



NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES PLAN 237.2723

SHEET INDEX

PLAN #237.2723

TS	TITLE SHEET	T.1	PARTIAL FLOOR PLANS, & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. 12'X12' DECK AT CRAWL SPACE
GN1	GENERAL NOTES	T.2	PARTIAL FLOOR PLANS, & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. 12'X24' DECK AT CRAWL SPACE
GN2	GENERAL NOTES	8.1	PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF & ELEVATIONS 'A', 'B', 'C', & 'D' W/ OPT. COVERED PATIO
GN3	GENERAL NOTES	8.2	PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF & ELEVATIONS 'A', 'B', 'C', & 'D' W/ OPT. EXTENDED COVERED PATIO
1.1	FIRST FLOOR PLAN	8.3	PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF & ELEVATIONS 'A', 'B', 'C', & 'D' W/ OPT. COVERED SCREENED PATIO
1.2	SECOND FLOOR PLAN	8.4	PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF & ELEVATIONS 'A', 'B', 'C', & 'D' W/ OPT. EXTENDED SCREENED COVERED PATIO
1.3	FIRST FLOOR PLAN W/ CRAWL SPACE	9.1	PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. SUNROOM
1.4	FIRST FLOOR PLAN OPTIONS	9.2	PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF & ELEVATIONS & CRAWL SPACE PLAN 'A/B/C/D' W/ OPT. SUNROOM
1.5	SECOND FLOOR PLAN OPTIONS	AD1	ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS
2.1	SLAB INTERFACE PLAN 'A'	AD2	ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS
2.2	PARTIAL SLAB INTERFACE PLAN 'B', 'C', & 'D'	AD3	ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS
2.3	CRAWL SPACE PLAN 'A'	AD4	ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS
2.4	PARTIAL CRAWL SPACE PLAN 'B', 'C', & 'D'	AD5	ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS
3.A1	ROOF PLAN, FRONT & REAR ELEVATIONS 'A'	AD6	ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS
3.A2	LEFT & RIGHT ELEVATIONS 'A'	AD7	ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS
3.A3	PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN, FRONT ELEVATION, PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION 'A' AT CRAWL SPACE	AD8	ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS
3.A4	FRONT ELEVATIONS 'A' AT OPTIONAL 4'-1" PLATE HEIGHT AT SLAB & CRAWL SPACE		
3.B1	PARTIAL FIRST & SECOND FLOOR PLANS 'B'		
3.B2	ROOF PLAN, FRONT & REAR ELEVATIONS 'B'		
3.B3	LEFT & RIGHT ELEVATIONS 'B'		
3.B4	PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN, FRONT ELEVATION, PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION 'B' AT CRAWL SPACE		
3.B5	FRONT ELEVATIONS 'B' AT OPTIONAL 4'-1" PLATE HEIGHT AT SLAB & CRAWL SPACE		
3.C1	PARTIAL FIRST & SECOND FLOOR PLANS 'C'		
3.C2	ROOF PLAN, FRONT & REAR ELEVATIONS 'C'		
3.C3	LEFT & RIGHT ELEVATIONS 'C'		
3.C4	PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN, FRONT ELEVATION, PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION 'C' AT CRAWL SPACE		
3.C5	FRONT ELEVATIONS 'C' AT OPTIONAL 4'-1" PLATE HEIGHT AT SLAB & CRAWL SPACE		
3.D1	PARTIAL FIRST & SECOND FLOOR PLANS 'D'		
3.D2	ROOF PLAN, FRONT & REAR ELEVATIONS 'D'		
3.D3	LEFT & RIGHT ELEVATIONS 'D'		
3.D4	PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN, FRONT ELEVATION, PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION 'D' AT CRAWL SPACE		
3.D5	FRONT ELEVATIONS 'D' AT OPTIONAL 4'-1" PLATE HEIGHT AT SLAB & CRAWL SPACE		
4.1	INTERIOR ELEVATIONS		
4.2	SECTIONS		
5.1	FIRST FLOOR UTILITY PLAN		
5.2	SECOND FLOOR UTILITY PLAN		
5.3	FIRST FLOOR UTILITY PLAN OPTIONS		
5.4	SECOND FLOOR UTILITY PLAN OPTIONS		
7.1	PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ELEVATIONS, CRAWL SPACE PLAN 'A/B/C/D' AT 12'X12' DECK		
7.2	PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ELEVATIONS, CRAWL SPACE PLAN 'A/B/C/D' AT 23'X12' DECK		
7.3	PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF, ELEVATIONS, CRAWL SPACE PLAN 'A/B/C/D' AT 12'X12' COVERED DECK		
7.4	PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF, ELEVATIONS, CRAWL SPACE PLAN 'A/B/C/D' AT 23'X12' COVERED DECK		
7.5	PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF, ELEVATIONS, CRAWL SPACE PLAN 'A/B/C/D' AT 12'X12' SCREENED DECK		
7.6	PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF, ELEVATIONS, CRAWL SPACE PLAN 'A/B/C/D' AT 23'X12' SCREENED DECK		
7.7	PARTIAL PLANS & ELEVATIONS 'A/B/C/D' W/ SCREENED DECK WITH OPT. AT CRAWL SPACE OPEN DECK OPT. AT CRAWL SPACE		



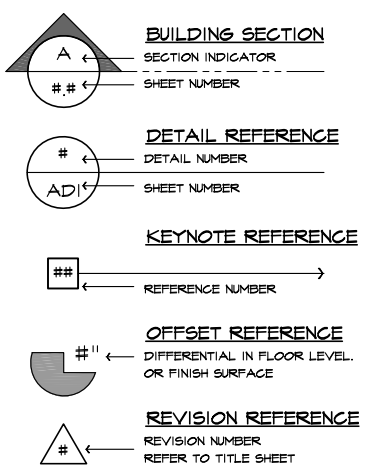
NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7980
FAX: (919) 544-2928

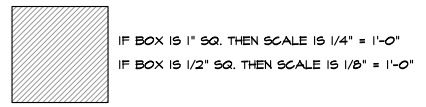
ABBREVIATIONS

ABV.	ABOVE	G.F.I.	GROUND-FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER	R.O.	ROUGH OPENING
A/C	AIR CONDITIONING	S & P	S & P	S & P	SHELF AND POLE
ADJ.	ADJUSTABLE	S.C.	SOLID CORE	S.C.	SOLID CORE
ALT.	ALTERNATE	S.D.	SMOKE DETECTOR	S.D.	SMOKE DETECTOR
AMP.	AMPERAGE	SEC.	SECTION	SEC.	SECTION
BD.	BOARD	S.H.	SINGLE HUNG	S.H.	SINGLE HUNG
CL.	CENTER LINE	SHT.	SHEET	SHT.	SHEET
CAB.	CABINET	SHTS.	SHEATHING	SHTS.	SHEATHING
CLG.	CEILING	SHWR.	SHOWER	SHWR.	SHOWER
CLR.	CLEAR	SIM.	SIMILAR	SIM.	SIMILAR
CONC.	CONCRETE	SL.	SLIDING	SL.	SLIDING
CPT.	CARPET	SL. GL.	SLIDING GLASS	SL. GL.	SLIDING GLASS
C.T.	CERAMIC TILE	STD.	STANDARD	STD.	STANDARD
D.	DRYER	S.V.	SHEET VINYL	S.V.	SHEET VINYL
DBL.	DOUBLE	TEMP.	TEMPERED GLASS	TEMP.	TEMPERED GLASS
D.G.	DUAL GLAZED	THK.	THICK	THK.	THICK
DIA.	DIAMETER	T.O.C.	TOP OF CURB	T.O.C.	TOP OF CURB
DIM.	DIMENSION	T.O.P.	TOP OF PLATE	T.O.P.	TOP OF PLATE
DISP.	DISPOSAL	T.O.S.	TOP OF SLAB	T.O.S.	TOP OF SLAB
D.L.	DIVIDED LIGHT	TYP.	TYPICAL	TYP.	TYPICAL
DP.	DEEP	U.N.O.	UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE	U.N.O.	UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
DR.	DOOR	V.P.	VAPOR PROOF	V.P.	VAPOR PROOF
D.S.	DOWNSPOUT	W.	WASHER	W.	WASHER
DTL.	DETAIL	W.	WITH	W.	WITH
D.W.	DISHWASHER	WD.	WOOD	WD.	WOOD
EA.	EACH	W.D.W.	WINDOW	W.D.W.	WINDOW
ELEV.	ELEVATION	W.H.	WATER HEATER	W.H.	WATER HEATER
EQ.	EQUAL	W.I.	WROUGHT IRON	W.I.	WROUGHT IRON
EXH.	EXHAUST	W.P.	WEATHER PROOF	W.P.	WEATHER PROOF
EXT.	EXTERIOR				
FAU.	FORCED AIR UNIT				
F.C.	FIBER CEMENT				
F.G./F.X.	FIXED GLASS				
F.G.	FUEL GAS				
FIN.	FINISH				
FLR.	FLOOR				
FLR. LINE	FLOOR LINE				
FLUOR.	FLUORESCENT				
FR. DR.	FRENCH DOOR				
F.M.C.	FLOOR MATERIAL CHANGE				
FTG.	FOOTING				
GA.	GAUGE				
GAR. DISP.	GARBAGE DISPOSAL				

ARCH. SYMBOLS



SCALE NOTE



CONSULTANTS

OWNER:
KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4506 S. MIAMI BLVD., SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7980
FAX: (919) 544-2928

ARCHITECT:
KB HOME
5230 PACIFIC CONCOURSE DRIVE, SUITE 330
LOS ANGELES, CA 90045
TEL: (424) 244-3700
FAX: (310) 247-2671

SQUARE FOOTAGE

PLAN 237.2723			
FIRST FLOOR AREA	1285	SQ. FT.	
SECOND FLOOR AREA	1488	SQ. FT.	
TOTAL AREA	2773	SQ. FT.	
GARAGE AREA	416	SQ. FT.	
PORCH AREA(S)			
	ELEVATION 'A'	45	SQ. FT.
	ELEVATION 'B'	47	SQ. FT.
	ELEVATION 'C'	44	SQ. FT.
	ELEVATION 'D'	147	SQ. FT.
PATIO AREA(S)			
	10'X10' COVERED	100	SQ. FT.
	10'X20' COVERED	200	SQ. FT.
DECK AREA(S)			
	12'X12'	144	SQ. FT.
	12'X23'	276	SQ. FT.
SUNROOM AREA			
		144	SQ. FT.

CODE INFORMATION

APPLICABLE CODES:
2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODE: RESIDENTIAL CODE, INCLUDING REFERENCED CODES AND STANDARDS

PROJECT DESCRIPTION:
2 STORY SINGLE FAMILY DETACHED RESIDENTIAL PLAN W/ 4 ELEVATIONS

OCCUPANCY:
R3

CONSTRUCTION TYPE:
V - B

CODE ABBREVIATIONS
N.C.-R. NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE
N.C.-B. NORTH CAROLINA BUILDING CODE
N.C.-M. NORTH CAROLINA MECHANICAL CODE
N.C.-P. NORTH CAROLINA PLUMBING CODE
N.C.-F. NORTH CAROLINA FUEL GAS CODE
N.C.-E. NORTH CAROLINA ELECTRICAL CODE
N.C.-EG. NORTH CAROLINA ENERGY CODE
N.E.C. NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE
I.C.B.O. INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE OF BUILDING OFFICIALS
A.S.T.M. AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING MATERIALS
N.F.P.A. NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION
A.N.S.I. AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE
I.E.C.C. INTERNATIONAL ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE
I.C.C. INTERNATIONAL CODE COUNCIL
U.L. UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES, INC.

REVISION LIST

DELTA	DATE	SHEETS REVISED	LOG NUMBER
1	05/23/17	TS, 11-14, 3A1, 3A3, 3B2, 3B4, 3C2, 3C4, 3D2, 3D4, 41, 54, 81-84	NC17016P
3	04/27/18	1.3, 5.3	NC18041NCP
4	02/27/19	5.1	NC19011NCP
5	03/15/19	T.5, GN1, GN2, GN3, 3A1, 3B2, 3C2, 3D2, 5.1, 8.1, 8.4	NC19051NCP
6	07/30/19	1.1, 1.2, 1.4, 3A2, 3B1, 3B3, 3C1, 3C3, 3D1, 3D3, 5.1, 5.2, 5.4, 8.1, 8.2	NC19052NCP
7	02/28/20	TS, 1.3, 1.4, 2.3, 2.4, 3A3-4, 3B2-5, 3C4-5, 3D4-5, 5.3, 8.3, 8.4	NC20011NCP
8	05/22/20	TS, 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4	NC20025NCP
9	08/20/20	1.1, 1.3, 1.4, 4.1, 5.3	CORP20003CORP
10	04/05/21	TS, 1.1, 5.1, 7.1 - 7.6, 4.1, 9.2	NC21019NCP
11	10/25/21	TS, 5.1	NC21057NCP
12	10/25/21	TS, 7.7	NC21056NCP

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17
PROJECT No.: 1350999-56
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 10/25/21

- 7 DIVISION REVISIONS NC20017NCP / 02/23/20 / KBA
- 8 REPLACED KEYNOTES NC20025NCP / 05/23/20 / KBA
- 9 HOME OFFICE CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD
- 10 ADD DECKS & SUNROOM NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD
- 11 DIVISION REVISION NC21057NCP - 10/25/21 - KBA
- 12 DIVISION REVISION NC21056NCP - 10/25/21 - KBA

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY

REVISION BY:	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		

PLAN:
237.2723
SHEET:
TS
SPEC. LEVEL 1
**RALEIGH-DURHAM
40' SERIES**



**NORTH CAROLINA
40' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7980
FAX: (919) 544-2928

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56
DIVISION MGR.: MCP
REVISIONS: 04/05/21

- 4 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC1901NCP/ 2/27/19 KBA
- 5 2018 CODE UPDATE
NC1905NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD
- 6 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC1905NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE
- 7 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA
- 8 REPLACED KEYNOTES
NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA
- 9 HOME OFFICE
CORP20003CORP-04/20/20-CTD
- 10 ADD DECKS & SUNROOM
NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

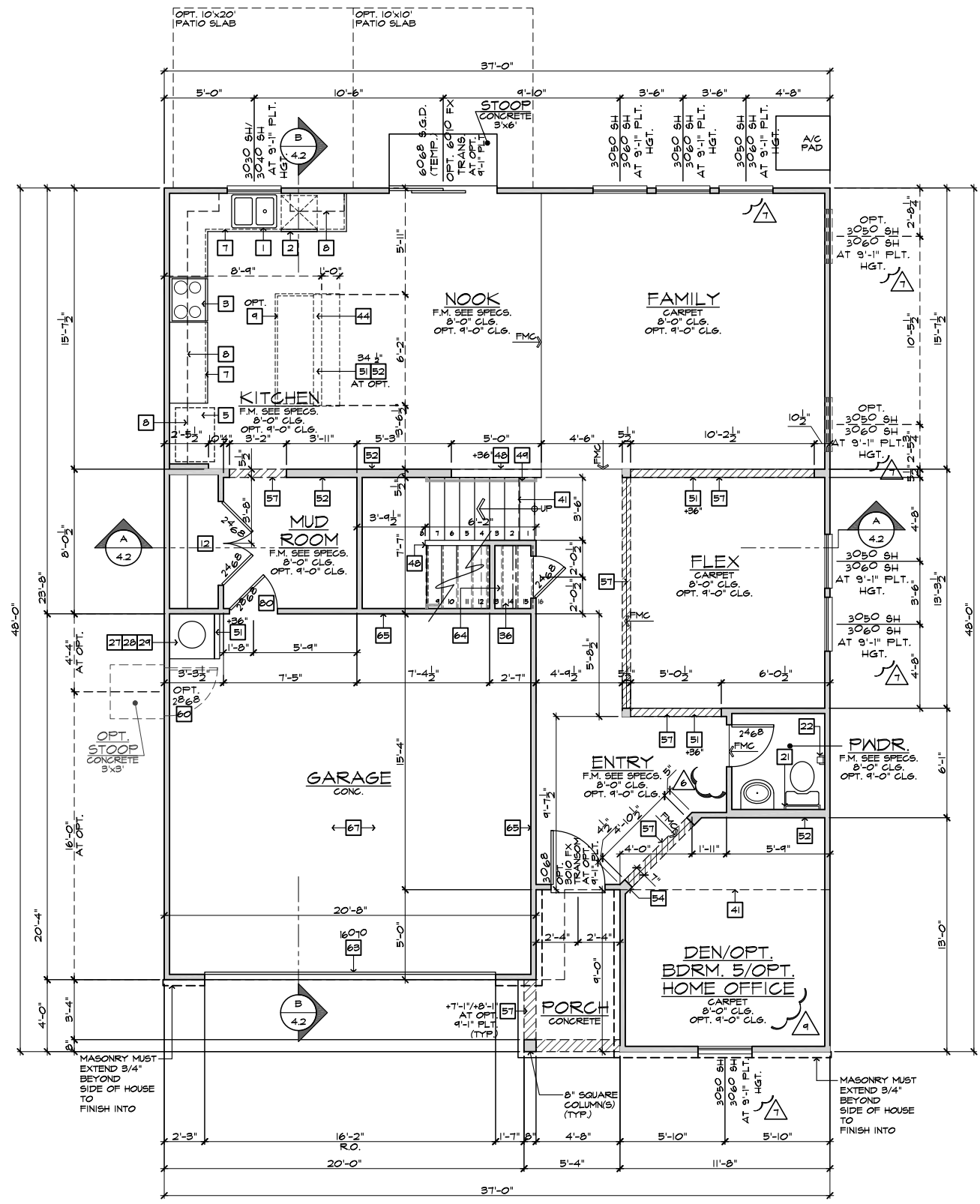
FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY

REVISION BY:	DATE:
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN:
237.2723
SHEET:
1.1

**SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
40' SERIES**

- # FLOOR PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- SINK - GARBAGE DISPOSAL OPTIONAL - VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
 - DISHWASHER - PROVIDE AIR GAP - VERIFY SPACING & DIMENSIONS PER MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
 - SLIDE-IN RANGE/OVEN COMBINATION W/ BUILT-IN VENTED HOOD W/LIGHT & FAN, OR MICRO/HOOD COMBO - SEE SPECS
 - 30" COOKTOP W/ BUILT-IN VENTED HOOD W/ LIGHT & FAN VERIFY WITH MANUFURS' SPECS
 - 34" CLEAR REFRIGERATOR SPACE W/ OPTIONAL CABINETS ABOVE - OPT. PLUMBING FOR ICEMAKER (RECESSED IN WALL)
 - COMBINATION DOUBLE OVEN OR OVEN MICROWAVE OVEN OR OVEN VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
 - BASE CABINETS - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - UPPER CABINETS - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - ISLAND CABINET - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - MIN. 12" BAR TOP/ BREAKFAST BAR
 - DESK AREA - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - BUILT-IN PANTRY (15" DEEP OR U.N.O.)
 - SINK CABINET(S) - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - SINK CABINET W/ EXTENDED VANITY & KNEE SPACE BELOW - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - OPT. SINK - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS.
 - KNEE SPACE - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - PRE-FAB. TUB/SHOWER COMBO W/ FIBERGLASS MAINSCOT TO T2" - VERIFY DIMENSIONS W/ MANUF'S SPECS
 - OVAL TUB - VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUF'S SPECS.
 - PRE-FAB. SHOWER PAN W/ 30" MIN. CLR. INSIDE & MAINSCOT TO T2" - VERIFY DIMENSIONS W/ MANUF'S SPECS
 - SHATTERPROOF (TEMPERED) GLASS SHOWER ENCLOSURE.
 - TOWEL BAR - PROVIDE 2x SOLID BLK'G IN WALL
 - TOILET PAPER HOLDER - PROVIDE 2x SOLID BLK'G IN WALL
 - RESERVED
 - WASHER & DRYER: - PROVIDE WATER & WASTE FOR WASHER - RECESS WASHER CONTROL VALVES IN WALL - VENT DRYER TO OUTSIDE AIR - ACCOMMODATE APPLIANCE TO BE LOCATED WASHER AT LEFT AND DRYER AT RIGHT.
 - 12" SHELF PER SPECS
 - OPT. LAUNDRY SINK - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - WATER HEATER LOCATION: - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN. (REFER TO TS/AD-4)
 - RESERVED
 - MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
 - FAUJ. LOCATION (REFER TO DETAIL B8/AD5)
 - RESERVED
 - LISTED FACTORY-BUILT GAS FIRED DEC. APPLIANCE (REF. B0/AD4) - INSTALL PER MFR. SPECS
 - HEARTH TO BE INSTALLED PER FACTORY-BUILT FIREPLACE LISTING
 - GAS APPLIANCE B' VENT FROM BELOW
 - LINEN PER SPECS (15" DEEP OR U.N.O.)
 - COAT CLOSET W/ SHELF & POLE (REFER TO DETAILS/AD4)
 - WARDROBE W/ SHELF & ROPE (REFER TO DETAILS/AD4)
 - 22"x30" MIN. ATTIC ACCESS
25"x54" FULL DOWN LADDER R.O. ATTIC ACCESS TO BE PROTECTED
 - LINE OF WALL BELOW
 - DUCT CHASE
 - LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
 - LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
 - LINE OF OPTIONAL TRAY CEILING (REFER TO DETAIL 92/AD5)
 - LINE OF HIP AT OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING
 - LINE OF RIDGE AT OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING
 - CEILING BREAK
 - STAIR TREADS & RISERS: - MIN. 10" TREAD & MAX. 7 3/4" RISER - (REFER TO DETAIL 81-82/AD5)
 - MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDWALL (REFER TO DET. B3/AD5 & B5/AD5)
 - 34" TO 36" HIGH HANDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL B3/AD5)
 - A/C PAD LOCATION
 - LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - 2x6 STUD WALL
 - 2x6 BALLOON FRAMED WALL PER STRUCTURAL
 - DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
 - INTERIOR SHELF-SEE PLAN FOR HT.
 - MEDIA NICHE
 - FLAT SOFFIT - SEE ELEV. FOR HGT.
 - ARCHED SOFFIT - SEE ELEV. FOR HGT.
 - WINDOW SEAT
 - OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) PYLON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS VENEER TO COMPLY WITH THE N.C.-R.
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - MIN. 1/2" GYP. BD. ON CEILING & WALLS @ USEABLE SPACE UNDER STAIR.
 - GARAGE SHALL BE SEPARATED FROM THE RESIDENCE AND ITS ATTIC AREA BY NOT LESS THAN 1/2" GYP. BD. @ GARAGE SIDE WALLS & 5/8" UNDER LIVING AREA U.N.O.
 - OPT. MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL B6/AD5)
 - 5/8" TYPE-X GYP. IN GARAGE BETWEEN CEILING & FLOOR ABV.
 - P.T. POST W/ WRAP
 - CONCRETE STOOP, SIZE PER PLAN
SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 - EGRESS WINDOW
 - PROVIDE ADDITIONAL RISER(S) AT OPTIONAL PLATE HT.
 - MDF TOP
 - PLUMBING DROP FROM ABOVE
 - ADJUST OPENING AT OPTION TO FIT THE DOOR SIZE SHOWN
 - WINDOW LEDGE, HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOWS) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.
 - RESERVED
 - SLOPING LOW WALL 38" ABOVE ADJACENT TREADS
 - 20 MIN. FIRE-RATED DOOR



FIRST FLOOR PLAN 'A'
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")

INTERIOR KEY

**SQUARE FOOTAGE
PLAN 237.2723**

FIRST FLOOR AREA	1295	SQ. FT.
SECOND FLOOR AREA	1408	SQ. FT.
TOTAL AREA	2723	SQ. FT.
GARAGE AREA	416	SQ. FT.
PORCH AREA(S)		
ELEVATION 'A'	45	SQ. FT.
ELEVATION 'B'	47	SQ. FT.
ELEVATION 'C'	44	SQ. FT.
ELEVATION 'D'	147	SQ. FT.
PATIO AREA(S)		
10'x10' COVERED	100	SQ. FT.
10'x20' COVERED	200	SQ. FT.
DECK AREA(S)		
12'x12'	144	SQ. FT.
12'x23'	276	SQ. FT.
SUNROOM AREA	144	SQ. FT.

PLATE NOTES

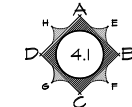
- 8'-1" PLATE NOTES**
- WINDOW HEADER HEIGHT: 6'-8" U.N.O.
 - 2ND FLOOR WINDOW HDR. HEIGHT: 7'-0" U.N.O.
 - ENTRY DOOR HEIGHT: 6'-8" U.N.O.
 - SLIDING GLASS DOOR HEIGHT: 6'-8" (TEMP.)
 - INTERIOR SOFFIT HEIGHT: 7'-4" U.N.O.
 - INTERIOR DOOR HEIGHT: 6'-8" U.N.O.
- 9'-1" PLATE NOTES**
- WINDOW HEADER HEIGHT 1st OR 2nd: 7'-8" U.N.O.
 - 4010 WINDOW OVER TUB HDR. HGT.: 8'-4" U.N.O.
 - ENTRY DOOR HEIGHT: 6'-8" U.N.O.
 - SLIDING GLASS DOOR HEIGHT: 6'-8" (TEMP.)
 - INTERIOR SOFFIT HEIGHT: 8'-0" U.N.O.
 - TRAY CEILING: 7'-4" DROP U.N.O.
 - INTERIOR DOOR HEIGHT: 6'-8" U.N.O.

STAIR DATA NOTES

- FIRST FLOOR WITH 8" PLATE HEIGHT:**
14" DEEP T.J.I. FLOOR JOISTS WITH 3/4" T&G DECKING.
14 TREADS AT 10" EACH
15 RISERS AT 7-7/16" EACH
- FIRST FLOOR WITH 9" PLATE HEIGHT:**
14" DEEP T.J.I. FLOOR JOISTS WITH 3/4" T&G DECKING.
15 TREADS AT 10" EACH
16 RISERS AT 7-3/4" EACH

GENERAL PLAN NOTES

- ALL CEILING HEIGHTS PER SECTION AND ELEVATION PLATE HEIGHTS, U.N.O.
- ALL INTERIOR DOORS TO BE HOLLOW CORE 1 3/8" THICK, U.N.O. (REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZE).
- ALL GARAGE SERVICE DOORS TO BE HOLLOW CORE EXTERIOR GRADE (REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZE).
- ALL HOUSE TO GARAGE DOORS TO BE 20-MINUTE FIRE-RATED (REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZE).
- ALL ENTRY DOORS AND EXTERIOR FRENCH DOORS TO BE SOLID CORE 1 3/4" THICK (REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZE).
- ALL FLOOR MATERIAL CHANGES TO OCCUR AT CENTER OF DOOR JAMBES, U.N.O.





**NORTH CAROLINA
40' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7980
FAX: (919) 544-2928

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56
DIVISION MGR.: MCP
REVISIONS: 04/05/21

- 4 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC19011NCP/ 2/27/19 KBA
- 5 2018 CODE UPDATE
NC19015NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD
- 6 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC19025NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE
- 7 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA
- 8 REPLACED KEYNOTES
NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA
- 9 HOME OFFICE
CORP20003CORP-04/20/20-CTD
- 10 ADD DECKS & SUNROOM
NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

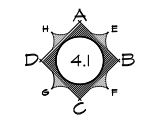
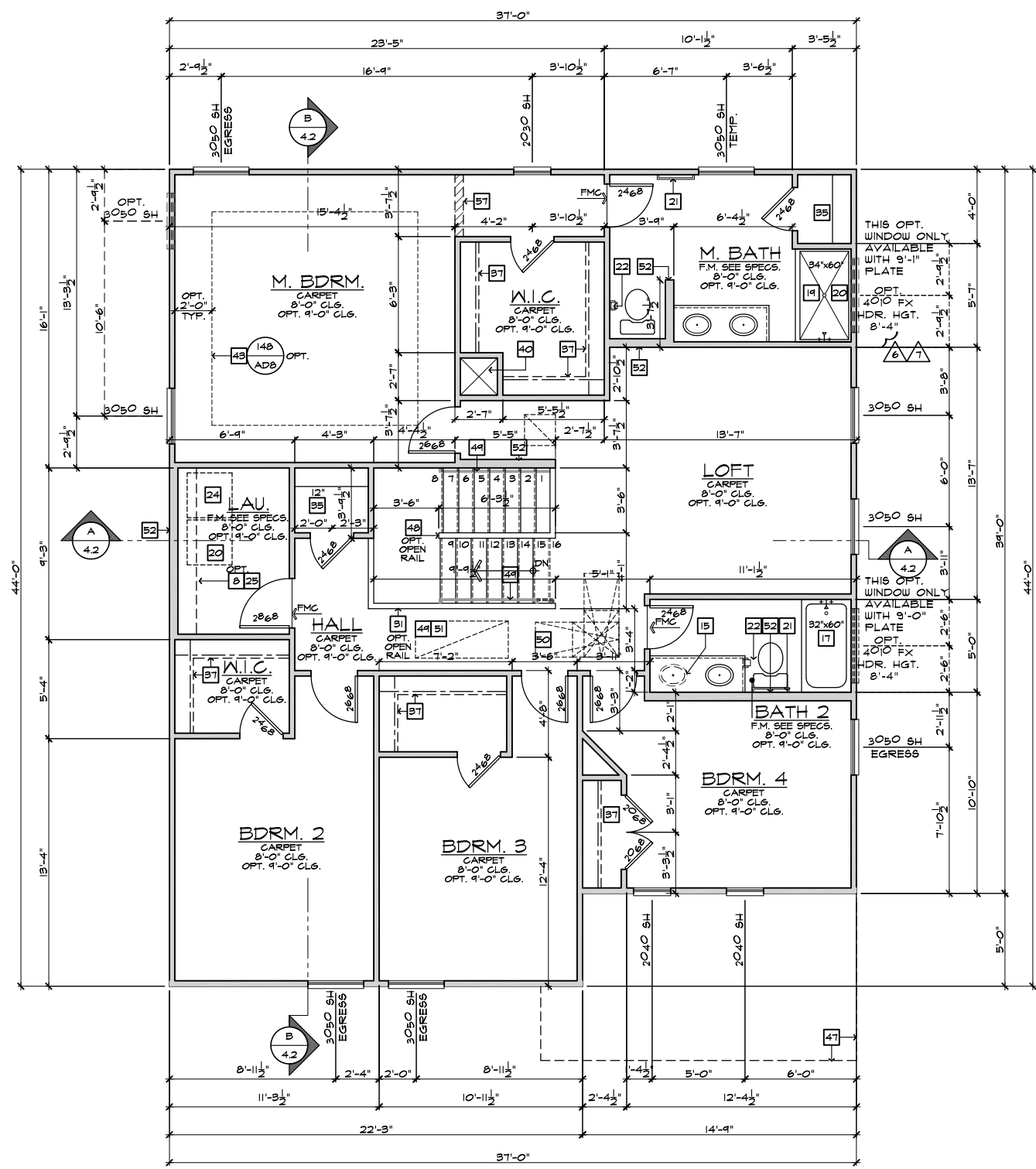
FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY

REVISION BY:	DATE:
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN:
237.2723
SHEET:
1.2

**SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
40' SERIES**

- # FLOOR PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- SINK - GARBAGE DISPOSAL OPTIONAL - VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
 - DISHWASHER - PROVIDE AIR GAP - VERIFY SPACING & DIMENSIONS PER MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
 - SLIDE-IN RANGE/OVEN COMBINATION W/ BUILT-IN VENTED HOOD W/LIGHT & FAN, OR MICRO/HOOD COMBO - SEE SPECS
 - 30" COOKTOP W/ BUILT-IN VENTED HOOD W/ LIGHT & FAN VERIFY WITH MANUF'S SPECS
 - 34" CLEAR REFRIGERATOR SPACE W/ OPTIONAL CABINETS ABOVE - OPT. PLUMBING FOR ICEMAKER (RECESSED IN WALL)
 - COMBINATION DOUBLE OVEN OR OVEN/MICROWAVE OVEN OR OVEN VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
 - BASE CABINETS - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - UPPER CABINETS - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - ISLAND CABINET - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - MIN. 12" BAR TOP/ BREAKFAST BAR
 - DESK AREA - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - BUILT-IN PANTRY (15" DEEP OR U.N.O.)
 - SINK CABINET(S) - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - SINK CABINET W/ EXTENDED VANITY & KNEE SPACE BELOW - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - OPT. SINK - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS.
 - KNEE SPACE - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - PRE-FAB. TUB/SHOWER COMBO W/ FIBERGLASS MAINSCOT TO T2" - VERIFY DIMENSIONS W/ MANUF'S SPECS
 - OVAL TUB - VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUF'S SPECS.
 - PRE-FAB. SHOWER PAN W/ 30" MIN. CLR. INSIDE & MAINSCOT TO T2" - VERIFY DIMENSIONS W/ MANUF'S SPECS
 - SHATTERPROOF (TEMPERED) GLASS SHOWER ENCLOSURE.
 - TOWEL BAR - PROVIDE 2x SOLID BLK'G IN WALL
 - TOILET PAPER HOLDER - PROVIDE 2x SOLID BLK'G IN WALL
 - RESERVED
 - WASHER & DRYER: - PROVIDE WATER & WASTE FOR WASHER - RECESS WASHER CONTROL VALVES IN WALL - VENT DRYER TO OUTSIDE AIR - ACCOMMODATE ABOVE TO BE LOCATED WASHER AT LEFT AND DRYER AT RIGHT.
 - 12" SHELF PER SPECS
 - OPT. LAUNDRY SINK - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - WATER HEATER LOCATION: - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 10" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN. (REFER TO TS/AD-4)
 - RESERVED
 - MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
 - FAUJ. LOCATION (REFER TO DETAIL B8/AD5)
 - RESERVED
 - LISTED FACTORY-BUILT GAS FIRED DEC. APPLIANCE (REF. B0/AD4) - INSTALL PER MFR. SPECS
 - HEARTH TO BE INSTALLED PER FACTORY-BUILT FIREPLACE LISTING
 - GAS APPLIANCE B' VENT FROM BELOW
 - LINEN PER SPECS (15" DEEP OR U.N.O.)
 - COAT CLOSET W/ SHELF & POLE (REFER TO DETAILS/AD4)
 - WARDROBE W/ SHELF & POLE (REFER TO DETAILS/AD4)
 - 22"x30" MIN. ATTIC ACCESS
25"x54" FULL DOWN LADDER R.O. ATTIC ACCESS TO BE PROTECTED
 - LINE OF WALL BELOW
 - DUCT CHASE
 - LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
 - LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
 - LINE OF OPTIONAL TRAY CEILING (REFER TO DETAIL 42/AD5)
 - LINE OF HIP AT OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING
 - LINE OF RIDGE AT OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING
 - CEILING BREAK
 - STAIR TREADS & RISERS: - MIN. 10" TREAD & MAX. 7 3/4" RISER - (REFER TO DETAIL B1-B2/AD5)
 - MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDWALL (REFER TO DET. B3/AD5 & B5/AD5)
 - 34" TO 36" HIGH HANDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL B3/AD5)
 - A/C PAD LOCATION
 - LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - 2x6 STUD WALL
 - 2x6 BALLOON FRAMED WALL PER STRUCTURAL
 - DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
 - INTERIOR SHELF-SEE PLAN FOR HT.
 - MEDIA NICHE
 - FLAT SOFFIT - SEE ELEV. FOR HGT.
 - ARCHED SOFFIT - SEE ELEV. FOR HGT.
 - WINDOW SEAT
 - OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) PYLON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS VENEER TO COMPLY WITH THE N.C.-R.
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - MIN. 1/2" GYP. BD. ON CEILING & WALLS @ USEABLE SPACE UNDER STAIR.
 - GARAGE SHALL BE SEPARATED FROM THE RESIDENCE AND ITS ATTIC AREA BY NOT LESS THAN 1/2" GYP. BD. @ GARAGE SIDE WALLS & 5/8" UNDER LIVING AREA U.N.O.
 - OPT. MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL B6/AD5)
 - 5/8" TYPE-X GYP. IN GARAGE BETWEEN CEILING & FLOOR ABV.
 - P.T. POST W/ WRAP
 - CONCRETE STOOP, SIZE PER PLAN
SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 - EGRESS WINDOW
 - PROVIDE ADDITIONAL RISER(S) AT OPTIONAL PLATE HT.
 - MDF TOP
 - PLUMBING DROP FROM ABOVE
 - ADJUST OPENING AT OPTION TO FIT THE DOOR SIZE SHOWN
 - WINDOW LEDGE, HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOWS) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.
 - RESERVED
 - SLOPING LOW WALL 30" ABOVE ADJACENT TREADS
 - 20 MIN. FIRE-RATED DOOR



INTERIOR KEY

PLATE NOTES

8'-1" PLATE NOTES

- WINDOW HEADER HEIGHT: 6'-8" U.N.O.
- 2ND FLOOR WINDOW HDR. HEIGHT: 7'-0" U.N.O.
- ENTRY DOOR HEIGHT: 6'-8" U.N.O.
- SLIDING GLASS DOOR HEIGHT: 6'-8" (TEMP.)
- INTERIOR SOFFIT HEIGHT: 7'-4" U.N.O.
- INTERIOR DOOR HEIGHT: 6'-8" U.N.O.

9'-1" PLATE NOTES

- WINDOW HEADER HEIGHT 1st OR 2nd: 7'-8" U.N.O.
- 4010 WINDOW OVER TUB HDR. HGT.: 8'-4" U.N.O.
- ENTRY DOOR HEIGHT: 6'-8" U.N.O.
- SLIDING GLASS DOOR HEIGHT: 6'-8" (TEMP.)
- INTERIOR SOFFIT HEIGHT: 8'-0" U.N.O.
- TRAY CEILING: 7'-4" DROP U.N.O.
- INTERIOR DOOR HEIGHT: 6'-8" U.N.O.

STAIR DATA NOTES

FIRST FLOOR WITH 8'-1" PLATE HEIGHT:

- 14" DEEP T.J.I. FLOOR JOISTS WITH 3/4" T&G DECKING.
- 14 TREADS AT 10" EACH
- 15 RISERS AT 7-7/16" EACH

FIRST FLOOR WITH 9'-1" PLATE HEIGHT:

- 14" DEEP T.J.I. FLOOR JOISTS WITH 3/4" T&G DECKING.
- 15 TREADS AT 10" EACH
- 16 RISERS AT 7-3/4" EACH

GENERAL PLAN NOTES

ALL CEILING HEIGHTS PER SECTION AND ELEVATION PLATE HEIGHTS, U.N.O.

ALL INTERIOR DOORS TO BE HOLLOW CORE 1 3/8" THICK, U.N.O. (REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZE).

ALL GARAGE SERVICE DOORS TO BE HOLLOW CORE EXTERIOR GRADE (REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZE).

ALL HOUSE TO GARAGE DOORS TO BE 20-MINUTE FIRE-RATED (REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZE).

ALL ENTRY DOORS AND EXTERIOR FRENCH DOORS TO BE SOLID CORE 1 3/4" THICK (REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZE).

ALL FLOOR MATERIAL CHANGES TO OCCUR AT CENTER OF DOOR JAMBES, U.N.O.

SECOND FLOOR PLAN 'A'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")

BASIC PLAN

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. They may not be used or duplicated without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2021 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



**NORTH CAROLINA
40' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7980
FAX: (919) 544-2928

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56
DIVISION MGR.: MCP
REVISIONS: 04/05/21

- 4 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC1901NCP/ 2/27/19 KBA
- 5 2018 CODE UPDATE
NC1905NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD
- 6 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC1905NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE
- 7 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA
- 8 REPLACED KEYNOTES
NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA
- 9 HOME OFFICE
CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD
- 10 ADD DECKS & SUNROOM
NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

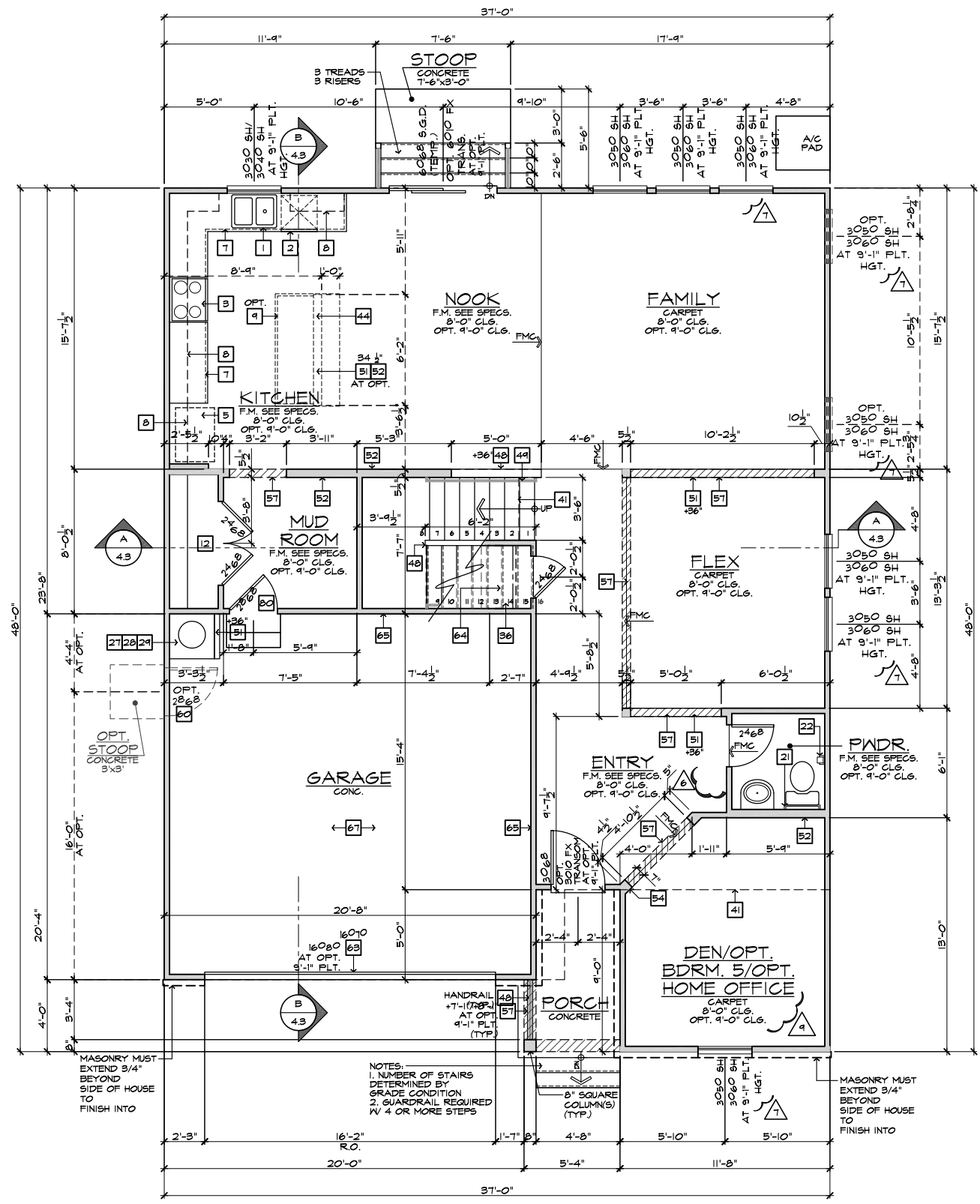
FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY

REVISION BY:	DATE:
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

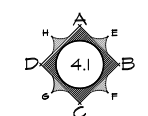
PLAN:
237.2723
SHEET:
1.3

**SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
40' SERIES**

- # FLOOR PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- SINK - GARBAGE DISPOSAL OPTIONAL - VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
 - DISHWASHER - PROVIDE AIR GAP - VERIFY SPACING & DIMENSIONS PER MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
 - SLIDE-IN RANGE/OVEN COMBINATION W/ BUILT-IN VENTED HOOD W/LIGHT & FAN, OR MICRO/HOOD COMBO - SEE SPECS
 - 30" COOKTOP W/ BUILT-IN VENTED HOOD W/ LIGHT & FAN VERIFY WITH MANUFRS' SPECS
 - 34" CLEAR REFRIGERATOR SPACE W/ OPTIONAL CABINETS ABOVE - OPT. PLUMBING FOR ICEMAKER (RECESSED IN WALL)
 - COMBINATION DOUBLE OVEN OR OVEN MICROWAVE OVEN OR OVEN VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
 - BASE CABINETS - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - UPPER CABINETS - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - ISLAND CABINET - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - MIN. 12" BAR TOP/ BREAKFAST BAR
 - DESK AREA - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - BUILT-IN PANTRY (15" DEEP OR U.N.O.)
 - SINK CABINET(S) - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - SINK CABINET W/ EXTENDED VANITY & KNEE SPACE BELOW - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - OPT. SINK - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS.
 - KNEE SPACE - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - PRE-FAB. TUB/SHOWER COMBO W/ FIBERGLASS MAINSCOT TO T2" - VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUF'S SPECS
 - OVAL TUB - VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUF'S SPECS.
 - PRE-FAB. SHOWER PAN W/ 30" MIN. CLR. INSIDE & MAINSCOT TO T2" - VERIFY DIMENSIONS W/ MANUF'S SPECS
 - SHATTERPROOF (TEMPERED) GLASS SHOWER ENCLOSURE.
 - TOWEL BAR - PROVIDE 2x SOLID BLK'G IN WALL
 - TOILET PAPER HOLDER - PROVIDE 2x SOLID BLK'G IN WALL
 - RESERVED
 - WASHER & DRYER: - PROVIDE WATER & WASTE FOR WASHER - RECESS WASHER CONTROL VALVES IN WALL - VENT DRYER TO OUTSIDE AIR - ACCOMMODATE APPLIANCES TO BE LOCATED WASHER AT LEFT AND DRYER AT RIGHT.
 - 12" SHELF PER SPECS
 - OPT. LAUNDRY SINK - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - WATER HEATER LOCATION: - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN. (REFER TO TS/AD-4)
 - RESERVED
 - MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
 - RESERVED
 - FAUJ. LOCATION (REFER TO DETAIL B8/AD5)
 - RESERVED
 - LISTED FACTORY-BUILT GAS FIRED DEC. APPLIANCE (REF. B0/AD4) - INSTALL PER MFR. SPECS
 - HEARTH TO BE INSTALLED PER FACTORY-BUILT FIREPLACE LISTING
 - GAS APPLIANCE B' VENT FROM BELOW
 - LINEN PER SPECS (15" DEEP OR U.N.O.)
 - COAT CLOSET W/ SHELF & POLE (REFER TO DETAILS/AD4)
 - WARDROBE W/ SHELF & POLE (REFER TO DETAILS/AD4)
 - 22"x30" MIN. ATTIC ACCESS
25"x54" FULL DOWN LADDER R.O. ATTIC ACCESS TO BE PROTECTED
 - LINE OF WALL BELOW
 - DUCT CHASE
 - LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
 - LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
 - LINE OF OPTIONAL TRAY CEILING (REFER TO DETAIL 92/AD5)
 - LINE OF HIP AT OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING
 - LINE OF RIDGE AT OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING
 - CEILING BREAK
 - STAIR TREADS & RISERS: - MIN. 10" TREAD & MAX. 7 3/4" RISER - (REFER TO DETAIL 81-82/AD5)
 - MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDWALL (REFER TO DET. B3/AD5 & B5/AD5)
 - 34" TO 36" HIGH HANDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL B3/AD5)
 - A/C PAD LOCATION
 - LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - 2x6 STUD WALL
 - 2x6 BALLOON FRAMED WALL PER STRUCTURAL
 - DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
 - INTERIOR SHELF-SEE PLAN FOR HT.
 - MEDIA NICHE
 - FLAT SOFFIT - SEE ELEV. FOR HGT.
 - ARCHED SOFFIT - SEE ELEV. FOR HGT.
 - WINDOW SEAT
 - OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) PLYON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS VENEER TO COMPLY WITH THE N.C.-R.
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - MIN. 1/2" GYP. BD. ON CEILING & WALLS @ USEABLE SPACE UNDER STAIR.
 - GARAGE SHALL BE SEPARATED FROM THE RESIDENCE AND ITS ATTIC AREA BY NOT LESS THAN 1/2" GYP. BD. @ GARAGE SIDE WALLS & 5/8" UNDER LIVING AREA U.N.O.
 - OPT. MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL B6/AD5)
 - 5/8" TYPE-X GYP. IN GARAGE BETWEEN CEILING & FLOOR ABV.
 - P.T. POST W/ WRAP
 - CONCRETE STOOP, SIZE PER PLAN
SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 - EGRESS WINDOW
 - PROVIDE ADDITIONAL RISER(S) AT OPTIONAL PLATE HT.
 - MDF TOP
 - PLUMBING DROP FROM ABOVE
 - ADJUST OPENING AT OPTION TO FIT THE DOOR SIZE SHOWN
 - WINDOW LEDGE, HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOWS) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.
 - RESERVED
 - SLOPING LOW WALL 38" ABOVE ADJACENT TREADS
 - 20 MIN. FIRE-RATED DOOR



FIRST FLOOR PLAN 'A' W/ CRAWL SPACE
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17") AT CRAWL SPACE



INTERIOR KEY

SQUARE FOOTAGE PLAN 237.2723		
FIRST FLOOR AREA	1295	SQ. FT.
SECOND FLOOR AREA	1408	SQ. FT.
TOTAL AREA	2723	SQ. FT.
GARAGE AREA		
PORCH AREA(S)		
ELEVATION 'A'	45	SQ. FT.
ELEVATION 'B'	47	SQ. FT.
ELEVATION 'C'	44	SQ. FT.
ELEVATION 'D'	147	SQ. FT.
PATIO AREA(S)		
10'X10' COVERED	100	SQ. FT.
10'X20' COVERED	200	SQ. FT.

PLATE NOTES

8'-1" PLATE NOTES	
WINDOW HEADER HEIGHT:	6'-8" U.N.O.
2ND FLOOR WINDOW HDR. HEIGHT:	7'-0" U.N.O.
ENTRY DOOR HEIGHT:	6'-8" U.N.O.
SLIDING GLASS DOOR HEIGHT:	6'-8" (TEMP.)
INTERIOR SOFFIT HEIGHT:	7'-4" U.N.O.
INTERIOR DOOR HEIGHT:	6'-8" U.N.O.

9'-1" PLATE NOTES	
WINDOW HEADER HEIGHT 1st OR 2nd:	7'-8" U.N.O.
4010 WINDOW OVER TUB HDR. HGT.:	8'-4" U.N.O.
ENTRY DOOR HEIGHT:	6'-8" U.N.O.
SLIDING GLASS DOOR HEIGHT:	6'-8" (TEMP.)
INTERIOR SOFFIT HEIGHT:	8'-0" U.N.O.
TRAY CEILING:	7'-4" DROP U.N.O.
INTERIOR DOOR HEIGHT:	6'-8" U.N.O.

STAIR DATA NOTES

FIRST FLOOR WITH 8" PLATE HEIGHT:
14" DEEP T.J.I. FLOOR JOISTS WITH 3/4" T&G DECKING.
14 TREADS AT 10" EACH
15 RISERS AT 7-7/16" EACH
FIRST FLOOR WITH 9" PLATE HEIGHT:
14" DEEP T.J.I. FLOOR JOISTS WITH 3/4" T&G DECKING.
15 TREADS AT 10" EACH
16 RISERS AT 7-3/4" EACH

GENERAL PLAN NOTES

ALL CEILING HEIGHTS PER SECTION AND ELEVATION PLATE HEIGHTS, U.N.O.

ALL INTERIOR DOORS TO BE HOLLOW CORE 1 3/8" THICK, U.N.O. (REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZE).

ALL GARAGE SERVICE DOORS TO BE HOLLOW CORE EXTERIOR GRADE (REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZE).

ALL HOUSE TO GARAGE DOORS TO BE 20-MINUTE FIRE-RATED (REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZE).

ALL ENTRY DOORS AND EXTERIOR FRENCH DOORS TO BE SOLID CORE 1 3/4" THICK (REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZE).

ALL FLOOR MATERIAL CHANGES TO OCCUR AT CENTER OF DOOR JAMBES, U.N.O.

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. They may not be used or duplicated without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2021 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7980
FAX: (919) 544-2928

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56
DIVISION MGR.: MCP
REVISIONS: 04/05/21

- 4 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC19011NCP/ 2/27/19 KBA
- 5 2018 CODE UPDATE
NC19015NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD
- 6 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC19052NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE
- 7 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA
- 8 REPLACED KEYNOTES
NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA
- 9 HOME OFFICE
CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD
- 10 ADD DECKS & SUNROOM
NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

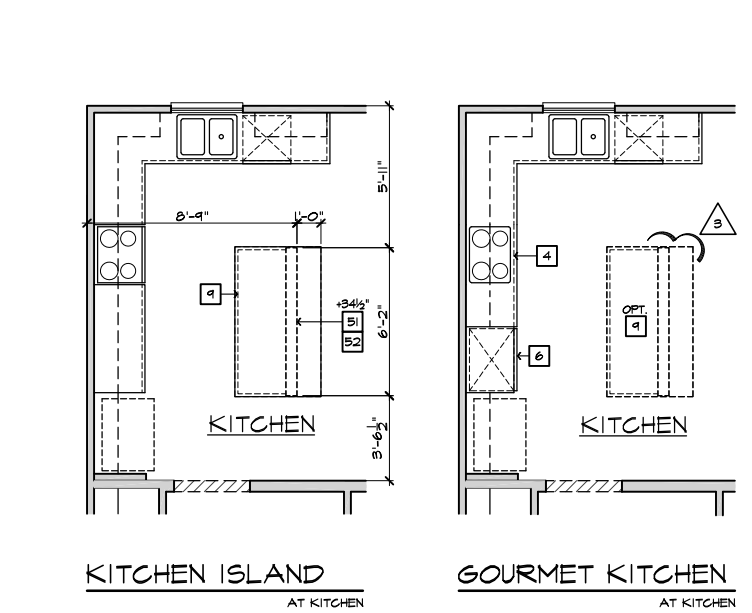
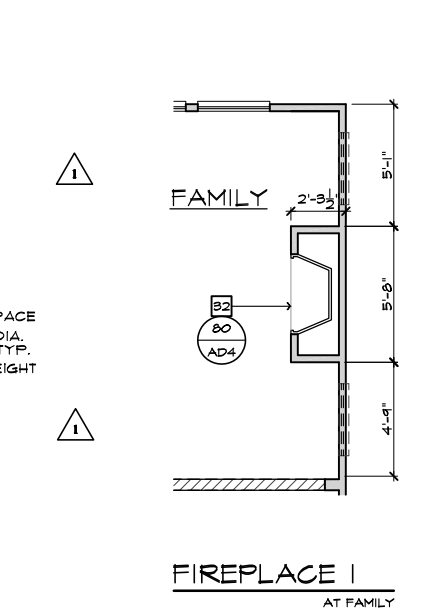
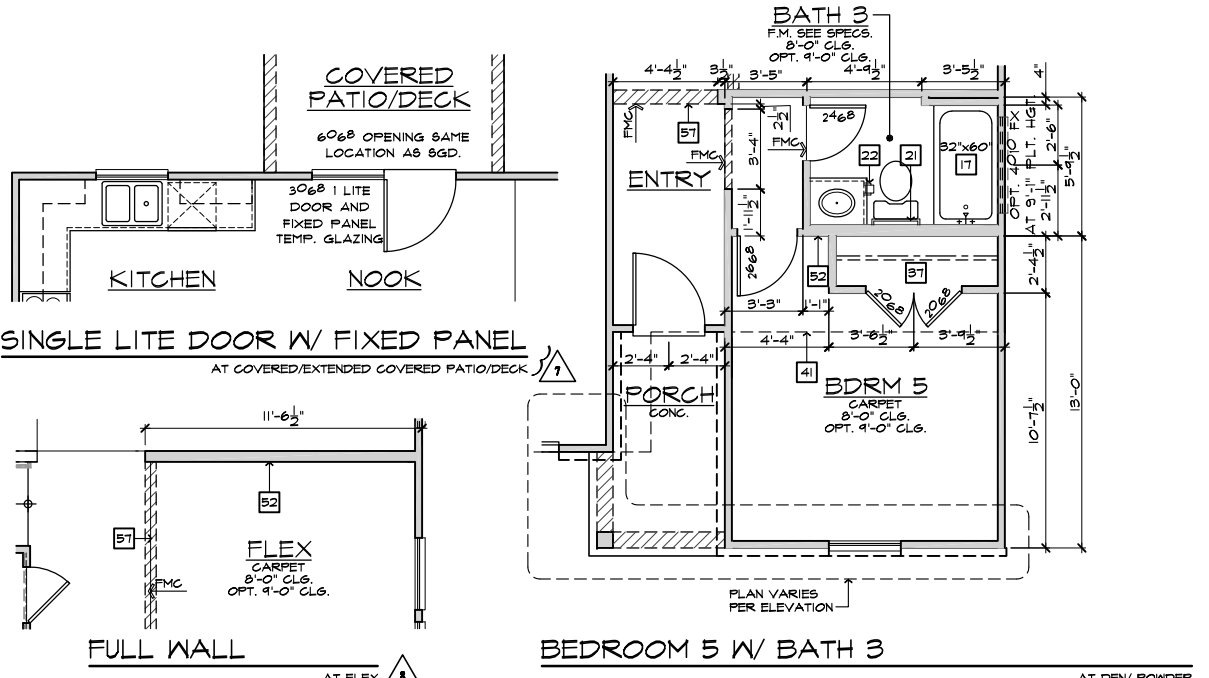
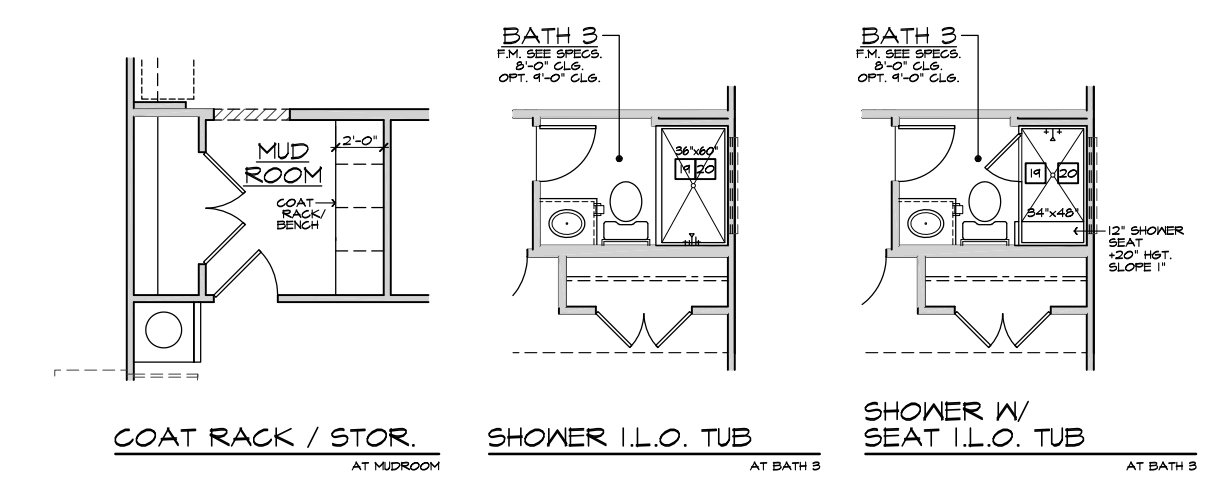
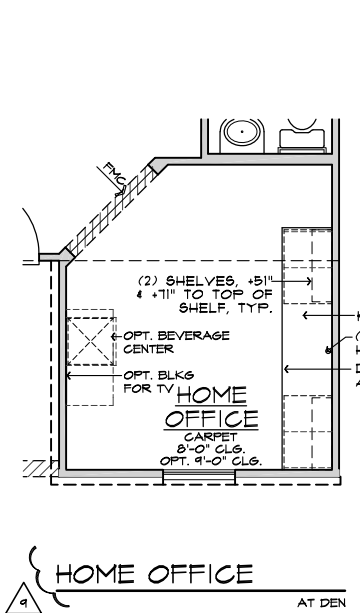
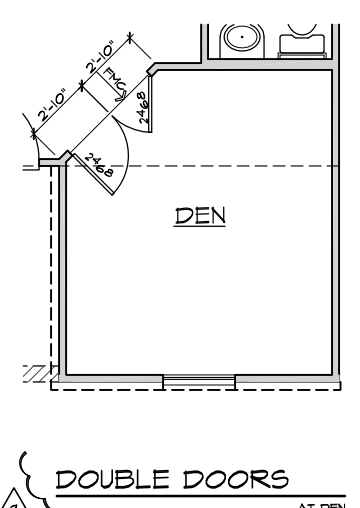
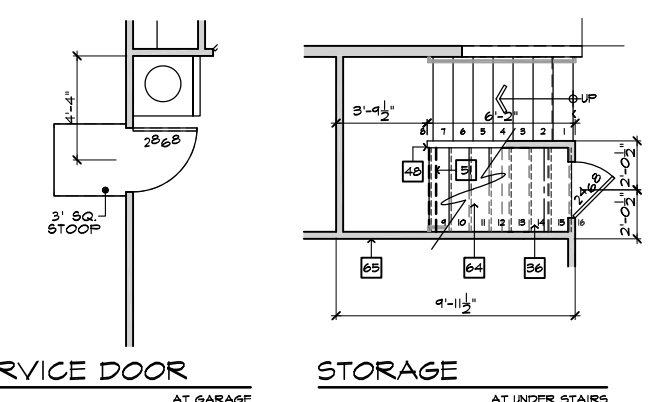
FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY	
REVIEWED BY:	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN: 237.2723

SHEET: 1.4

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
40' SERIES

- ### FLOOR PLAN NOTES
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- SINK - GARBAGE DISPOSAL OPTIONAL - VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
 - DISHWASHER - PROVIDE AIR GAP - VERIFY SPACING & DIMENSIONS PER MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
 - SLIDE-IN RANGE/OVEN COMBINATION W/ BUILT-IN VENTED HOOD W/LIGHT & FAN, OR MICRO/HOOD COMBO - SEE SPECS
 - 30" COOKTOP W/ BUILT-IN VENTED HOOD W/ LIGHT & FAN VERIFY WITH MANUF'S SPECS
 - 34" CLEAR REFRIGERATOR SPACE W/ OPTIONAL CABINETS ABOVE - OPT. PLUMBING FOR ICEMAKER (RECESSED IN WALL)
 - COMBINATION DOUBLE OVEN OR OVEN/MICROWAVE OVEN OR OVEN VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
 - BASE CABINETS - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - UPPER CABINETS - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - ISLAND CABINET - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - MIN. 12" BAR TOP/ BREAKFAST BAR
 - DESK AREA - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - BUILT-IN PANTRY (15" DEEP OR U.N.O.)
 - SINK CABINET(S) - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - SINK CABINET W/ EXTENDED VANITY & KNEE SPACE BELOW - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - OPT. SINK - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS.
 - KNEE SPACE - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - PRE-FAB. TUB/SHOWER COMBO W/ FIBERGLASS MAINSCOT TO T2" - VERIFY DIMENSIONS W/ MANUF'S SPECS
 - OVAL TUB - VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUF'S SPECS.
 - PRE-FAB. SHOWER PAN W/ 30" MIN. CLR. INSIDE & MAINSCOT TO T2" - VERIFY DIMENSIONS W/ MANUF'S SPECS
 - SHATTERPROOF (TEMPERED) GLASS SHOWER ENCLOSURE.
 - TOWEL BAR - PROVIDE 2x SOLID BLK'S IN WALL
 - TOILET PAPER HOLDER - PROVIDE 2x SOLID BLK'S IN WALL
 - RESERVED
 - WASHER & DRYER: - PROVIDE WATER & WASTE FOR WASHER - RECESS WASHER CONTROL VALVES IN WALL - VENT DRYER TO OUTSIDE AIR - ACCOMMODATE APPLIANCES TO BE LOCATED WASHER AT LEFT AND DRYER AT RIGHT.
 - RESERVED
 - OPT. LAUNDRY SINK - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEV'S
 - WATER HEATER LOCATION: - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO TS/AD-4)
 - RESERVED
 - MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
 - FAUJ. LOCATION (REFER TO DETAIL 88/AD5)
 - RESERVED
 - LISTED FACTORY-BUILT GAS FIRED DEC. APPLIANCE (REF. 80/AD4) - INSTALL PER MFR. SPECS
 - HEARTH TO BE INSTALLED PER FACTORY-BUILT FIREPLACE LISTING
 - GAS APPLIANCE B' VENT FROM BELOW
 - LINEN PER SPECS (15" DEEP OR U.N.O.)
 - COAT CLOSET W/ SHELF & POLE (REFER TO DETAILS/AD4)
 - WARDROBE W/ SHELF & POLE (REFER TO DETAILS/AD4)
 - 22"x30" MIN. ATTIC ACCESS
25"x54" FULL DOWN LADDER R.O. ATTIC ACCESS TO BE PROTECTED
 - LINE OF WALL BELOW
 - DUCT CHASE
 - LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
 - LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
 - LINE OF OPTIONAL TRAY CEILING (REFER TO DETAIL 92/AD5)
 - LINE OF HIP AT OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING
 - LINE OF RIDGE AT OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING
 - CEILING BREAK
 - STAIR TREADS & RISERS: - MIN. 10" TREAD & MAX. 7 3/4" RISER - (REFER TO DETAIL 81-82/AD5)
 - MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDWALL (REFER TO DET. 83/AD5 & 85/AD5)
 - 34" TO 36" HIGH HANDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL 83/AD5)
 - A/C PAD LOCATION
 - LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - 2x6 STUD WALL
 - 2x6 BALLOON FRAMED WALL PER STRUCTURAL
 - DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
 - INTERIOR SHELF-SEE PLAN FOR HT.
 - MEDIA NICHE
 - FLAT SOFFIT - SEE ELEV. FOR HST.
 - ARCHED SOFFIT - SEE ELEV. FOR HST.
 - WINDOW SEAT
 - OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) PYLON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS VENEER TO COMPLY WITH THE N.C.-R.
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - MIN. 1/2" GYP. BD. ON CEILING & WALLS @ USEABLE SPACE UNDER STAIR.
 - GARAGE SHALL BE SEPARATED FROM THE RESIDENCE AND ITS ATTIC AREA BY NOT LESS THAN 1/2" GYP. BD. @ GARAGE SIDE WALLS & 5/8" UNDER LIVING AREA U.N.O.
 - OPT. MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL 86/AD5)
 - 5/8" TYPE-X GYP. IN GARAGE BETWEEN CEILING & FLOOR ABV.
 - P.T. POST W/ WRAP
 - CONCRETE STOOP, SIZE PER PLAN
SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 - EGRESS WINDOW
 - PROVIDE ADDITIONAL RISER(S) AT OPTIONAL PLATE HT.
 - MDF TOP
 - PLUMBING DROP FROM ABOVE
 - ADJUST OPENING AT OPTION TO FIT THE DOOR SIZE SHOWN
 - WINDOW LEDGE: HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOWS) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - CONCRETE SLAB: SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.
 - RESERVED
 - SLOPING LOW WALL 38" ABOVE ADJACENT TREADS
 - 20 MIN. FIRE-RATED DOOR



These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2021 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.

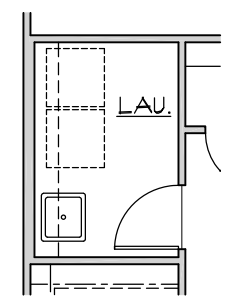


NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

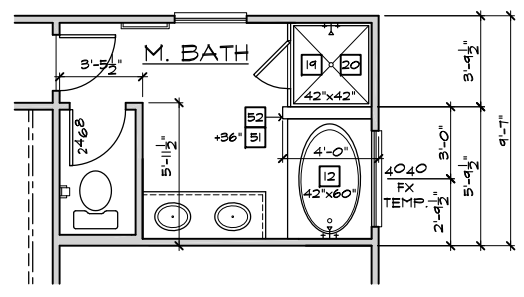
4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7980
FAX: (919) 544-2928

- # FLOOR PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.**
- SINK - GARBAGE DISPOSAL OPTIONAL - VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
 - DISHWASHER - PROVIDE AIR GAP - VERIFY SPACING & DIMENSIONS PER MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
 - SLIDE-IN RANGE/OVEN COMBINATION W/ BUILT-IN VENTED HOOD W/LIGHT & FAN, OR MICRO/HOOD COMBO - SEE SPECS
 - 30" COOKTOP W/ BUILT-IN VENTED HOOD W/ LIGHT & FAN VERIFY WITH MANUFRS' SPECS
 - 34" CLEAR REFRIGERATOR SPACE W/ OPTIONAL CABINETS ABOVE - OPT. PLUMBING FOR ICEMAKER (RECESSED IN WALL)
 - COMBINATION DOUBLE OVEN OR OVEN/MICROWAVE OVEN OR OVEN VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
 - BASE CABINETS - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - UPPER CABINETS - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - ISLAND CABINET - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - MIN. 12" BAR TOP/ BREAKFAST BAR
 - DESK AREA - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - BUILT-IN PANTRY (15" DEEP OR U.N.O.)
 - SINK CABINET(S) - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - SINK CABINET W/ EXTENDED VANITY & KNEE SPACE BELOW - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - OPT. SINK - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS.
 - KNEE SPACE - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - PRE-FAB. TUB/SHOWER COMBO W/ FIBERGLASS MAINSCOT TO T2" - VERIFY DIMENSIONS W/ MANUF'S SPECS
 - OVAL TUB - VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUF'S SPECS.
 - PRE-FAB. SHOWER PAN W/ 30" MIN. CLR. INSIDE & MAINSCOT TO T2" - VERIFY DIMENSIONS W/ MANUF'S SPECS
 - SHATTERPROOF (TEMPERED) GLASS SHOWER ENCLOSURE.
 - TOWEL BAR - PROVIDE 2x SOLID BLK'G IN WALL
 - TOILET PAPER HOLDER - PROVIDE 2x SOLID BLK'G IN WALL
 - RESERVED
 - WASHER & DRYER: - PROVIDE WATER & WASTE FOR WASHER - RECESS WASHER CONTROL VALVES IN WALL - VENT DRYER TO OUTSIDE AIR - ACCOMMODATE APPLIANCES TO BE LOCATED WASHER AT LEFT AND DRYER AT RIGHT.
 - 12" SHELF PER SPECS
 - OPT. LAUNDRY SINK - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEV'S
 - WATER HEATER LOCATION: - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO TS/AD-4)
 - RESERVED
 - MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
 - FAU. LOCATION (REFER TO DETAIL 88/AD5)
 - RESERVED
 - LISTED FACTORY-BUILT GAS FIRED DEC. APPLIANCE (REF. 80/AD4) - INSTALL PER MFR. SPECS
 - HEARTH TO BE INSTALLED PER FACTORY-BUILT FIREPLACE LISTING
 - GAS APPLIANCE B' VENT FROM BELOW
 - LINEN PER SPECS (15" DEEP OR U.N.O.)
 - COAT CLOSET W/ SHELF & POLE (REFER TO DETAILTS/AD4)
 - WARDROBE W/ SHELF & POLE (REFER TO DETAILTS/AD4)
 - 22"x30" MIN. ATTIC ACCESS
 - 25"x54" FULL DOWN LADDER R.O. ATTIC ACCESS TO BE PROTECTED
 - LINE OF WALL BELOW
 - DUCT CHASE
 - LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
 - LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
 - LINE OF OPTIONAL TRAY CEILING (REFER TO DETAIL 92/AD5)
 - LINE OF HIP AT OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING
 - LINE OF RIDGE AT OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING
 - CEILING BREAK
 - STAIR TREADS & RISERS: - MIN. 10" TREAD & MAX. 7 3/4" RISER - (REFER TO DETAIL 81-82/AD5)
 - MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDWALL (REFER TO DET. 83/AD5 & 85/AD5)
 - 34" TO 36" HIGH HANDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL 83/AD5)
 - A/C PAD LOCATION
 - LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - 2x6 STUD WALL
 - 2x6 BALLOON FRAMED WALL PER STRUCTURAL
 - DEB. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
 - INTERIOR SHELF-SEE PLAN FOR HT.
 - MEDIA NICHE
 - FLAT SOFFIT - SEE ELEV. FOR HGT.
 - ARCHED SOFFIT - SEE ELEV. FOR HGT.
 - WINDOW SEAT
 - OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) PYLON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS VENEER TO COMPLY WITH THE N.C.-R.
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - MIN. 1/2" GYP. BD. ON CEILING & WALLS @ USEABLE SPACE UNDER STAIR.
 - GARAGE SHALL BE SEPARATED FROM THE RESIDENCE AND ITS ATTIC AREA BY NOT LESS THAN 1/2" GYP. BD. @ GARAGE SIDE WALLS & 5/8" UNDER LIVING AREA U.N.O.
 - OPT. MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL 86/AD5)
 - 5/8" TYPE-X GYP. IN GARAGE BETWEEN CEILING & FLOOR ABV.
 - P.T. POST W/ WRAP
 - CONCRETE STOOP, SIZE PER PLAN
 - SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 - EGRESS WINDOW
 - PROVIDE ADDITIONAL RISER(S) AT OPTIONAL PLATE HT.
 - MDF TOP
 - PLUMBING DROP FROM ABOVE
 - ADJUST OPENING AT OPTION TO FIT THE DOOR SIZE SHOWN
 - WINDOW LEDGE, HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOWS) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.
 - RESERVED
 - SLOPING LOW WALL 38" ABOVE ADJACENT TREADS
 - 20 MIN. FIRE-RATED DOOR



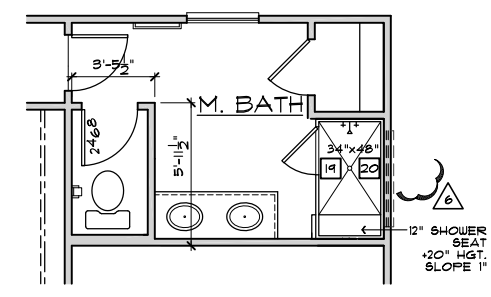
LAUNDRY TUB

AT LAU.



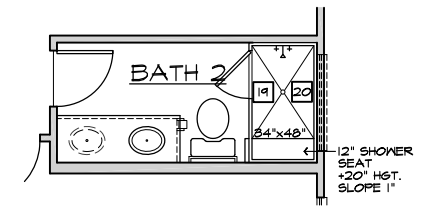
SUPER M. BATH

AT M. BATH



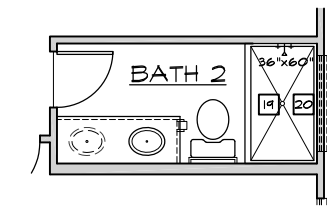
DELUXE M. BATH

AT M. BATH



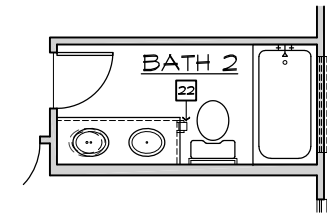
SHOWER W/ SEAT I.L.O. TUB

AT BATH 2



SHOWER I.L.O. TUB

AT BATH 2



VANITY W/ DUAL SINKS

AT BATH 2

SECOND FLOOR PLAN OPTIONS

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")

BASIC PLAN

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56
DIVISION MGR.: MCP
REVISIONS: 04/05/21

- 4 DIVISION REVISIONS NC1901NCP/ 2/27/19 KBA
- 5 2018 CODE UPDATE NC1905NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD
- 6 DIVISION REVISIONS NC1905NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE
- 7 DIVISION REVISIONS NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA
- 8 REPLACED KEYNOTES NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA
- 9 HOME OFFICE CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD
- 10 ADD DECKS & SUNROOM NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY

REVIEWED BY:	DATE:
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN: 237.2723
SHEET: 1.5

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
40' SERIES

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2021 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

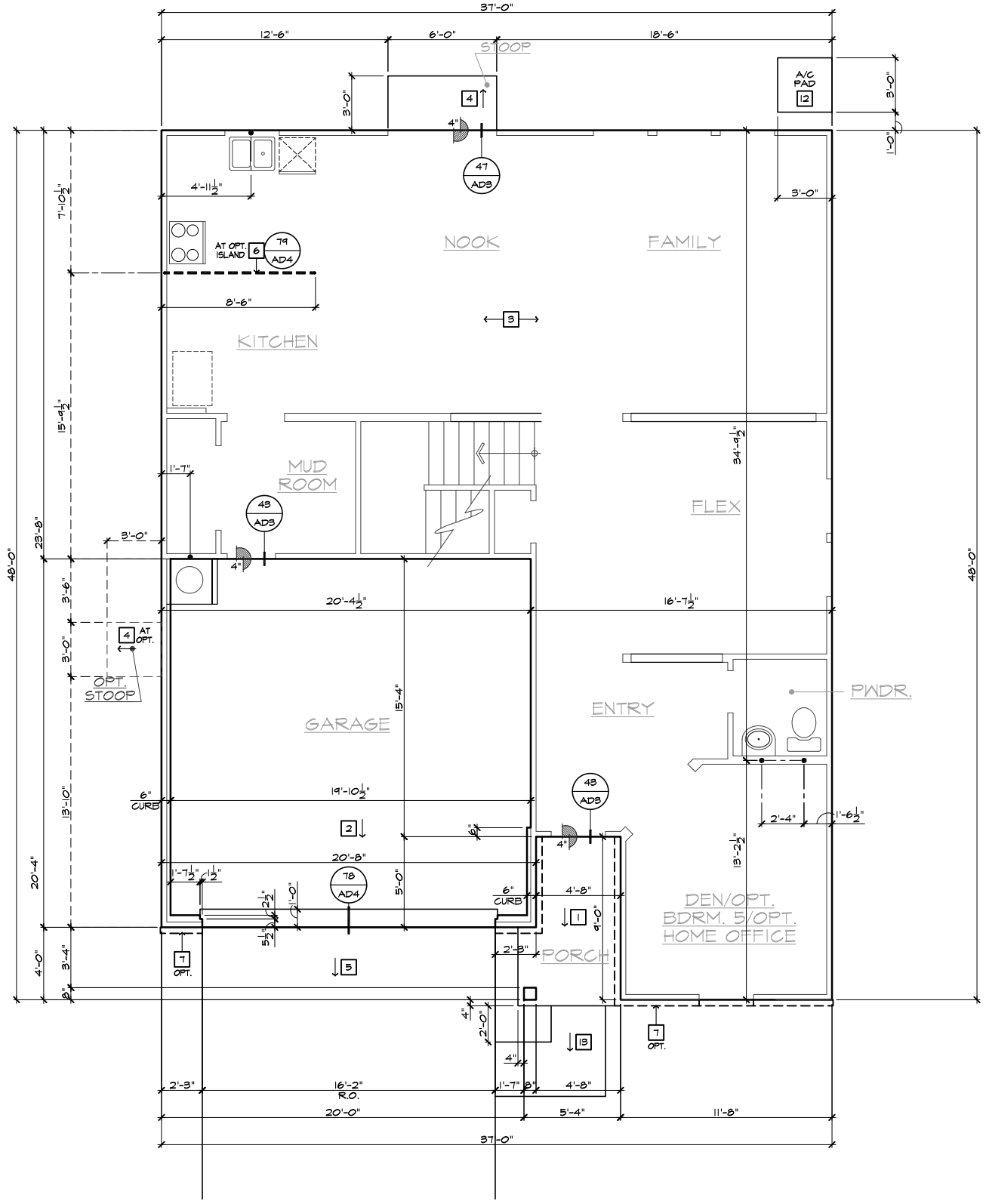
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 788-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17
PROJECT No.: 1350999-56
DIVISION MGR.: MCP
REVISIONS: ~~SEE REV/CH~~

- 4 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC19011NCP/ 2/27/19 KBA
- 5 2018 CODE UPDATE
NC19015NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD
- 6 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC19032NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE
- 7 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA
- 8 REPLACED KEYNOTES
NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA
- 9 HOME OFFICE
CORP20009CORP-08/20/20-CTD
- 10 ADD DECKS & SUNROOM
NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

PLAN:
237.2723
SHEET:
2.1

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
40' SERIES



SLAB INTERFACE PLAN 'A'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")

BASIC PLAN AT SLAB-ON-GRADE



NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

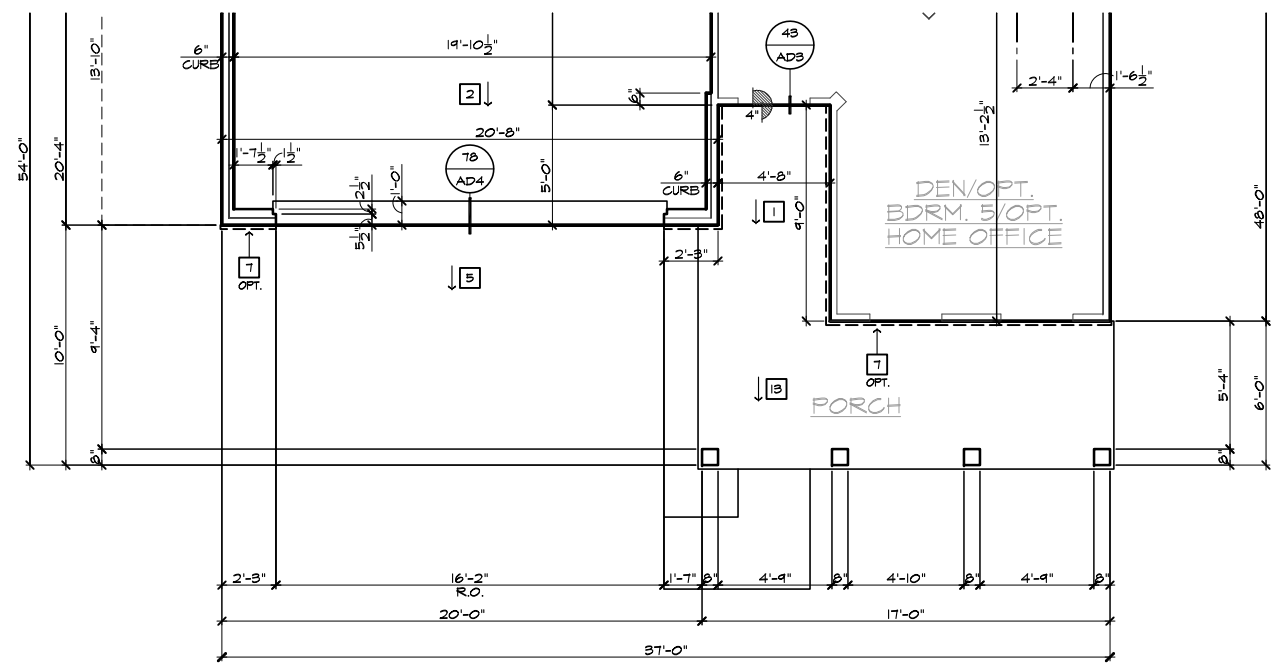
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 788-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17
PROJECT No.: 1350999-56
DIVISION MGR.: MCP
REVISIONS: SEE REVISIONS

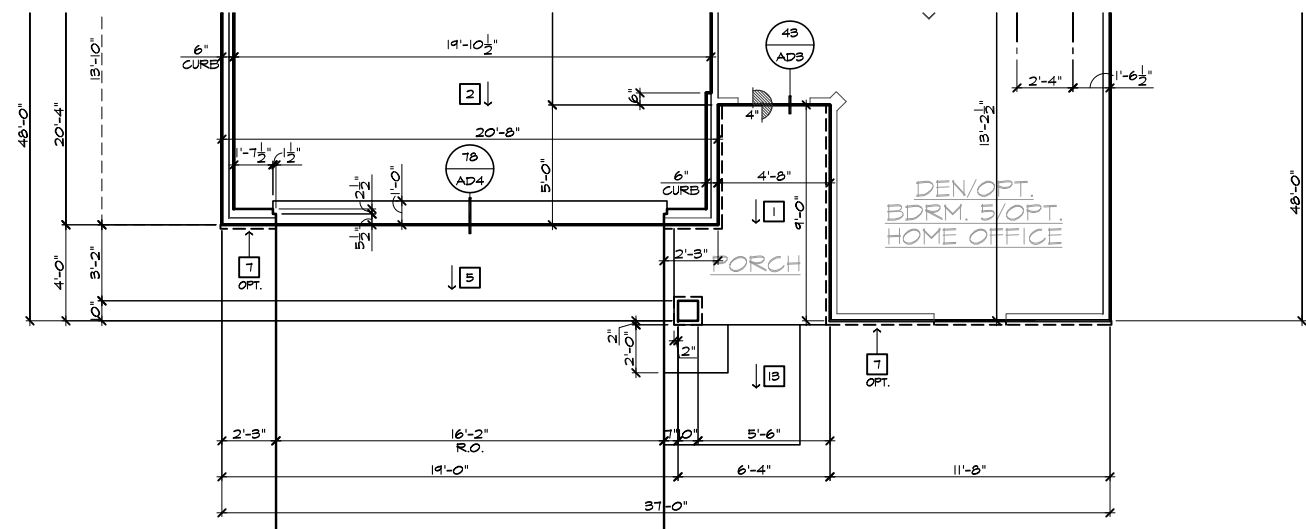
- 4 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC19011NCP/ 2/27/19 / KBA
- 5 2018 CODE UPDATE
NC19015NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD
- 6 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC19032NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE
- 7 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC20017NCP/ 02/21/20 / KBA
- 8 REPLACED KEYNOTES
NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA
- 9 HOME OFFICE
CORP20003CORP-04/20/20-CTD
- 10 ADD DECKS & SUNROOM
NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

PLAN:
237.2723
SHEET:
2.2

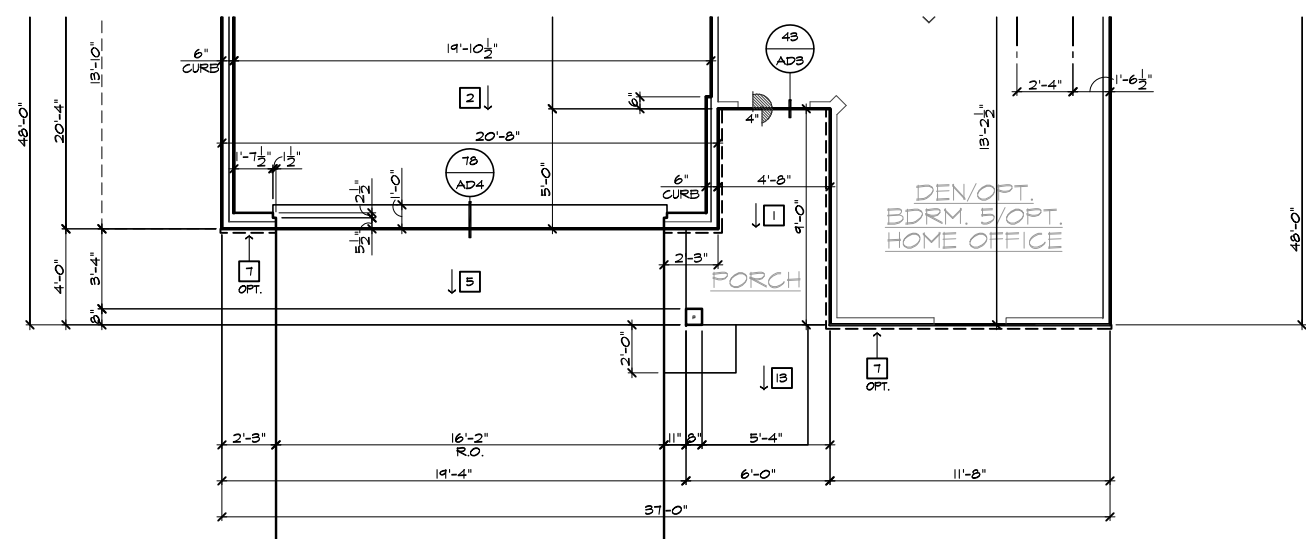
SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
40' SERIES



PARTIAL SLAB INTERFACE PLAN 'D'
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17") BASIC PLAN AT SLAB-ON-GRADE

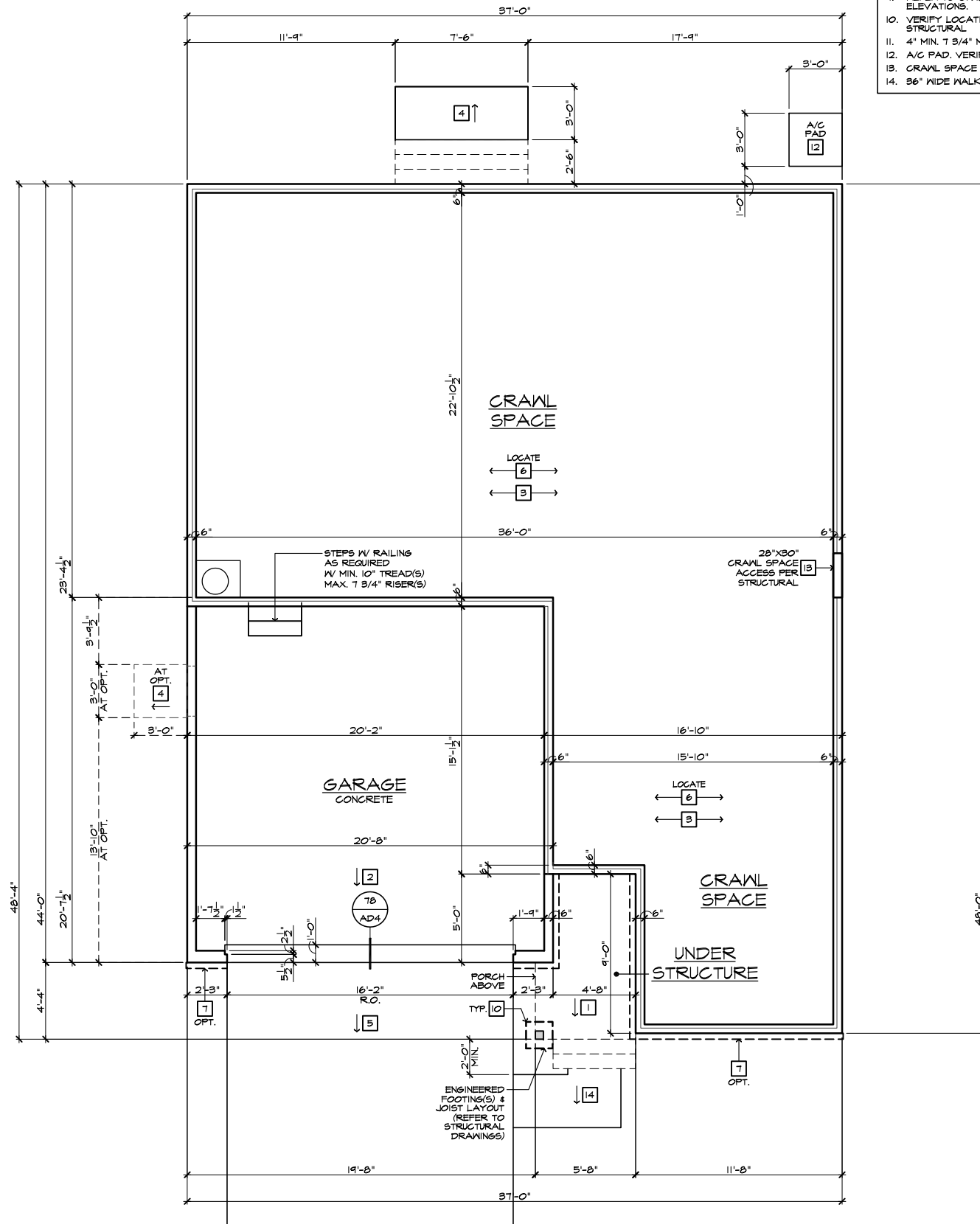


PARTIAL SLAB INTERFACE PLAN 'C'
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17") BASIC PLAN AT SLAB-ON-GRADE



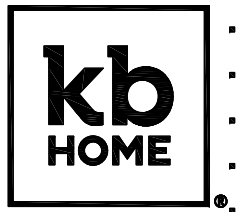
PARTIAL SLAB INTERFACE PLAN 'B'
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17") BASIC PLAN AT SLAB-ON-GRADE

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. They may not be used or duplicated without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2021 © KB Home Corporation. All rights reserved.



CRAWL SPACEPLAN 'A'
 SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17')

- # FOUNDATION PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 2. CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENING.
 3. FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
 4. STAIR LANDING: 36"x36" MIN.
 5. CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
 6. PROVIDE UNDER FLOOR VENTILATION.
 7. 4" TOE KICK FOR MASONRY VENEER.
 8. 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
 9. REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
 10. VERIFY LOCATION OF PIER FOOTINGS PER STRUCTURAL.
 11. 4" MIN. 7 3/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
 12. A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
 13. CRAWL SPACE ACCESS.
 14. 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.



**NORTH CAROLINA
 40' SERIES**

KB HOME
 NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
 4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
 SUITE 180
 DURHAM, NC 27703
 TEL: (919) 768-7988
 FAX: (919) 472-0582

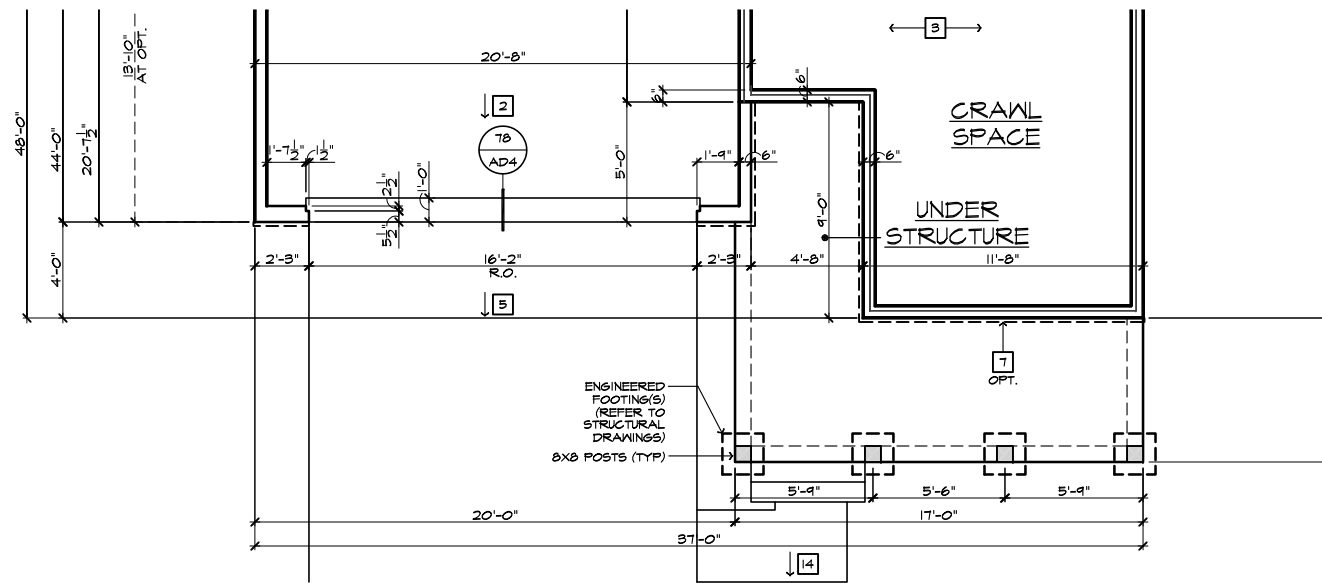
ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17
 PROJECT No.: 1350999:56
 DIVISION MGR.: MCP
 REVISIONS: SEE REVISIONS

- 4 DIVISION REVISIONS
 NC19111NCP/ 2/27/19 KBA
- 5 2018 CODE UPDATE
 NC19055NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD
- 6 DIVISION REVISIONS
 NC19052NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE
- 7 DIVISION REVISIONS
 NC20017NCP/ 02/24/20 / KBA
- 8 REPLACED KEYNOTES
 NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA
- 9 HOME OFFICE
 CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD
- 10 ADD DECKS & SUNROOM
 NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

PLAN:
237.2723
 SHEET:
2.3

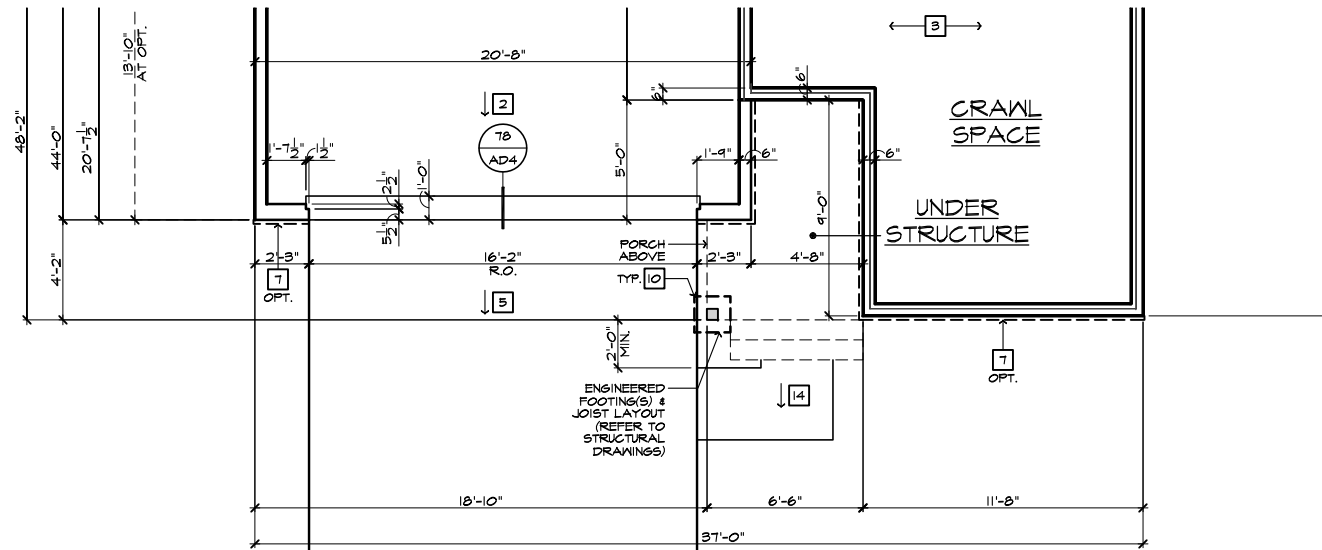
**SPEC. LEVEL 1
 RALEIGH-DURHAM
 40' SERIES**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2021 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



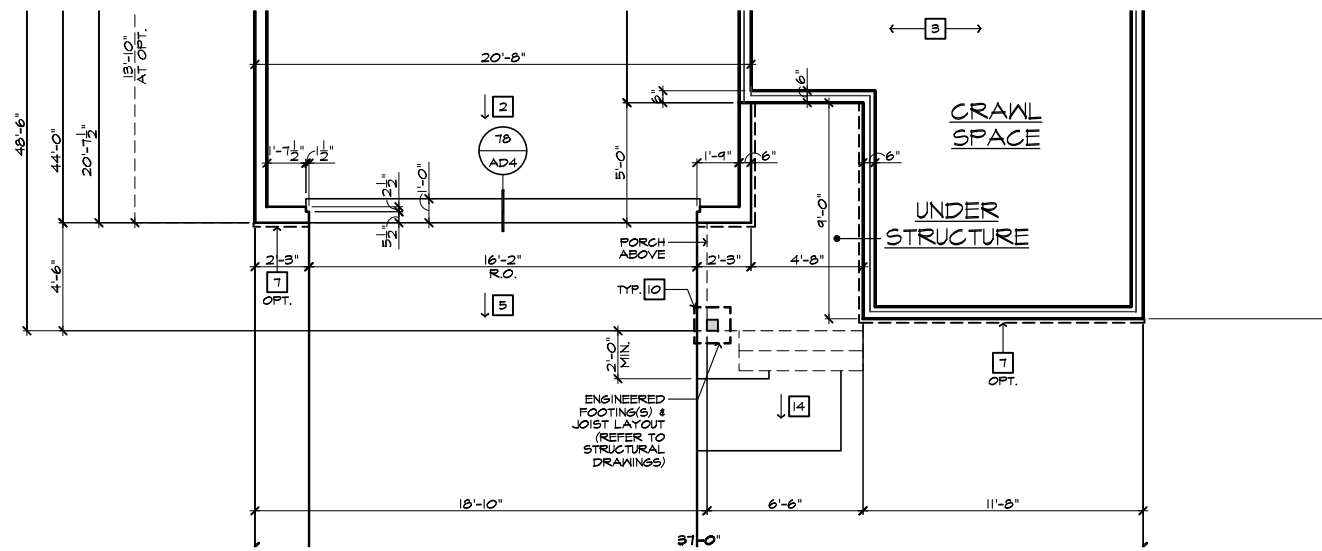
PARTIAL CRAWL SPACE PLAN 'D'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



PARTIAL CRAWL SPACE PLAN 'C'

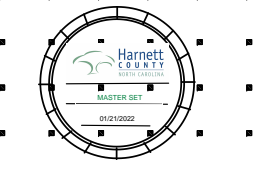
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



PARTIAL CRAWL SPACE PLAN 'B'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

- # FOUNDATION PLAN NOTES** 2018.16.04
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 2. CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENING.
 3. FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
 4. STAIR LANDING: 36"x36" MIN.
 5. CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
 6. PROVIDE UNDER FLOOR VENTILATION.
 7. 4" TOE KICK FOR MASONRY VENEER.
 8. 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
 9. REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
 10. VERIFY LOCATION OF PIER FOOTINGS PER STRUCTURAL.
 11. 4" MIN. 7 3/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
 12. A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
 13. CRAWL SPACE ACCESS.
 14. 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.



NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 TEL: (919) 768-7988 FAX: (919) 472-0582

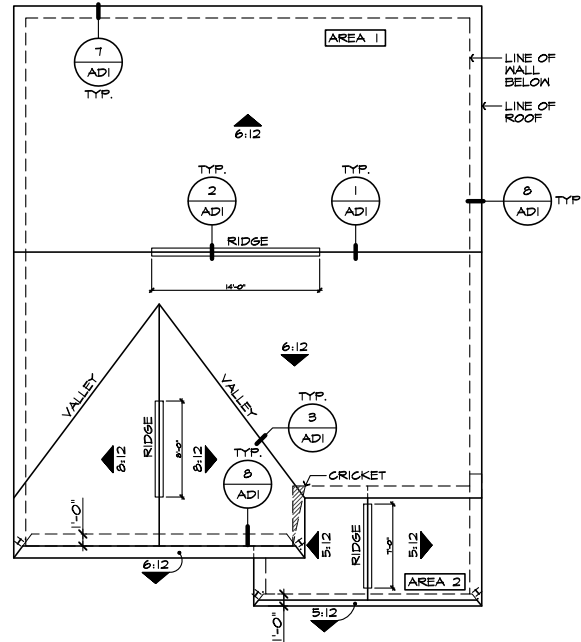
ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56
DIVISION MGR.: MCP
REVISIONS: SEE REVISIONS

- 4 DIVISION REVISIONS NC19011NCP/ 2/27/19 KBA
- 5 2018 CODE UPDATE NC19015NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD
- 6 DIVISION REVISIONS NC19032NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE
- 7 DIVISION REVISIONS NC20017NCP/ 02/24/20 / KBA
- 8 REPLACED KEYNOTES NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA
- 9 HOME OFFICE CORP20003CORP-04/20/20-CTD
- 10 ADD DECKS & SUNROOM NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

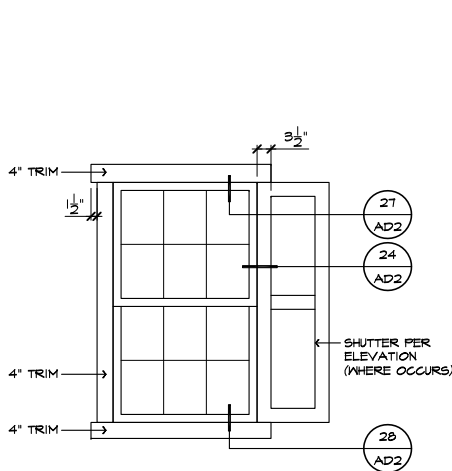
PLAN: 237.2723
SHEET: 2.4

SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES

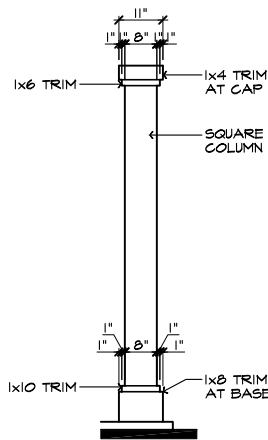
These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2021 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



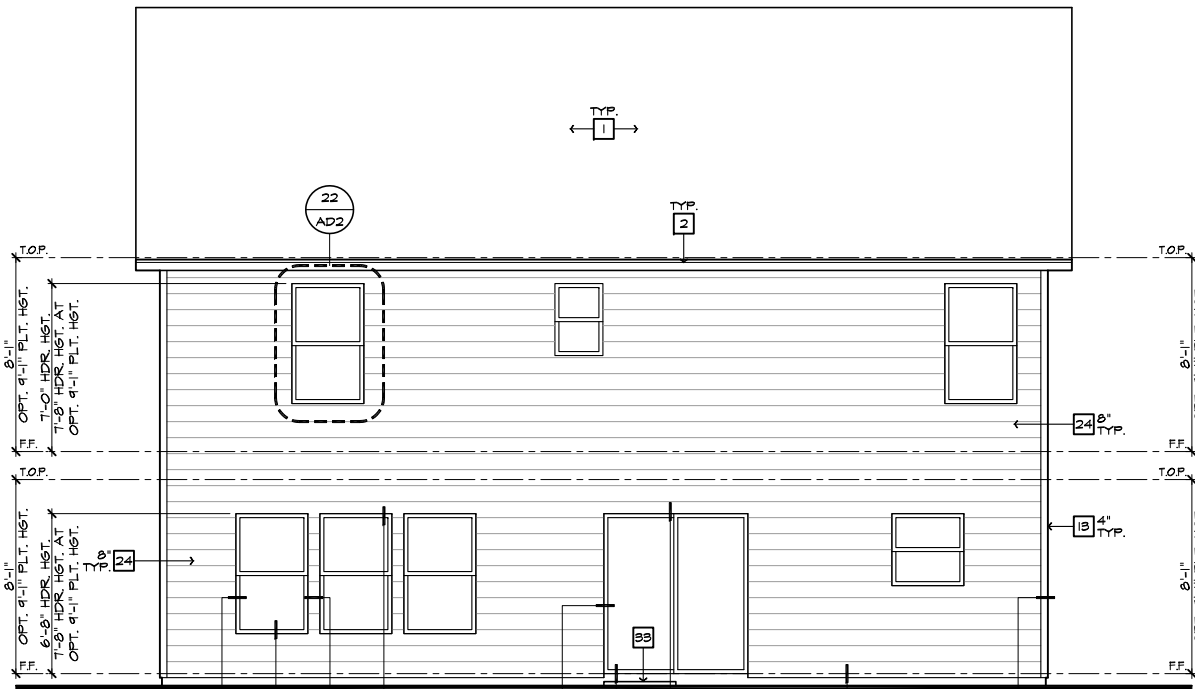
ROOF PLAN 'A'
SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/16"=1'-0" (11'x17')



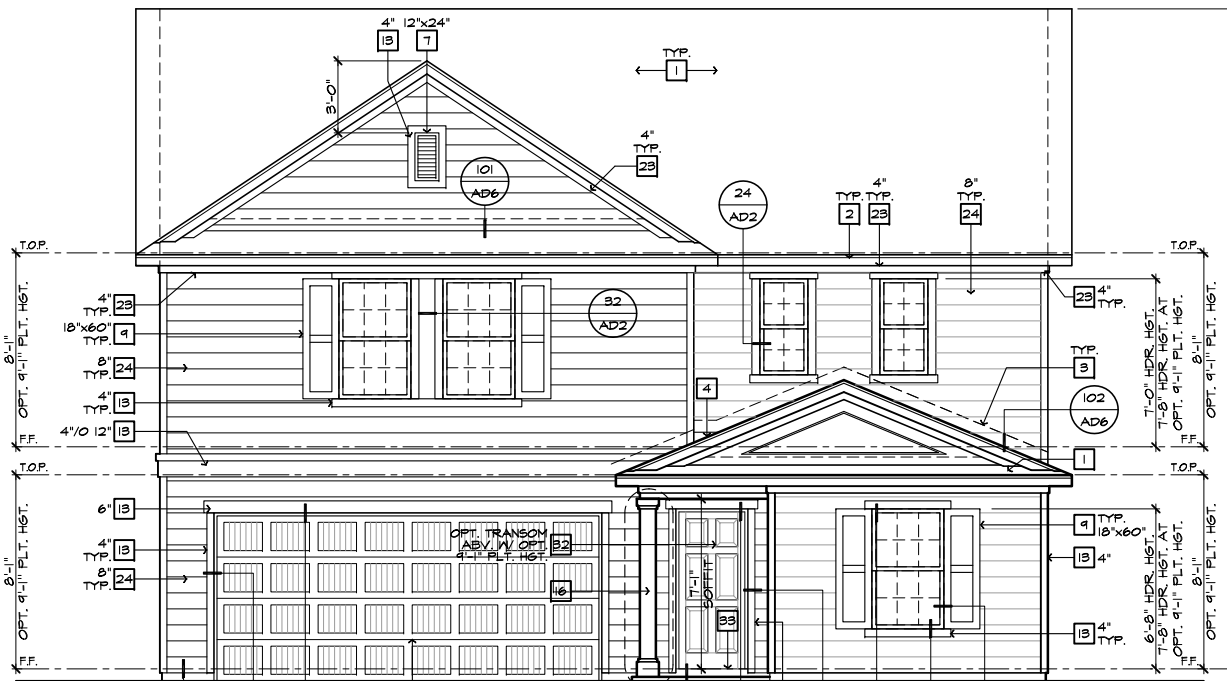
DETAIL 'B'
SCALE: N.T.S.



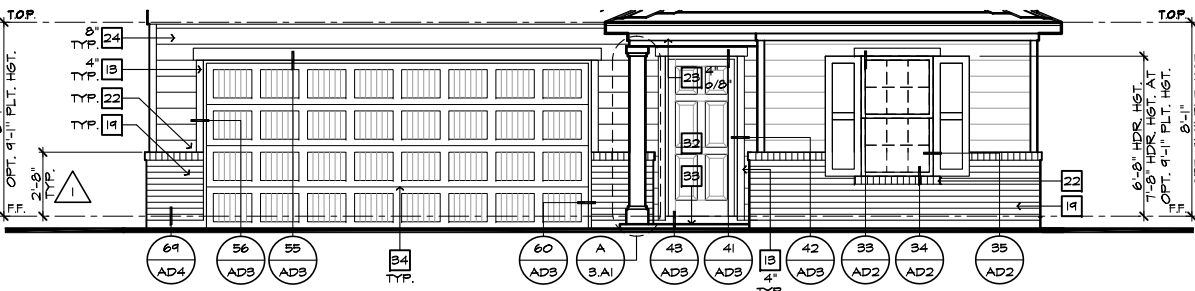
DETAIL 'A'
SCALE: N.T.S.



REAR ELEVATION 'A'
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17')



FRONT ELEVATION 'A'
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17')



PARTIAL FRONT ELEVATION 'A' W/ MASONRY OPTION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17')

ELEVATION NOTES

- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.**
1. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 2. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
 3. 6:1. FLASHING
 4. 6:1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
 5. 6:1. DRIP SCREED
 6. 24"x24" CHIMNEY
 7. DECORATIVE VENT
 8. DECORATIVE CORBEL
 9. DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
 10. PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 11. RECESSED ELEMENT
 12. DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 13. TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 14. EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
 15. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 16. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 17. FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
 18. STONE VENEER PER SPECS
 19. BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
 20. BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
 21. SOLDIER COURSE
 22. ROWLOCK COURSE
 23. FRIEZE BOARD
 24. FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
 25. P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
 26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
 27. LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
 28. P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
 29. FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
 30. DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
 31. BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
 32. ENTRY DOOR
 33. CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
 34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 35. ALUMINUM WRAP
 36. OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
 37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
 38. KEYSTONE
 39. SOLDIER CROWN
 40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE
 41. WATER TABLE
 42. ATRIUM DOOR
 43. PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

ROOF PLAN NOTES 'A'



ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARMALL PANELS.

ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS

PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC (HIGH VENTING) AT 3'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS (LOW VENTING) (2018 N.C.-R 806.2)
* CALCULATION BY 1/150, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.
APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN.
ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.

AREA 1 / MAIN:	
VENTILATION REQUIRED:	SQ. FT. / 300 5.18 SQ. FT.
ATTIC AREA = 1584	X 144 = 746 SQ. IN.
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW = 746 SQ. IN.
	X 50% = 373 SQ. IN.
VENTILATION PROVIDED:	
HIGH	
22	LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT 10 SQ. IN. / LF. = 346 SQ. IN.
0	ROOF VENT(S) AT 50 SQ. IN. EA. = 0 SQ. IN.
SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION: 346 SQ. IN.	
LOW	
56	LF VENTILATED SOFFIT AT 6.9 SQ. IN. / LF. = 386 SQ. IN.
0	ROOF VENT(S) AT 50 SQ. IN. EA. = 0 SQ. IN.
SUB-TOTAL LOW VENTILATION: 386 SQ. IN.	
TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED: 732 SQ. IN.	
AREA 2 / PORCH:	
VENTILATION REQUIRED:	SQ. FT. / 150 0.95 SQ. FT.
ATTIC AREA = 142	X 144 = 136 SQ. IN.
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW = 136 SQ. IN.
VENTILATION PROVIDED:	
5	LF VENTILATED SOFFIT AT 6.9 SQ. IN. / LF. = 21 SQ. IN.
11	LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT 10 SQ. IN. EA. = 126 SQ. IN.
TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED: 147 SQ. IN.	

NOTES:
ALL VENT OPENINGS SHALL BE COVERED WITH 1/4" CORROSION RESISTANT METAL MESH.
FRAMER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING WITH TRUSS MANUFACTURER TO ACCOMMODATE ALL ATTIC VENTS.
ALL VENTS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO AS TO MAKE THEM WATER-PROOF & WALL MOUNTED LOUVERS SHALL BE SEALED & FLASHED W/ 'HOISTOP' IN THE SAME MANNER PRESCRIBED FOR WINDOW INSTALLATION.



NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7980
FAX: (919) 544-2928

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56
DIVISION MGR.: MCP
REVISIONS: 04/05/21

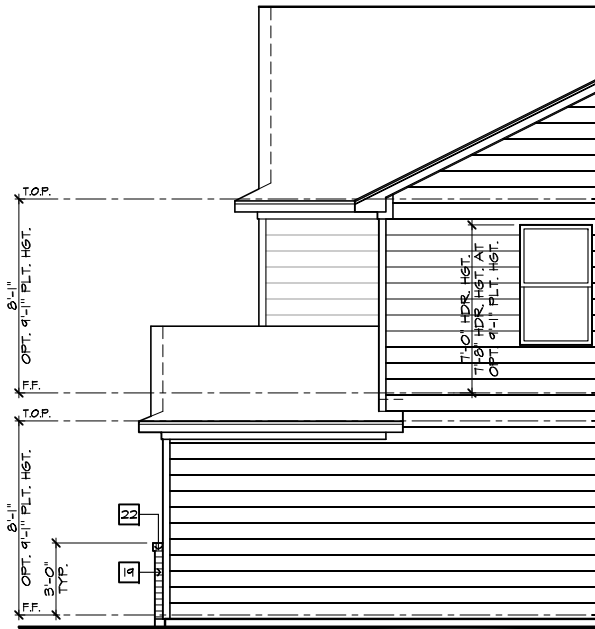
- 4 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC19011NCP/ 2/27/19 KBA
- 5 2018 CODE UPDATE
NC19055NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD
- 6 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC19052NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE
- 7 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA
- 8 REPLACED KEYNOTES
NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA
- 9 HOME OFFICE
CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD
- 10 ADD DECKS & SUNROOM
NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY
REVIEWED BY:
1. _____
2. _____
3. _____
4. _____
5. _____
6. _____

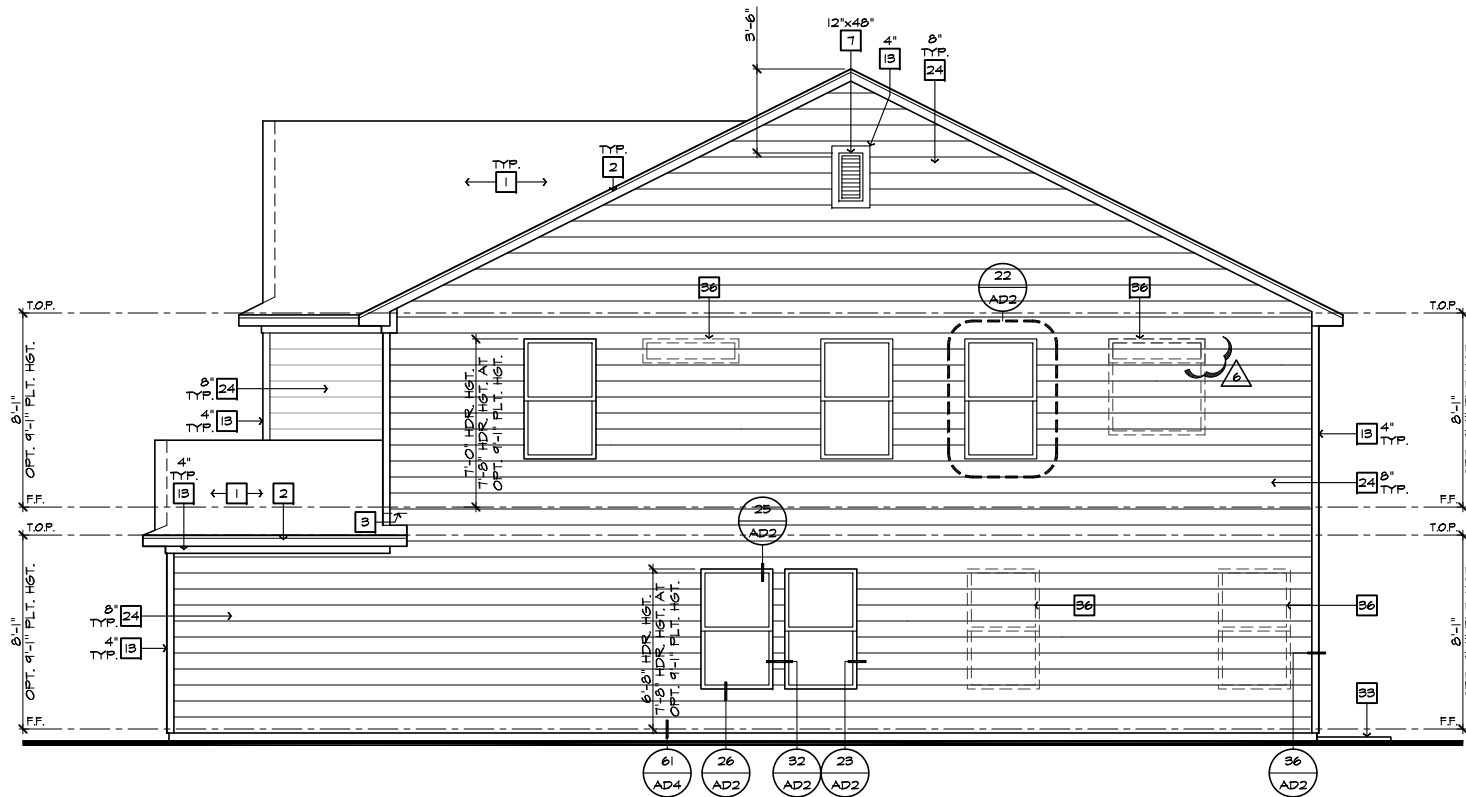
PLAN:
237.2723

SHEET:
3.A1

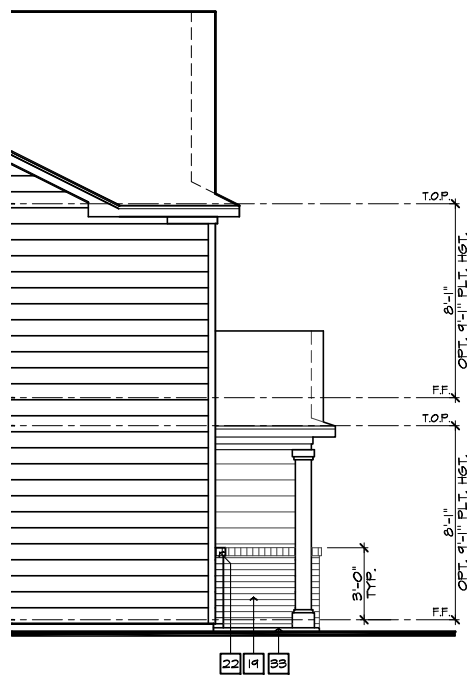
SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
40' SERIES



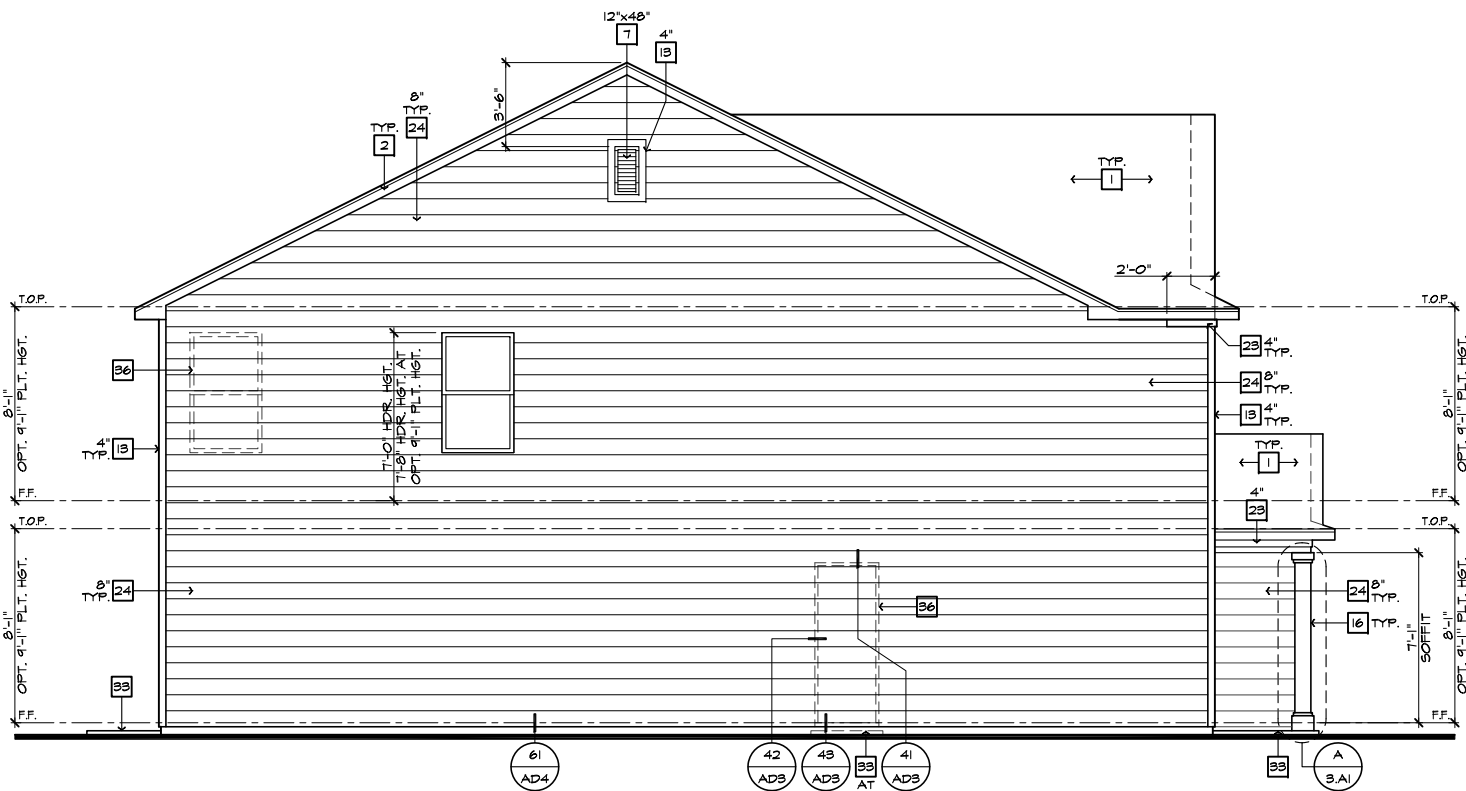
**PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION 'A'
W/ MASONRY OPTION**
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



RIGHT ELEVATION 'A'
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

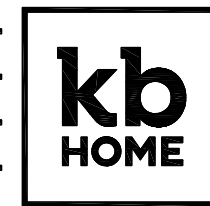


**PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION 'A'
W/ MASONRY OPTION**
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



LEFT ELEVATION 'A'
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

- # ELEVATION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 2. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
 3. 6:1 FLASHING
 4. 6:1 FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
 5. 6:1 DRIP SCREED
 6. 24"X24" CHIMNEY
 7. DECORATIVE VENT
 8. DECORATIVE CORBEL
 9. DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
 10. PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 11. RECESSED ELEMENT
 12. DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 13. TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 14. EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
 15. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 16. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 17. FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
 18. STONE VENEER PER SPECS
 19. BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
 20. BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
 21. SOLDIER COURSE
 22. RONLOCK COURSE
 23. FRIEZE BOARD
 24. FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
 25. P.T. POST IV WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
 26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
 27. LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
 28. P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
 29. FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
 30. DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
 31. BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
 32. ENTRY DOOR
 33. CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
 34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 35. ALUMINUM WRAP
 36. OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
 37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
 38. KEYSTONE
 39. SOLDIER CROWN
 40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE
 41. WATER TABLE
 42. ATRIUM DOOR
 43. PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE



**NORTH CAROLINA
40' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7980
FAX: (919) 544-2928

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56
DIVISION MGR.: MCP
REVISIONS: 04/05/21

- 4 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC19011NCP/ 2/27/19 KBA
- 5 2018 CODE UPDATE
NC19015NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD
- 6 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC19032NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE
- 7 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC20017NCP/ 02/24/20 / KBA
- 8 REPLACED KEYNOTES
NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA
- 9 HOME OFFICE
CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD
- 10 ADD DECKS & SUNROOM
NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY

REVIEWED BY:

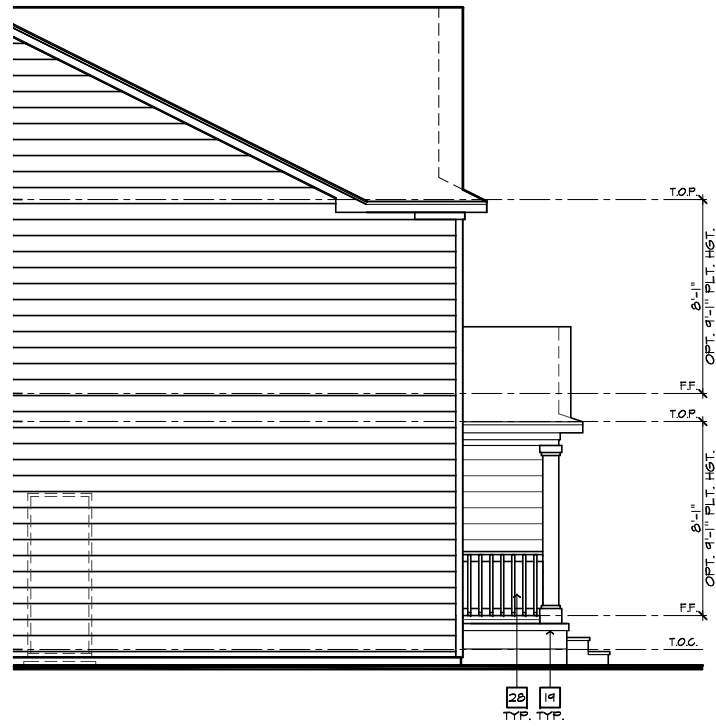
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN:
237.2723

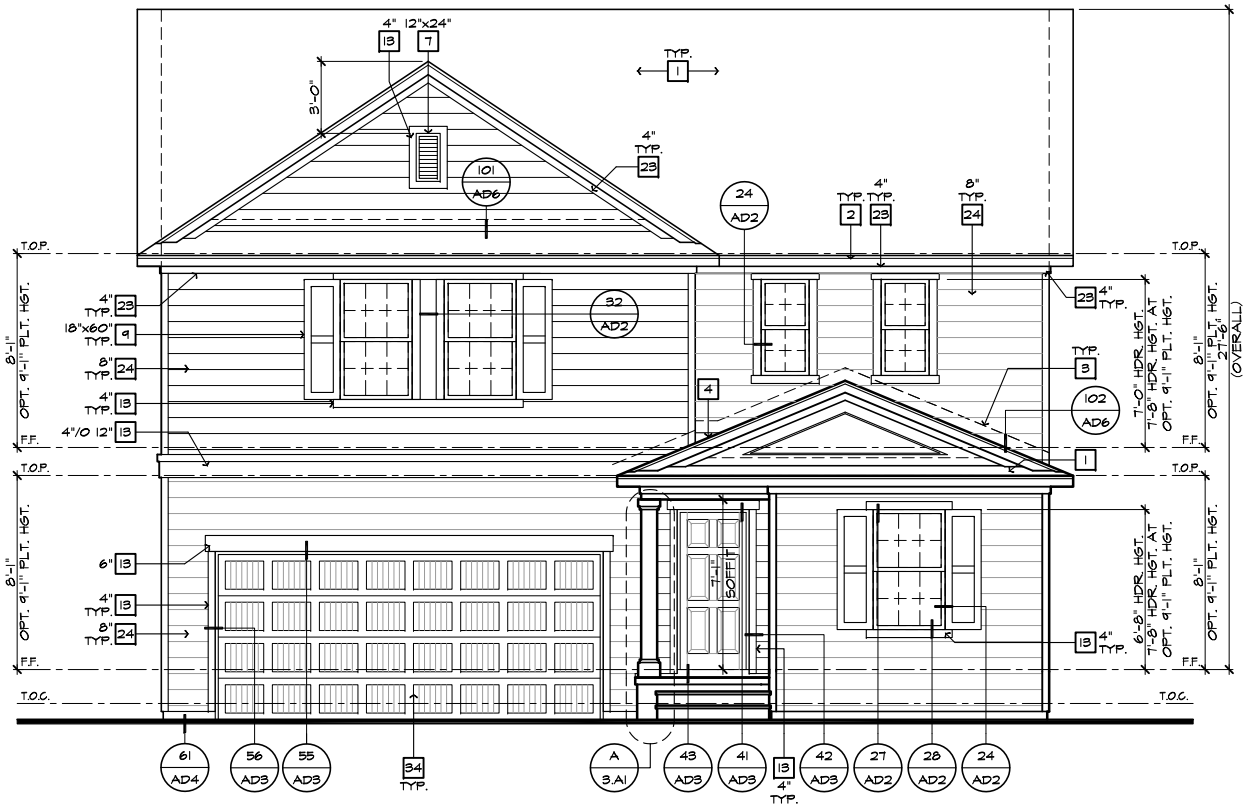
SHEET:
3.A2

**SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
40' SERIES**

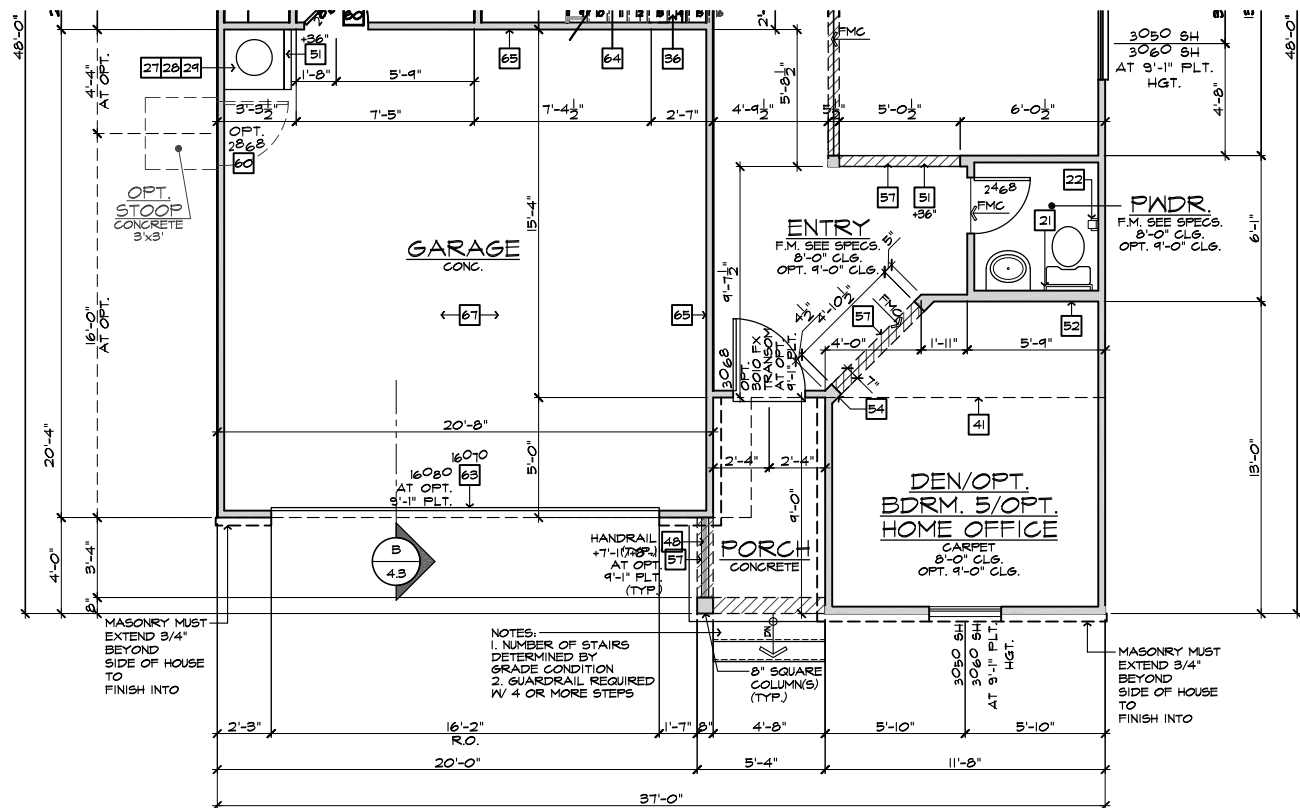
These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2021 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION 'A' W/ CRAWL SPACE
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



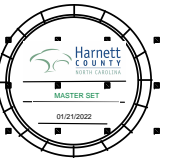
FRONT ELEVATION 'A' W/ CRAWL SPACE
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN 'A' W/ CRAWL SPACE
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

- # ELEVATION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 - 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
 - 6.1. FLASHING
 - 6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
 - 6.1. DRIP SCREED
 - 24"x24" CHIMNEY
 - DECORATIVE VENT
 - DECORATIVE CORBEL
 - DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
 - PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - RECESSED ELEMENT
 - DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 - EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
 - STONE VENEER PER SPECS
 - BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
 - BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
 - SOLDIER COURSE
 - RONLOCK COURSE
 - FRIEZE BOARD
 - FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
 - P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
 - PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
 - LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
 - P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
 - FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
 - DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
 - BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
 - ENTRY DOOR
 - CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - ALUMINUM WRAP
 - OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
 - OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
 - KEYSTONE
 - SOLDIER CROWN
 - JACK SOLDIER COURSE
 - WATER TABLE
 - ATRIUM DOOR
 - PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

- # PARTIAL PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- WATER HEATER LOCATION: - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
 - WATER HEATER B VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
 - MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
 - LINE OF WALL BELOW
 - LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
 - LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
 - 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
 - A/C PAD LOCATION
 - LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - 2x6 STUD WALL
 - DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
 - INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - FLAT SOFFIT
 - ARCHED SOFFIT
 - OPT. DOOR/WINDOW
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - 3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH).
 - P.T. POST W/ VINYL WRAP.
 - EGRESS WINDOW
 - WINDOW LEDGE. HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.



NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7980
FAX: (919) 544-2928

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56
DIVISION MGR.: MCP
REVISIONS: 04/05/21

- 4 DIVISION REVISIONS NC19011NCP/ 2/27/19 KBA
- 5 2018 CODE UPDATE NC19015NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD
- 6 DIVISION REVISIONS NC19032NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE
- 7 DIVISION REVISIONS NC20017NCP/ 02/24/20 / KBA
- 8 REPLACED KEYNOTES NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA
- 9 HOME OFFICE CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD
- 10 ADD DECKS & SUNROOM NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

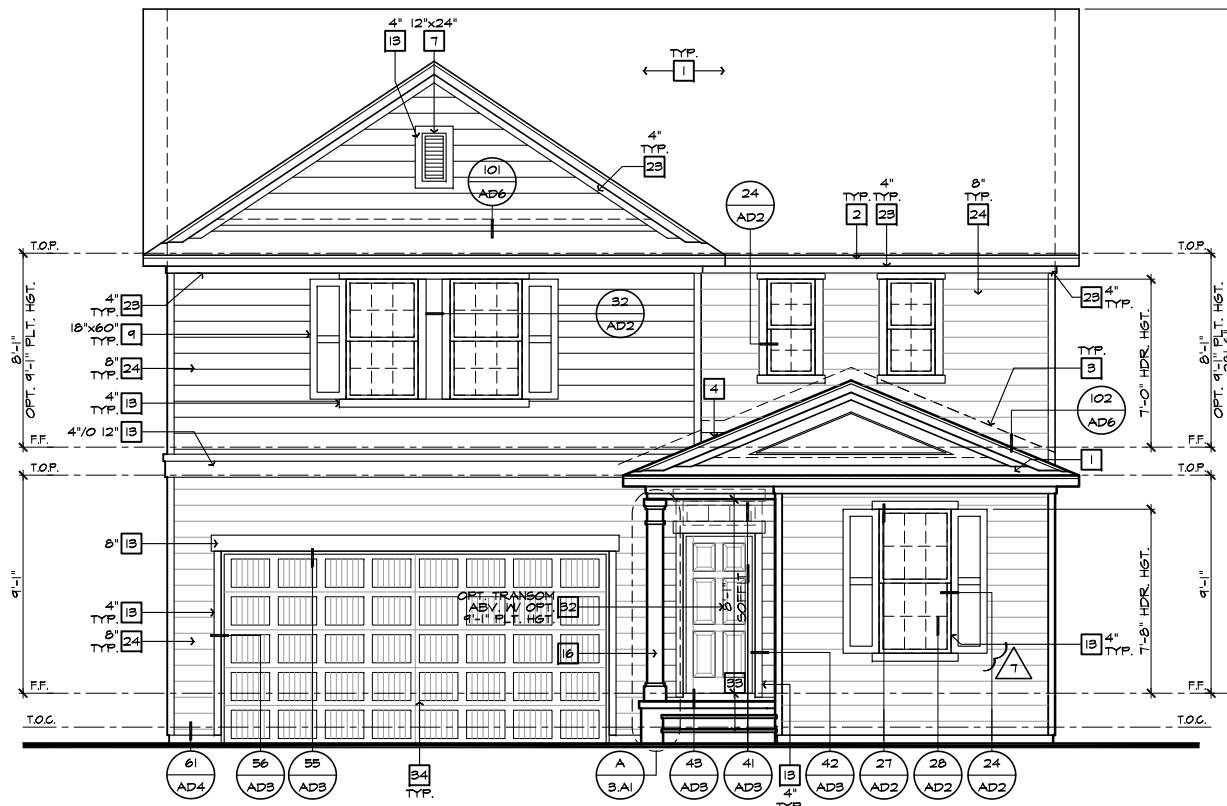
FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY

REVISION BY:	DATE:
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN: 237.2723
SHEET: 3.A3

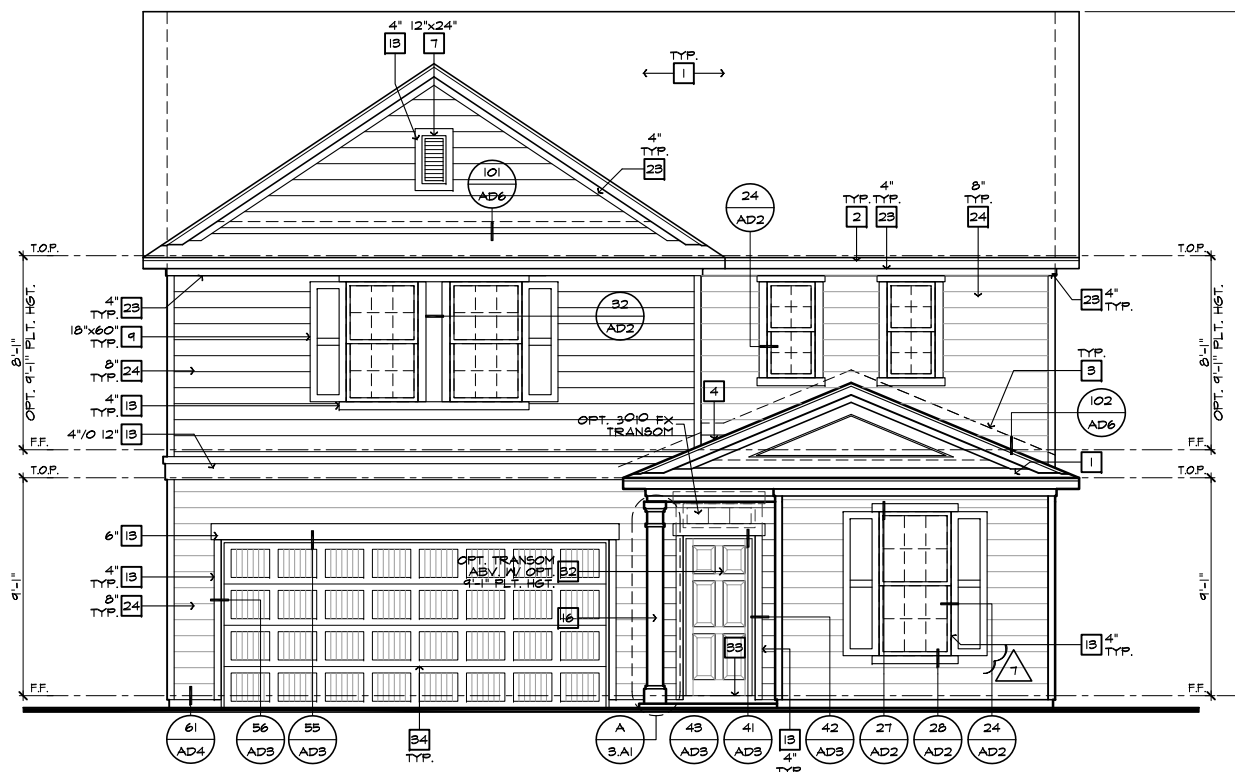
SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE



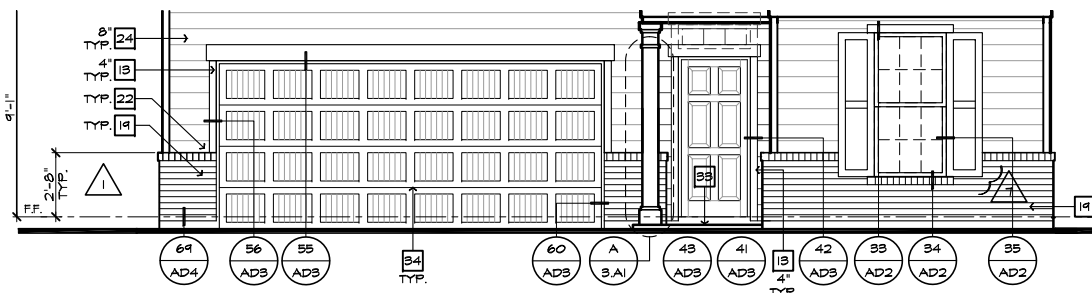
FRONT ELEVATION 'A' W/ CRAWL SPACE
AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLT. HGT.

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



FRONT ELEVATION 'A'
AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLT. HGT.

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



PARTIAL FRONT ELEVATION 'A' W/ MASONRY OPTION

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

- ### ELEVATION NOTES
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 2. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
 3. 6.1. FLASHING
 4. 6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
 5. 6.1. DRIP SCREED
 6. 24"x24" CHIMNEY
 7. DECORATIVE VENT
 8. DECORATIVE CORBEL
 9. DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
 10. PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 11. RECESSED ELEMENT
 12. DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 13. TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 14. EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
 15. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 16. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 17. FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
 18. STONE VENEER PER SPECS
 19. BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
 20. BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
 21. SOLDIER COURSE
 22. ROLLOCK COURSE
 23. FRIEZE BOARD
 24. FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
 25. P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
 26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
 27. LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
 28. P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (+36" U.N.O.)
 29. FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
 30. DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
 31. BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
 32. ENTRY DOOR
 33. CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
 34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 35. ALUMINUM WRAP
 36. OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
 37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
 38. KEYSTONE
 39. SOLDIER CROWN
 40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE
 41. WATER TABLE
 42. ATRIUM DOOR
 43. PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE



NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7980
FAX: (919) 544-2928

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56
DIVISION MGR.: MCP
REVISIONS: 04/05/21

- 4 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC19011NCP/ 2/27/19 / KBA
- 5 2018 CODE UPDATE
NC19051NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD
- 6 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC19052NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE
- 7 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC20017NCP/ 02/24/20 / KBA
- 8 REPLACED KEYNOTES
NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA
- 9 HOME OFFICE
CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD
- 10 ADD DECKS & SUNROOM
NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

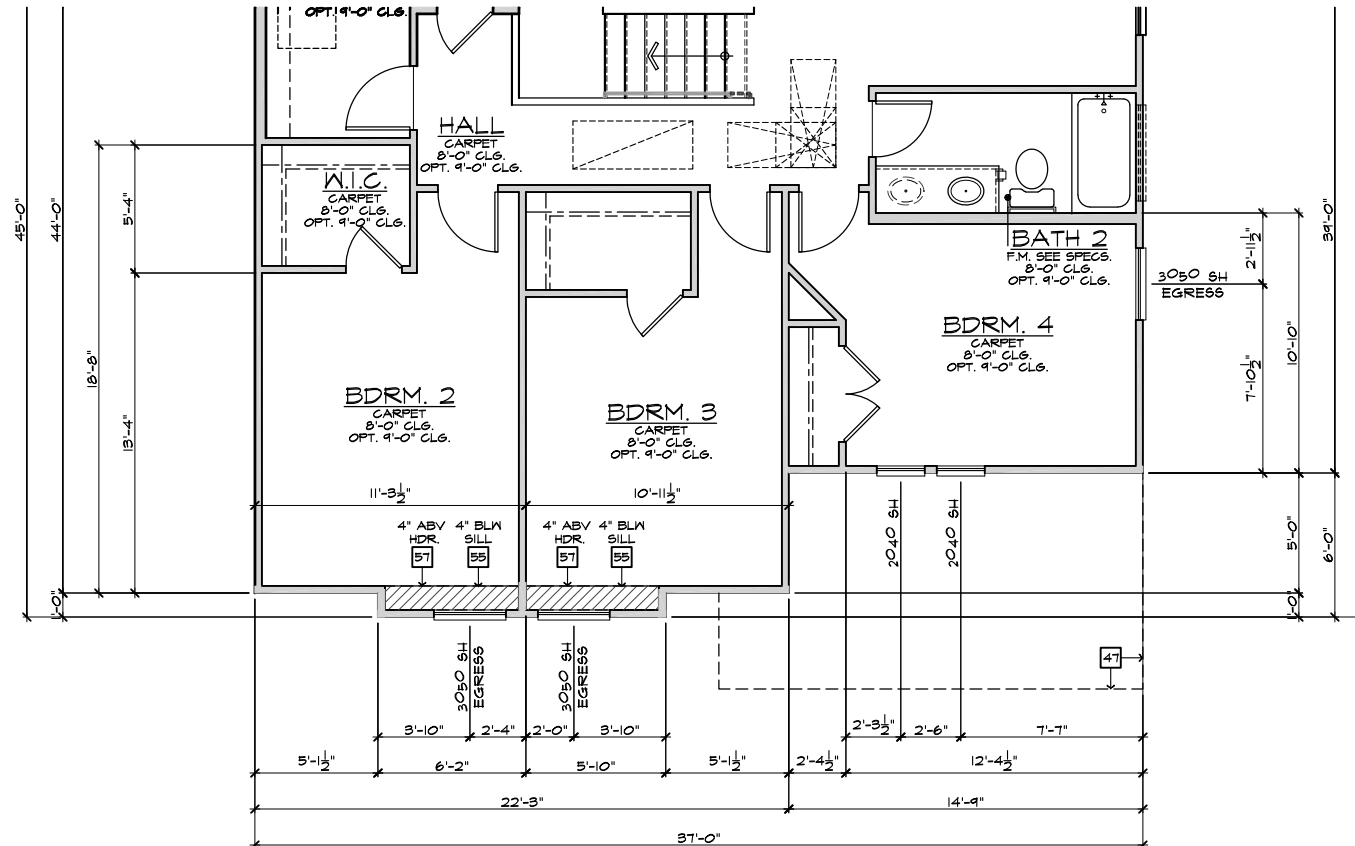
FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY

REVIEWED BY:	DATE:
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

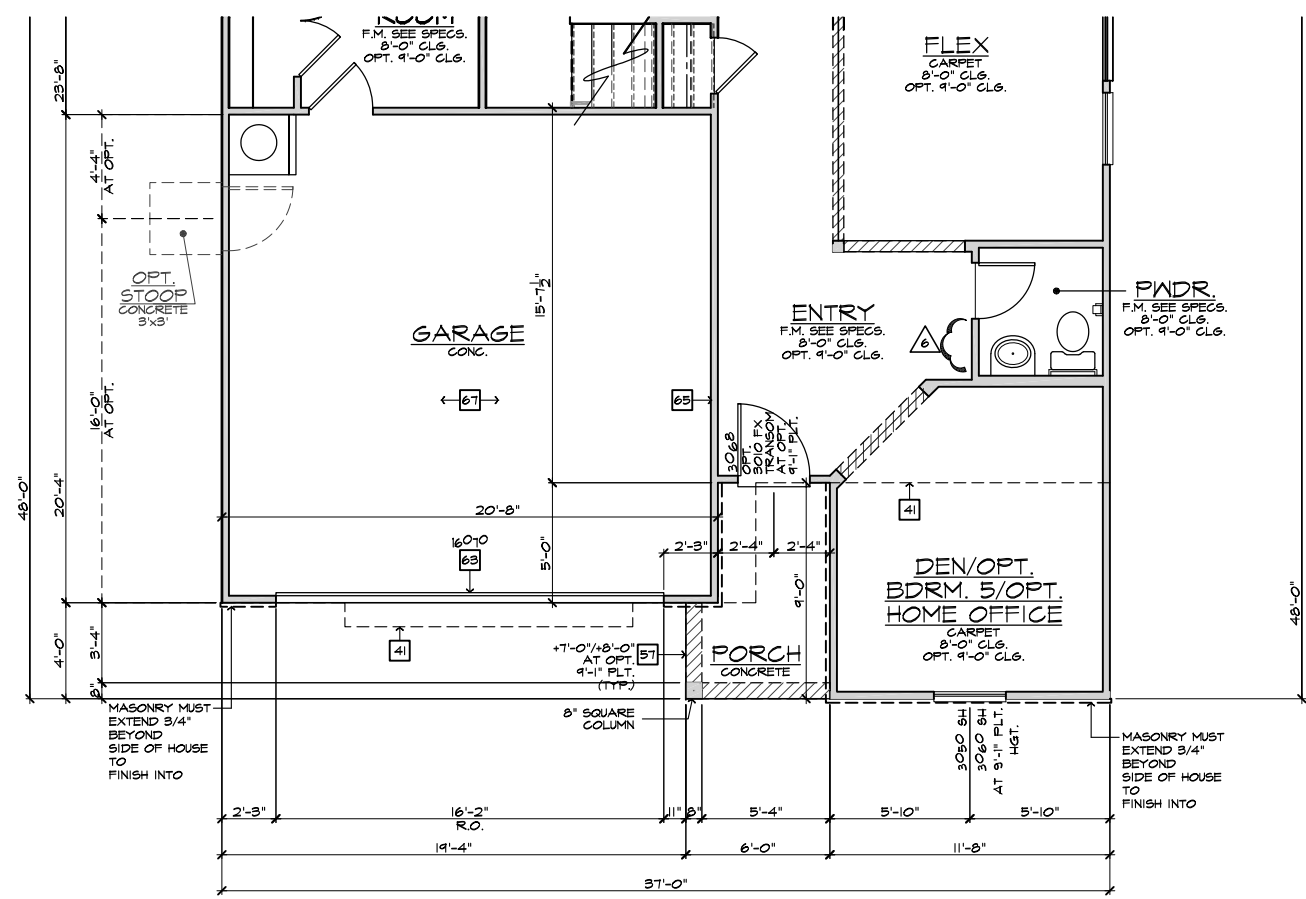
PLAN:
237.2723
SHEET:
3.A4

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
40' SERIES

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2021 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR PLAN 'B'
 SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17') BASIC PLAN



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN 'B'
 SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17') BASIC PLAN

- # PARTIAL PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- 27. WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
 - 28. WATER HEATER B VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
 - 29. MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
 - 34. LINE OF WALL BELOW
 - 41. LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
 - 42. LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
 - 43. MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
 - 50. A/C PAD LOCATION
 - 51. LOW STUD WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - 52. 2x6 STUD WALL
 - 54. DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
 - 55. INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - 57. FLAT SOFFIT
 - 58. ARCHED SOFFIT
 - 60. OPT. DOOR / WINDOW
 - 61. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.)
 - 62. BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
 - 63. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - 66. 3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH).
 - 68. P.T. POST IV VINYL WRAP.
 - 70. EGRESS WINDOW
 - 75. WINDOW LEDGE - HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES UNO.
 - 76. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - 77. CONCRETE SLAB - SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SITE.



**NORTH CAROLINA
40' SERIES**

KB HOME
 NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.
 SUITE 180
 DURHAM, NC 27703
 TEL: (919) 768-7980
 FAX: (919) 544-2928

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17
 PROJECT No.: 1350999:56
 DIVISION MGR.: MCP
 REVISIONS: 04/05/21

- 4 DIVISION REVISIONS
 NC19011NCP/ 2/27/19 KBA
- 5 2018 CODE UPDATE
 NC19015NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD
- 6 DIVISION REVISIONS
 NC19032NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE
- 7 DIVISION REVISIONS
 NC20017NCP/ 02/22/20 / KBA
- 8 REPLACED KEYNOTES
 NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA
- 9 HOME OFFICE
 CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD
- 10 ADD DECKS & SUNROOM
 NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY

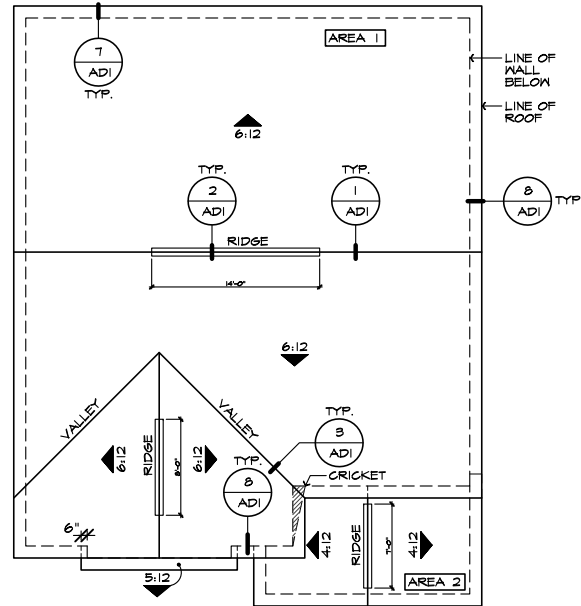
REVIEWED BY:	DATE:
1. _____	_____
2. _____	_____
3. _____	_____
4. _____	_____
5. _____	_____
6. _____	_____

PLAN:
237.2723
 SHEET:
3.B1

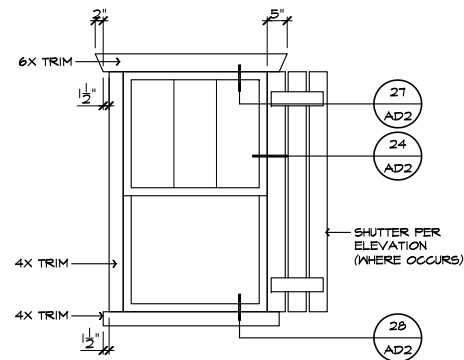
**SPEC. LEVEL 1
 RALEIGH-DURHAM
 40' SERIES**

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

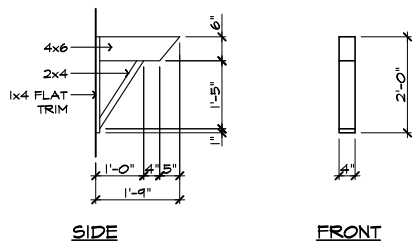
These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2021 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



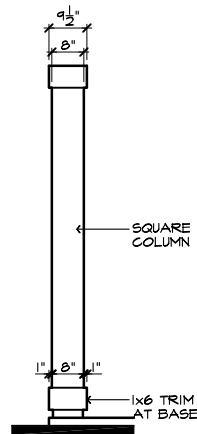
ROOF PLAN 'B'
SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/16"=1'-0" (11'x17')



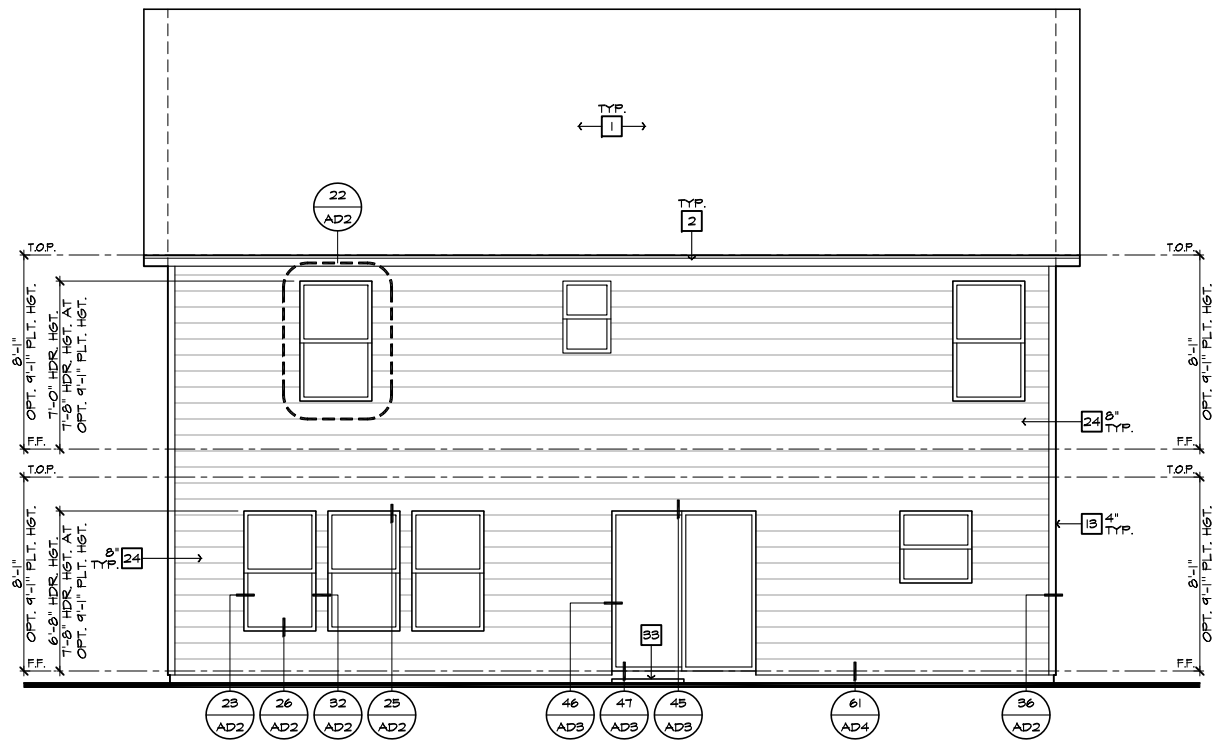
DETAIL 'C'
SCALE: N.T.S.



DETAIL 'B'
SCALE: N.T.S.



DETAIL 'A'
SCALE: N.T.S.



REAR ELEVATION 'B'
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17')



FRONT ELEVATION 'B'
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17')



PARTIAL FRONT ELEVATION 'B' W/ MASONRY OPTION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17')

- ELEVATION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 2. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
 3. 6:1. FLASHING
 4. 6:1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
 5. 6:1. DRIP SCREED
 6. 24"x24" CHIMNEY
 7. DECORATIVE VENT
 8. DECORATIVE CORBEL
 9. DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
 10. PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 11. RECESSED ELEMENT
 12. DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 13. TRIM PER SPEC - SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 14. EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
 15. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 16. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 17. FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
 18. STONE VENEER PER SPECS
 19. BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
 20. BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
 21. SOLDIER COURSE
 22. RAILLOCK COURSE
 23. FRIEZE BOARD
 24. FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
 25. P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
 26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
 27. LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
 28. P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
 29. FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
 30. DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
 31. BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
 32. ENTRY DOOR
 33. CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
 34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 35. ALUMINUM WRAP
 36. OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
 37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
 38. KEYSTONE
 39. SOLDIER CROWN
 40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE
 41. WATER TABLE
 42. ATRIUM DOOR
 43. PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

- ROOF PLAN NOTES 'B'**
- 5:12 INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.
- ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.

ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS

PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC (HIGH VENTING) AT 3'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS (LOW VENTING) (2018 N.C.-R 806.2)
* CALCULATION BY 1/150, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.

APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN.
ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.

AREA 1 / MAIN:

VENTILATION REQUIRED:	SQ. FT. / 300	5.22 SQ. FT.
ATTIC AREA = 1566	X 144 =	752 SQ. IN.
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW =	752 SQ. IN.
	X 50% =	376 SQ. IN.

VENTILATION PROVIDED:

HIGH	LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT	10	SQ. IN. / LF. =	346 SQ. IN.
0	ROOF VENT(S) AT	50	SQ. IN. EA. =	0 SQ. IN.
SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION:				346 SQ. IN.
LOW	LF VENTILATED SOFFIT AT	6.9	SQ. IN. / LF. =	306 SQ. IN.
0	ROOF VENT(S) AT	50	SQ. IN. EA. =	0 SQ. IN.
SUB-TOTAL LOW VENTILATION:				306 SQ. IN.
TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED:				782 SQ. IN.

AREA 2 / PORCH:

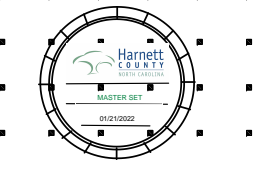
VENTILATION REQUIRED:	SQ. FT. / 150	0.95 SQ. FT.
ATTIC AREA = 142	X 144 =	136 SQ. IN.
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW =	136 SQ. IN.

VENTILATION PROVIDED:

5	LF VENTILATED SOFFIT AT	6.9	SQ. IN. / LF. =	21 SQ. IN.
11	LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT	10	SQ. IN. EA. =	126 SQ. IN.
TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED:				147 SQ. IN.

NOTES:

ALL VENT OPENINGS SHALL BE COVERED WITH 1/4" CORROSION RESISTANT METAL MESH.
FRAMER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING WITH TRUSS MANUFACTURER TO ACCOMMODATE ALL ATTIC VENTS.
ALL VENTS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO AS TO MAKE THEM WATER-PROOF & WALL MOUNTED LOUVERS SHALL BE SEALED & FLASHED W/ 'HOISTOP' IN THE SAME MANNER PRESCRIBED FOR WINDOW INSTALLATION.



NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7980
FAX: (919) 544-2928

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56
DIVISION MGR.: MCP
REVISIONS: 04/05/21

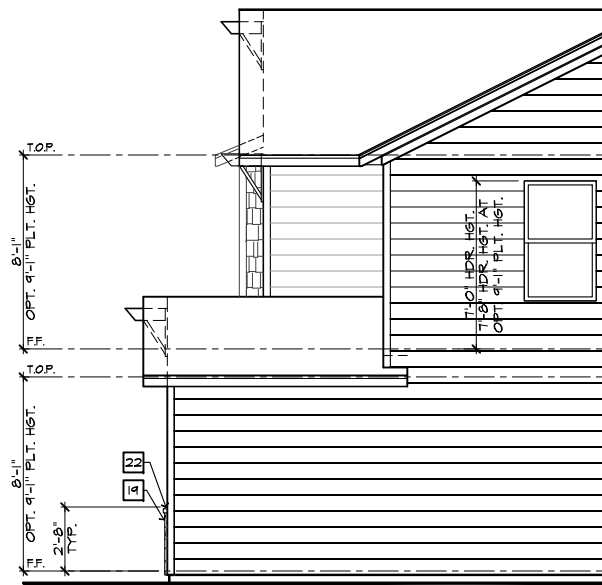
- 4 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC19011NCP/ 2/27/19 KBA
- 5 2018 CODE UPDATE
NC19015NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD
- 6 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC19032NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE
- 7 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA
- 8 REPLACED KEYNOTES
NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA
- 9 HOME OFFICE
CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD
- 10 ADD DECKS & SUNROOM
NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY
REVIEWED BY:
1. _____
2. _____
3. _____
4. _____
5. _____
6. _____

PLAN:
237.2723
SHEET:
3.B2

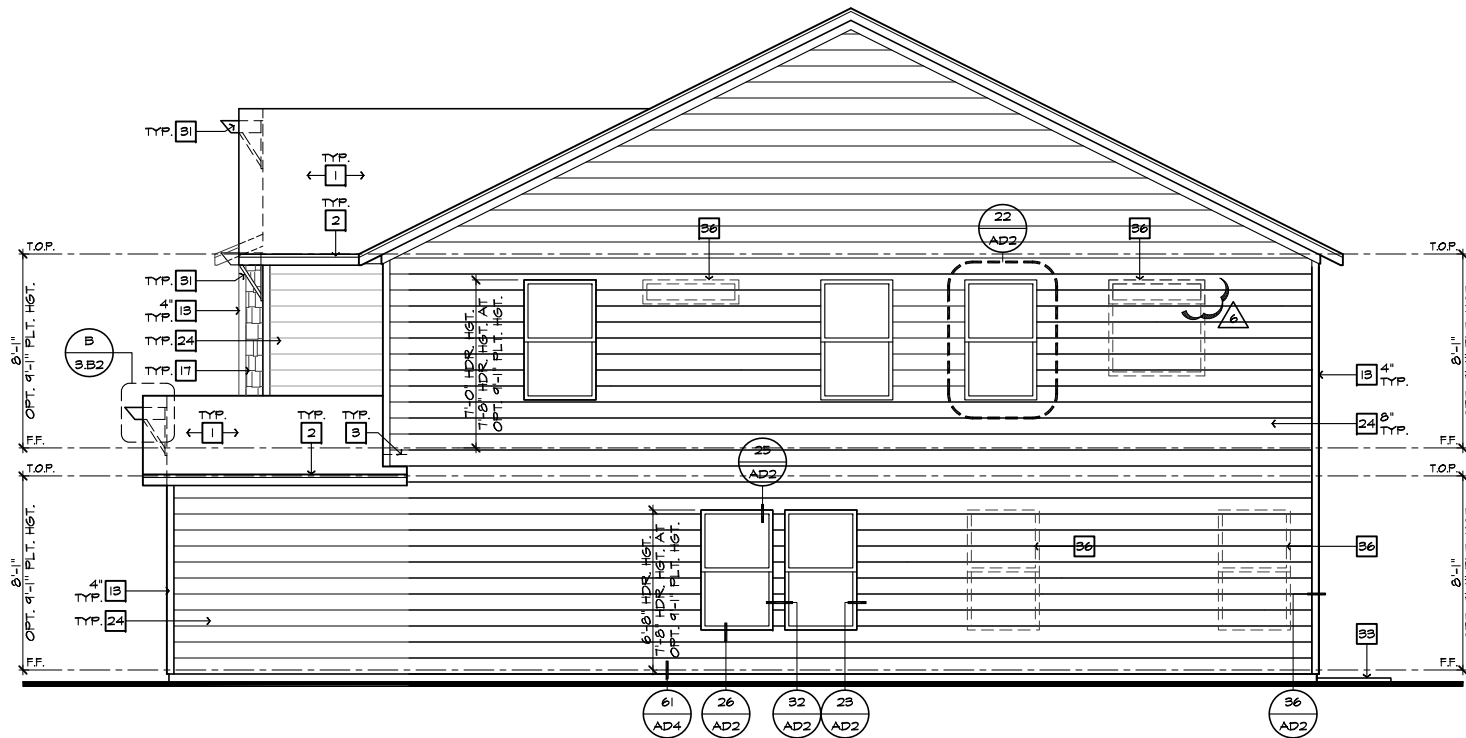
SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2021 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



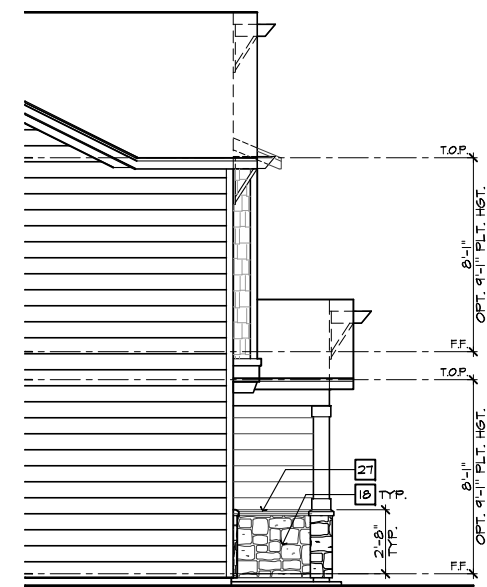
PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION 'B'
W/ MASONRY OPTION

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



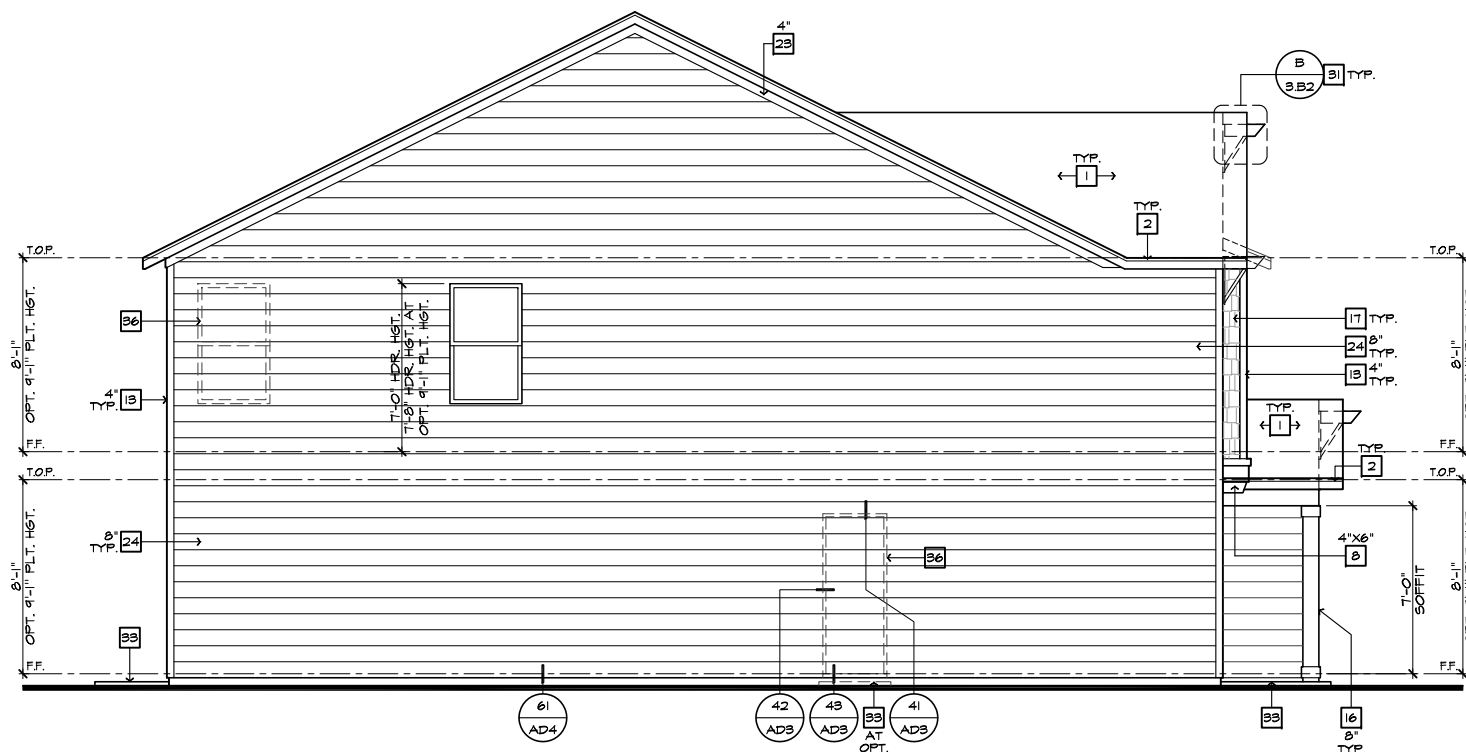
RIGHT ELEVATION 'B'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION 'B'
W/ MASONRY OPTION

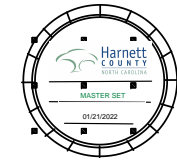
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



LEFT ELEVATION 'B'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6.1. FLASHING
4.	6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5.	6.1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
29.	FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE



**NORTH CAROLINA
40' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7980
FAX: (919) 544-2928

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56
DIVISION MGR.: MCP
REVISIONS: 04/05/21

- 4 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC19011NCP/ 2/27/19 KBA
- 5 2018 CODE UPDATE
NC19015NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD
- 6 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC19032NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE
- 7 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA
- 8 REPLACED KEYNOTES
NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA
- 9 HOME OFFICE
CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD
- 10 ADD DECKS & SUNROOM
NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

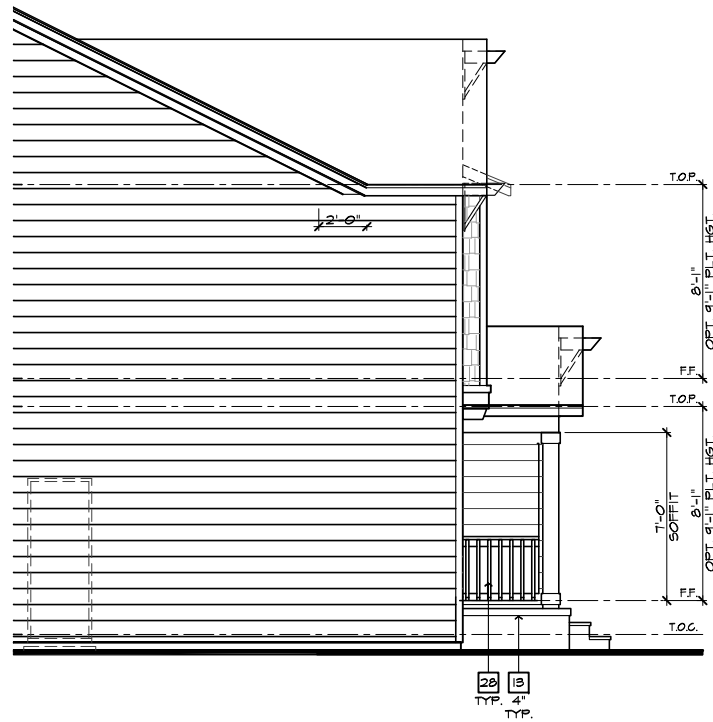
FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY	
REVIEWED BY:	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN:
237.2723

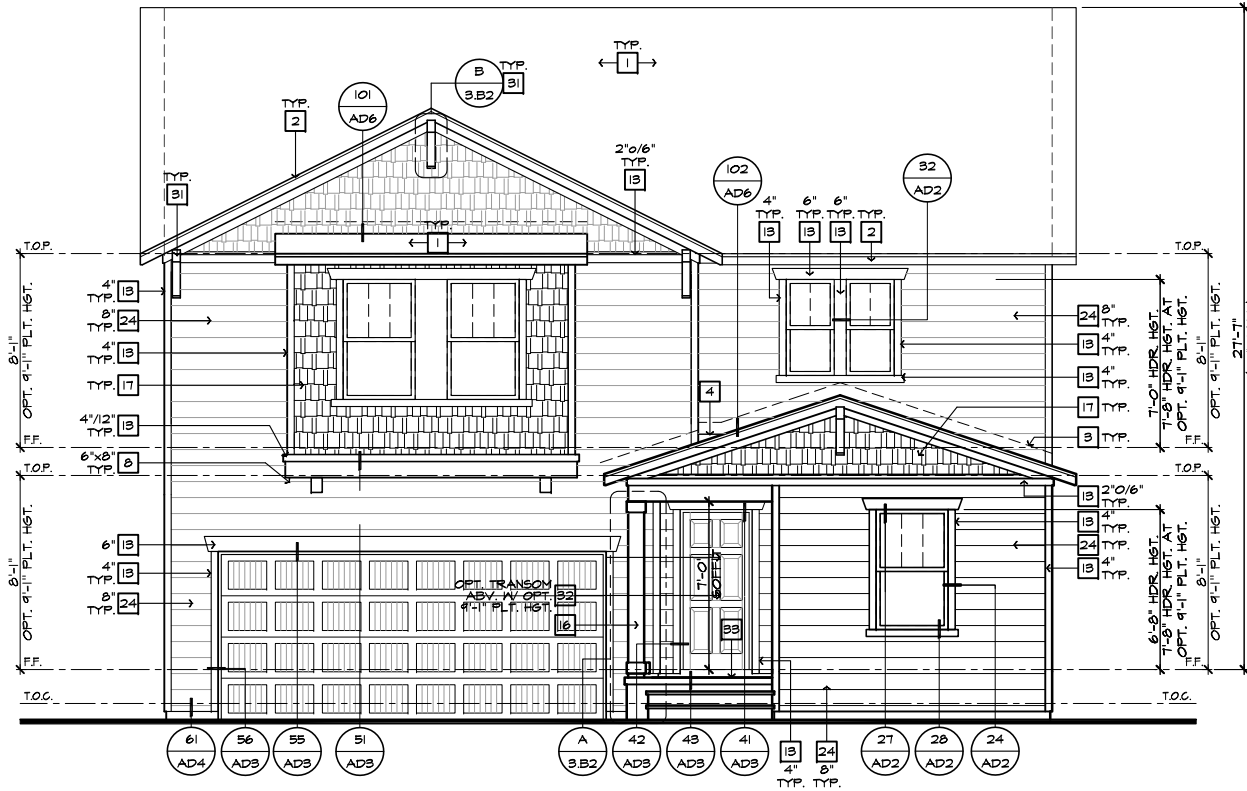
SHEET:
3.B3

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
40' SERIES

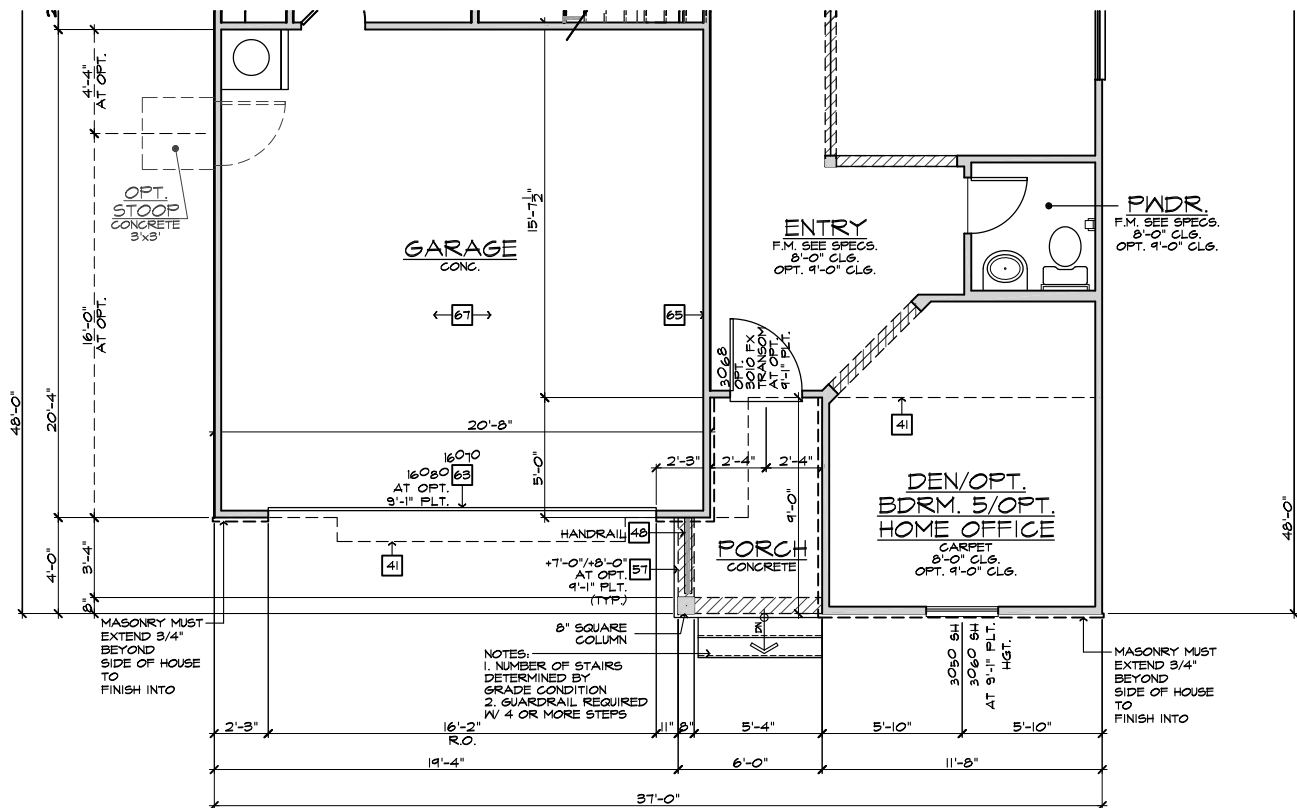
These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2021 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION 'B' W/ CRAWL SPACE
 SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



FRONT ELEVATION 'B' W/ CRAWL SPACE
 SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN 'B' W/ CRAWL SPACE
 SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6.1. FLASHING
4.	6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5.	6.1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	RONLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
29.	FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
#	PARTIAL PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
27.	WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
28.	WATER HEATER B VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
29.	MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
34.	LINE OF WALL BELOW
41.	LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
42.	LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
43.	LINE 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
50.	A/C PAD LOCATION
51.	LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
52.	2x6 STUD WALL
54.	DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
55.	INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
57.	FLAT SOFFIT
58.	ARCHED SOFFIT
60.	OPT. DOOR/WINDOW
61.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
62.	BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
63.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
66.	3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH).
68.	P.T. POST W/ VINYL WRAP.
75.	EGRESS WINDOW
76.	WINDOW LEDGE. HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
77.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
78.	CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.



NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME
 NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
 4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.
 SUITE 180
 DURHAM, NC 27703
 TEL: (919) 768-7980
 FAX: (919) 544-2928

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17
 PROJECT No.: 1350999:56
 DIVISION MGR.: MCP
 REVISIONS: 04/05/21

- 4 DIVISION REVISIONS NC19011NCP/ 2/27/19 KBA
- 5 2018 CODE UPDATE NC19015NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD
- 6 DIVISION REVISIONS NC19032NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE
- 7 DIVISION REVISIONS NC20017NCP/ 02/24/20 / KBA
- 8 REPLACED KEYNOTES NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA
- 9 HOME OFFICE CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD
- 10 ADD DECKS & SUNROOM NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

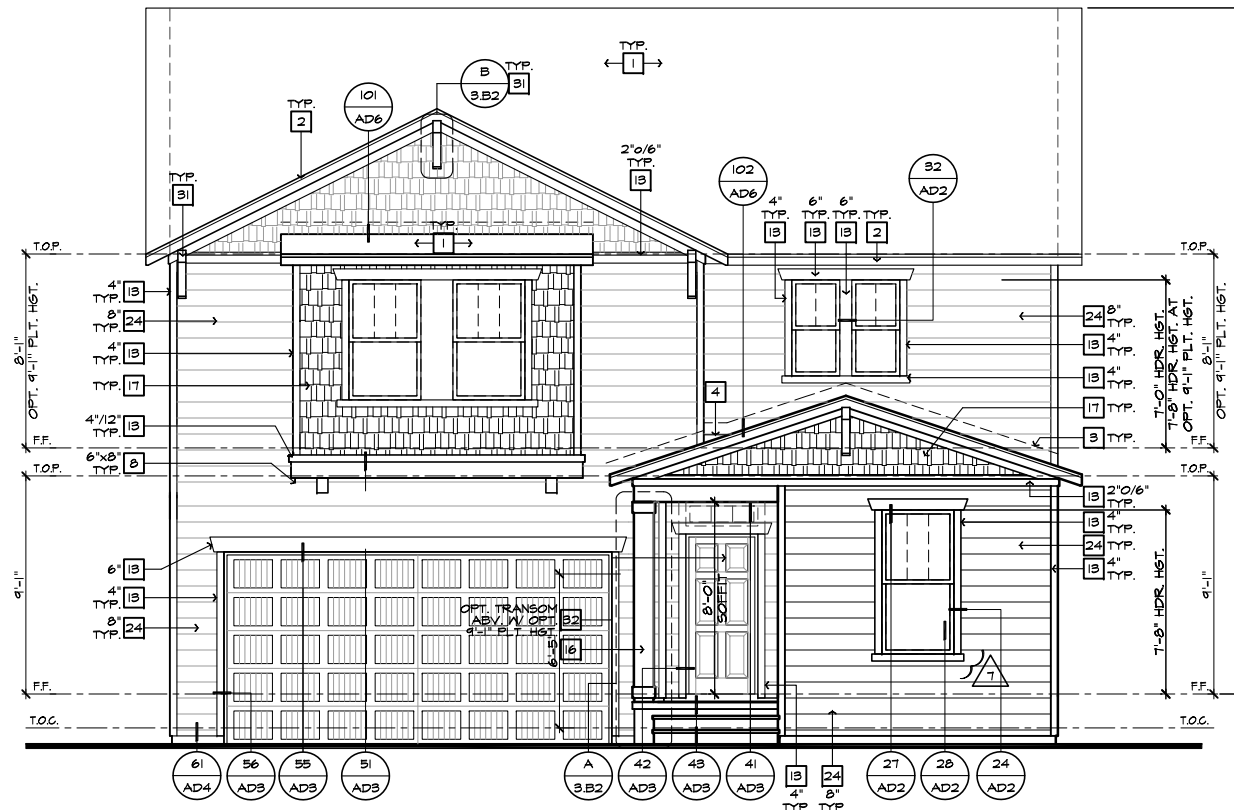
FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY	
REVIEWED BY:	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN: 237.2723
 SHEET: 3.B4

SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES

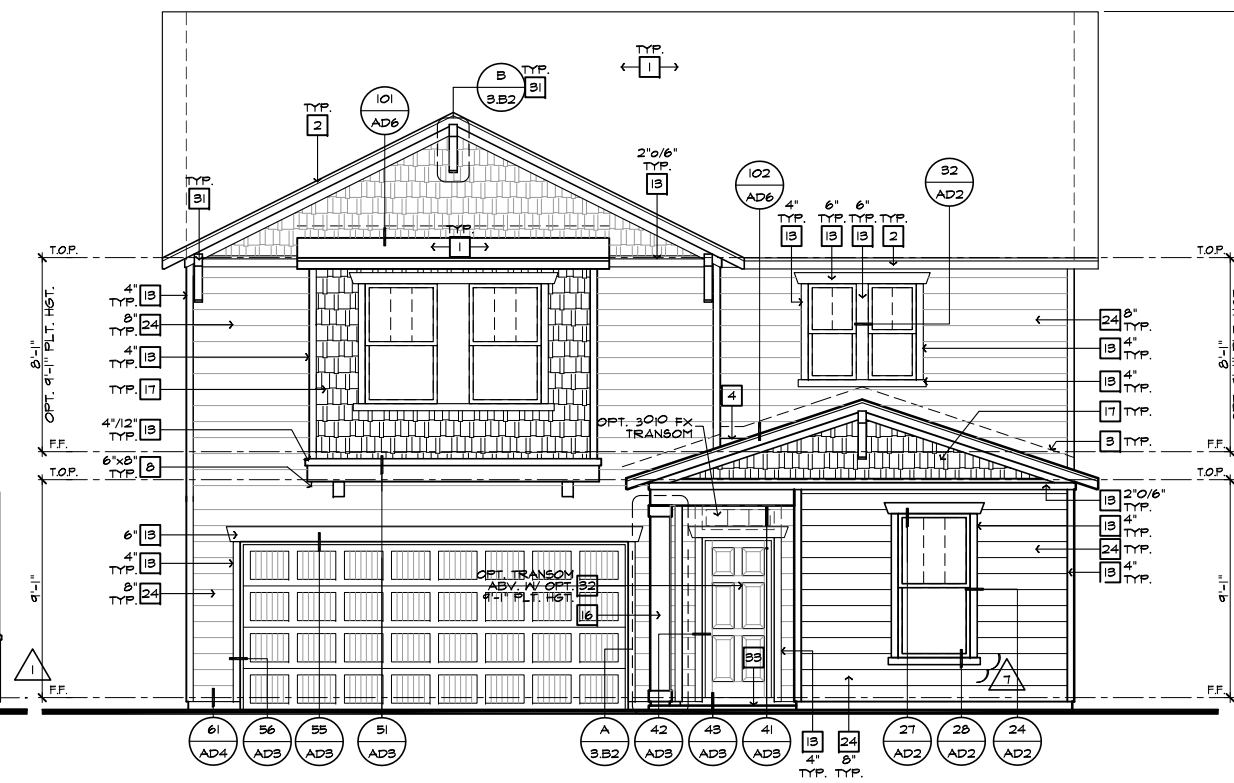
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2021 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



FRONT ELEVATION 'B' W/ CRAWL SPACE
AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLT. HGT.

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17')



FRONT ELEVATION 'B'
AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLT. HGT.

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17')

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6.1. FLASHING
4.	6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5.	6.1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPYON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPYON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (#36" U.N.O.)
29.	FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPYON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPYON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE



**NORTH CAROLINA
40' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7980
FAX: (919) 544-2928

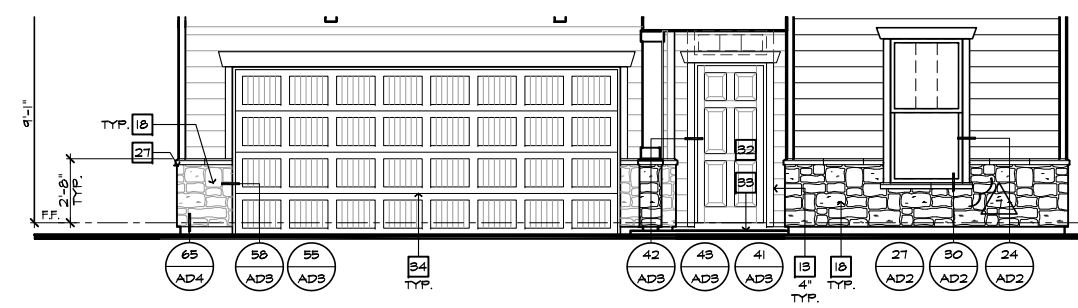
ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56
DIVISION MGR.: MCP
REVISIONS: 04/05/21

- 4 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC1901NCP/ 2/27/19 KBA
- 5 2018 CODE UPDATE
NC1901NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD
- 6 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC1901NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE
- 7 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC20017NCP/ 02/21/20 / KBA
- 8 REPLACED KEYNOTES
NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA
- 9 HOME OFFICE
CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD
- 10 ADD DECKS & SUNROOM
NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY	
REVISION	BY
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN:
237.2723
SHEET:
3.B5

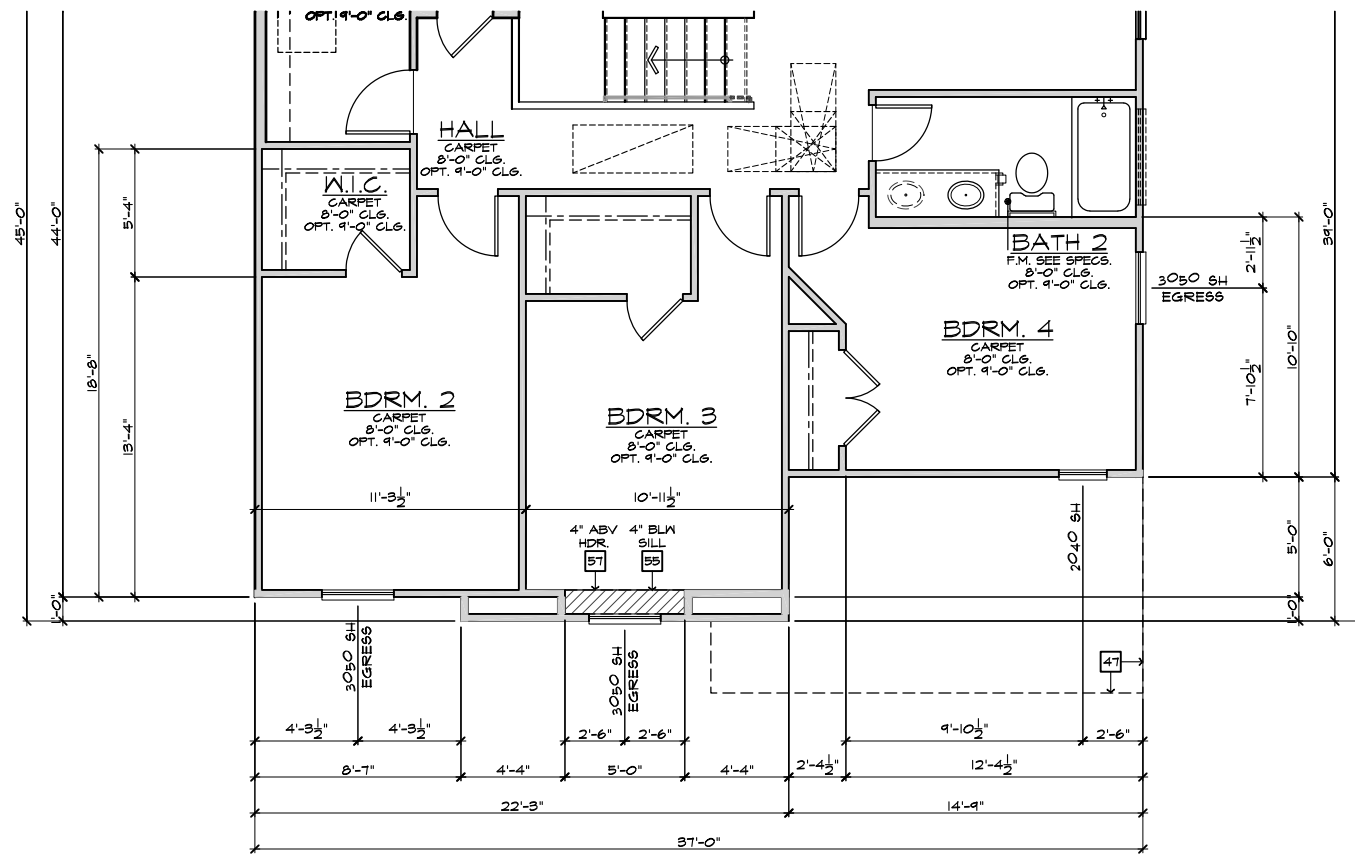
SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
40' SERIES



PARTIAL FRONT ELEVATION 'B' W/ MASONRY OPTION

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17')

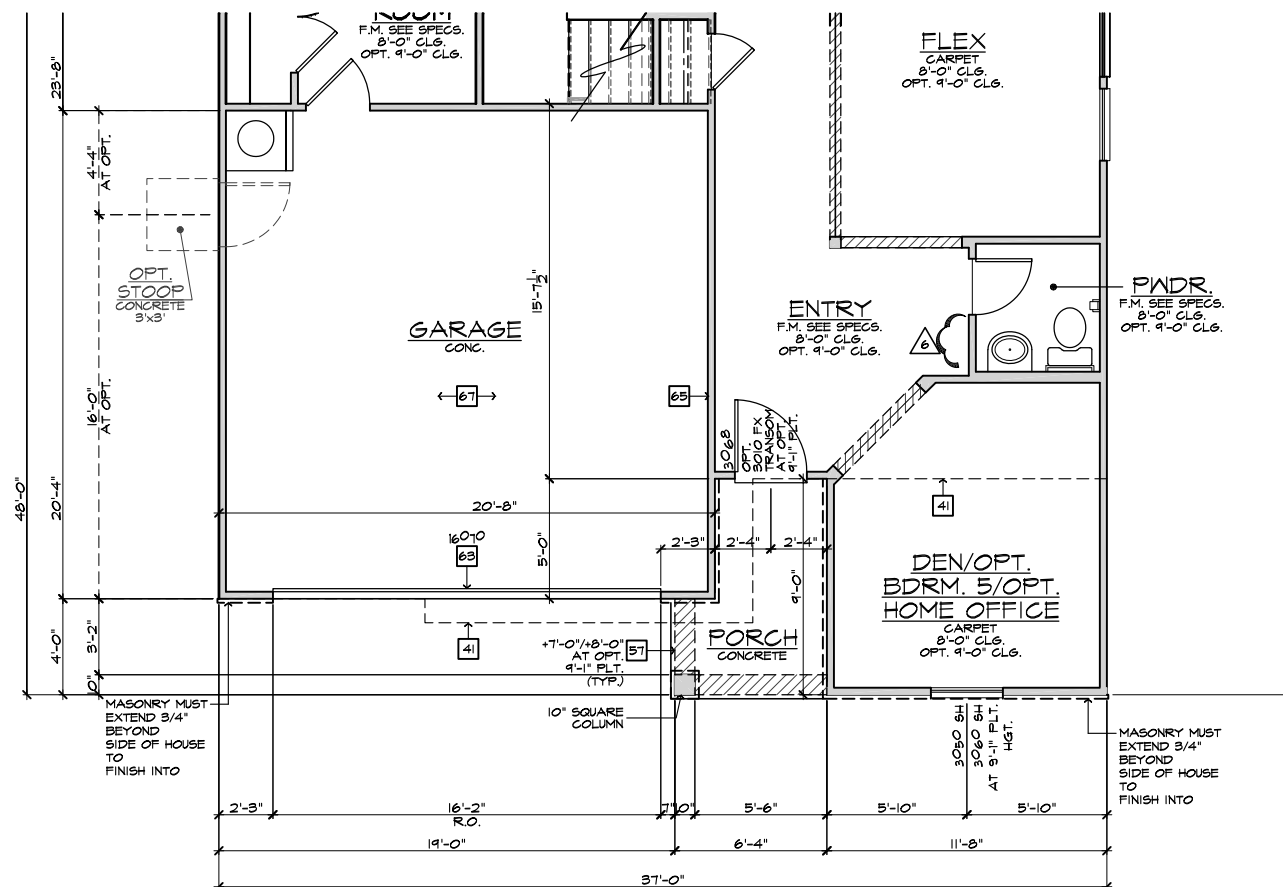
These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2021 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR PLAN 'C'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34') - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17')

BASIC PLAN



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN 'C'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34') - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17')

BASIC PLAN

- # PARTIAL PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
27. WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
 28. WATER HEATER B VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
 29. MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
 34. LINE OF WALL BELOW
 41. LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
 43. LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
 49. MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
 50. A/C PAD LOCATION
 51. LOW STUD WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 52. 2x6 STUD WALL
 54. DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
 55. INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 57. FLAT SOFFIT
 58. ARCHED SOFFIT
 60. OPT. DOOR / WINDOW
 61. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.)
 62. BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
 63. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 66. 3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH).
 68. P.T. POST IV VINYL WRAP.
 75. WINDOW LEDGE - HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES UNO.
 76. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 77. CONCRETE SLAB - SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SITE.



NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7980
FAX: (919) 544-2928

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56
DIVISION MGR.: MCP
REVISIONS: 04/05/21

- 4 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC19011NCP/ 2/27/19 KBA
- 5 2018 CODE UPDATE
NC19015NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD
- 6 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC19032NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE
- 7 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC20017NCP/ 02/22/20 / KBA
- 8 REPLACED KEYNOTES
NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA
- 9 HOME OFFICE
CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD
- 10 ADD DECKS & SUNROOM
NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY

REVIEWED BY:

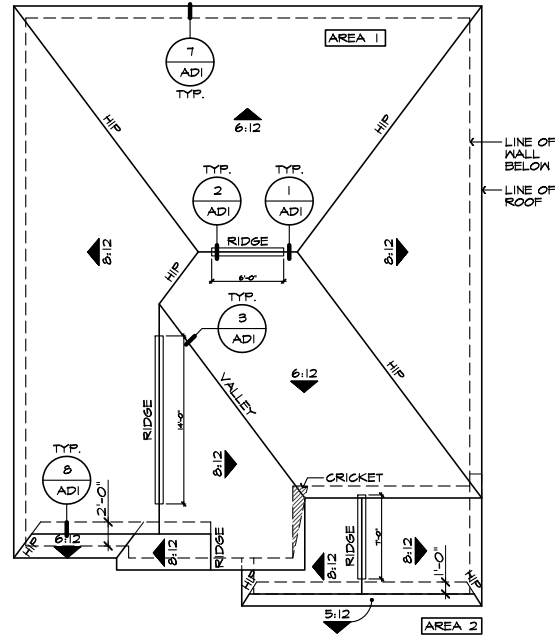
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN: 237.2723
SHEET: 3.C1

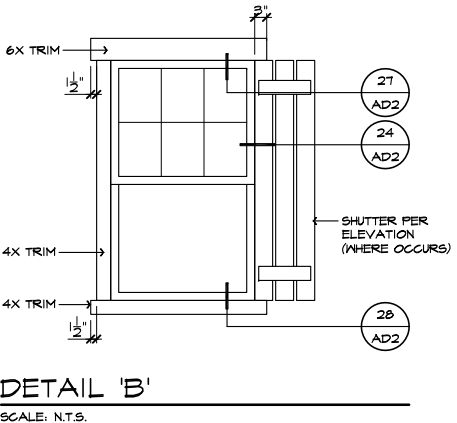
**SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
40' SERIES**

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

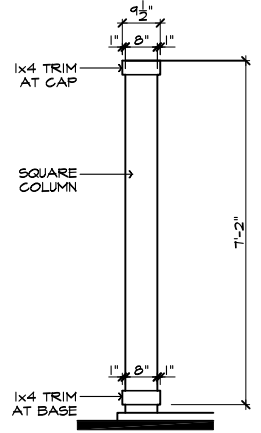
These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2021 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



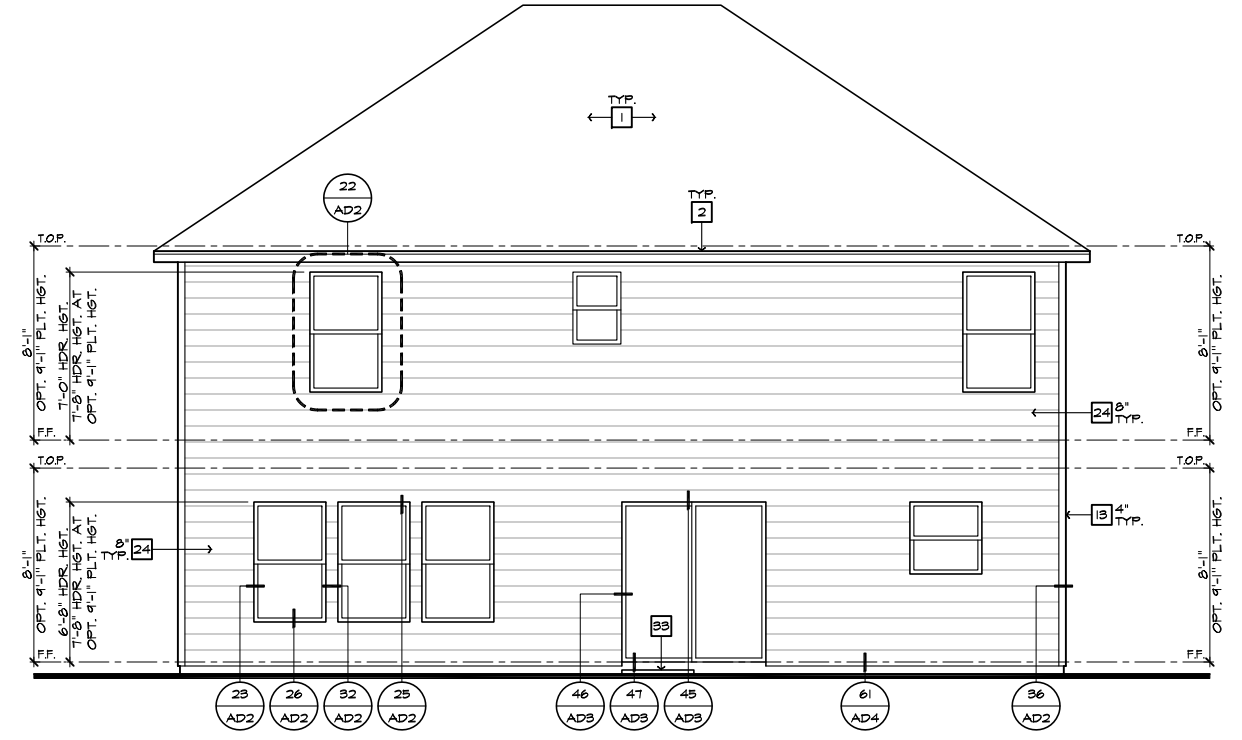
ROOF PLAN 'C'
SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11'x17")



DETAIL 'B'
SCALE: N.T.S.



DETAIL 'A'
SCALE: N.T.S.



REAR ELEVATION 'C'
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



FRONT ELEVATION 'C'
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL FRONT ELEVATION 'C' W/ MASONRY OPTION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

- ELEVATION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 - 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
 - 6:1. FLASHING
 - 6:1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
 - 6:1. DRIP SCREED
 - 24"x24" CHIMNEY
 - DECORATIVE VENT
 - DECORATIVE CORBEL
 - DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
 - PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - RECESSED ELEMENT
 - DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 - EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
 - STONE VENEER PER SPECS
 - BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
 - BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
 - SOLDIER COURSE
 - ROCKLOCK COURSE
 - FRIEZE BOARD
 - FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
 - P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
 - PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
 - LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
 - P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
 - FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
 - DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
 - BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
 - ENTRY DOOR
 - CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - ALUMINUM WRAP
 - OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
 - OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
 - KEYSTONE
 - SOLDIER CROWN
 - JACK SOLDIER COURSE
 - WATER TABLE
 - ATRIUM DOOR
 - PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

ROOF PLAN NOTES 'C'

6:12 INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.

ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.

ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS

PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC (HIGH VENTING) AT 3'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS (LOW VENTING) (2018 N.C.-R 806.2)
* CALCULATION BY 1/150, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.
APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN.
ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.

AREA 1 / MAIN:

VENTILATION REQUIRED:	SQ. FT. / 300	5.28 SQ. FT.
ATTIC AREA = 1570	X 144 =	754 SQ. IN.
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW =	754 SQ. IN.
	X 50% =	377 SQ. IN.

VENTILATION PROVIDED:

HIGH	LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT	10	SQ. IN. / LF. =	360 SQ. IN.
	ROOF VENT(S) AT	50	SQ. IN. EA. =	50 SQ. IN.
	SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION:			410 SQ. IN.
LOW	LF VENTILATED SOFFIT AT	6.9	SQ. IN. / LF. =	386 SQ. IN.
	ROOF VENT(S) AT	50	SQ. IN. EA. =	0 SQ. IN.
	SUB-TOTAL LOW VENTILATION:			386 SQ. IN.
	TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED:			796 SQ. IN.

AREA 2 / PORCH:

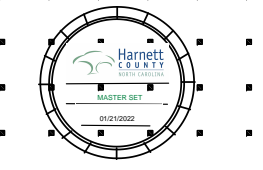
VENTILATION REQUIRED:	SQ. FT. / 150	0.95 SQ. FT.
ATTIC AREA = 142	X 144 =	136 SQ. IN.
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW =	136 SQ. IN.

VENTILATION PROVIDED:

	LF VENTILATED SOFFIT AT	6.9	SQ. IN. / LF. =	21 SQ. IN.
	LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT	10	SQ. IN. EA. =	126 SQ. IN.
	TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED:			147 SQ. IN.

NOTES:

ALL VENT OPENINGS SHALL BE COVERED WITH 1/4" CORROSION RESISTANT METAL MESH.
FRAMER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING WITH TRUSS MANUFACTURER TO ACCOMMODATE ALL ATTIC VENTS.
ALL VENTS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO AS TO MAKE THEM WATER-PROOF & WALL MOUNTED LOUVERS SHALL BE SEALED & FLASHED W/ 'HOISTOP' IN THE SAME MANNER PRESCRIBED FOR WINDOW INSTALLATION.



NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7980
FAX: (919) 544-2928

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17
PROJECT No.: 1350099:56
DIVISION MGR.: MCP
REVISIONS: 04/05/21

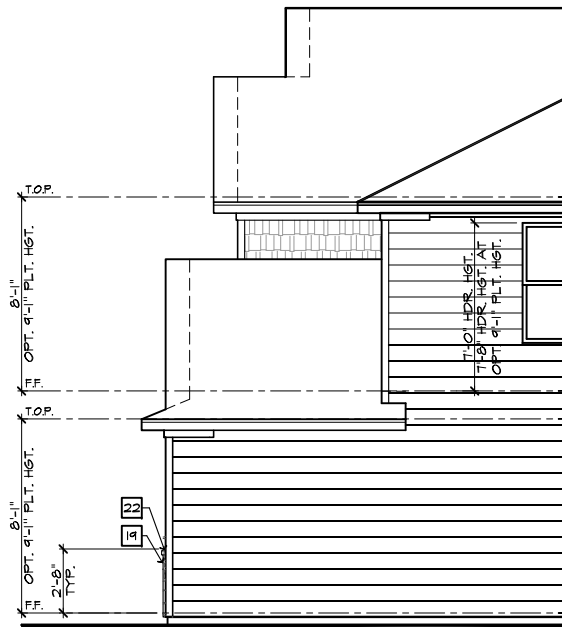
- 4 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC19011NCP/ 2/27/19 KBA
- 5 2018 CODE UPDATE
NC19015NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD
- 6 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC19012NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE
- 7 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA
- 8 REPLACED KEYNOTES
NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA
- 9 HOME OFFICE
CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD
- 10 ADD DECKS & SUNROOM
NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY
REVIEWED BY:
1. _____
2. _____
3. _____
4. _____
5. _____
6. _____

PLAN:
237.2723
SHEET:
3.C2

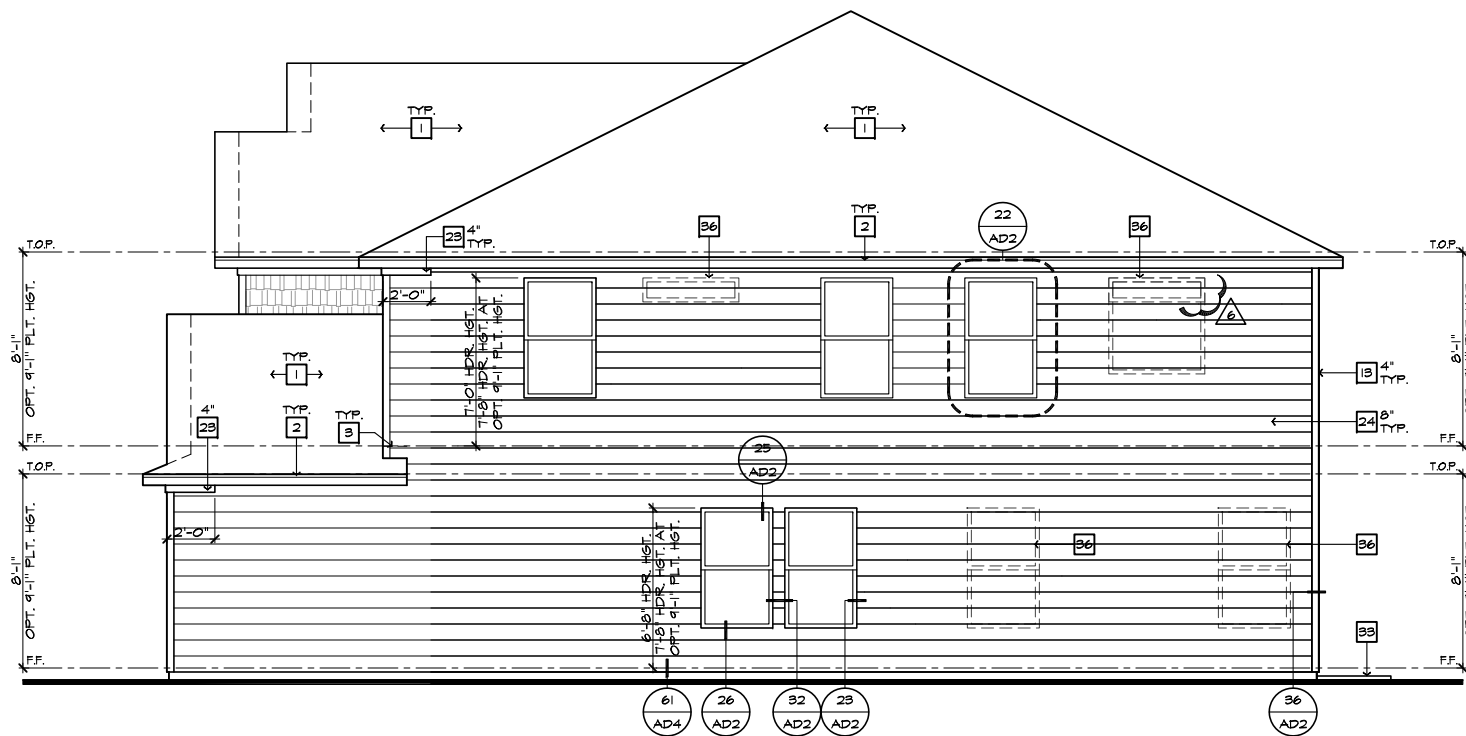
SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
40' SERIES

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. They may not be used or duplicated without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2021 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



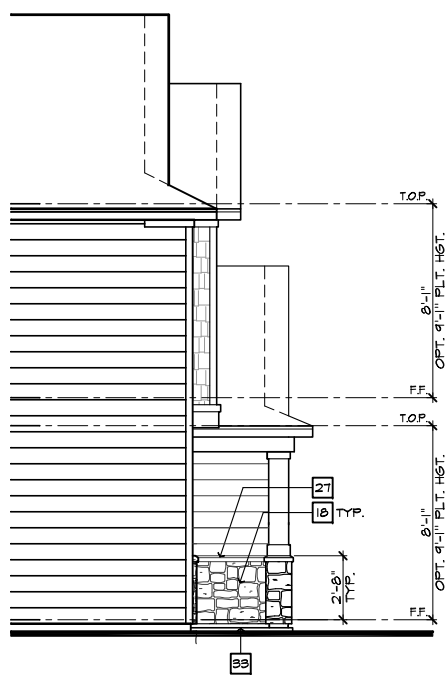
**PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION 'C'
W/ MASONRY OPTION**

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



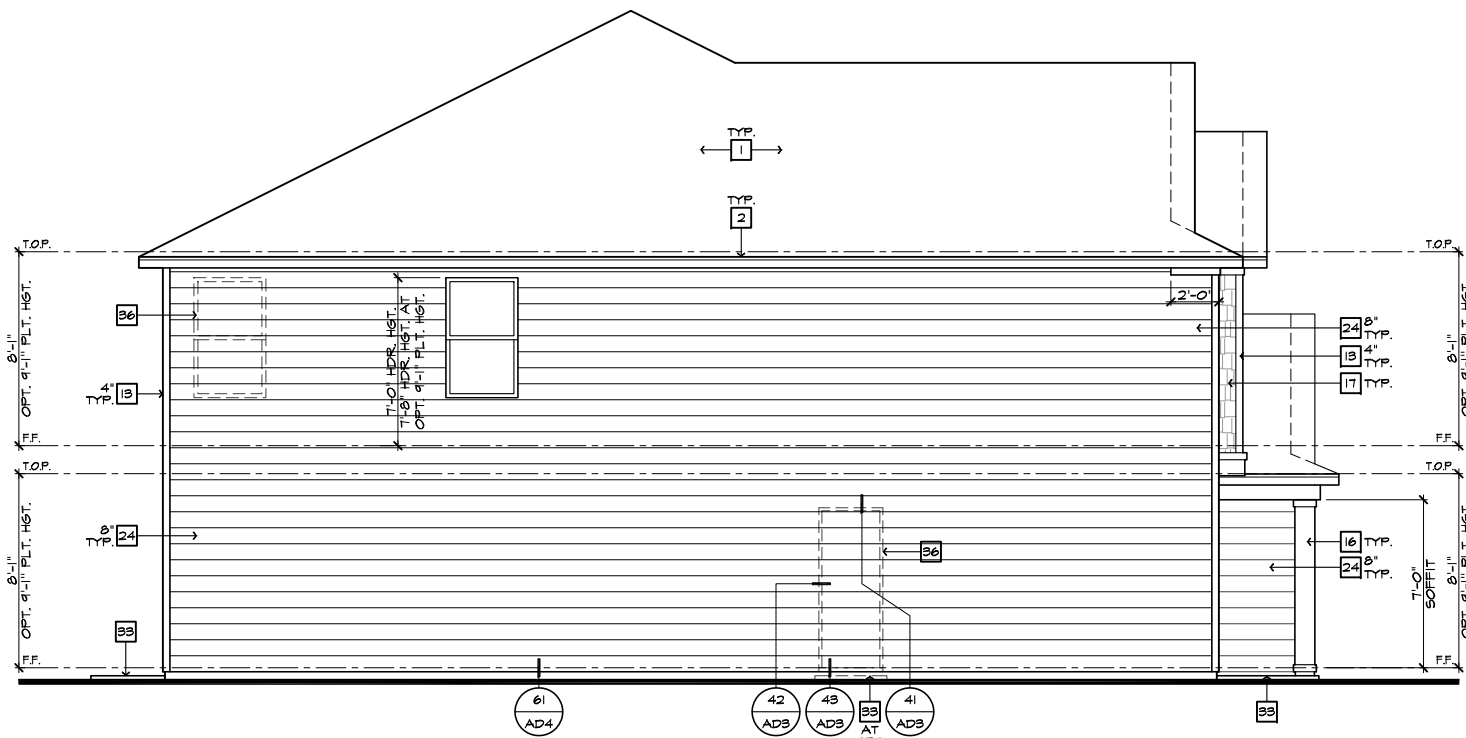
RIGHT ELEVATION 'C'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



**PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION 'C'
W/ MASONRY OPTION**

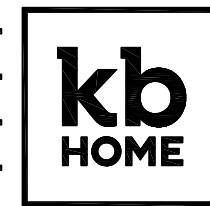
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



LEFT ELEVATION 'C'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6.1. FLASHING
4.	6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5.	6.1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROCKLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
29.	FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE



**NORTH CAROLINA
40' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7980
FAX: (919) 544-2928

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56
DIVISION MGR.: MCP
REVISIONS: 04/05/21

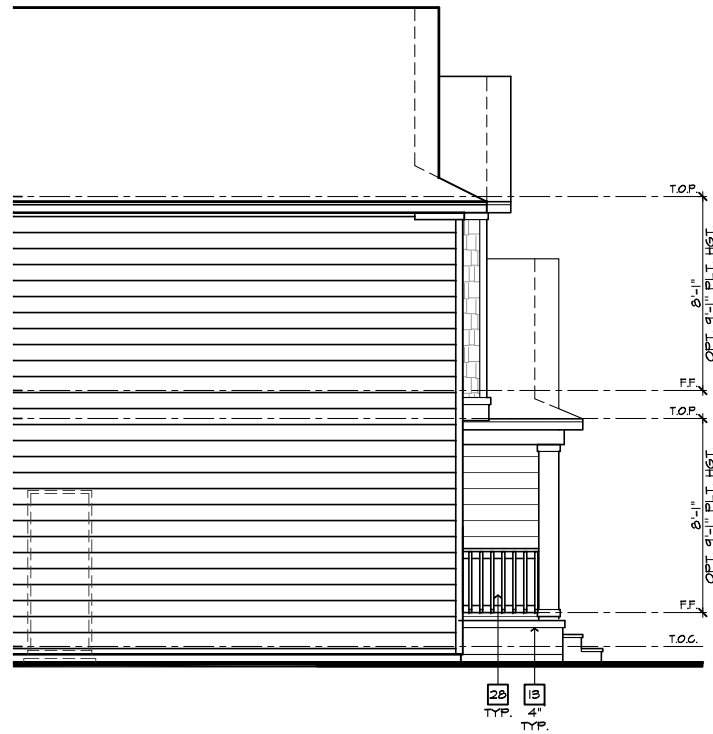
- 4 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC19011NCP/ 2/27/19 KBA
- 5 2018 CODE UPDATE
NC19015NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD
- 6 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC19032NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE
- 7 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC20017NCP/ 02/24/20 / KBA
- 8 REPLACED KEYNOTES
NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA
- 9 HOME OFFICE
CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD
- 10 ADD DECKS & SUNROOM
NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY	
REVIEWED BY:	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

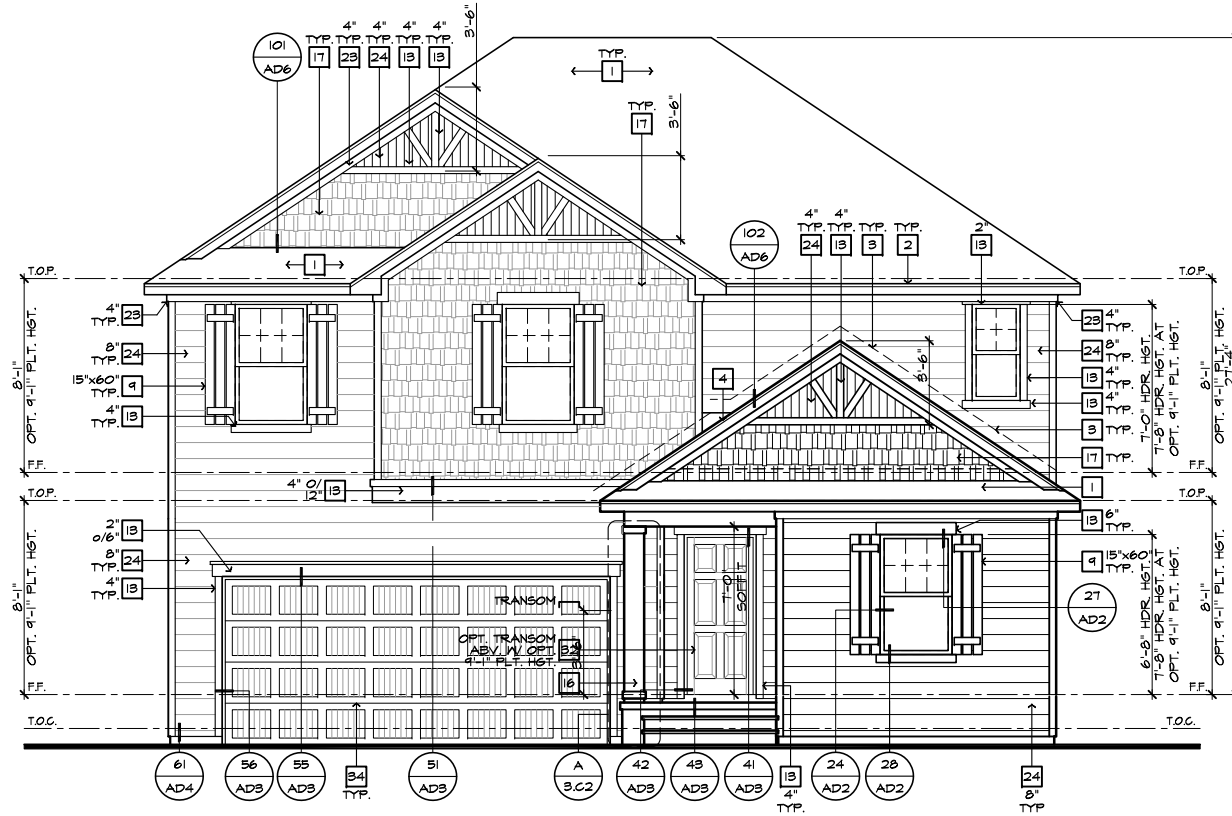
PLAN:
237.2723

SHEET:
3.C3

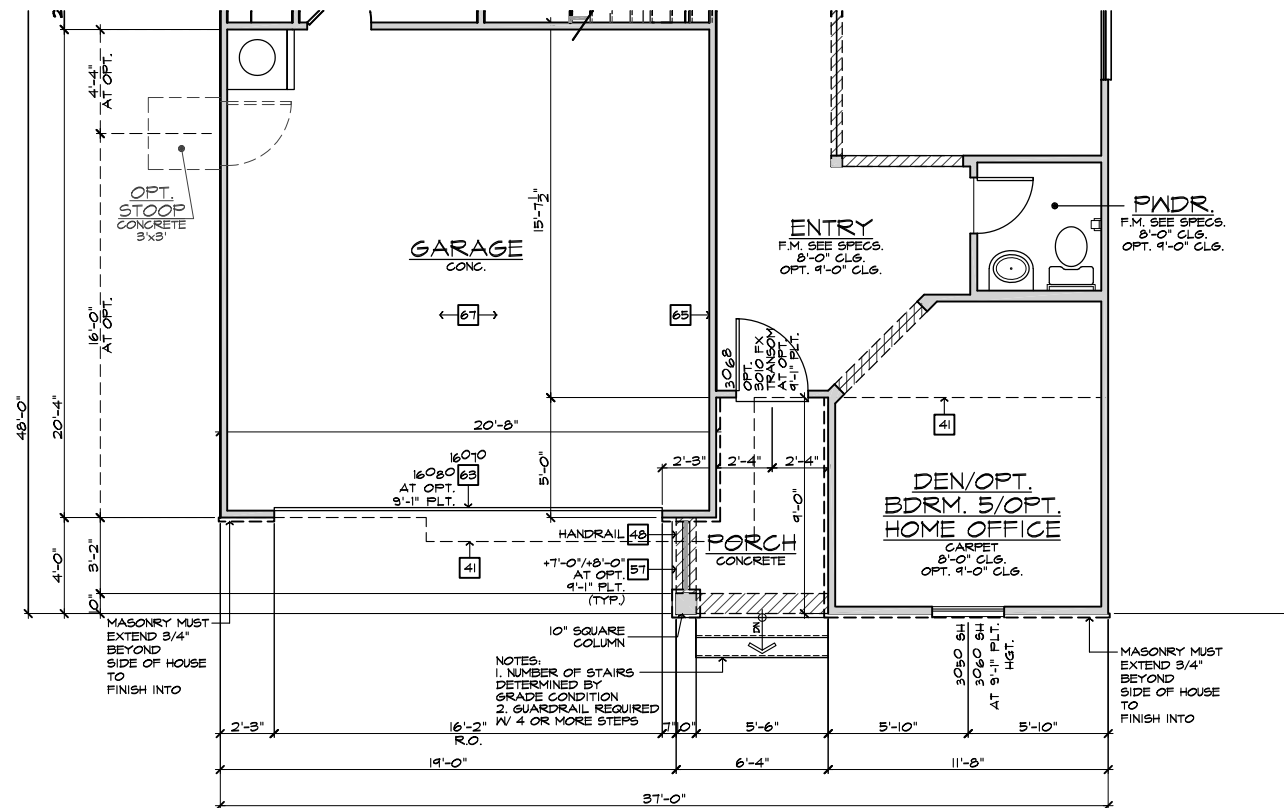
SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
40' SERIES



PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION 'C' W/ CRAWL SPACE
 SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17")

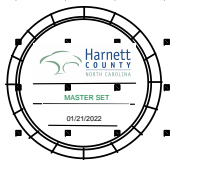


FRONT ELEVATION 'C' W/ CRAWL SPACE
 SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17")



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN 'C' W/ CRAWL SPACE
 SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17")

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6.1. FLASHING
4.	6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5.	6.1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"X24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
29.	FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
#	PARTIAL PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
27.	WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
28.	WATER HEATER B VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
29.	MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
34.	LINE OF WALL BELOW
41.	LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
42.	LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
43.	LINE 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
50.	A/C PAD LOCATION
51.	LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
52.	2x6 STUD WALL
54.	DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
55.	INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
57.	FLAT SOFFIT
58.	ARCHED SOFFIT
60.	OPT. DOOR/WINDOW
61.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
62.	BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
63.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
66.	3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH.)
68.	P.T. POST W/ VINYL WRAP TO EGRESS WINDOW
75.	WINDOW LEDGE. HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
76.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
77.	CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.



NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME
 NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.
 SUITE 180
 DURHAM, NC 27703
 TEL: (919) 768-7980
 FAX: (919) 544-2928

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17
 PROJECT No.: 1350999:56
 DIVISION MGR.: MCP
 REVISIONS: 04/05/21

- 4 DIVISION REVISIONS NC19011NCP/ 2/27/19 KBA
- 5 2018 CODE UPDATE NC19015NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD
- 6 DIVISION REVISIONS NC19032NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE
- 7 DIVISION REVISIONS NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA
- 8 REPLACED KEYNOTES NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA
- 9 HOME OFFICE CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD
- 10 ADD DECKS & SUNROOM NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY

REVIEWED BY:	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

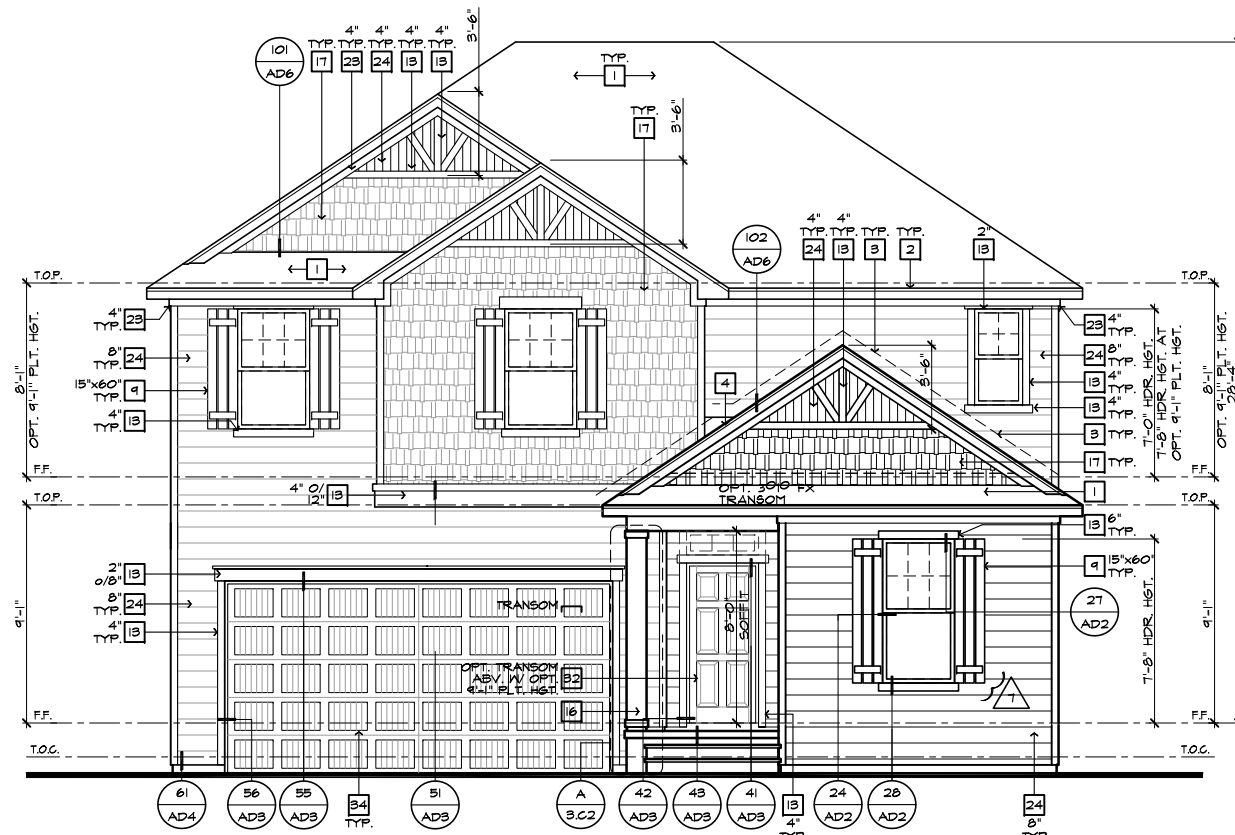
PLAN: 237.2723
 SHEET: 3.C4

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES

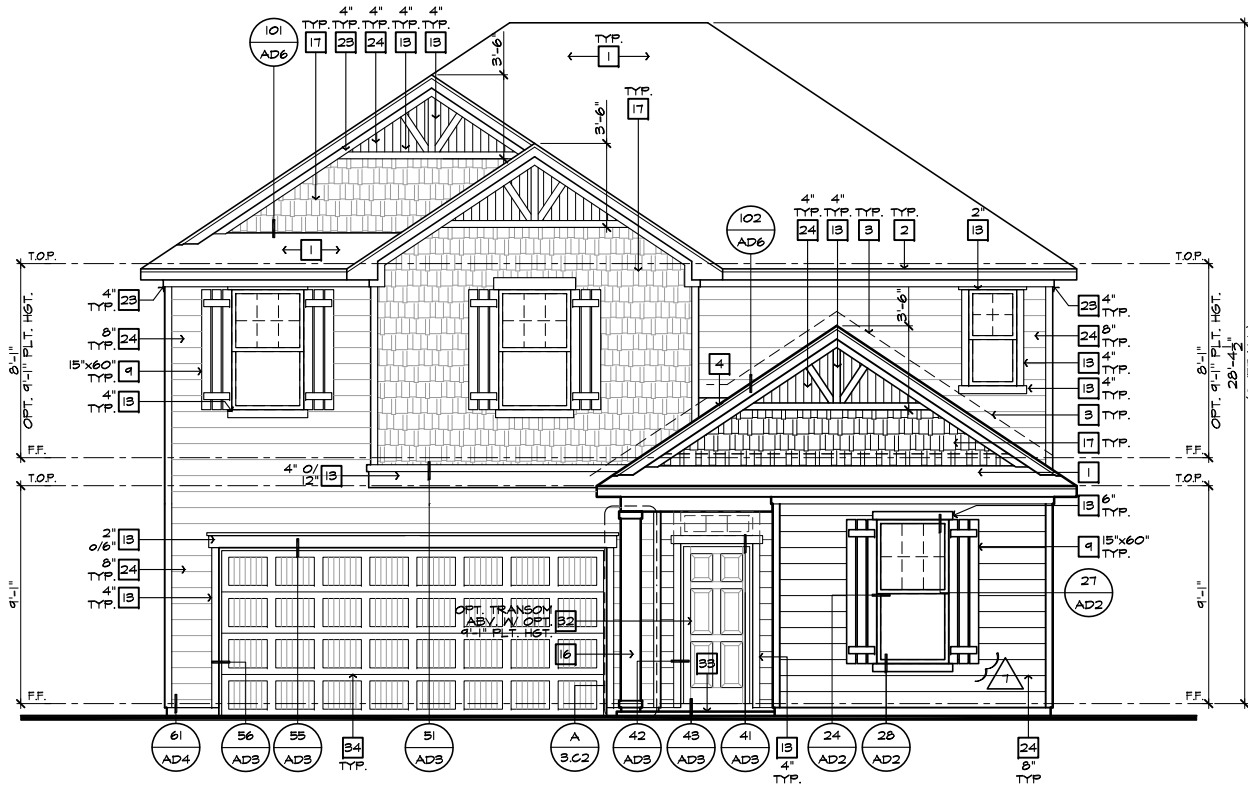
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

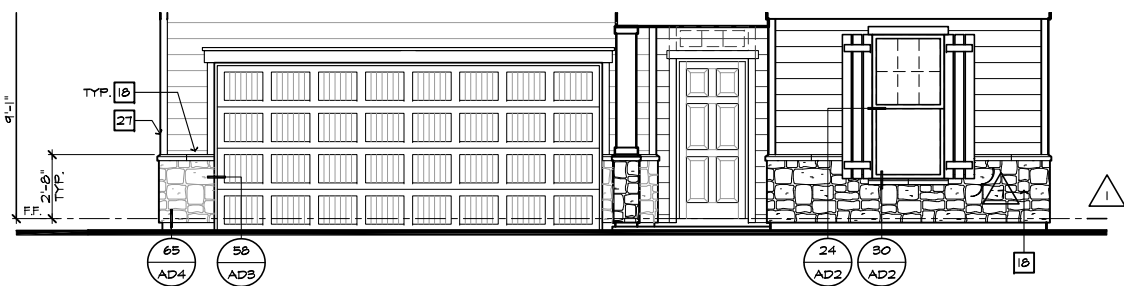
These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2021 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



FRONT ELEVATION 'C' W/ CRAWL SPACE
AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLT. HGT.
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

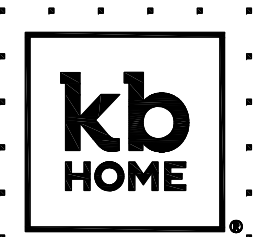


FRONT ELEVATION 'C'
AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLT. HGT.
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



PARTIAL FRONT ELEVATION 'C' W/ MASONRY OPTION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6:1 FLASHING
4.	6:1 FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5.	6:1 DRIP SCREED
6.	24"X24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC - SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (#36" U.N.O.)
29.	FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE



**NORTH CAROLINA
40' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7980
FAX: (919) 544-2928

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56
DIVISION MGR.: MCP
REVISIONS: 04/05/21

- 4 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC19011NCP/ 2/27/19 KBA
- 5 2018 CODE UPDATE
NC19015NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD
- 6 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC19012NCP/ 07/20/19 / FAE
- 7 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC20017NCP/ 02/22/20 / KBA
- 8 REPLACED KEYNOTES
NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA
- 9 HOME OFFICE
CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD
- 10 ADD DECKS & SUNROOM
NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

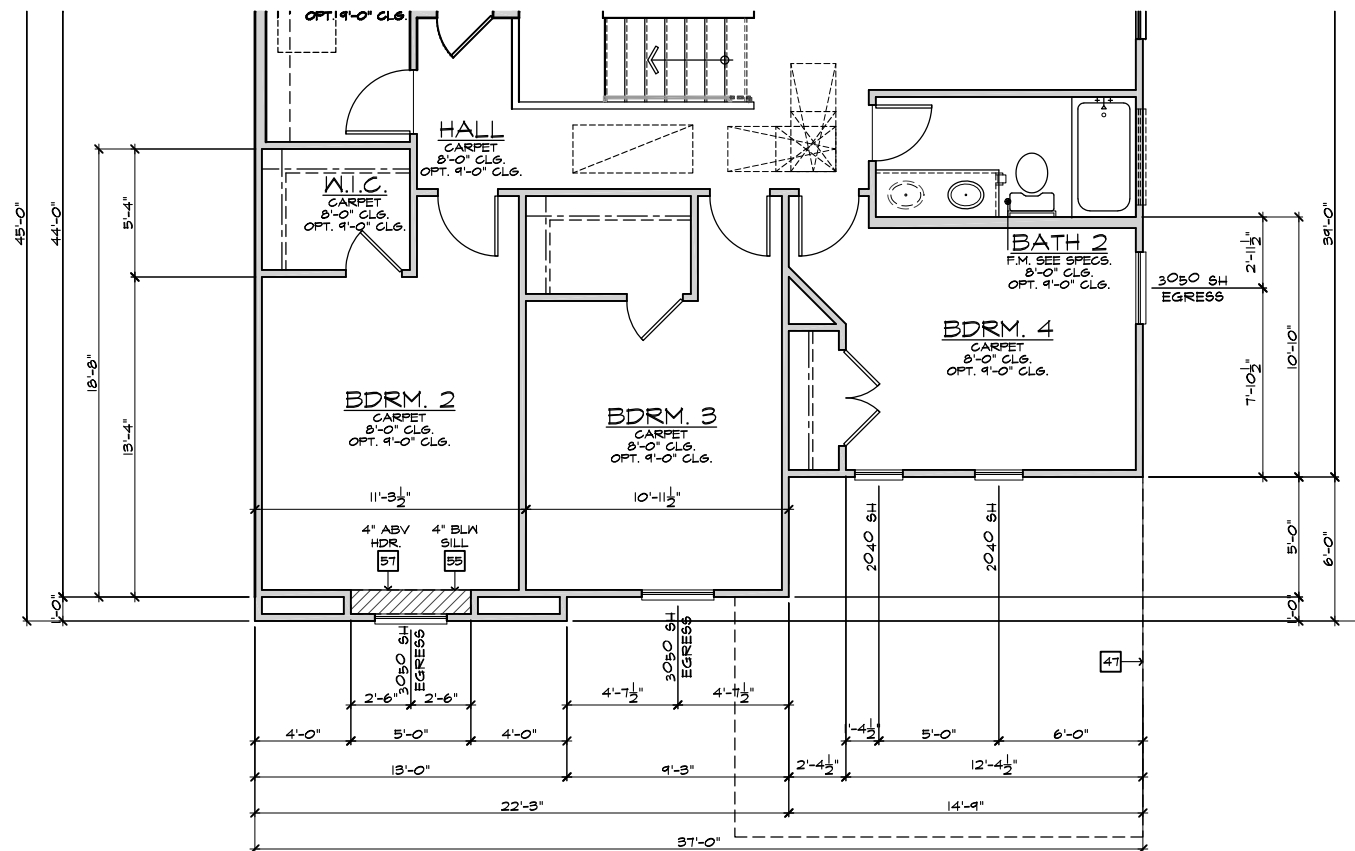
FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY

REVISION BY:	DATE:
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

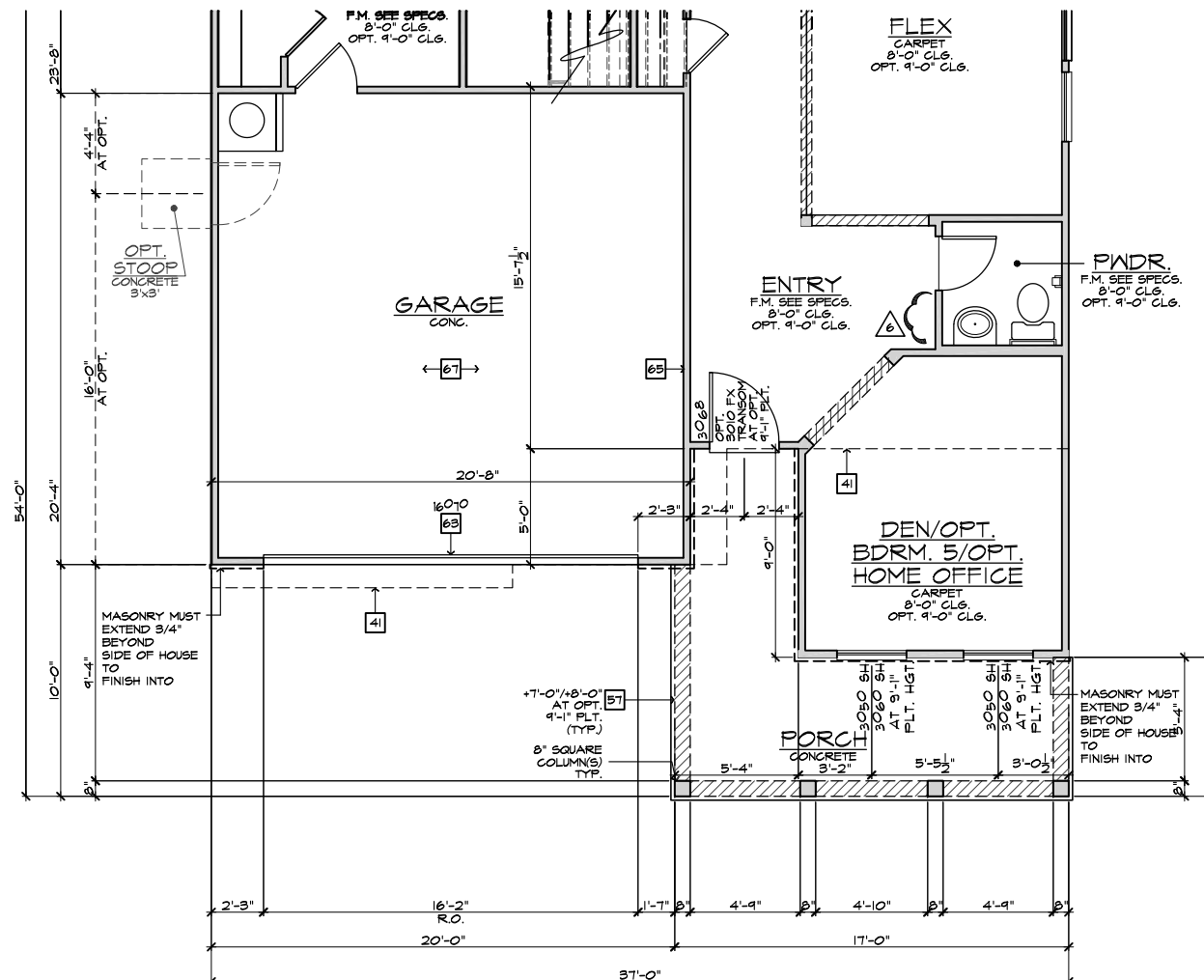
PLAN:
237.2723
SHEET:
3.C5

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
40' SERIES

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2021 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR PLAN 'D'
 SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN 'D'
 SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

- # PARTIAL PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
27. WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
 28. WATER HEATER B VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
 29. MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
 34. LINE OF WALL BELOW
 41. LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
 42. LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
 43. MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
 50. A/C PAD LOCATION
 51. LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 52. 2x6 STUD WALL
 54. DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
 55. INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 57. FLAT SOFFIT
 58. ARCHED SOFFIT
 60. OPT. DOOR/WINDOW
 61. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.)
 62. BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
 63. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 66. 3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH)
 68. P.T. POST IV VINYL WRAP
 70. EGRESS WINDOW
 75. WINDOW LEDGE - HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES UNO.
 76. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 77. CONCRETE SLAB - SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SITE



**NORTH CAROLINA
40' SERIES**

KB HOME
 NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.
 SUITE 180
 DURHAM, NC 27703
 TEL: (919) 768-7980
 FAX: (919) 544-2928

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17
 PROJECT No.: 1350999:56
 DIVISION MGR.: MCP
 REVISIONS: 04/05/21

- 4 DIVISION REVISIONS
 NC19011NCP/ 2/27/19 KBA
- 5 2018 CODE UPDATE
 NC19015NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD
- 6 DIVISION REVISIONS
 NC19032NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE
- 7 DIVISION REVISIONS
 NC20017NCP/ 02/24/20 / KBA
- 8 REPLACED KEYNOTES
 NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA
- 9 HOME OFFICE
 CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD
- 10 ADD DECKS & SUNROOM
 NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY

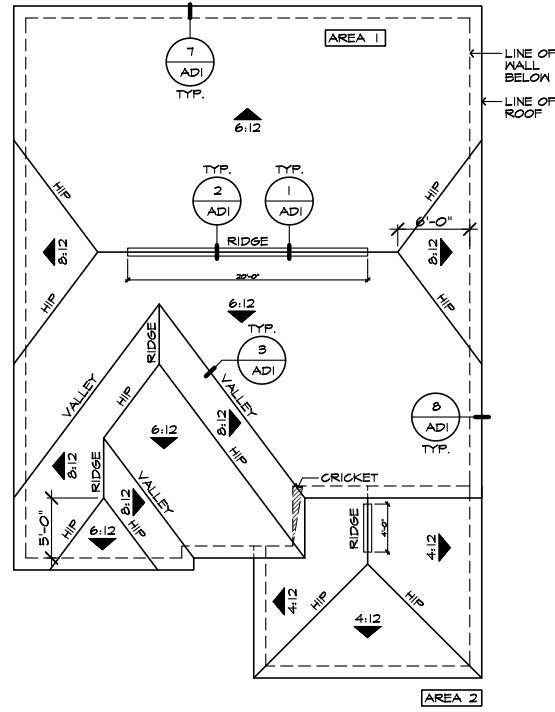
REVISION BY:	DATE:
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN:
237.2723
 SHEET:
3.D1

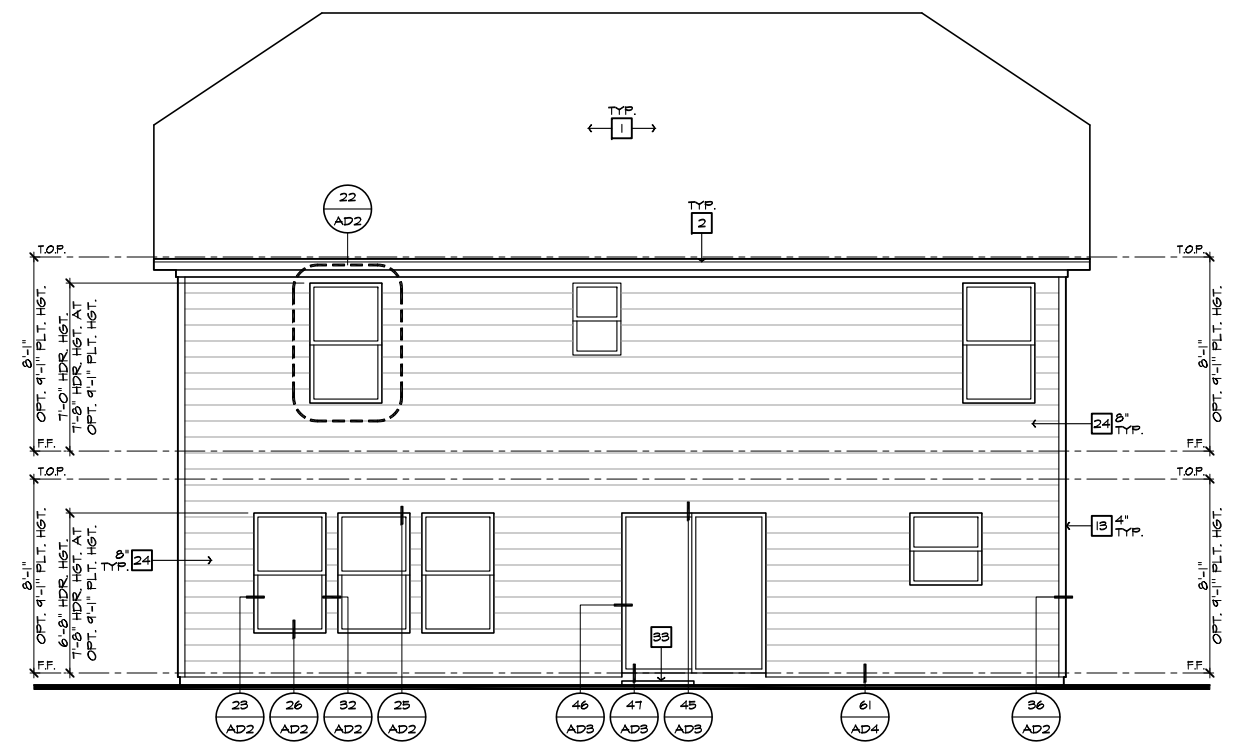
**SPEC. LEVEL 1
 RALEIGH-DURHAM
 40' SERIES**

NOTE:
 REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2021 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



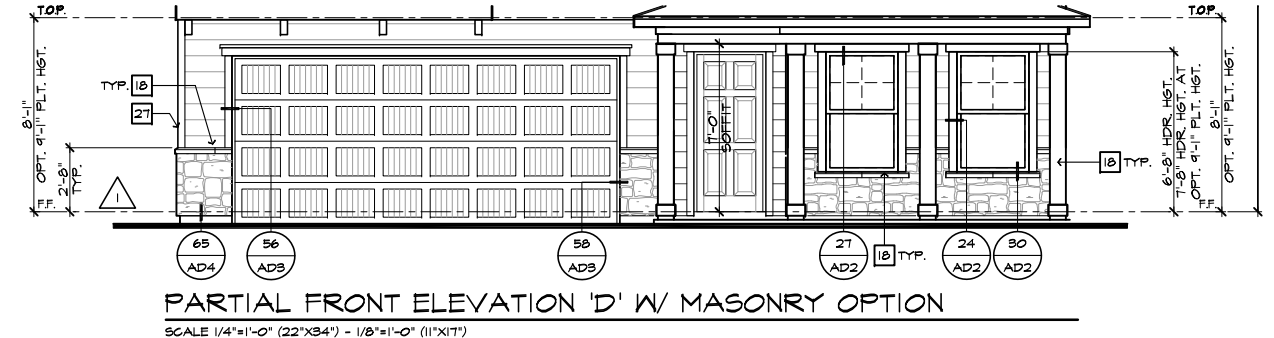
ROOF PLAN 'D'
SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11'x17")



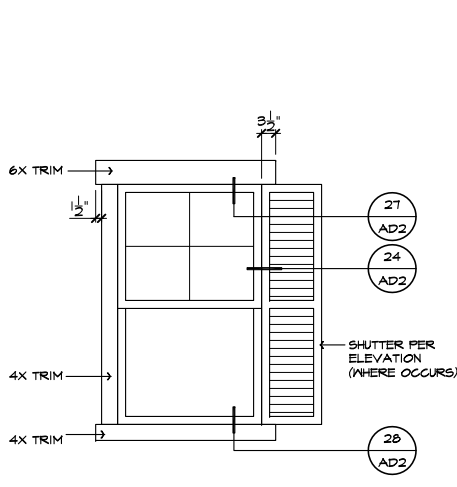
REAR ELEVATION 'D'
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



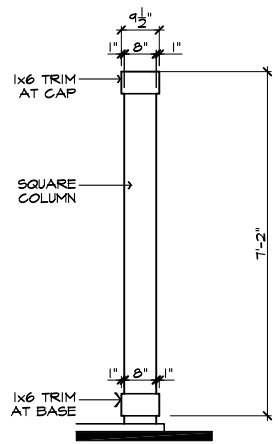
FRONT ELEVATION 'D'
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL FRONT ELEVATION 'D' W/ MASONRY OPTION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



DETAIL 'B'
SCALE: N.T.S.



DETAIL 'A'
SCALE: N.T.S.

- # ELEVATION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 - 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
 - 6:1. FLASHING
 - 6:1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
 - 6:1. DRIP SCREED
 - 24"x24" CHIMNEY
 - DECORATIVE VENT
 - DECORATIVE CORBEL
 - DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
 - PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - RECESSED ELEMENT
 - DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 - EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
 - STONE VENEER PER SPECS
 - BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
 - BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
 - SOLDIER COURSE
 - ROCKLOCK COURSE
 - FRIEZE BOARD
 - FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
 - P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
 - PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
 - LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
 - P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
 - FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
 - DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
 - BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
 - ENTRY DOOR
 - CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - ALUMINUM WRAP
 - OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
 - OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
 - KEYSTONE
 - SOLDIER CROWN
 - JACK SOLDIER COURSE
 - WATER TABLE
 - ATRIUM DOOR
 - PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

- ROOF PLAN NOTES 'D'**
- 6:12 INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.
- ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.

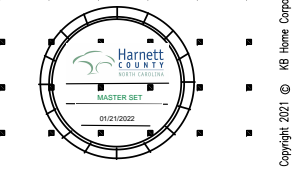
ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS

PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC (HIGH VENTING) AT 3'-0" ABOVE EAVE WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS (LOW VENTING) (2018 N.C.-R 806.2)
* CALCULATION BY 1/150. HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.
APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN.
ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.

AREA 1 / MAIN:	
VENTILATION REQUIRED:	SQ. FT. / 300 4.71 SQ. FT.
ATTIC AREA = 1412	X 144 = 618 SQ. IN.
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW = 618 SQ. IN.
	X 50% = 309 SQ. IN.
VENTILATION PROVIDED:	
HIGH	LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT 10 SQ. IN. / LF. = 360 SQ. IN.
	ROOF VENT(S) AT 50 SQ. IN. EA. = 50 SQ. IN.
SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION:	410 SQ. IN.
LOW	LF VENTILATED SOFFIT AT 6.9 SQ. IN. / LF. = 386 SQ. IN.
	ROOF VENT(S) AT 50 SQ. IN. EA. = 0 SQ. IN.
SUB-TOTAL LOW VENTILATION:	386 SQ. IN.
TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED:	796 SQ. IN.
AREA 2 / PORCH:	
VENTILATION REQUIRED:	SQ. FT. / 150 1.88 SQ. FT.
ATTIC AREA = 144	X 144 = 191 SQ. IN.
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW = 191 SQ. IN.
VENTILATION PROVIDED:	
24	LF VENTILATED SOFFIT AT 6.9 SQ. IN. / LF. = 200 SQ. IN.
4	LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT 10 SQ. IN. EA. = 12 SQ. IN.
TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED:	212 SQ. IN.

NOTES:

ALL VENT OPENINGS SHALL BE COVERED WITH 1/4" CORROSION RESISTANT METAL MESH.
FRAMER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING WITH TRUSS MANUFACTURER TO ACCOMMODATE ALL ATTIC VENTS.
ALL VENTS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO AS TO MAKE THEM WATER-PROOF & WALL MOUNTED LOWERS SHALL BE SEALED & FLASHED W/ "BOISTOP" IN THE SAME MANNER PRESCRIBED FOR WINDOW INSTALLATION.



NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7980
FAX: (919) 544-2928

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56
DIVISION MGR.: MCP
REVISIONS: 04/05/21

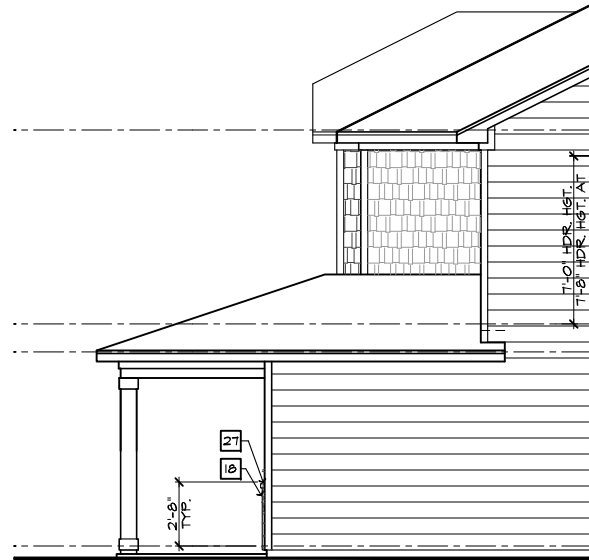
- 4 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC19011NCP/ 2/27/19 KBA
- 5 2018 CODE UPDATE
NC19015NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD
- 6 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC19032NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE
- 7 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA
- 8 REPLACED KEYNOTES
NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA
- 9 HOME OFFICE
CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD
- 10 ADD DECKS & SUNROOM
NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY
REVIEWED BY:
1. _____
2. _____
3. _____
4. _____
5. _____
6. _____

PLAN:
237.2723
SHEET:
3.D2

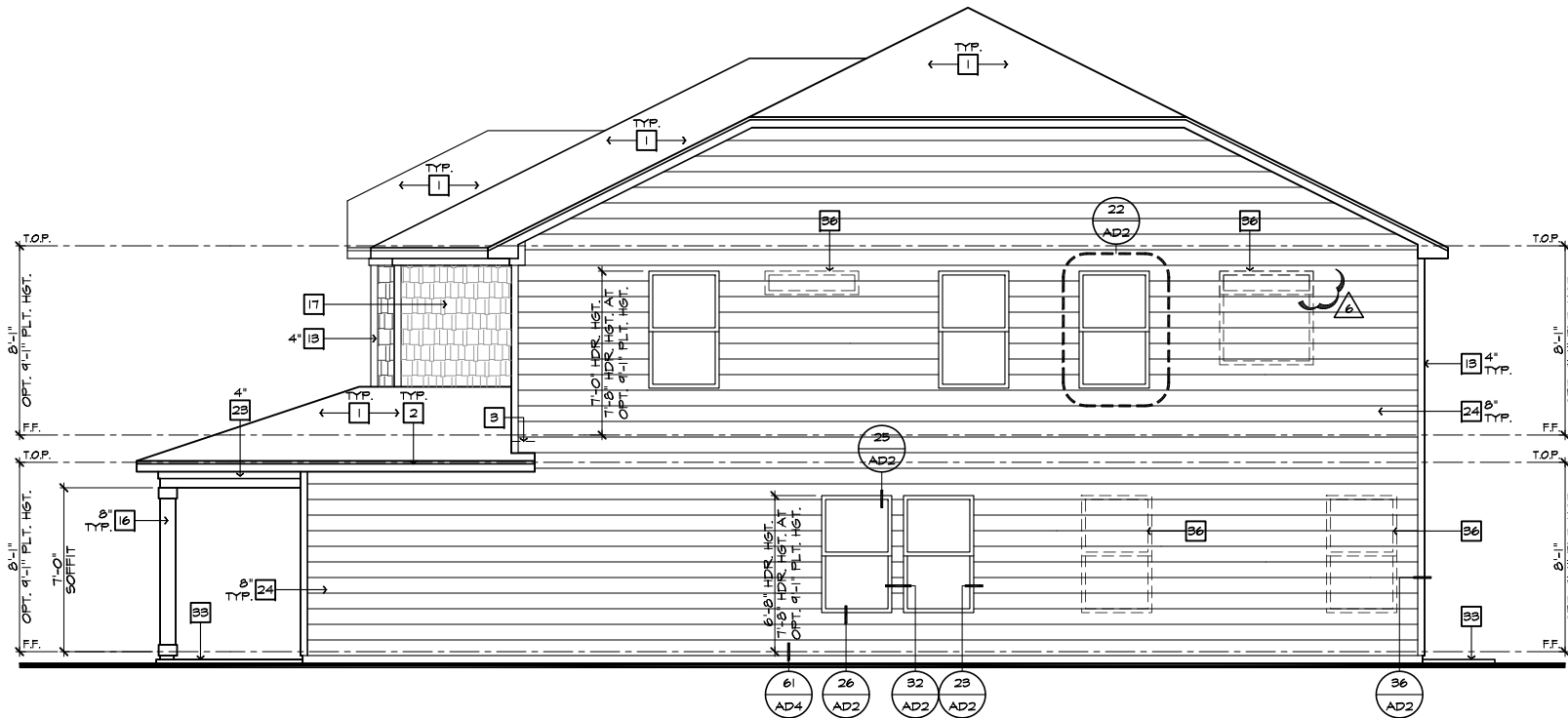
SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2021 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



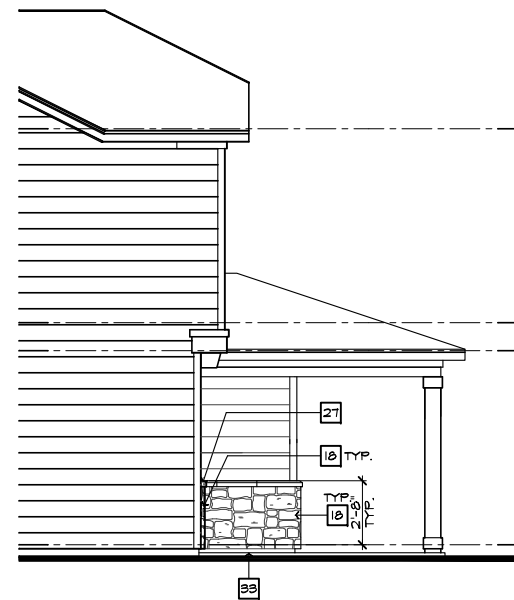
PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION 'D'
W/ MASONRY OPTION

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17')



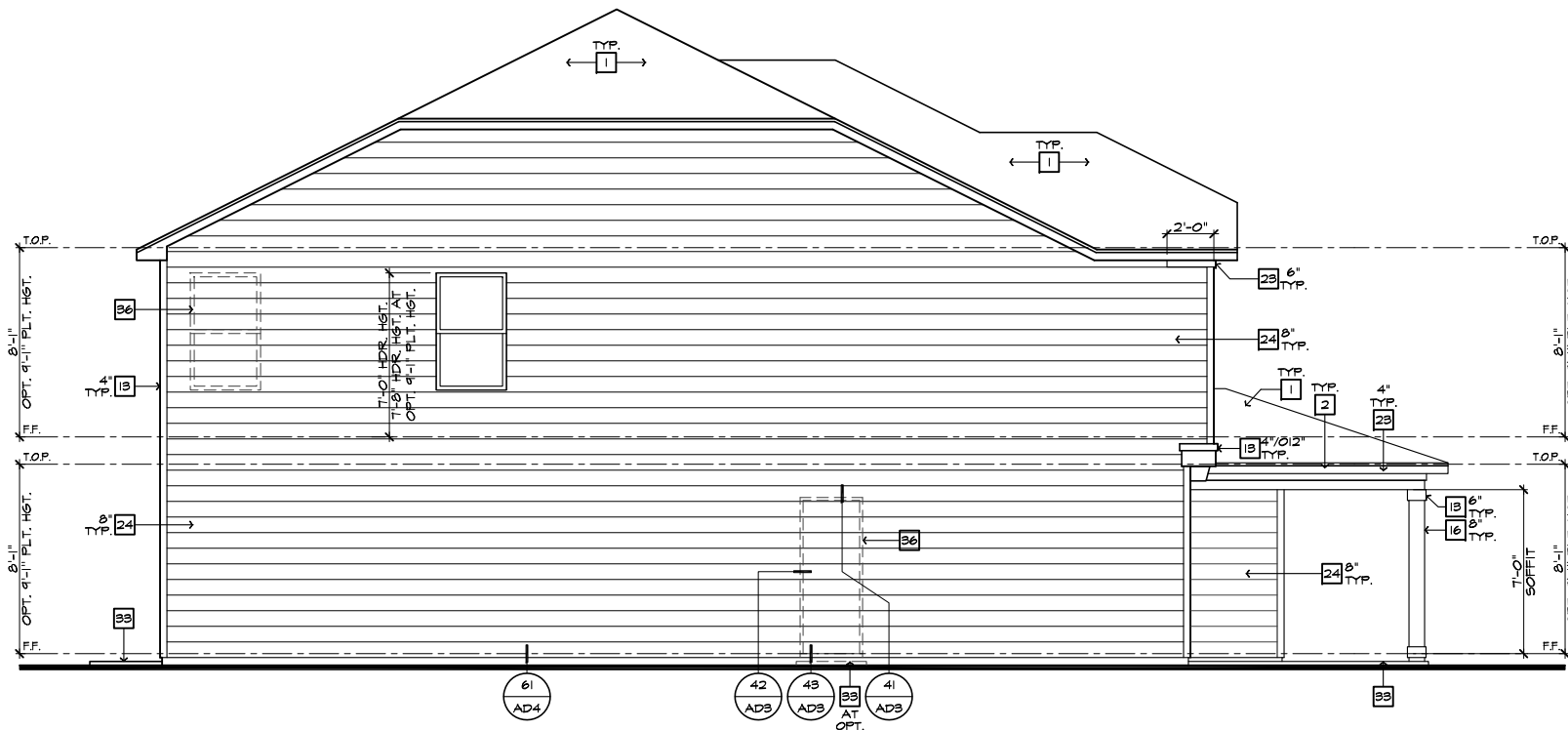
RIGHT ELEVATION 'D'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17')



PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION 'D'
W/ MASONRY OPTION

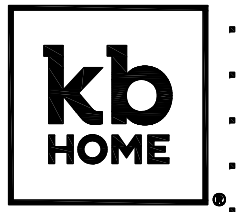
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17')



LEFT ELEVATION 'D'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17')

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6.1. FLASHING
4.	6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5.	6.1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	RONLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
29.	FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE



**NORTH CAROLINA
40' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7980
FAX: (919) 544-2928

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17
PROJECT No.: 1350999:58
DIVISION MGR.: MCP
REVISIONS: 04/05/21

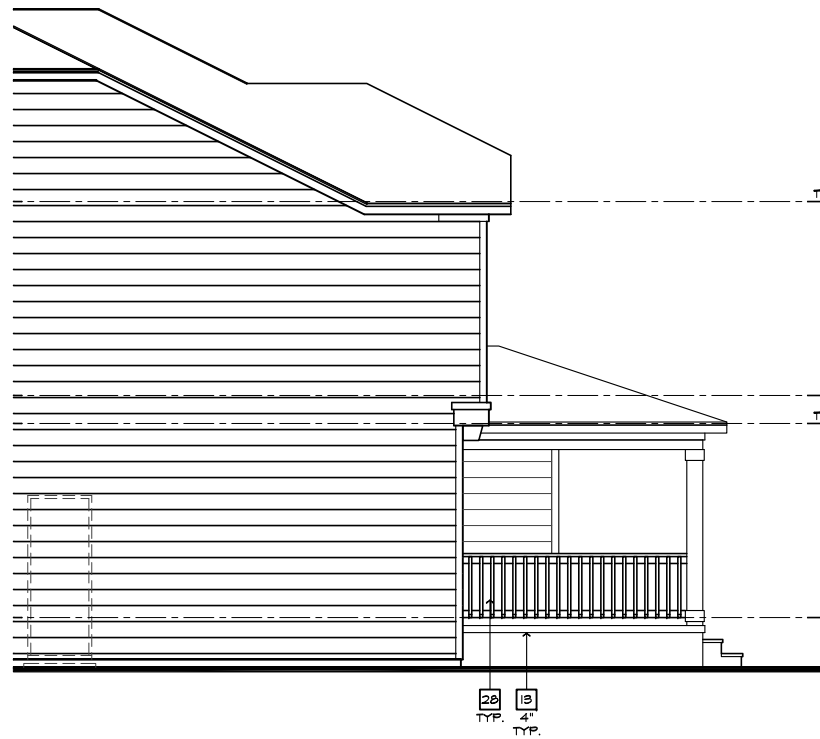
- 4 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC19011NCF/ 2/27/19 KBA
- 5 2018 CODE UPDATE
NC19015NCF/ 03/15/19 / CTD
- 6 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC19032NCF/ 07/30/19 / FAE
- 7 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC20017NCF/ 02/28/20 / KBA
- 8 REPLACED KEYNOTES
NC20025NCF/ 05/22/20 / KBA
- 9 HOME OFFICE
CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD
- 10 ADD DECKS & SUNROOM
NC21019NCF-04/05/21-CTD

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY	
REVIEWED BY:	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN:
237.2723
SHEET:
3.D3

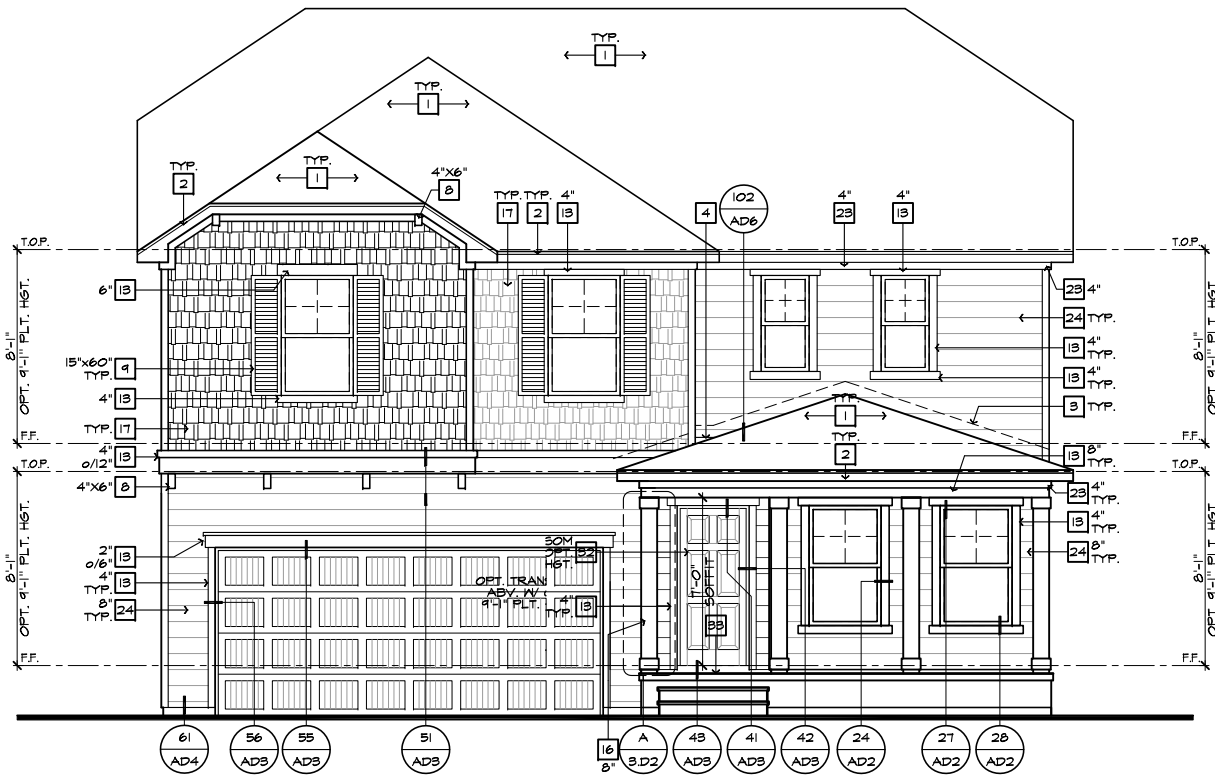
SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
40' SERIES

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2021 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



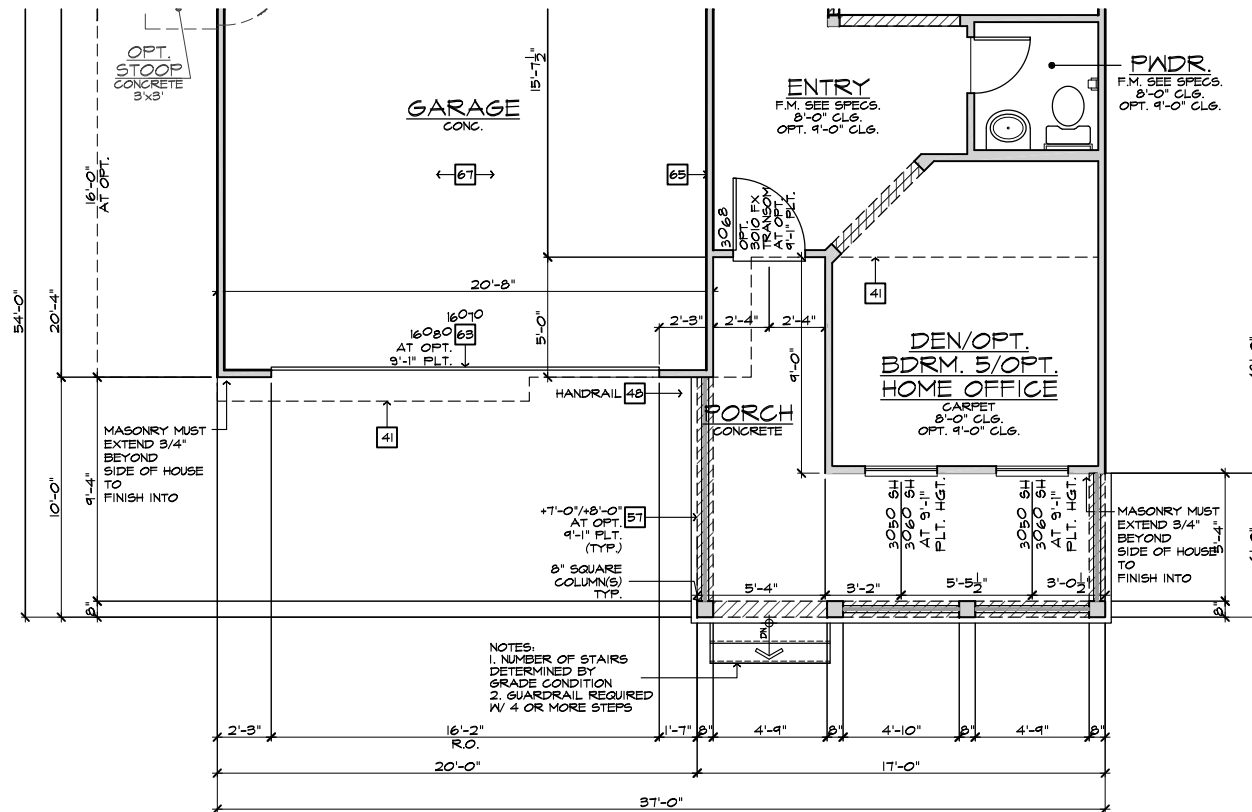
PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION 'D' W/ CRAWL SPACE

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



FRONT ELEVATION 'D' W/ CRAWL SPACE

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN 'D' W/ CRAWL SPACE

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6.1. FLASHING
4.	6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5.	6.1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"X24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
29.	FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

#	PARTIAL PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
27.	WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
28.	WATER HEATER B VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
29.	MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
34.	LINE OF WALL BELOW
41.	LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
42.	LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
43.	MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
50.	A/C PAD LOCATION
51.	LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
52.	2x6 STUD WALL
54.	DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
55.	INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
57.	FLAT SOFFIT
58.	ARCHED SOFFIT
60.	OPT. DOOR/WINDOW
61.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
62.	BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
63.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
66.	3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH).
68.	P.T. POST W/ VINYL WRAP TO EGRESS WINDOW
75.	WINDOW LEDGE. HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
76.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
77.	CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.



NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7980
FAX: (919) 544-2928

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56
DIVISION MGR.: MCP
REVISIONS: 04/05/21

- 4 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC19011NCP/ 2/27/19 KBA
- 5 2018 CODE UPDATE
NC19015NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD
- 6 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC19032NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE
- 7 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA
- 8 REPLACED KEYNOTES
NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA
- 9 HOME OFFICE
CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD
- 10 ADD DECKS & SUNROOM
NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY

REVIEWED BY:	DATE:
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

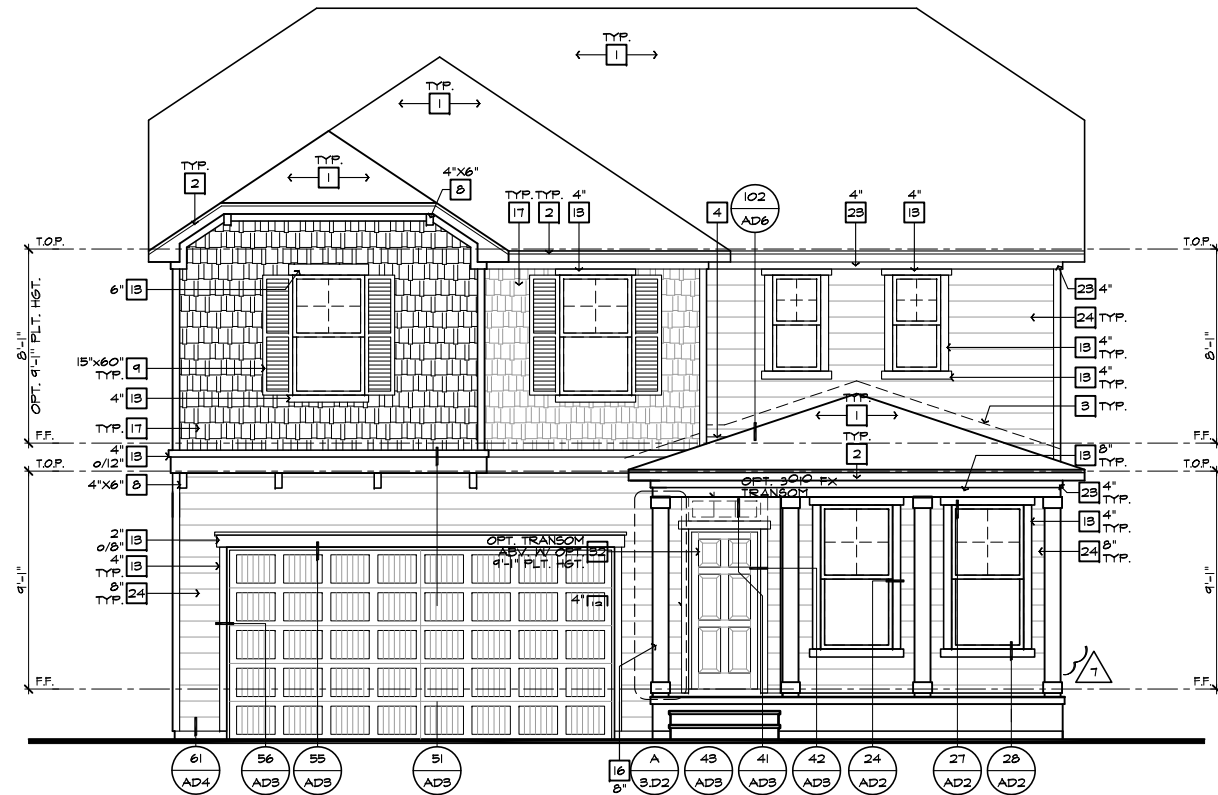
PLAN:
237.2723
SHEET:
3.D4

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES

NOTE:
REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

NOTE:
REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2021 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



FRONT ELEVATION 'D'
AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLT. HGT. W/ CRAWL SPACE

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17')

- # ELEVATION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 2. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
 3. 6:1 FLASHING
 4. 6:1 FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
 5. 6:1 DRIP SCREED
 6. 24"x24" CHIMNEY
 7. DECORATIVE VENT
 8. DECORATIVE CORBEL
 9. DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
 10. PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 11. RECESSED ELEMENT
 12. DECORATIVE TRIM FYPHON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 13. TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 14. EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
 15. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPHON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 16. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 17. FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
 18. STONE VENEER PER SPECS
 19. BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
 20. BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
 21. SOLDIER COURSE
 22. ROWLOCK COURSE
 23. FRIEZE BOARD
 24. FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
 25. P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
 26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
 27. LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
 28. P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (48" U.N.O.)
 29. FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
 30. DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPHON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
 31. BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPHON OR EQ.
 32. ENTRY DOOR
 33. CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
 34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 35. ALUMINUM WRAP
 36. OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
 37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
 38. KEYSTONE
 39. SOLDIER CROWN
 40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE
 41. WATER TABLE
 42. ATRIUM DOOR
 43. PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE



NORTH CAROLINA
40' SERIES

KB HOME
 NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.
 SUITE 180
 DURHAM, NC 27703
 TEL: (919) 768-7980
 FAX: (919) 544-2928

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17
 PROJECT No.: 1350999:56
 DIVISION MGR.: MCP
 REVISIONS: 04/05/21

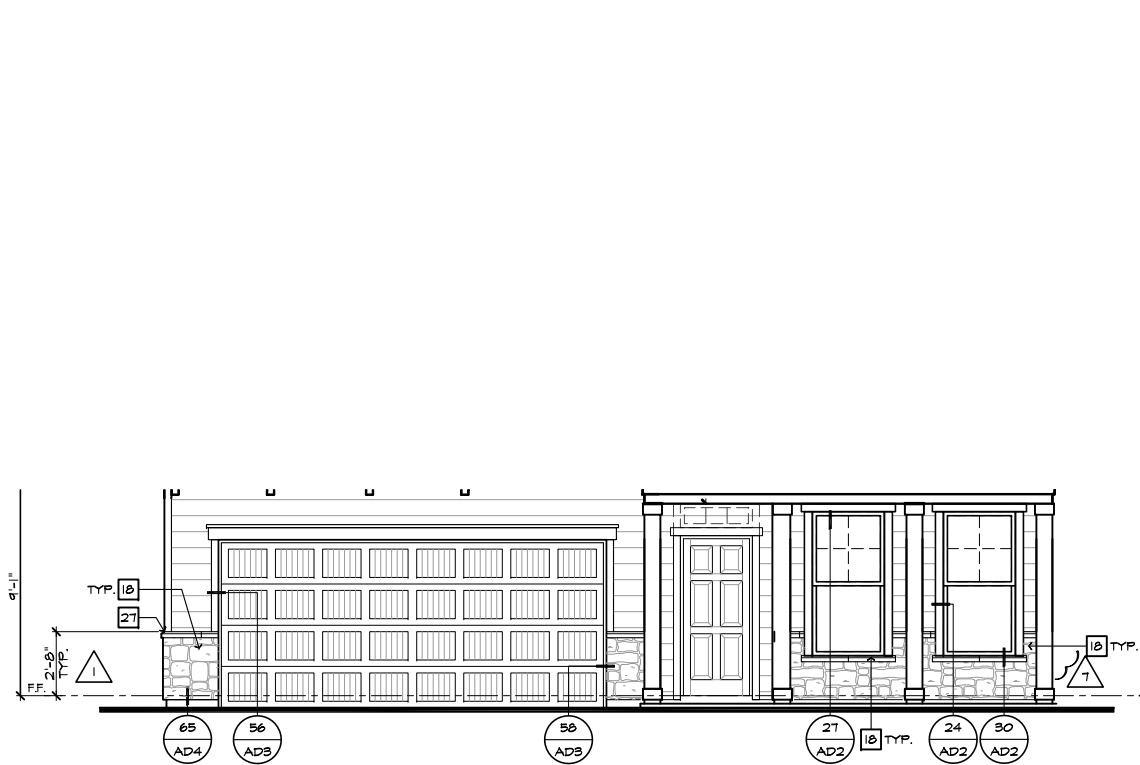
- 4 DIVISION REVISIONS
 NC19011NCP/ 2/27/19 KBA
- 5 2018 CODE UPDATE
 NC19015NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD
- 6 DIVISION REVISIONS
 NC19022NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE
- 7 DIVISION REVISIONS
 NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA
- 8 REPLACED KEYNOTES
 NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA
- 9 HOME OFFICE
 CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD
- 10 ADD DECKS & SUNROOM
 NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY

REVIEWED BY:	DATE:
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN:
237.2723
 SHEET:
3.D5

SPEC. LEVEL 1
 RALEIGH-DURHAM
 40' SERIES



PARTIAL FRONT ELEVATION 'D' W/ MASONRY OPTION

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17')



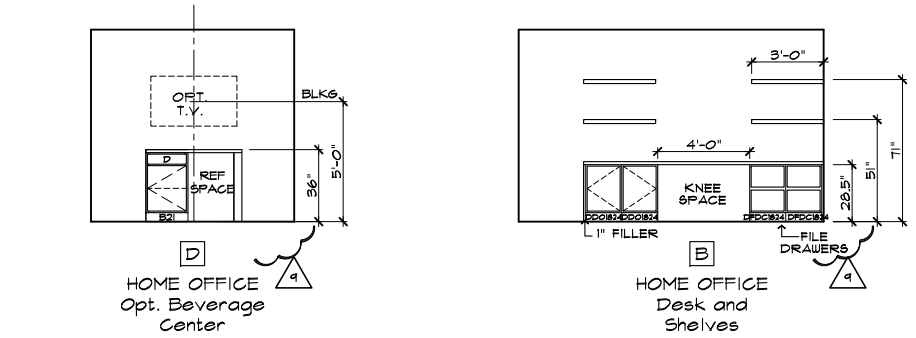
FRONT ELEVATION 'D'
AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLT. HGT.

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17')

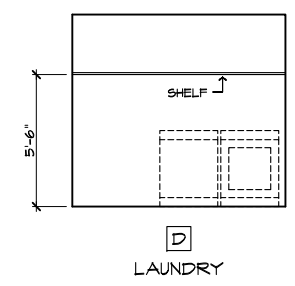
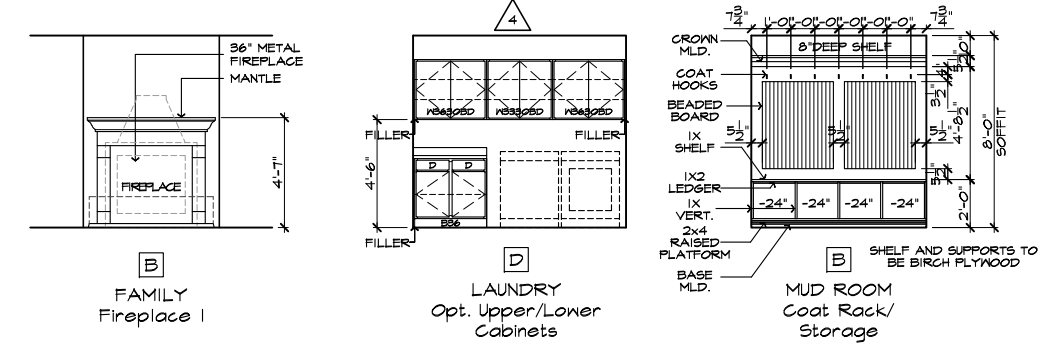


NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

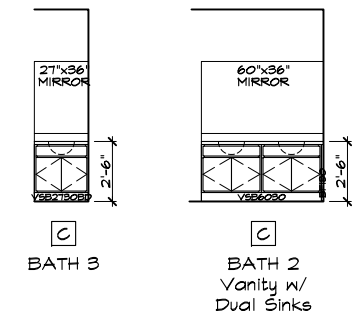
KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7980
FAX: (919) 544-2928



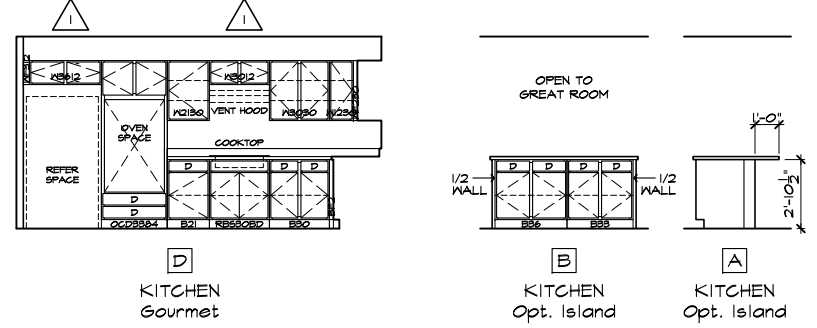
MISC. ELEVATIONS



INTERIOR ELEVATIONS



BATH ELEVATIONS

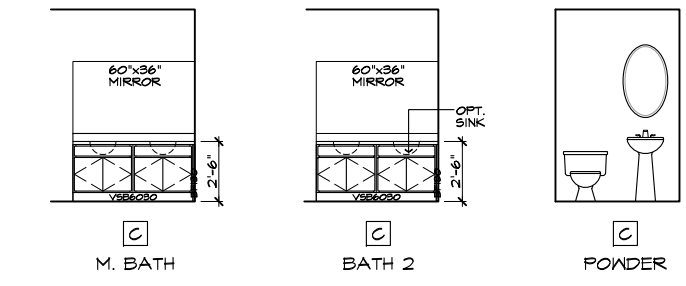


KITCHEN ELEVATIONS

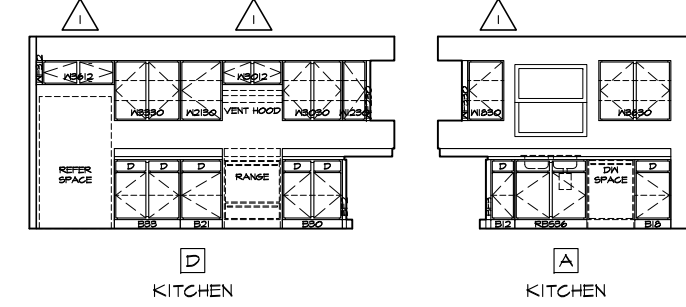
OPTIONAL INTERIOR ELEVATIONS

SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

INTERIOR ELEVATIONS



BATH ELEVATIONS



KITCHEN ELEVATIONS

INTERIOR ELEVATIONS

SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56
DIVISION MGR.: MCP
REVISIONS: 04/05/21

- 4 DIVISION REVISIONS NC19111NCP/ 2/27/19 / KBA
- 5 2018 CODE UPDATE NC19055NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD
- 6 DIVISION REVISIONS NC19052NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE
- 7 DIVISION REVISIONS NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA
- 8 REPLACED KEYNOTES NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA
- 9 HOME OFFICE CORP20003CORP-04/20/20-CTD
- 10 ADD DECKS & SUNROOM NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

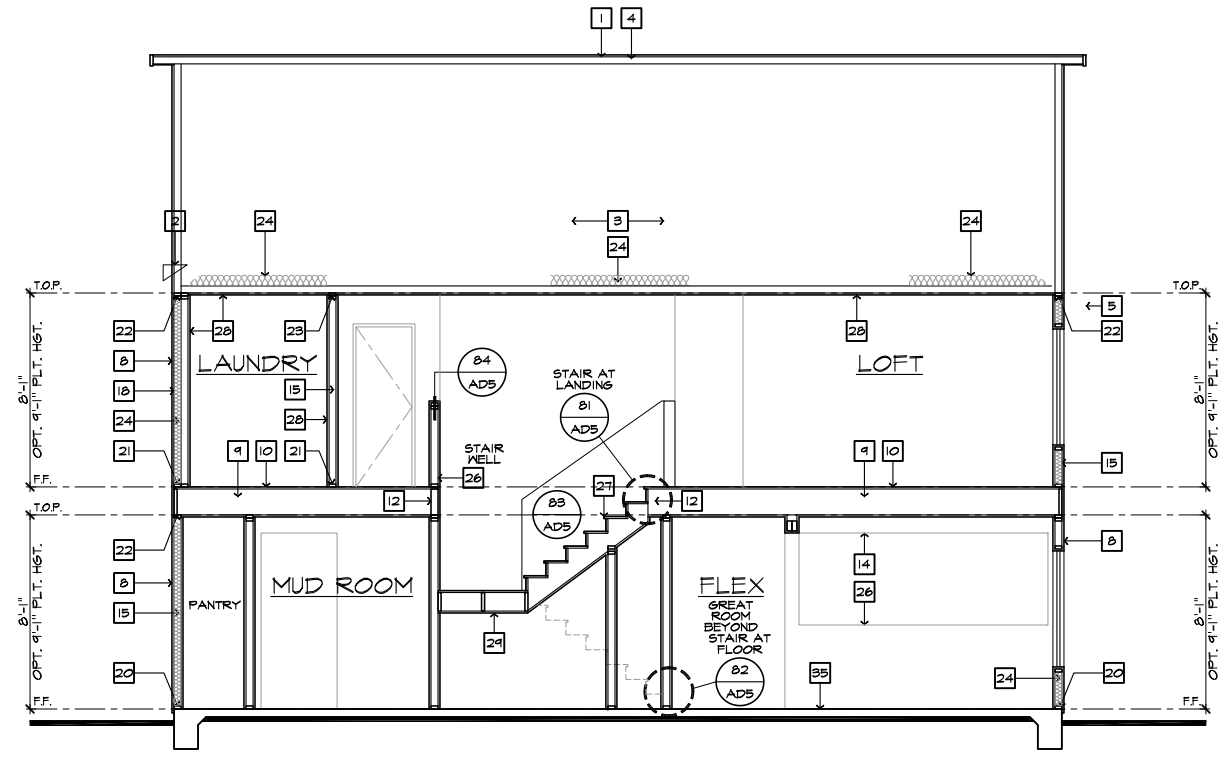
FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY

REVIEWED BY:	DATE:
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN: 237.2723
SHEET: 4.1

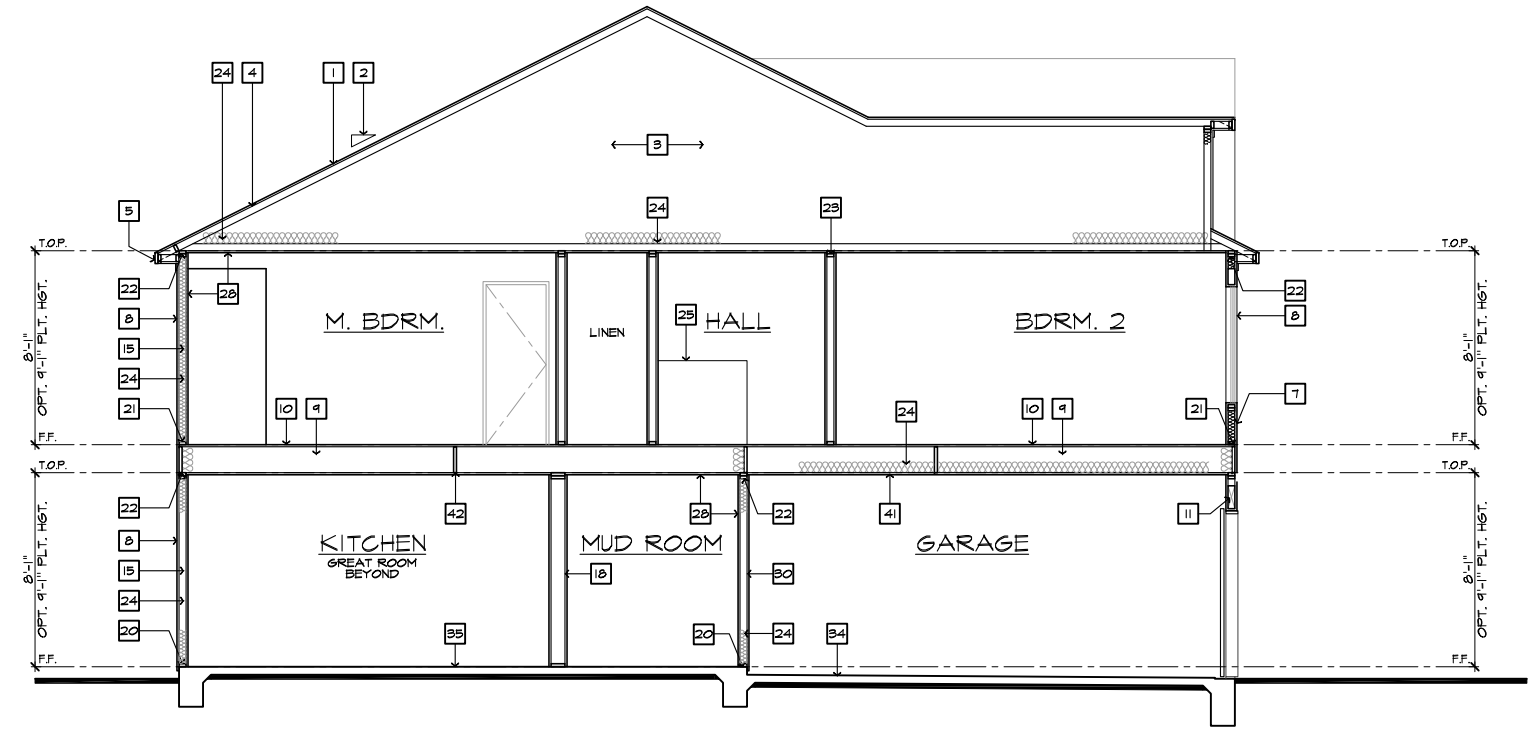
SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
40' SERIES

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2021 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.

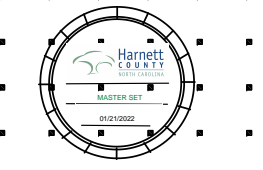


SECTION "A"
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17") AT SLAB-ON-GRADE

- # SECTION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 2. ROOF PITCH - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 3. PRE-MANUFACTURED WOOD ROOF TRUSS SYSTEM - SEE STRUCTURAL & TRUSS CALCS
 4. ROOF SHEATHING PER STRUCTURAL
 5. 2x FASCI/A/BARGE BOARD
 6. CONT. SOFFITED EAVE W/ VENTING
 7. G.I. FLASHING - ROOF TO WALL
 8. EXTERIOR FINISH PER ELEVATIONS
 9. FLOOR FRAMING PER STRUCTURAL
 10. FLOOR SHEATHING PER STRUCTURAL
 11. HEADER PER STRUCTURAL
 12. FLUSH BEAM PER STRUCTURAL
 13. DROPPED BEAM PER STRUCTURAL
 14. FLAT/ ARCHED SOFFIT PER PLAN
 15. 2x4 STUD WALL
 16. 2x6 STUD WALL
 17. 2x6 BALLOON FRAMED WALL PER STRUCTURAL
 18. DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
 19. 2x CRIPPLES @ 16" O.C.
 20. 2x PRESSURE TREATED SILL PLATE
 21. 2x SOLE PLATE
 22. DBL. 2x TOP PLATE @ EXTERIOR & BEARING WALLS
 23. 1x OVER 2x TOP PLATE @ INTERIOR & NON-BEARING WALLS
 24. INSULATION MATERIAL PER ENERGY CALCULATIONS
 25. MIN. 36" HIGH GUARD - SEE PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 26. LOW WALL - SEE PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 27. STAIR TREADS AND RISERS PER PLAN. - MIN. 10" TREAD & MAX. 7 3/4" RISER
 28. INTERIOR FINISH - MIN. 1/2" GYP. BD. @ WALLS & SAG RESISTANT OR 5/8" DRYWALL @ CEILING
 29. MIN. 1/2" GYP. BD. ON CEILING & WALLS @ USEABLE SPACE UNDER STAIRS.
 30. GARAGE SHALL BE SEPARATED FROM THE RESIDENCE AND ITS ATTIC AREA BY NOT LESS THAN 1/2" GYP. BD. @ GARAGE SIDE WALLS & 5/8" UNDER LIVING AREA U.N.O.
 31. MATERIAL TO UNDERSIDE OF ROOF SHEATHING
 32. INTERIOR SHELF - MIN. 1/2" GYP. BD. OVER 3/8" PLY MD.
 33. CONCRETE PATIO/ PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL - SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 34. CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL - SLOPE 2" MIN.
 35. CONCRETE FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL
 36. LINE OF OPTIONAL TRAY CEILING/ STEP CEILING
 37. LINE OF OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING
 38. PROFILE OF OPTIONAL COVERED PATIO
 39. EXTERIOR SOFFIT MATERIAL - REFER TO ELEVATIONS.
 40. 8" BLOCK WALL
 41. 5/8" TYPE-X DRYWALL @ GARAGE CEILING
 42. WHEN THERE IS USABLE SPACE ABOVE AND BELOW THE CONCEALED SPACE OF A FLOOR-CEILING ASSEMBLY IN A SINGLE-FAMILY DWELLING, DRAFT STOPS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE AREA OF THE CONCEALED SPACE DOES NOT EXCEED 1000 SQUARE FEET. DRAFTSTOPPING SHALL DIVIDE THE CONCEALED SPACE INTO APPROXIMATELY EQUAL AREAS.



SECTION "B"
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17") AT SLAB-ON-GRADE



**NORTH CAROLINA
40' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7980
FAX: (919) 544-2928

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56
DIVISION MGR.: MCP
REVISIONS: 04/05/21

- 4 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC19011NCP/ 2/27/19 KBA
- 5 2018 CODE UPDATE
NC19015NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD
- 6 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC19052NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE
- 7 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA
- 8 REPLACED KEYNOTES
NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA
- 9 HOME OFFICE
CORP20003CORP-04/20/20-CTD
- 10 ADD DECKS & SUNROOM
NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

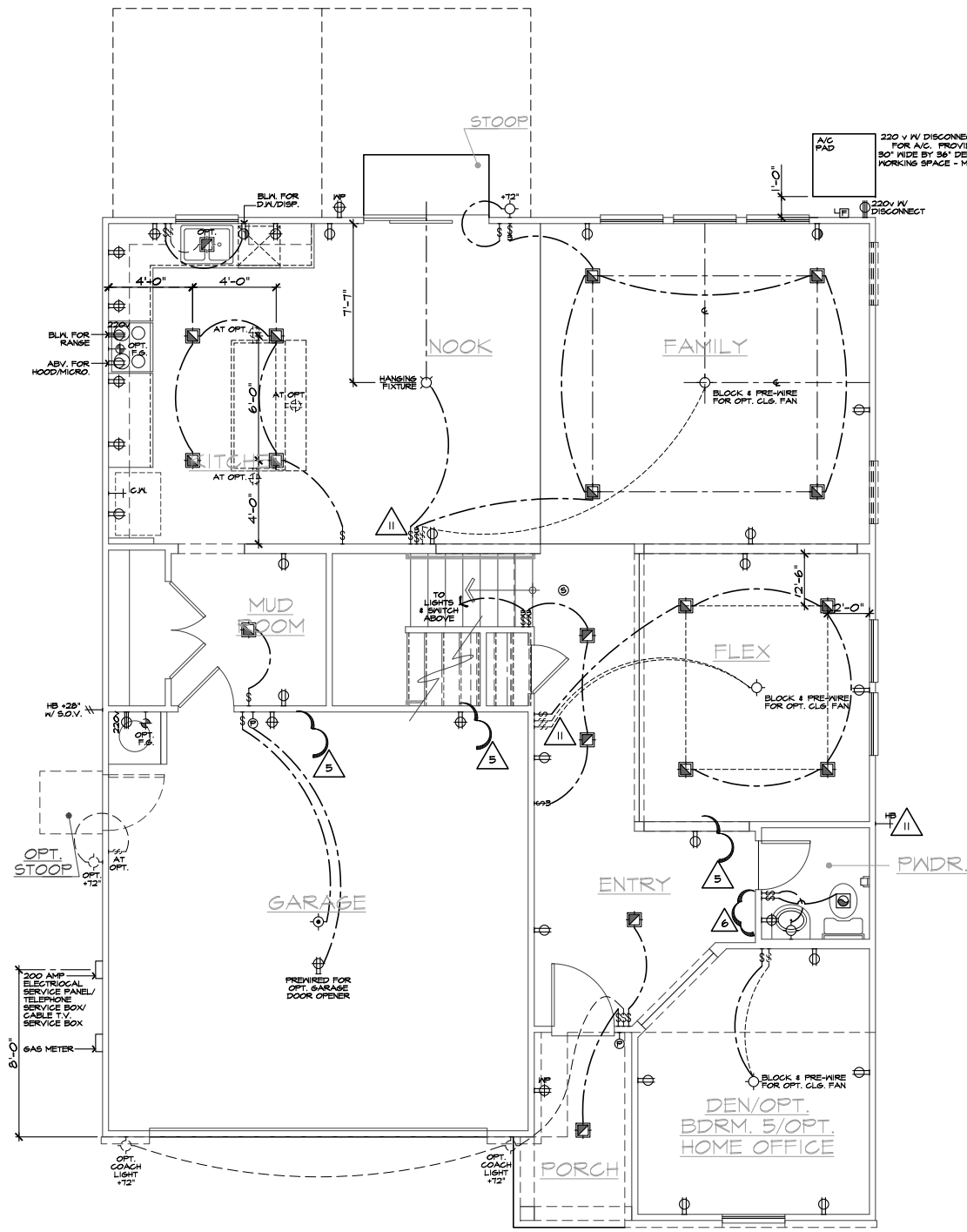
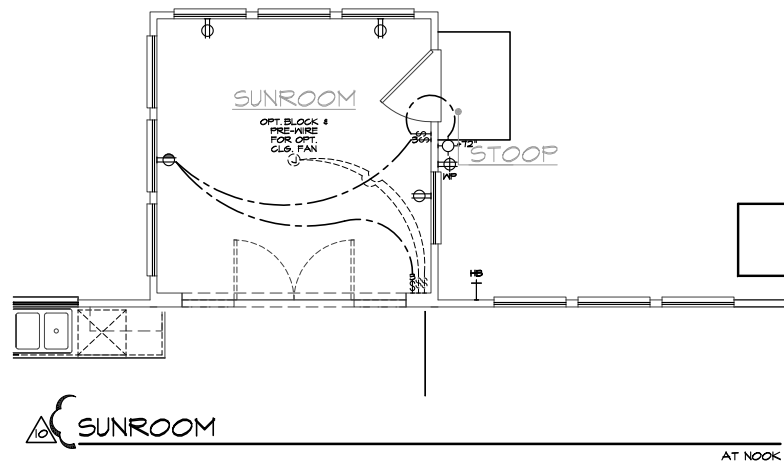
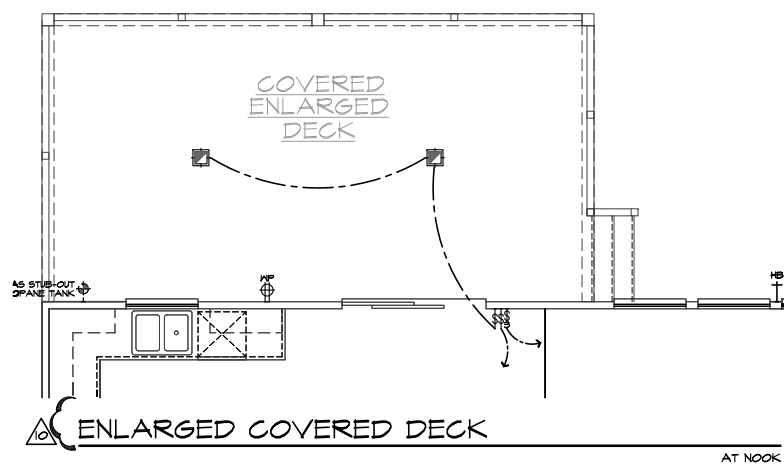
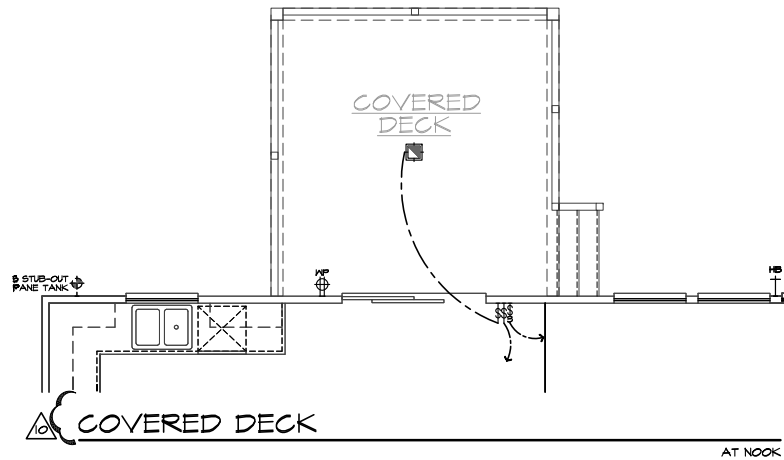
FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY

REVIEWED BY:	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN:
237.2723
SHEET:
4.2

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
40' SERIES

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation. They may not be used or duplicated without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2021 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



UTILITY LEGEND

200 N.C. 85.2017 N.E.C.

- ⊕ 120V DUPLEX CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE AND TAMPER RESISTANT (TR)
- ⊕ 12" ABV. FIN. FLR. TYPICAL U.N.O.
- ⊕ W/P 6PFI 120V (TR) RECEPTACLE W/ 6PFI CIRCUIT W/ WATER RESISTANT HOUSING
- ⊕ 6PFI 120V (TR) RECEPTACLE W/ 6PFI CIRCUIT
- ⊕ FUSED DISCONNECT
- ⊕ 120V (AFCI & TR) RECESSED FLOOR RECEPTACLE W/ COVER
- ⊕ 120V (AFCI & TR) DUPLEX CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE SWITCH CONTROLLED, 1/2 HOT
- ⊕ 220V 220V SINGLE CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE HEIGHT NOTED AS PER PLAN
- ⊕ TWO-POLE LIGHT SWITCH AT 42" ABV. FIN. FLR. 8" ABOVE COUNTER U.N.O.
- ⊕ THREE-POLE LIGHT SWITCH
- ⊕ FOUR-POLE LIGHT SWITCH
- ⊕ W.P. WALL MOUNTED LIGHT FIXTURE W/ WATER RESISTANT HOUSING
- ⊕ WALL MOUNTED INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
- ⊕ WALL MOUNTED FLUORESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
- ⊕ CEILING MOUNTED INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
- ⊕ CEILING MOUNTED FLUORESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
- ⊕ HANGING INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
- ⊕ RECESSED INCANDESCENT DIRECTIONAL LIGHT FIXTURE (EYE BALL)
- ⊕ RECESSED INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
- ⊕ LIGHTING - TRAVERSE II LED FIXTURE - PER SPECS
- ⊕ W.P. RECESSED INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE W/ WATER RESISTANT HOUSING
- ⊕ RECESSED FLUORESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
- ⊕ RECESSED EXHAUST FAN
- ⊕ RECESSED EXHAUST FAN/ INCANDESCENT LIGHT COMBINATION
- ⊕ RECESSED EXHAUST FAN/ FLUORESCENT LIGHT COMBINATION
- ⊕ INCANDESCENT WALL SCONCE
- ⊕ ILLUMINATED ADDRESS SIGN - VISIBLE FROM STREET
- ⊕ 24"x48" FLUORESCENT LIGHT BOX (CEILING MOUNTED)
- ⊕ 12"x48" FLUORESCENT LIGHT BOX (CEILING MOUNTED)
- ⊕ OPTIONAL PRE-WIRED CEILING FAN AND SWITCH - LOCATED IN CENTER OF ROOM U.N.O.
- ⊕ CEILING MOUNTED JUNCTION BOX
- ⊕ WALL MOUNTED JUNCTION BOX
- ⊕ DOOR CHIME
- ⊕ CATV RECEPTACLE
- ⊕ PUSH BUTTON
- ⊕ PHONE OUTLET
- ⊕ SERVICE BOX
- ⊕ HOSE BIB
- ⊕ HOSE BIB W/ S.O.V.
- ⊕ WATER STUB FOR ICE MAKER
- ⊕ APPROVED CEILING MOUNTED SMOKE DETECTOR TO BE HARD WIRED WITH BATTERY BACK-UP AND INTERCONNECTED
- ⊕ APPROVED CARBON MONOXIDE ALARM/ SMOKE DET.
- ⊕ THERMOSTAT (VERIFY LOCATION W/ HVAC PLAN)
- ⊕ GAS TAP
- ⊕ GAS KEY - FIREPLACE GAS VALVES SHALL BE LOCATED OUTSIDE OF REQUIRED HEARTH AREA, BUT NO MORE THAN 48" FROM GAS OUTLET

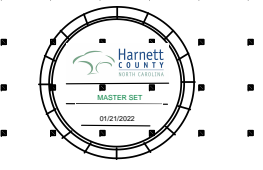
SWITCHING FOR ROOMS W/ CLG. FAN OPTIONS

24" MIN. SEPARATION OF ELECTRICAL BOXES AS SHOWN BELOW

MIN. DWELLING GARAGE

NOTES

- MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL AND PLUMBING SYSTEMS ARE SHOWN FOR INTENT ONLY. THESE SYSTEMS SHALL BE ENGINEERED BY OTHERS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROPER INSTALLATION AND PLACEMENT. ALL HEIGHTS SHOWN ARE TO CENTERLINE OF FIXTURE.
- PROVIDE SWITCH, LIGHT, 120V (AFCI & TR) DUPLEX RECEPTACLE & FUEL GAS STUB OR 220V RECEPTACLE IN ATTIC FOR F.A.U. - PER COMMUNITY SPECIFICATIONS.
- SMOKE DETECTORS IN ROOMS WITH VOLUME CEILING TO BE LOCATED AT HIGHEST POINT OF CEILING
- 20 FOOT #4 REBAR FOR UPPER GROUND AND ADDITIONAL COLD WATER GROUND. REFER TO SLAB INTERFACE PLAN FOR LOCATION.
- 200 AMP ELECTRICAL PANEL (DEFAULT). ELECTRICAL PLAN CHECK PERMIT REQUIRED IF LOAD EXCEED 400 AMPS.



NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56
DIVISION MGR.: MCP

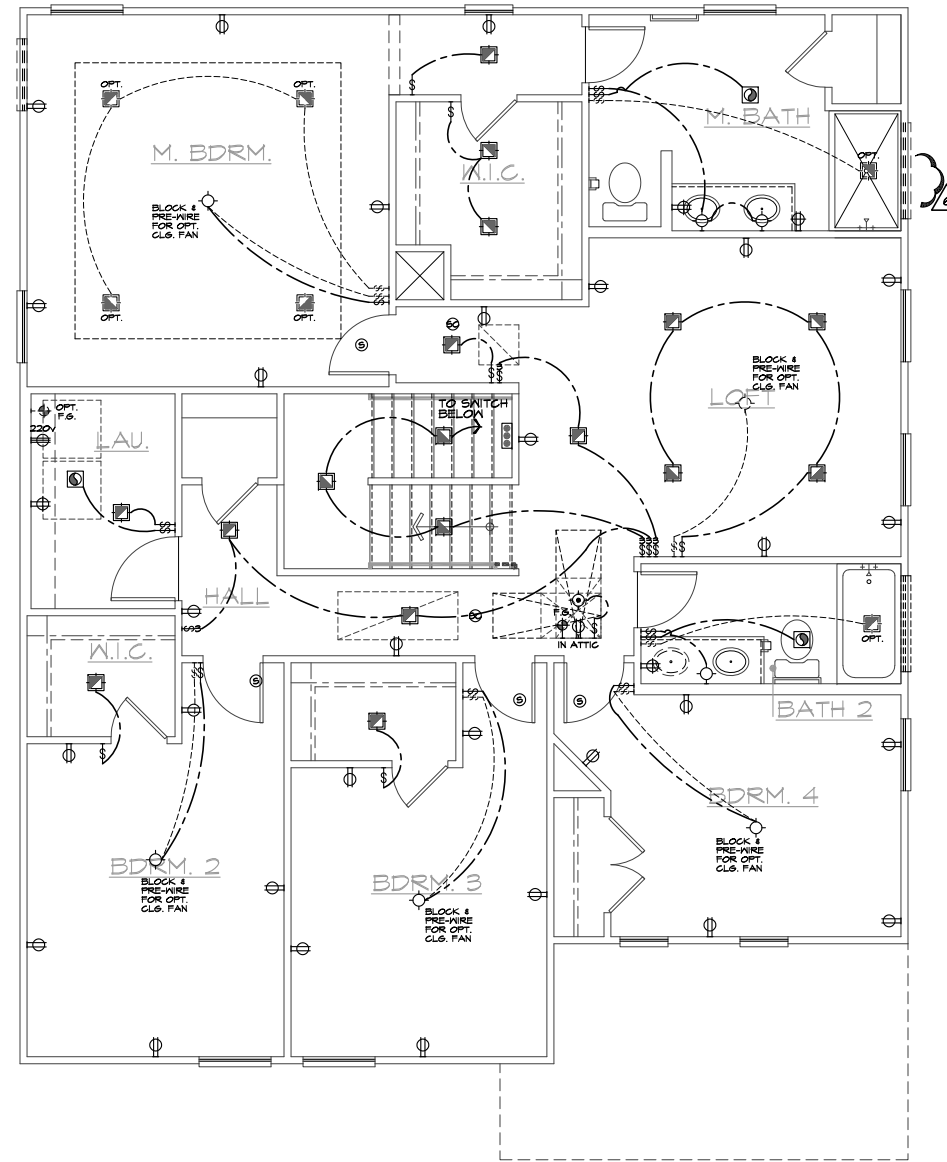
- REVISIONS: SEE REV. LIST
- 4 DIVISION REVISIONS NC1901NCP/ 2/27/19 KBA
 - 5 2018 CODE UPDATE NC1901NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD
 - 6 DIVISION REVISIONS NC1901NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE
 - 7 DIVISION REVISIONS NC2001NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA
 - 8 REPLACED KEYNOTES NC2002NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA
 - 9 HOME OFFICE CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD
 - 10 ADD DECKS & SUNROOM NC2101NCP-04/05/21-CTD
 - 11 DIVISION REVISION NC2105NCP - 10/25/21 - KBA

PLAN: 237.2723
SHEET: 5.1

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
40' SERIES

FIRST FLOOR UTILITY PLAN
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17') BASIC PLAN

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2021 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



UTILITY LEGEND

2018-16-10-2017-16-6

- ⊕ 120V DUPLEX CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE
ARC FAULT(AFCI) AND TAMPER RESISTANT(TR)
12" ABV. FIN. FLR. TYPICAL U.N.O.
- ⊕ W/ 6FI 120V (TR) RECEPTACLE W/ 6FI CIRCUIT
W/ WATER RESISTANT HOUSING
- ⊕ 6FI 120V (TR) RECEPTACLE W/ 6FI CIRCUIT
- ⊕ FUSED DISCONNECT
- 120V (AFCI & TR) RECESSED FLOOR
RECEPTACLE W/ COVER
- ⊕ 120V (AFCI & TR) DUPLEX CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE
SWITCH CONTROLLED, 1/2 HOT
- ⊕ 220V SINGLE CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE
HEIGHT NOTED AS PER PLAN
- ⊕ TWO-POLE LIGHT SWITCH AT 42" ABV. FIN. FLR.
8" ABOVE COUNTER U.N.O.
- ⊕ 3 THREE-POLE LIGHT SWITCH
- ⊕ 4 FOUR-POLE LIGHT SWITCH
- ⊕ W.P. WALL MOUNTED LIGHT FIXTURE
W/ WATER RESISTANT HOUSING
- ⊕ WALL MOUNTED INCANDESCENT
LIGHT FIXTURE
- ⊕ WALL MOUNTED FLUORESCENT
LIGHT FIXTURE
- ⊕ CEILING MOUNTED INCANDESCENT
LIGHT FIXTURE
- ⊕ CEILING MOUNTED FLUORESCENT
LIGHT FIXTURE
- ⊕ HANGING INCANDESCENT
LIGHT FIXTURE
- ⊕ RECESSED INCANDESCENT DIRECTIONAL
LIGHT FIXTURE (EYE BALL)
- ⊕ RECESSED INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
- ⊕ LIGHTING - TRAVERSE II LED FIXTURE - PER
SPECS
- ⊕ W.P. RECESSED INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
W/ WATER RESISTANT HOUSING
- ⊕ RECESSED FLUORESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
RECESSED EXHAUST FAN
- ⊕ RECESSED EXHAUST FAN/ INCANDESCENT
LIGHT COMBINATION
- ⊕ RECESSED EXHAUST FAN/ FLUORESCENT
LIGHT COMBINATION
- ⊕ INCANDESCENT WALL SCONCE
- ⊕ ILLUMINATED ADDRESS SIGN - VISIBLE
FROM STREET

24"x48" FLUORESCENT LIGHT
BOX (CEILING MOUNTED)

12"x48" FLUORESCENT LIGHT
BOX (CEILING MOUNTED)

- ⊕ OPTIONAL PRE-WIRED CEILING FAN
AND SWITCH - LOCATED IN CENTER OF ROOM U.N.O.
- ⊕ CEILING MOUNTED JUNCTION BOX
- ⊕ WALL MOUNTED JUNCTION BOX
- ⊕ DOOR CHIME
- ⊕ CATV RECEPTACLE
- ⊕ PUSH BUTTON
- ⊕ PHONE OUTLET
- ⊕ SERVICE BOX
- ⊕ HOSE BIB
- ⊕ HOSE BIB W/ S.O.V.
- ⊕ WATER STUB FOR ICE MAKER
- ⊕ APPROVED CEILING MOUNTED
SMOKE DETECTOR TO BE HARD WIRED
WITH BATTERY BACK-UP AND INTERCONNECTED
- ⊕ APPROVED CARBON MONOXIDE ALARM/ SMOKE DET.
- ⊕ THERMOSTAT (VERIFY LOCATION W/ HVAC PLAN)
- ⊕ GAS TAP
- ⊕ GAS KEY - FIREPLACE GAS VALVES SHALL BE
LOCATED OUTSIDE OF REQUIRED HEARTH AREA,
BUT NO MORE THAN 48" FROM GAS OUTLET

SWITCHING FOR
ROOMS W/ CLG. FAN
OPTIONS

24" MIN. SEPARATION
OF ELECTRICAL BOXES
AS SHOWN BELOW

DWELLING

NOTES

1. MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL AND PLUMBING SYSTEMS ARE SHOWN FOR INTENT ONLY. THESE SYSTEMS SHALL BE ENGINEERED BY OTHERS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROPER INSTALLATION AND PLACEMENT. ALL HEIGHTS SHOWN ARE TO CENTERLINE OF FIXTURE.
2. PROVIDE SWITCH, LIGHT, 120V (AFCI & TR) DUPLEX RECEPTACLE & FUEL GAS STUB OR 220V RECEPTACLE IN ATTIC FOR F.A.U. - PER COMMUNITY SPECIFICATIONS.
3. SMOKE DETECTORS IN ROOMS WITH VOLUME CEILING TO BE LOCATED AT HIGHEST POINT OF CEILING
4. 20 FOOT #4 REBAR FOR UPPER GROUND AND ADDITIONAL COLD WATER GROUND. REFER TO SLAB INTERFACE PLAN FOR LOCATION.
5. 200 AMP ELECTRICAL PANEL (DEFAULT). ELECTRICAL PLAN CHECK PERMIT REQUIRED IF LOAD EXCEED 400 AMPS.

SECOND FLOOR UTILITY PLAN
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17") BASIC PLAN



NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7980
FAX: (919) 544-2928

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56
DIVISION MGR.: MCP
REVISIONS: 04/05/21

- 4 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC19011NCP/ 2/27/19 / KBA
- 5 2018 CODE UPDATE
NC19015NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD
- 6 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC19052NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE
- 7 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA
- 8 REPLACED KEYNOTES
NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA
- 9 HOME OFFICE
CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD
- 10 ADD DECKS & SUNROOM
NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

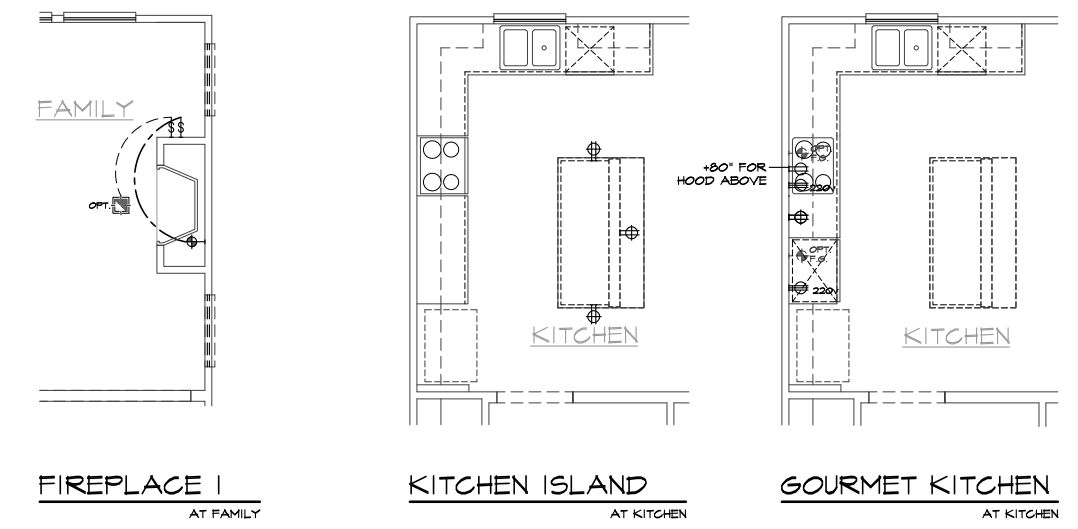
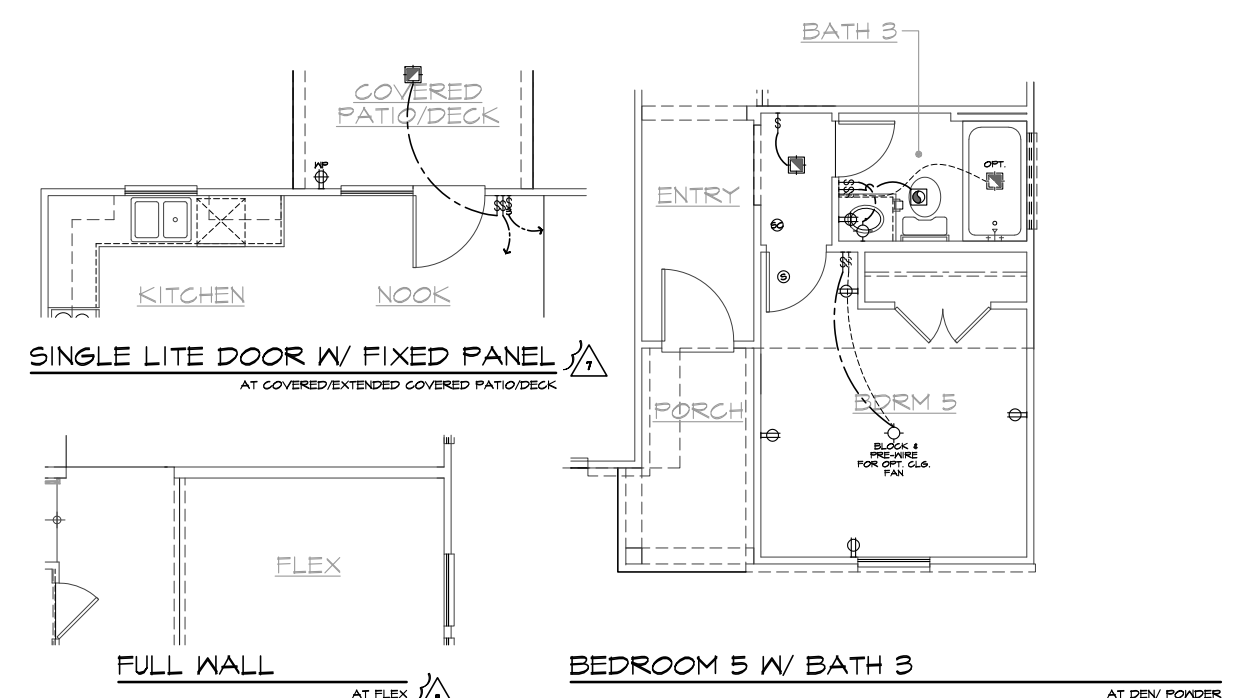
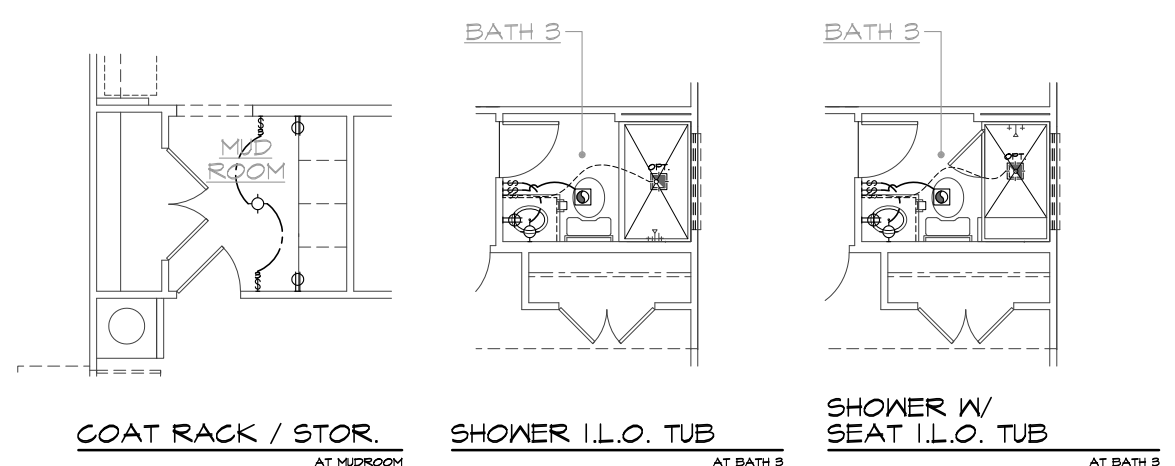
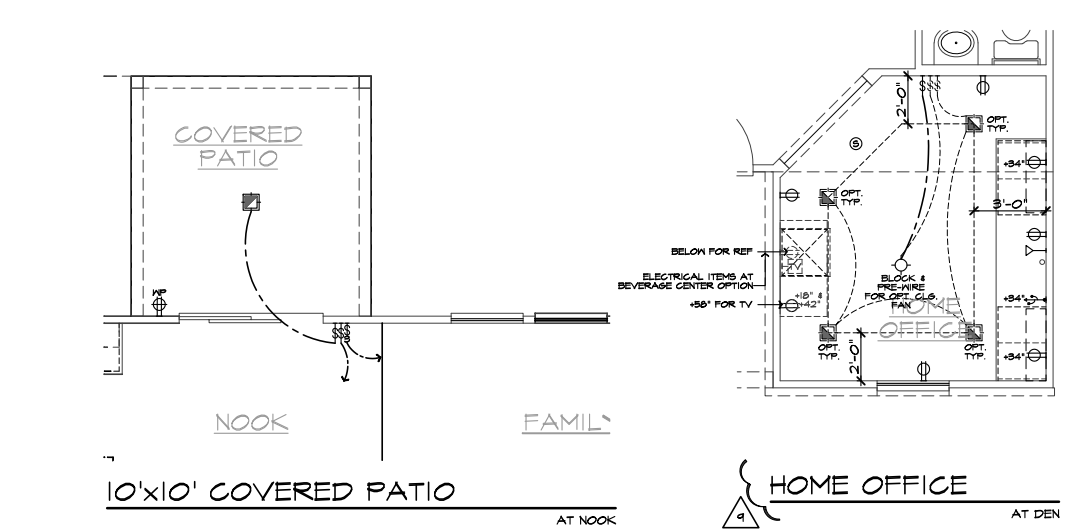
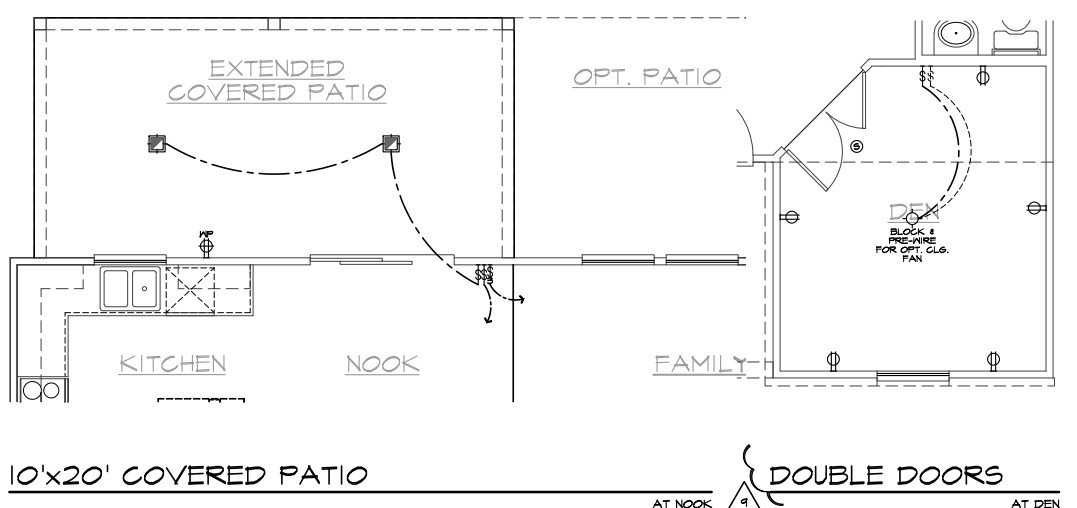
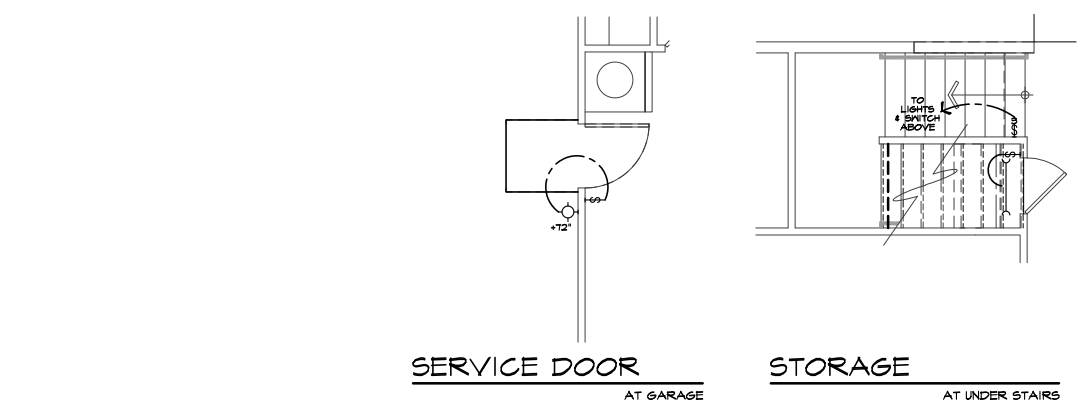
FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY

REVISED BY:	DATE:	REVISION:
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		

PLAN:
237.2723
SHEET:
5.2

SPEC. LEVEL 1
**RALEIGH-DURHAM
40' SERIES**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2021 © KB Home Corporation. All rights reserved.



UTILITY LEGEND

2018-10-15-2017-10-15

- ⊕ 120V DUPLEX CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE AFCI & TRIP (AFCI) AND TAMPER RESISTANT (TR) 12" ABV. FIN. FLR. TYPICAL U.N.O.
- ⊕ W/ 6FI 120V (TR) RECEPTACLE W/ 6FI CIRCUIT W/ WATER RESISTANT HOUSING
- ⊕ 6FI 120V (TR) RECEPTACLE W/ 6FI CIRCUIT
- ⊕ FUSED DISCONNECT
- 120V (AFCI & TR) RECESSED FLOOR RECEPTACLE W/ COVER
- ⊕ 120V (AFCI & TR) DUPLEX CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE SWITCH CONTROLLED, 1/2 HOT
- ⊕ 220V 220V SINGLE CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE HEIGHT NOTED AS PER PLAN
- ⊕ TWO-POLE LIGHT SWITCH AT 42" ABV. FIN. FLR. 8" ABOVE COUNTER U.N.O.
- ⊕ 3 THREE-POLE LIGHT SWITCH
- ⊕ 4 FOUR-POLE LIGHT SWITCH
- ⊕ W.P. WALL MOUNTED LIGHT FIXTURE W/ WATER RESISTANT HOUSING
- ⊕ WALL MOUNTED INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
- ⊕ WALL MOUNTED FLUORESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
- ⊕ CEILING MOUNTED INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
- ⊕ CEILING MOUNTED FLUORESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
- ⊕ HANGING INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
- ⊕ RECESSED INCANDESCENT DIRECTIONAL LIGHT FIXTURE (EYE BALL)
- ⊕ RECESSED INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
- ⊕ LIGHTING - TRAVERSE II LED FIXTURE - PER SPECS
- ⊕ W.P. RECESSED INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE W/ WATER RESISTANT HOUSING
- ⊕ RECESSED FLUORESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
- ⊕ RECESSED EXHAUST FAN
- ⊕ RECESSED EXHAUST FAN/ INCANDESCENT LIGHT COMBINATION
- ⊕ RECESSED EXHAUST FAN/ FLUORESCENT LIGHT COMBINATION
- ⊕ INCANDESCENT WALL SCONCE
- ⊕ ILLUMINATED ADDRESS SIGN - VISIBLE FROM STREET
- ⊕ 24"x48" FLUORESCENT LIGHT BOX (CEILING MOUNTED)
- ⊕ 12"x48" FLUORESCENT LIGHT BOX (CEILING MOUNTED)
- ⊕ OPTIONAL PRE-WIRED CEILING FAN AND SWITCH - LOCATED IN CENTER OF ROOM U.N.O.
- ⊕ CEILING MOUNTED JUNCTION BOX
- ⊕ WALL MOUNTED JUNCTION BOX
- ⊕ DOOR CHIME
- ⊕ CATV RECEPTACLE
- ⊕ PUSH BUTTON
- ⊕ PHONE OUTLET
- ⊕ SERVICE BOX
- ⊕ HOSE BIB
- ⊕ HOSE BIB W/ S.O.V.
- ⊕ WATER STUB FOR ICE MAKER
- ⊕ APPROVED CEILING MOUNTED SMOKE DETECTOR TO BE HARD WIRED WITH BATTERY BACK-UP AND INTERCONNECTED
- ⊕ APPROVED CARBON MONOXIDE ALARM/ SMOKE DET.
- ⊕ THERMOSTAT (VERIFY LOCATION W/ HVAC PLAN)
- ⊕ GAS TAP
- ⊕ GAS KEY - FIREPLACE GAS VALVES SHALL BE LOCATED OUTSIDE OF REQUIRED HEARTH AREA, BUT NO MORE THAN 48" FROM GAS OUTLET
- ⊕ SWITCHING FOR ROOMS W/ CLG. FAN OPTIONS
- ⊕ 24" MIN. SEPARATION OF ELECTRICAL BOXES AS SHOWN BELOW

NOTES

- MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL AND PLUMBING SYSTEMS ARE SHOWN FOR INTENT ONLY. THESE SYSTEMS SHALL BE ENGINEERED BY OTHERS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROPER INSTALLATION AND PLACEMENT. ALL HEIGHTS SHOWN ARE TO CENTERLINE OF FIXTURE.
- PROVIDE SWITCH, LIGHT, 120V (AFCI & TR) DUPLEX RECEPTACLE & FUEL GAS STUB OR 220V RECEPTACLE IN ATTIC FOR F.A.U. - PER COMMUNITY SPECIFICATIONS.
- SMOKE DETECTORS IN ROOMS WITH VOLUME CEILING TO BE LOCATED AT HIGHEST POINT OF CEILING
- 20 FOOT #4 REBAR FOR UPPER GROUND AND ADDITIONAL COLD WATER GROUND. REFER TO SLAB INTERFACE PLAN FOR LOCATION.
- 200 AMP ELECTRICAL PANEL (DEFAULT). ELECTRICAL PLAN CHECK PERMIT REQUIRED IF LOAD EXCEED 400 AMPS.

NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7980
FAX: (919) 544-2928

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56
DIVISION MGR.: MCP
REVISIONS: 04/05/21

4 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC19011NCP/ 2/27/19 KBA

5 2018 CODE UPDATE
NC19015NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD

6 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC19032NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE

7 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA

8 REPLACED KEYNOTES
NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA

9 HOME OFFICE
CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD

10 ADD DECKS & SUNROOM
NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY

REVIEWED BY:

1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

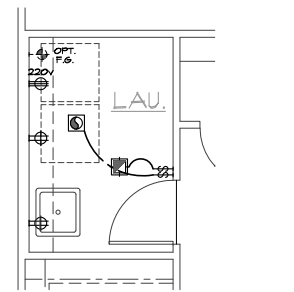
PLAN:
237.2723

SHEET:
5.3

SPEC. LEVEL 1

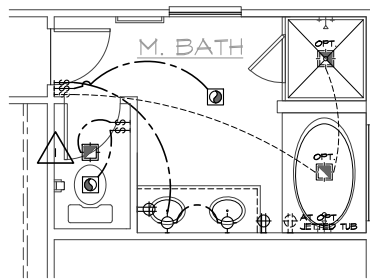
RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2021 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



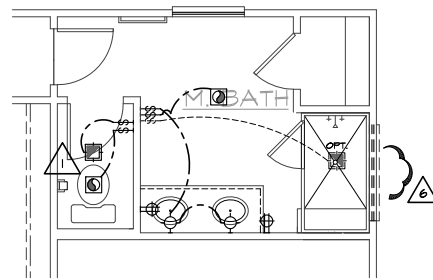
LAUNDRY TUB

AT LAU.



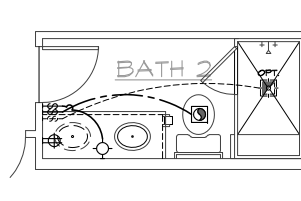
SUPER M. BATH

AT M. BATH



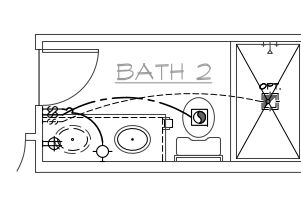
DELUXE M. BATH

AT M. BATH



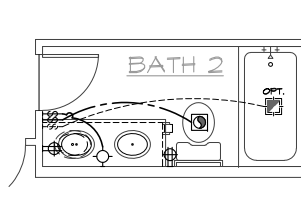
SHOWER W/ SEAT I.L.O. TUB

AT BATH 2



SHOWER I.L.O. TUB

AT BATH 2



VANITY W/ DUAL SINKS

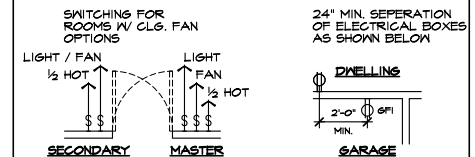
AT BATH 2

UTILITY LEGEND

- ⊕ 120V DUPLEX CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE
ARC FAULT(AFCI) AND TAMPER RESISTANT(TR)
12" ABV. FIN. FLR. TYPICAL U.N.O.
- ⊕ W/ 6FI 120V (TR) RECEPTACLE W/ 6FI CIRCUIT
W/ WATER RESISTANT HOUSING
- ⊕ 6FI 120V (TR) RECEPTACLE W/ 6FI CIRCUIT
- ⊕ FUSED DISCONNECT
- 120V (AFCI & TR) RECESSED FLOOR
RECEPTACLE W/ COVER
- ⊕ 120V (AFCI & TR) DUPLEX CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE
SWITCH CONTROLLED, 1/2 HOT
- ⊕ 220v 220V SINGLE CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE
HEIGHT NOTED AS PER PLAN
- ⊕ TWO-POLE LIGHT SWITCH AT 42" ABV. FIN. FLR.
8" ABOVE COUNTER U.N.O.
- ⊕ 3 THREE-POLE LIGHT SWITCH
- ⊕ 4 FOUR-POLE LIGHT SWITCH
- ⊕ W.P. WALL MOUNTED LIGHT FIXTURE
W/ WATER RESISTANT HOUSING
- ⊕ WALL MOUNTED INCANDESCENT
LIGHT FIXTURE
- ⊕ WALL MOUNTED FLUORESCENT
LIGHT FIXTURE
- ⊕ CEILING MOUNTED INCANDESCENT
LIGHT FIXTURE
- ⊕ CEILING MOUNTED FLUORESCENT
LIGHT FIXTURE
- ⊕ HANGING INCANDESCENT
LIGHT FIXTURE
- ⊕ RECESSED INCANDESCENT DIRECTIONAL
LIGHT FIXTURE (EYE BALL)
- ⊕ RECESSED INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
- ⊕ LIGHTING - TRAVERSE II LED FIXTURE - PER
SPECS
- ⊕ W.P. RECESSED INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
W/ WATER RESISTANT HOUSING
- ⊕ RECESSED FLUORESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
- ⊕ RECESSED EXHAUST FAN
- ⊕ RECESSED EXHAUST FAN/ INCANDESCENT
LIGHT COMBINATION
- ⊕ RECESSED EXHAUST FAN/ FLUORESCENT
LIGHT COMBINATION
- ⊕ INCANDESCENT WALL SCONCE
- ⊕ ILLUMINATED ADDRESS SIGN - VISIBLE
FROM STREET



- ⊕ OPTIONAL PRE-WIRED CEILING FAN
AND SWITCH - LOCATED IN CENTER OF ROOM U.N.O.
- ⊕ CEILING MOUNTED JUNCTION BOX
- ⊕ WALL MOUNTED JUNCTION BOX
- ⊕ DOOR CHIME
- ⊕ CATV RECEPTACLE
- ⊕ PUSH BUTTON
- ⊕ PHONE OUTLET
- ⊕ SERVICE BOX
- ⊕ HOSE BIB
- ⊕ HOSE BIB W/ S.O.V.
- ⊕ WATER STUB FOR ICE MAKER
- ⊕ APPROVED CEILING MOUNTED
SMOKE DETECTOR TO BE HARD WIRED
WITH BATTERY BACK-UP AND INTERCONNECTED
- ⊕ APPROVED CARBON MONOXIDE ALARM/ SMOKE DET.
- ⊕ THERMOSTAT (VERIFY LOCATION W/ HVAC PLAN)
- ⊕ GAS TAP
- ⊕ GAS KEY - FIREPLACE GAS VALVES SHALL BE
LOCATED OUTSIDE OF REQUIRED HEARTH AREA,
BUT NO MORE THAN 48" FROM GAS OUTLET



NOTES

- MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL AND PLUMBING SYSTEMS ARE SHOWN FOR INTENT ONLY. THESE SYSTEMS SHALL BE ENGINEERED BY OTHERS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROPER INSTALLATION AND PLACEMENT. ALL HEIGHTS SHOWN ARE TO CENTERLINE OF FIXTURE.
- PROVIDE SWITCH, LIGHT, 120V (AFCI & TR) DUPLEX RECEPTACLE & FUEL GAS STUB OR 220V RECEPTACLE IN ATTIC FOR F.A.U. - PER COMMUNITY SPECIFICATIONS.
- SMOKE DETECTORS IN ROOMS WITH VOLUME CEILING TO BE LOCATED AT HIGHEST POINT OF CEILING.
- 20 FOOT #4 REBAR FOR UPPER GROUND AND ADDITIONAL COLD WATER GROUND. REFER TO SLAB INTERFACE PLAN FOR LOCATION.
- 200 AMP ELECTRICAL PANEL (DEFAULT). ELECTRICAL PLAN CHECK PERMIT REQUIRED IF LOAD EXCEED 400 AMPS.



NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7980
FAX: (919) 544-2928

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56
DIVISION MGR.: MCP
REVISIONS: 04/05/21

- 4 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC1901NCP/ 2/27/19 KBA
- 5 2018 CODE UPDATE
NC19015NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD
- 6 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC19022NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE
- 7 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA
- 8 REPLACED KEYNOTES
NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA
- 9 HOME OFFICE
CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD
- 10 ADD DECKS & SUNROOM
NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY

REVIEWED BY:	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

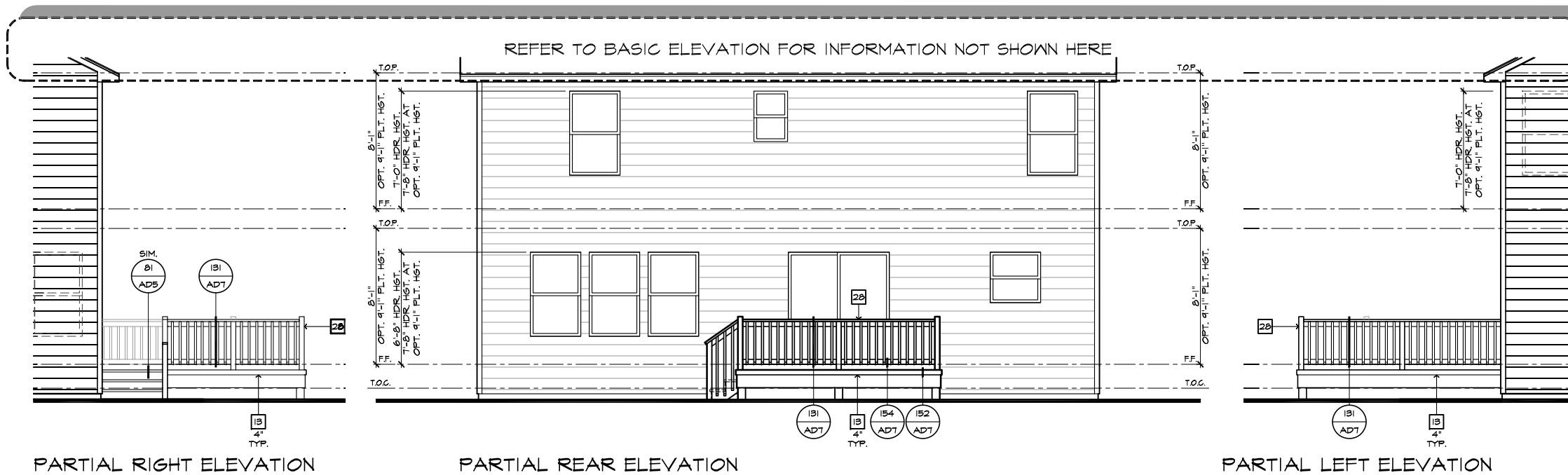
PLAN: 237.2723
SHEET: 5.4

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
40' SERIES

SECOND FLOOR UTILITY PLAN OPTIONS

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

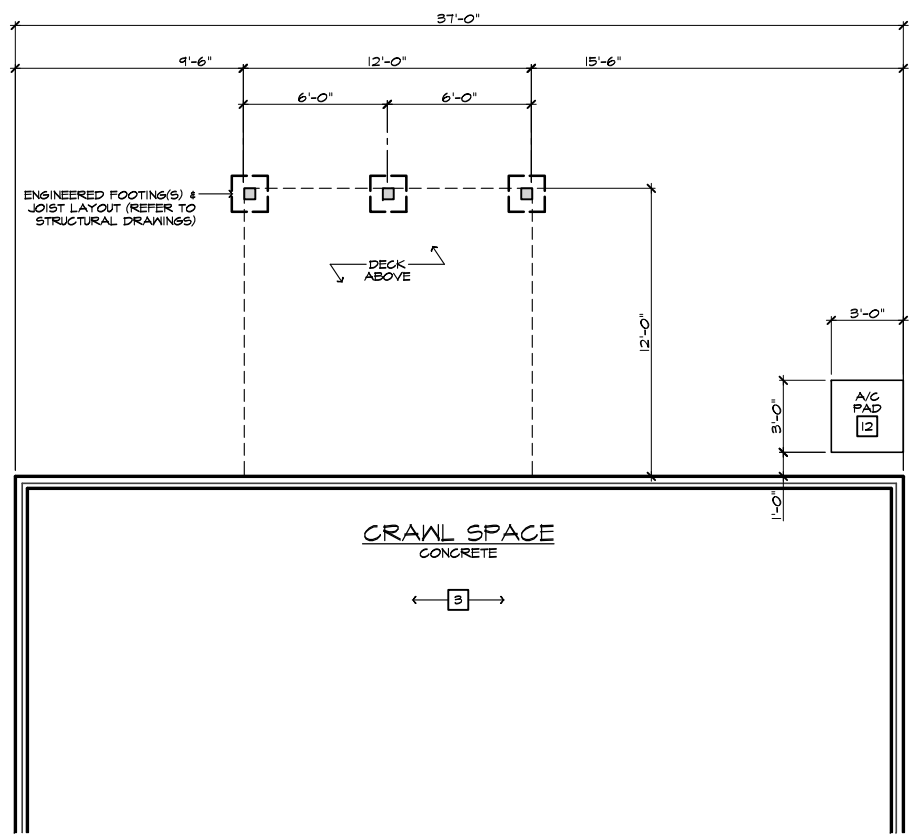
BASIC PLAN



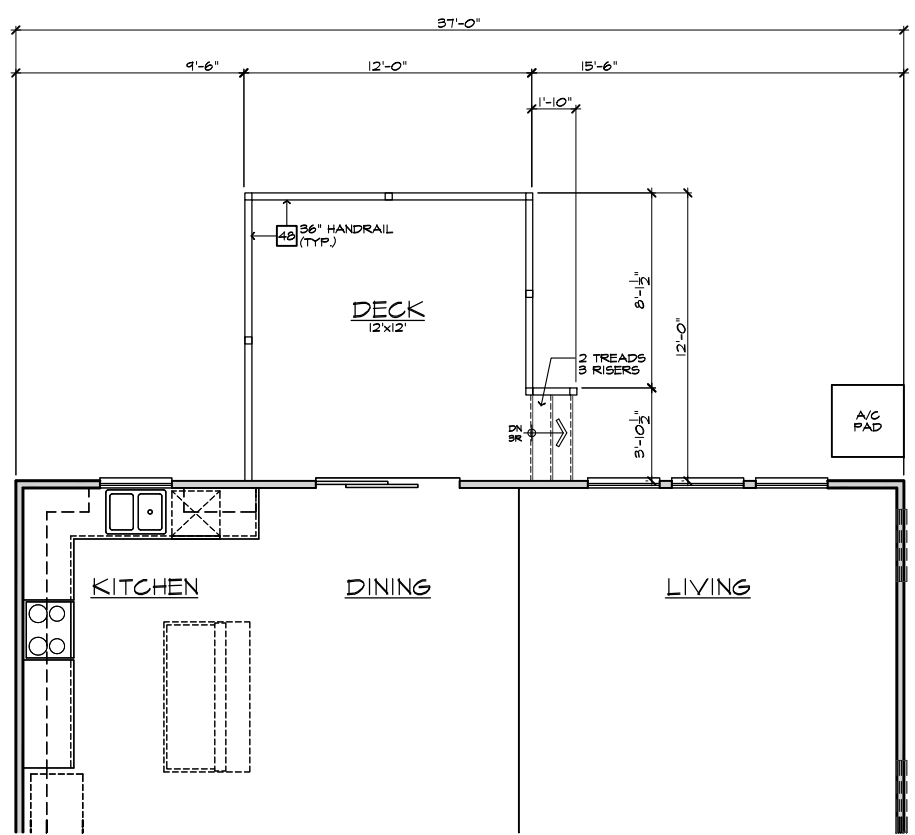
PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION

PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION

PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION



PARTIAL CRAWL SPACE PLAN



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN

DECK AT CRAWL SPACE

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

- ELEVATION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 - 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
 - 6.1. FLASHING
 - 6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
 - 6.1. DRIP SCREED
 - 24"X24" CHIMNEY
 - DECORATIVE VENT
 - DECORATIVE CORBEL
 - DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
 - PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - RECESSED ELEMENT
 - DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 - EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
 - STONE VENEER PER SPECS
 - BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
 - BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
 - SOLDIER COURSE
 - ROUNDOCK COURSE
 - FRIEZE BOARD
 - FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
 - P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
 - PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
 - LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
 - P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
 - FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
 - DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
 - BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
 - ENTRY DOOR
 - CONCRETE STOOP/PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - ALUMINUM WRAP
 - OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
 - OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
 - KEYSTONE
 - SOLDIER CROWN
 - JACK SOLDIER COURSE
 - WATER TABLE
 - ATRIUM DOOR
 - PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

- PARTIAL PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
 - WATER HEATER B VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
 - MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
 - LINE V. WALL BELOW
 - LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
 - LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
 - MIN. 36" HIGH SHARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
 - A/C PAD LOCATION
 - LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - 2x6 STUD WALL
 - DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
 - INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - FLAT SOFFIT
 - ARCHED SOFFIT
 - OPT. DOOR/WINDOW
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - 3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH)
 - P.T. POST W/ WRAP.
 - EGRESS WINDOW
 - WINDOW LEDGE. HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.

- FOUNDATION PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 - CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENINGS.
 - FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
 - STAIR LANDING: 36"X36" MIN.
 - CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENINGS.
 - PROVIDE UNDER FLOOR VENTILATION
 - 4" TOE KICK FOR MASONRY VENEER.
 - 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
 - REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
 - VERIFY LOCATION OF PIER FOOTINGS PER STRUCTURAL
 - 4" MIN. T 3/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
 - A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
 - CRAWL SPACE ACCESS
 - 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.

NOTE: THE CRAWL SPACE IS TO BE CONDITIONED PER NC-R SECTION R409. THE CRAWL SPACE VAPOR RETARDER (BARRIER) IS TO BE PER NC-R SECTION R409.2.

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7980
FAX: (919) 544-2928

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 10/25/21

7 DIVISION REVISIONS
NC20017NCP / 02/23/20 / KBA

8 REPLACED KEYNOTES
NC20025NCP / 05/22/20 / KBA

9 HOME OFFICE
CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD

10 ADD DECKS & SUNROOM
NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

11 DIVISION REVISION
NC21057NCP - 10/25/21 - KBA

12 DIVISION REVISION
NC21056NCP - 10/25/21 - KBA

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY

REVIEWED BY:

1.	_____
2.	_____
3.	_____
4.	_____
5.	_____
6.	_____

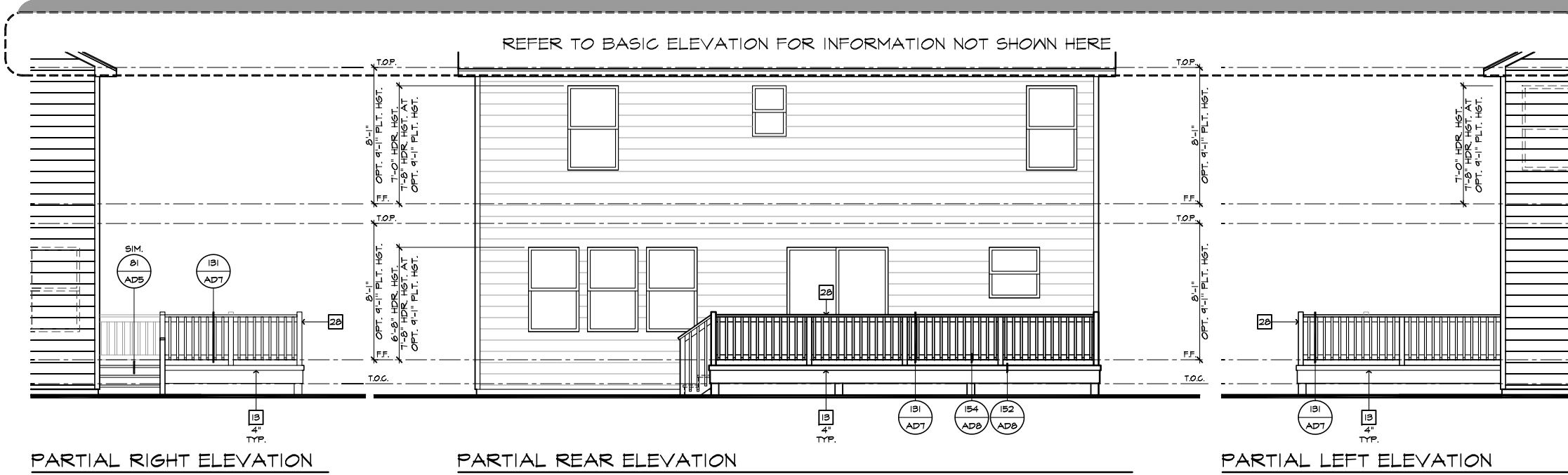
PLAN: 237.2723

SHEET: 7.1

SPEC. LEVEL 1

RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2021 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION

PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION

PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION

ELEVATION NOTES

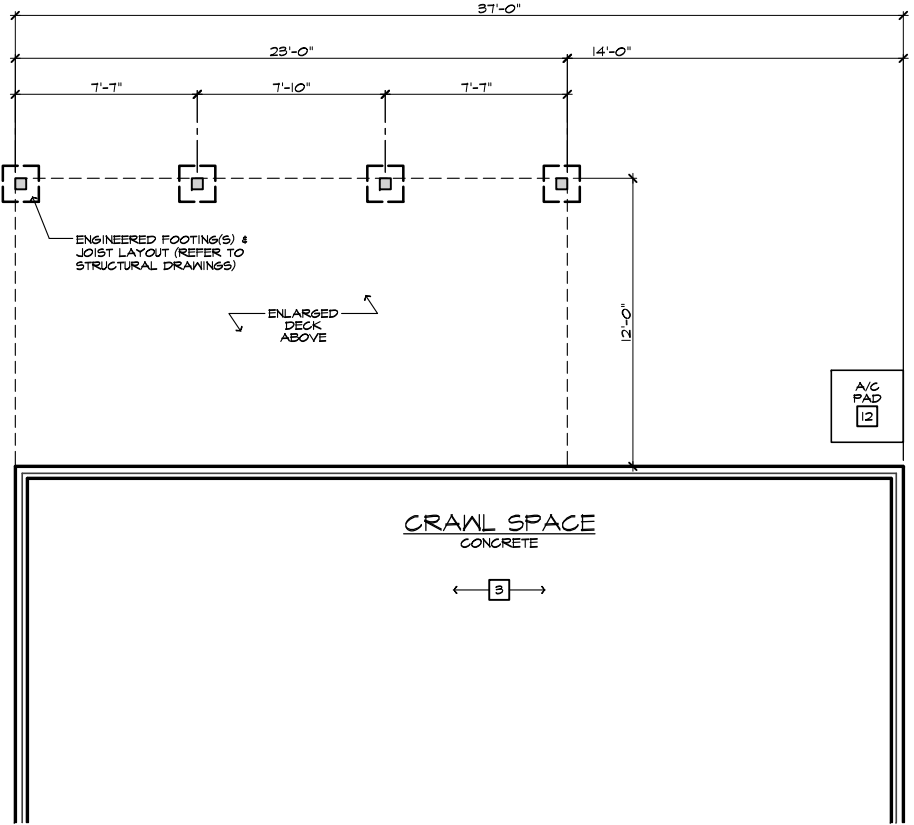
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.

1. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3. 6.1. FLASHING
4. 6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5. 6.1. DRIP SCREED
6. 24"x24" CHIMNEY
7. DECORATIVE VENT
8. DECORATIVE CORBEL
9. DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10. PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11. RECESSED ELEMENT
12. DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13. TRIM PER SPEC - SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14. EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
15. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17. FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
18. STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19. BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20. BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21. SOLDIER COURSE
22. RAILLOCK COURSE
23. FRIEZE BOARD
24. FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
25. P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27. LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28. P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (#36" UNO.)
29. FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
30. DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31. BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
32. ENTRY DOOR
33. CONCRETE STOOFF/PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35. ALUMINUM WRAP
36. OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38. KEYSTONE
39. SOLDIER CROWN
40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41. WATER TABLE
42. ATRIUM DOOR
43. PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

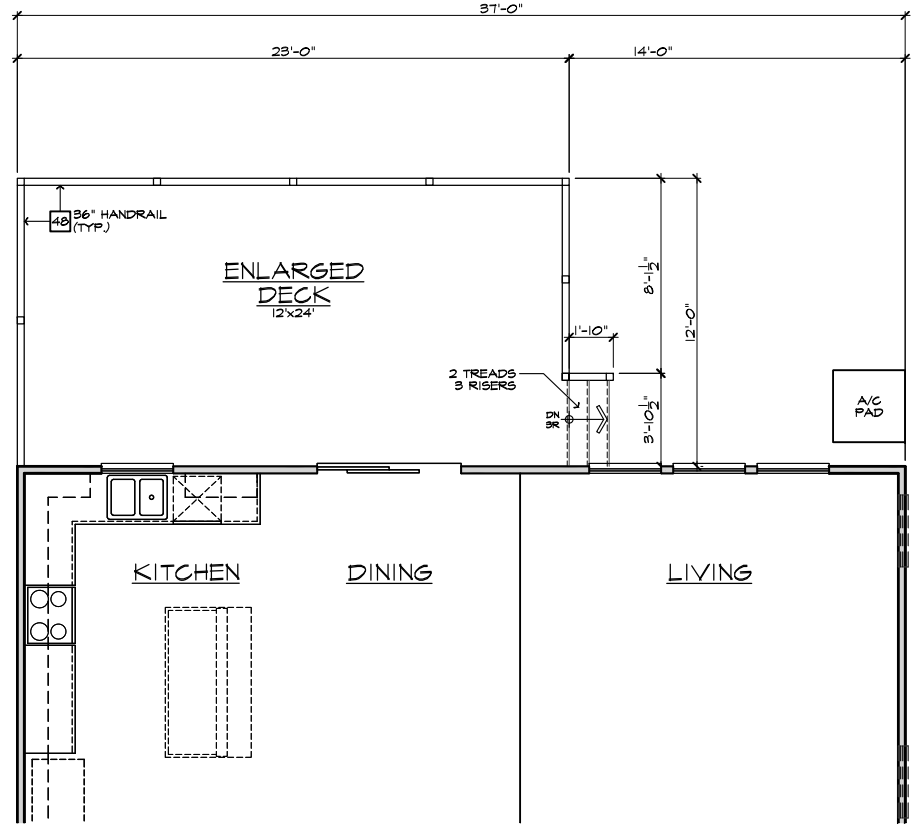
PARTIAL PLAN NOTES

NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.

27. WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
28. WATER HEATER 3" VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
29. MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
34. LINE V. WALL BELOW
41. LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
42. LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
43. MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
50. A/C PAD LOCATION
51. LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
52. 2x6 STUD WALL
54. DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
55. INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
57. FLAT SOFFIT
58. ARCHED SOFFIT
60. OPT. DOOR/WINDOW
61. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
62. BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
63. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
66. 3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR AFFLANGES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH).
68. P.T. POST W/ WRAP.
70. EGRESS WINDOW
75. WINDOW LEDGE. HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES UNO.
76. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
77. CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.



PARTIAL CRAWL SPACE PLAN



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN

FOUNDATION PLAN NOTES

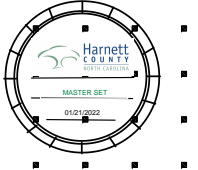
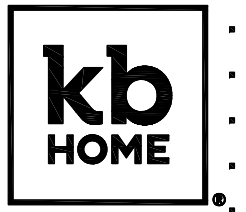
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.

1. CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
2. CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENINGS.
3. FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
4. STAIR LANDING, 36"x36" MIN.
5. CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
6. PROVIDE UNDER FLOOR VENTILATION
7. 4" TOE KICK FOR MASONRY VENEER.
8. 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
9. REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
10. VERIFY LOCATION OF PIER FOOTINGS PER STRUCTURAL.
11. 4" MIN. 7 3/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
12. A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
13. CRAWL SPACE ACCESS
14. 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.

NOTE: THE CRAWL SPACE IS TO BE CONDITIONED PER NC-R SECTION R409. THE CRAWL SPACE VAPOR RETARDER (BARRIER) IS TO BE PER NC-R SECTION R409.2.

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE



NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7980
FAX: (919) 544-2928

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 10/25/21

- 7 DIVISION REVISIONS NC2001NCP/ 02/23/20 / KBA
- 8 REPLACED KEYNOTES NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA
- 9 HOME OFFICE CORP2003CORP-08/20/20-CTD
- 10 ADD DECKS & SUNROOM NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD
- 11 DIVISION REVISION NC21057NCP - 10/25/21 - KBA
- 12 DIVISION REVISION NC21056NCP - 10/25/21 - KBA

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY

REVIEWED BY:	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

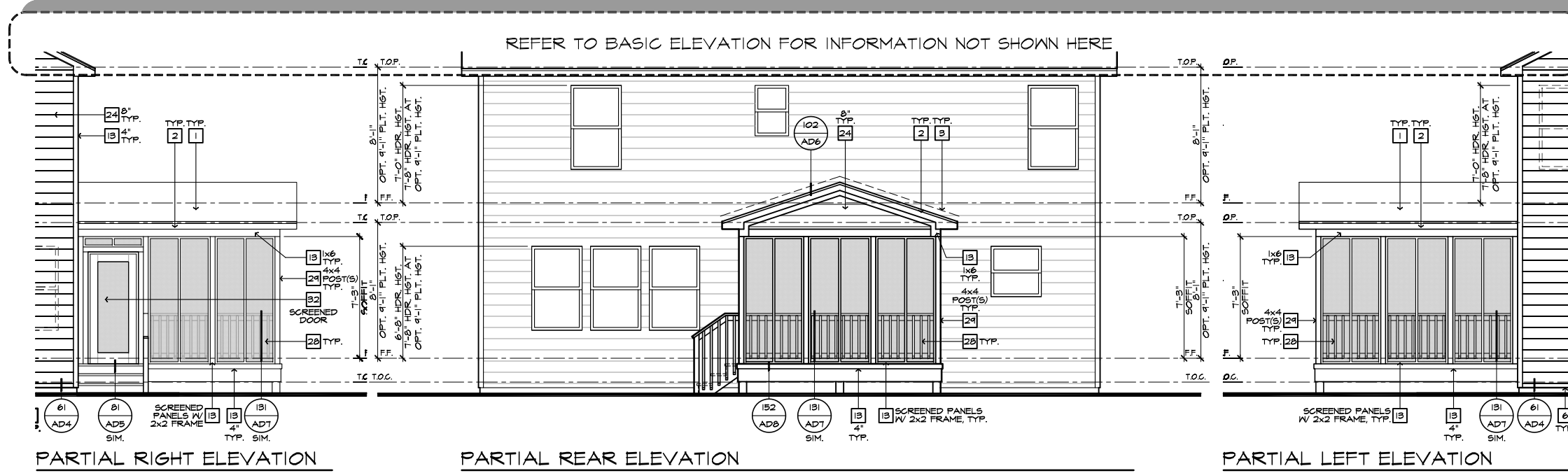
PLAN: 237.2723
SHEET: 7.2

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
40' SERIES

EXTENDED ENLARGED DECK AT CRAWL SPACE

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17")

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2021 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION

PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION

PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION

ROOF PLAN NOTES

INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.
4:12

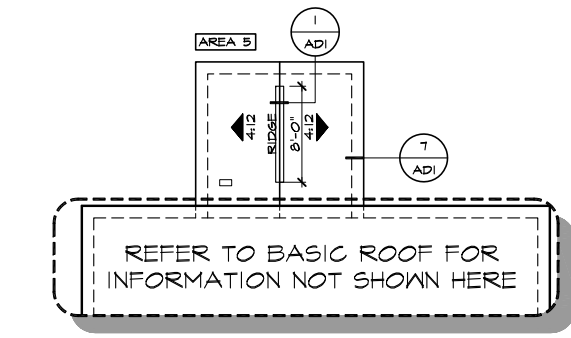
ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANG AT RAKE, U.N.O.
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANG AT EAVE, U.N.O.
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.

ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS

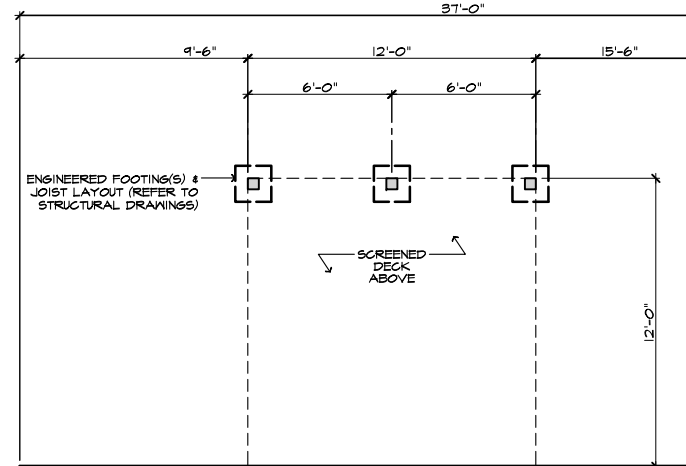
PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC (HIGH VENTING) AT 9'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS (LOW VENTING) (2019 NC-R 906.2)

APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.

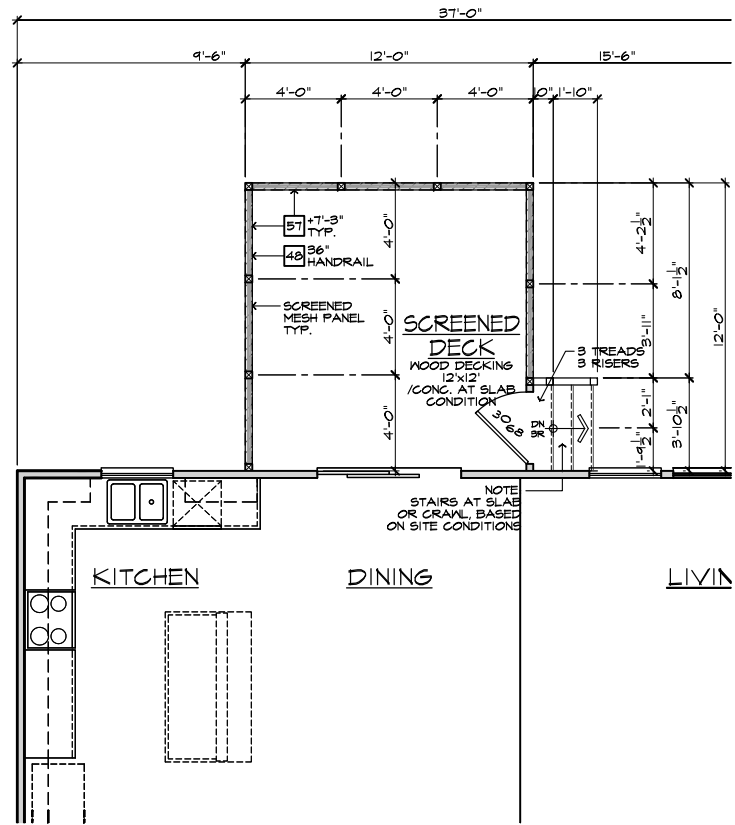
AREA 5 / MAIN IV PATIO-DECK-SUNROOM:	
VENTILATION REQUIRED:	
ATTIC AREA = 144	SQ. FT. / 150 = 0.96 SQ. FT.
	X 144 = 138 SQ. IN.
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW = 138 SQ. IN.
VENTILATION PROVIDED:	
o LF VENTILATED SOFFIT AT 6.9	SQ. IN. / LF. = 0 SQ. IN.
o LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT 18	SQ. IN. EA. = 144 SQ. IN.
TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED:	144 SQ. IN.



PARTIAL ROOF PLAN



PARTIAL CRAWL SPACE PLAN



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN

- ELEVATION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 - 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
 - 6.1. FLASHING
 - 6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
 - 6.1. DRIP SCREED
 - 24"x24" CHIMNEY
 - DECORATIVE VENT
 - DECORATIVE CORBEL
 - DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
 - PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - RECESSED ELEMENT
 - DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - TRIM PER SPEC - SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 - EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
 - STONE VENEER PER SPECS
 - BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
 - BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
 - SOLDIER COURSE
 - ROWLOCK COURSE
 - FRIEZE BOARD
 - FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
 - P.T. POST IV WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
 - PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
 - LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
 - P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
 - FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
 - DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 - BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
 - ENTRY DOOR
 - CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - ALUMINUM WRAP
 - OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
 - OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
 - KEYSTONE
 - SOLDIER CROWN
 - JACK SOLDIER COURSE
 - WATER TABLE
 - ATRIUM DOOR
 - PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

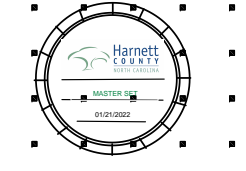
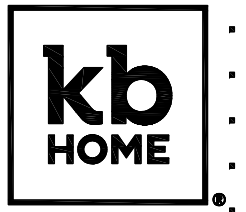
- PARTIAL PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
 - WATER HEATER B VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
 - MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
 - LIVE WALL BELOW
 - LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
 - LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
 - 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
 - A/C PAD LOCATION
 - LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - 2x6 STUD WALL
 - DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
 - INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - FLAT SOFFIT
 - ARCHED SOFFIT
 - OPT. DOOR/WINDOW
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - 3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH).
 - P.T. POST IV WRAP.
 - EGRESS WINDOW
 - WINDOW LEDGE. HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE

- FOUNDATION PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 - CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENINGS.
 - FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
 - STAIR LANDING, 36"x36" MIN.
 - CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENINGS.
 - PROVIDE UNDER FLOOR VENTILATION
 - 4" TOE KICK FOR MASONRY VENEER.
 - 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
 - REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
 - VERIFY LOCATION OF PIER FOOTINGS PER STRUCTURAL
 - 4" MIN. T 3/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
 - A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
 - CRAWL SPACE ACCESS
 - 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.

NOTE: THE CRAWL SPACE IS TO BE CONDITIONED PER NC-R SECTION R409. THE CRAWL SPACE VAPOR RETARDER (BARRIER) IS TO BE PER NC-R SECTION R409.2.

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE



NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7980
FAX: (919) 544-2928

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 10/25/21

- 7 DIVISION REVISIONS NC20017NCP / 02/23/20 / KBA
- 8 REPLACED KEYNOTES NC20025NCP / 05/22/20 / KBA
- 9 HOME OFFICE CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD
- 10 ADD DECKS & SUNROOM NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD
- 11 DIVISION REVISION NC21057NCP - 10/25/21 - KBA
- 12 DIVISION REVISION NC21056NCP - 10/25/21 - KBA

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY

REVIEWED BY:

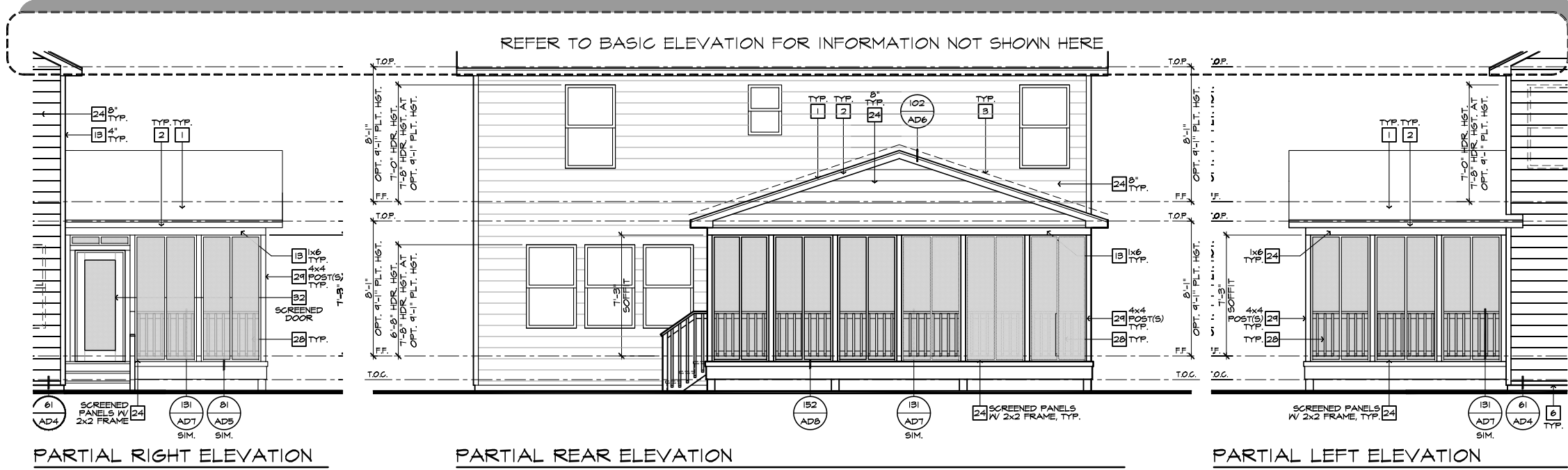
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN: 237.2723
SHEET: 7.5

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES

SCREENED COVERED DECK AT CRAWL SPACE
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2021 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION

PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION

PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION

ROOF PLAN NOTES

INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.
4:12

ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.

ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS

PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC. (HIGH VENTING) AT 9'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS, (LOW VENTING) (2019 NC-R 806.2)
* CALCULATION BY 1/50, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.

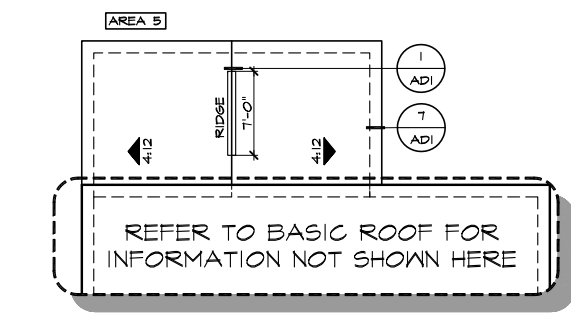
APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.

AREA 5 / MAIN IV PATIO-DECK-SUNROOM:

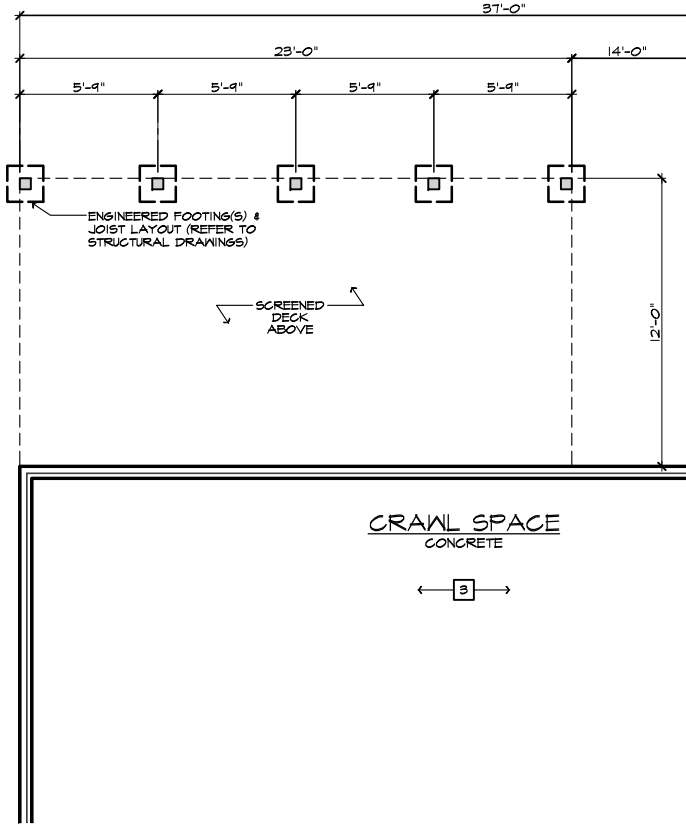
VENTILATION REQUIRED:	SQ. FT. / 150	1.84 SQ. FT.
ATTIC AREA = 276	X 144 =	265 SQ. IN.
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW =	265 SQ. IN.

VENTILATION PROVIDED:

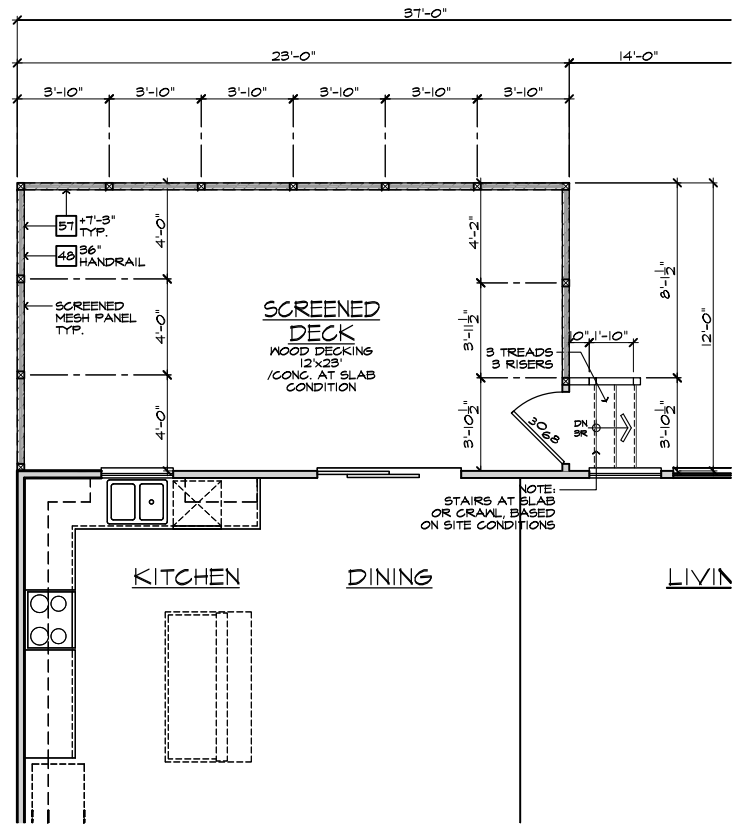
95	LF VENTILATED SOFFIT AT	6.4	SQ. IN. / LF. =	242 SQ. IN.
2	LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT	18	SQ. IN. EA. =	36 SQ. IN.
	TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED:			278 SQ. IN.



PARTIAL ROOF PLAN



PARTIAL CRAWL SPACE PLAN



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN

- ELEVATION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 - 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
 - 6.1. FLASHING
 - 6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
 - 6.1. DRIP SCREED
 - 24"x24" CHIMNEY
 - DECORATIVE VENT
 - DECORATIVE CORBEL
 - DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
 - PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - RECESSED ELEMENT
 - DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - TRIM PER SPEC - SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 - EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
 - STONE VENEER PER SPECS
 - BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
 - BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
 - SOLDIER COURSE
 - RONLOCK COURSE
 - FRIEZE BOARD
 - FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
 - P.T. POST IV WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
 - PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
 - LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
 - P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
 - FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
 - DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
 - BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
 - ENTRY DOOR
 - CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - ALUMINUM WRAP
 - OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
 - OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
 - KEYSTONE
 - SOLDIER CROWN
 - JACK SOLDIER COURSE
 - WATER TABLE
 - ATRIUM DOOR
 - PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

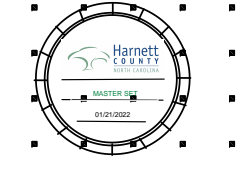
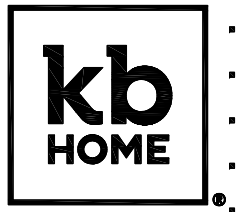
- PARTIAL PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
 - WATER HEATER 3" VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
 - MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
 - LINE V. WALL BELOW
 - LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
 - LINE 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
 - A/C PAD LOCATION
 - LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - 2x6 STUD WALL
 - DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
 - INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - FLAT SOFFIT
 - ARCHED SOFFIT
 - OPT. DOOR/WINDOW
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - 3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH)
 - P.T. POST IV WRAP.
 - EGRESS WINDOW
 - WINDOW LEDGE. HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.

- FOUNDATION PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 - CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENINGS.
 - FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
 - STAIR LANDING, 36"x36" MIN.
 - CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENINGS.
 - PROVIDE UNDER FLOOR VENTILATION
 - 4" TOE KICK FOR MASONRY VENEER.
 - 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
 - REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
 - VERIFY LOCATION OF PIER FOOTINGS PER STRUCTURAL
 - 4" MIN. T 3/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
 - A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
 - CRAWL SPACE ACCESS
 - 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.

NOTE: THE CRAWL SPACE IS TO BE CONDITIONED PER NC-R SECTION R409. THE CRAWL SPACE VAPOR RETARDER (BARRIER) IS TO BE PER NC-R SECTION R409.2.

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE



NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7980
FAX: (919) 544-2928

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 10/25/21

- 7 REPLACED KEYNOTES NC20017NCP / 02/23/20 - KBA
- 8 REPLACED KEYNOTES NC20025NCP / 05/22/20 - KBA
- 9 HOME OFFICE CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD
- 10 ADD DECKS & SUNROOM NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD
- 11 DIVISION REVISION NC21057NCP - 10/25/21 - KBA
- 12 DIVISION REVISION NC21056NCP - 10/25/21 - KBA

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY

REVIEWED BY:

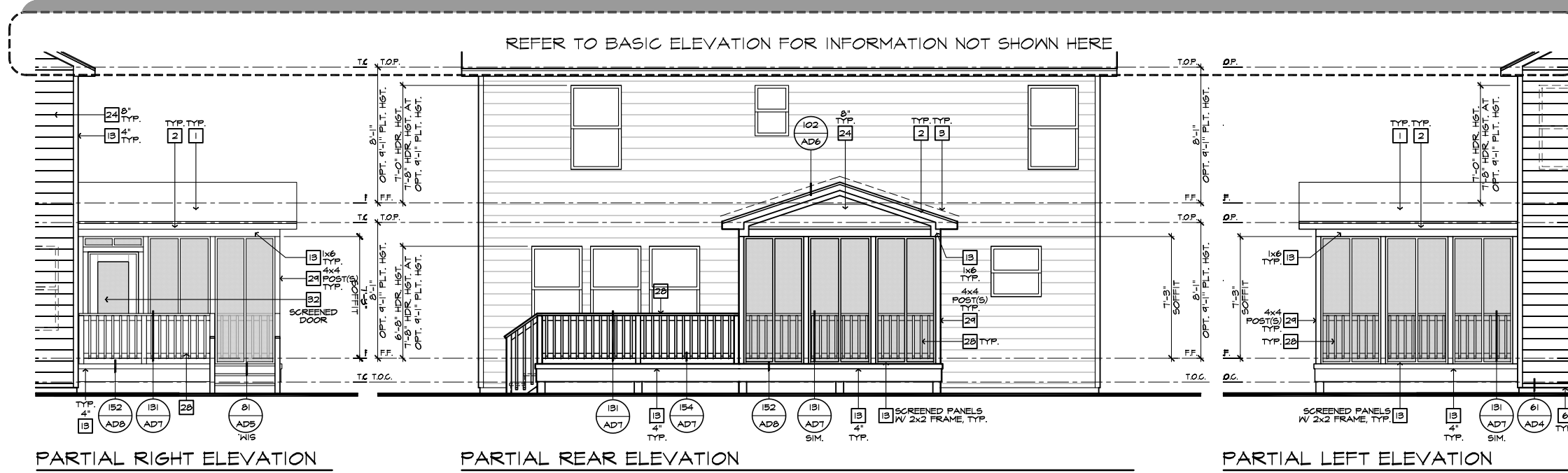
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN: 237.2723
SHEET: 7.6

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES

SCREENED ENLARGED DECK AT CRAWL SPACE
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2021 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION

PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION

PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION

ROOF PLAN NOTES

▲ INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.
4:12

ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANG AT RAKE, U.N.O.
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANG AT EAVE, U.N.O.
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.

ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS

PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC (HIGH VENTING) AT 9'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS (LOW VENTING) (2018 NC-R 806.2)
* CALCULATION BY 1/50. HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.

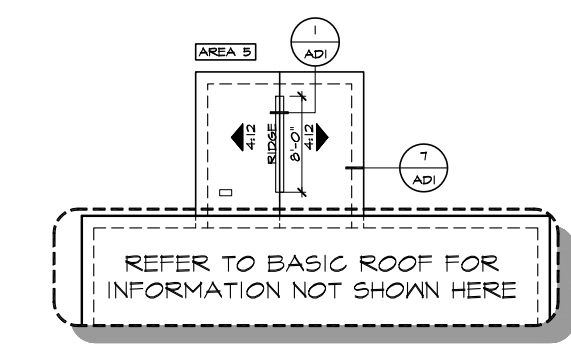
APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.

AREA 5 / MAIN IV PATIO-DECK-SUNROOM:

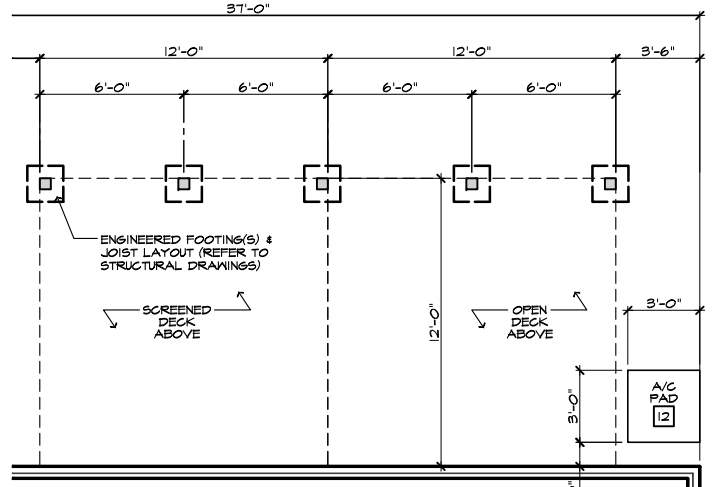
VENTILATION REQUIRED:	SQ. FT. / 150	0.96 SQ. FT.
ATTIC AREA = 144	X 144 =	138 SQ. IN.
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW =	138 SQ. IN.

VENTILATION PROVIDED:

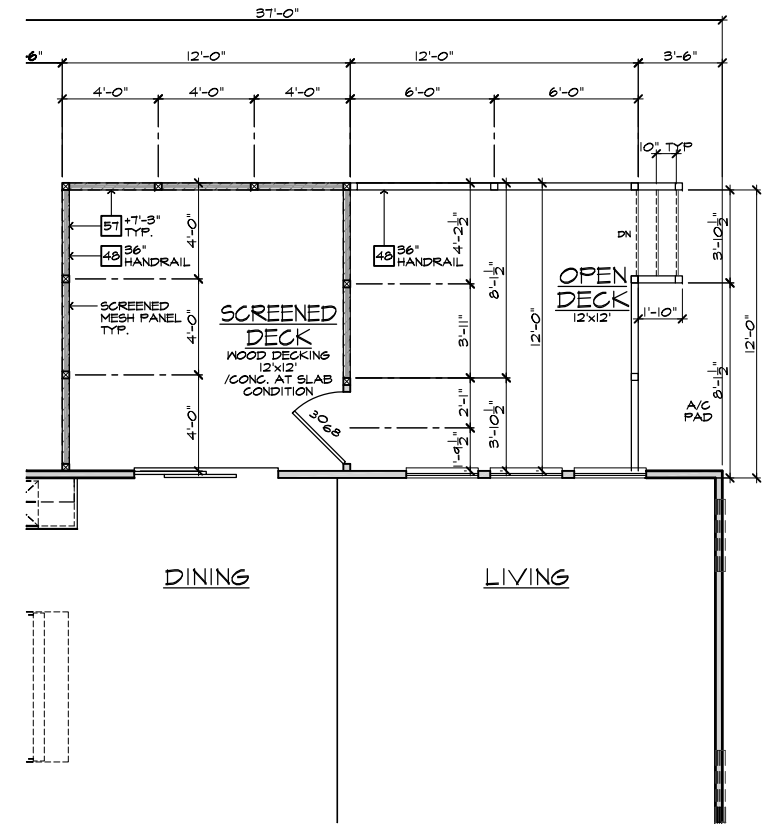
0	LF VENTILATED SOFFIT AT 6.9	SQ. IN. / LF. =	0 SQ. IN.
0	LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT 18	SQ. IN. EA. =	144 SQ. IN.
	TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED:		144 SQ. IN.



PARTIAL ROOF PLAN



PARTIAL CRAWL SPACE PLAN



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN

- ELEVATION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 - 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
 - 6.1. FLASHING
 - 6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
 - 6.1. DRIP SCREED
 - 24"x24" CHIMNEY
 - DECORATIVE VENT
 - DECORATIVE CORBEL
 - DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
 - PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - RECESSED ELEMENT
 - DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 - EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
 - STONE VENEER PER SPECS
 - BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
 - BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
 - SOLDIER COURSE
 - RONLOCK COURSE
 - FRIEZE BOARD
 - FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
 - P.T. POST IV WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
 - PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
 - LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
 - P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
 - FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
 - DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
 - BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
 - ENTRY DOOR
 - CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - ALUMINUM WRAP
 - OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
 - OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
 - KEYSTONE
 - SOLDIER CROWN
 - JACK SOLDIER COURSE
 - WATER TABLE
 - ATRIUM DOOR
 - PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

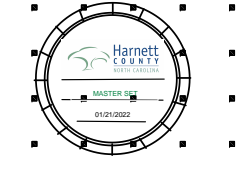
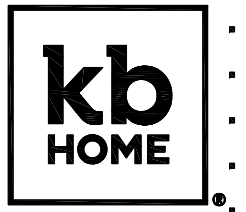
- PARTIAL PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
 - WATER HEATER 3" VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
 - MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
 - LINE OF WALL BELOW
 - LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
 - LINE OF FINISH FLOOR ABOVE
 - LINE 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
 - A/C PAD LOCATION
 - LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - 2x6 STUD WALL
 - DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
 - INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - FLAT SOFFIT
 - ARCHED SOFFIT
 - OPT. DOOR/WINDOW
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - 3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH)
 - P.T. POST IV WRAP.
 - EGRESS WINDOW
 - WINDOW LEDGE. HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.

- FOUNDATION PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 - CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENINGS.
 - FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
 - STAIR LANDING, 36"x36" MIN.
 - CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
 - PROVIDE UNDER FLOOR VENTILATION
 - 4" TOE KICK FOR MASONRY VENEER.
 - 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
 - REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
 - VERIFY LOCATION OF PIER FOOTINGS PER STRUCTURAL
 - 4" MIN. T 3/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
 - A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
 - CRAWL SPACE ACCESS
 - 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.

NOTE: THE CRAWL SPACE IS TO BE CONDITIONED PER NC-R SECTION R409. THE CRAWL SPACE VAPOR RETARDER (BARRIER) IS TO BE PER NC-R SECTION R409.2.

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE



NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7980
FAX: (919) 544-2928

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 10/25/21

- 7 REPLACED KEYNOTES NC20017NCP / 02/23/20 / KBA
- 8 REPLACED KEYNOTES NC20025NCP / 05/22/20 / KBA
- 9 HOME OFFICE CORP2003CORP-08/20/20-CTD
- 10 ADD DECKS & SUNROOM NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD
- 11 DIVISION REVISION NC21057NCP - 10/25/21 - KBA
- 12 DIVISION REVISION NC21056NCP - 10/25/21 - KBA

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY

REVIEWED BY:

1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN: 237.2723
SHEET: 7.7

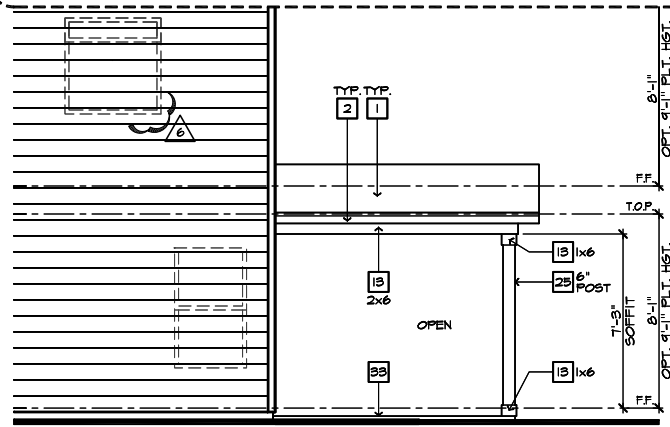
SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES

SCREENED DECK WITH OPEN DECK 'A/B/C' AT CRAWL SPACE

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2021 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.

REFER TO BASIC ELEVATION FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE



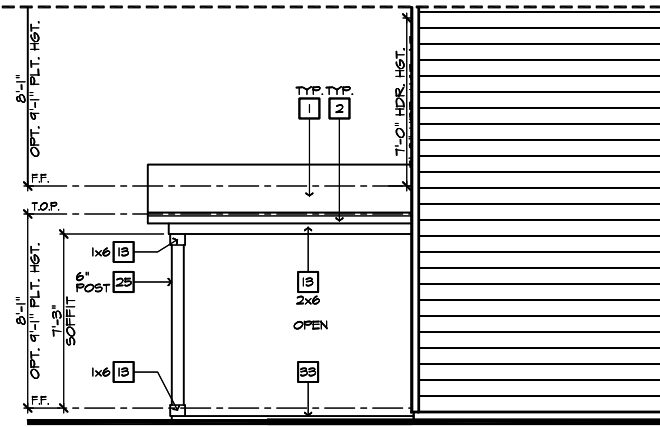
PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

- ELEVATION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 2. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
 3. 6:1 FLASHING
 4. 6:1 FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
 5. 6:1 DRIP SCREED
 6. 24"x24" CHIMNEY
 7. DECORATIVE VENT
 8. DECORATIVE CORBEL
 9. DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
 10. PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 11. RECESSED ELEMENT
 12. DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 13. TRIM PER SPEC - SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 14. EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
 15. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 16. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 17. FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
 18. STONE VENEER PER SPECS
 19. BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
 20. BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
 21. SOLDIER COURSE
 22. ROWLOCK COURSE
 23. FRIEZE BOARD
 24. FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
 25. P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
 26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
 27. LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
 28. P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
 29. FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
 30. DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
 31. BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
 32. ENTRY DOOR
 33. CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
 34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 35. ALUMINUM WRAP
 36. OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDING - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
 37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
 38. KEYSTONE
 39. SOLDIER CROWN
 40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE
 41. WATER TABLE
 42. ATRIUM DOOR
 43. PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

- PARTIAL PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
27. WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
 28. WATER HEATER 3" VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
 29. MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
 34. LIVE WALL BELOW
 41. LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
 42. LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
 43. LINE 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
 50. A/C PAD LOCATION
 51. LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 52. 2x6 STUD WALL
 54. DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
 55. INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 57. FLAT SOFFIT
 58. ARCHED SOFFIT
 60. OPT. DOOR / WINDOW
 61. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 62. BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
 63. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 66. 3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH)
 68. P.T. POST W/ WRAP.
 75. EGRESS WINDOW
 76. WINDOW LEDGE. HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
 77. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 78. CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.

ROOF PLAN NOTES

INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.

4:12

ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE

12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.

12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.

LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.

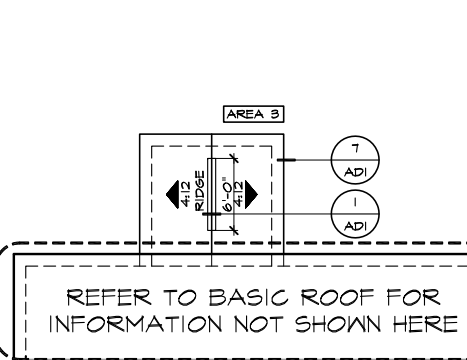
ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS

PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 500 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC. (HIGH VENTING) AT 3'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS, (LOW VENTING) (2018 NC-R 806.2)

* CALCULATION BY 1/50, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.

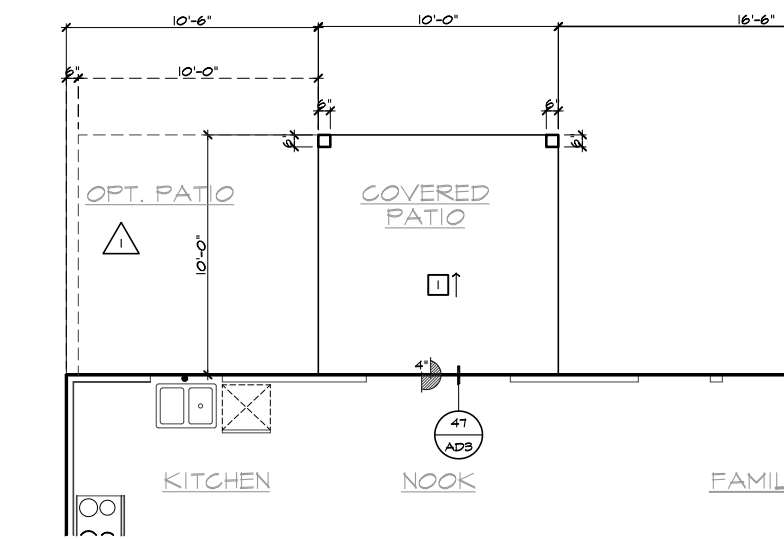
APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.

AREA 3 / MAIN IV PATIO-DECK-SUNROOM	
VENTILATION REQUIRED:	
ATTIC AREA = 100	50. FT. / 150 0.67 SQ. FT. X 144 = 96 SQ. IN.
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW = 96 SQ. IN.
VENTILATION PROVIDED:	
0 LF VENTILATED SOFFIT AT 6.9 SQ. IN. / LF. =	0 SQ. IN.
6 LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT 15 SQ. IN. EA. =	90 SQ. IN.
TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED:	90 SQ. IN.



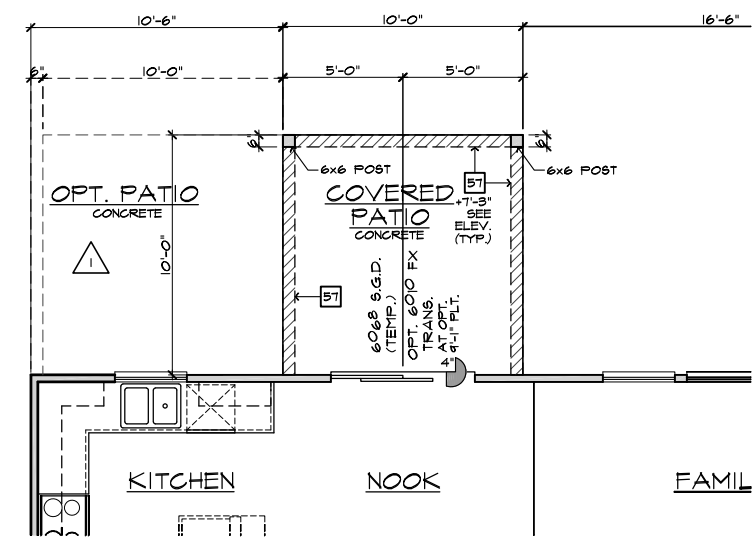
PARTIAL ROOF PLAN

SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL SLAB INTERFACE PLAN

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

10'x10' COVERED PATIO

- SLAB PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 2. CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER FT. MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENINGS.
 3. CONCRETE FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
 4. CONCRETE STOOP: 36"x36" STANDARD SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 5. CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENINGS.
 6. PROVIDE ELECTRICAL CONDUIT UNDER SLAB AT ISLAND. VERIFY LOCATION.
 7. 3" BRICK LEDGE FOR MASONRY VENEER.
 8. 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
 9. REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
 10. VERIFY ALL PLUMBING STUD DIMENSIONS SHOWN HERE PRIOR TO POUR OF SLAB.
 11. 4" MIN. @ 1/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
 12. A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
 13. 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.

- NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
- NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
- NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
- NOTE: REFER TO BASIC SLAB PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE



NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 TEL: (919) 768-7980 FAX: (919) 544-2928

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56
DIVISION MGR.: MCP
REVISIONS: 04/05/21

- 4 DIVISION REVISIONS NC19011NCP/ 2/27/19 KBA
- 5 2018 CODE UPDATE NC19015NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD
- 6 DIVISION REVISIONS NC19032NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE
- 7 DIVISION REVISIONS NC20017NCP/ 02/22/20 / KBA
- 8 REPLACED KEYNOTES NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA
- 9 HOME OFFICE CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD
- 10 ADD DECKS & SUNROOM NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY

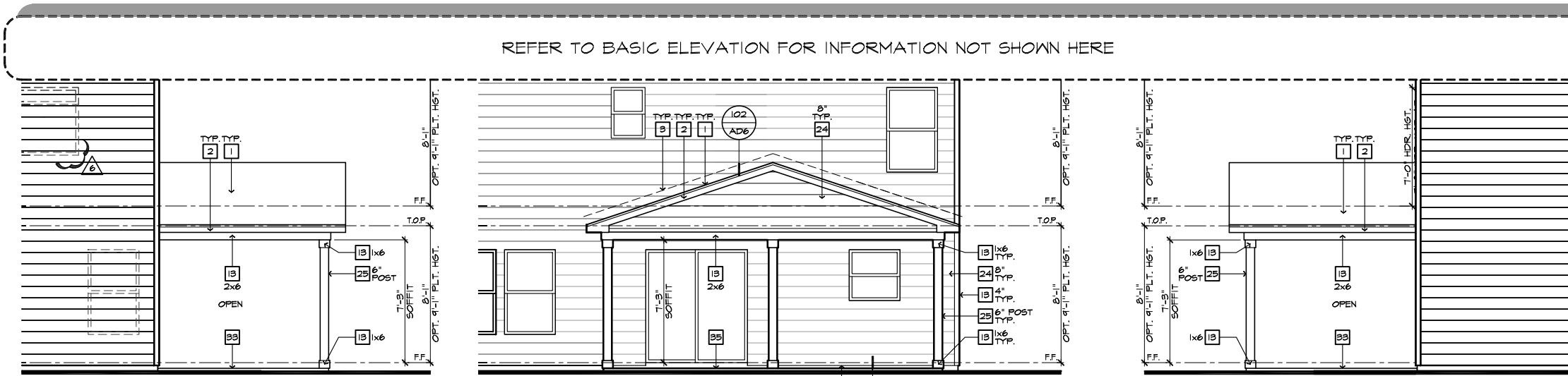
REVIEWED BY:

1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN: 237.2723
SHEET: 8.1

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2021 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

- ELEVATION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 - 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
 - 6:1 FLASHING
 - 6:1 FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
 - 6:1 DRIP SCREED
 - 24"x24" CHIMNEY
 - DECORATIVE VENT
 - DECORATIVE CORBEL
 - DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
 - PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - RECESSED ELEMENT
 - DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - TRIM PER SPEC - SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 - EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
 - STONE VENEER PER SPECS
 - BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
 - BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
 - SOLDIER COURSE
 - RONLOCK COURSE
 - FRIEZE BOARD
 - FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
 - P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
 - PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
 - LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
 - P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" UNO.)
 - FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
 - DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
 - BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
 - ENTRY DOOR
 - CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - ALUMINUM WRAP
 - OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
 - OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
 - KEYSTONE
 - SOLDIER CROWN
 - JACK SOLDIER COURSE
 - WATER TABLE
 - ATRIUM DOOR
 - PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

- PARTIAL PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
 - WATER HEATER 3" VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
 - MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
 - LINE V. WALL BELOW
 - LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
 - LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
 - 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
 - A/C PAD LOCATION
 - LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - 2x6 STUD WALL
 - DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
 - INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - F.L. & SOFFIT
 - ARCHED SOFFIT
 - OPT. DOOR / WINDOW
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - 3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH)
 - P.T. POST W/ WRAP
 - EGRESS WINDOW
 - WINDOW LEDGE. HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES UNO.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.

ROOF PLAN NOTES

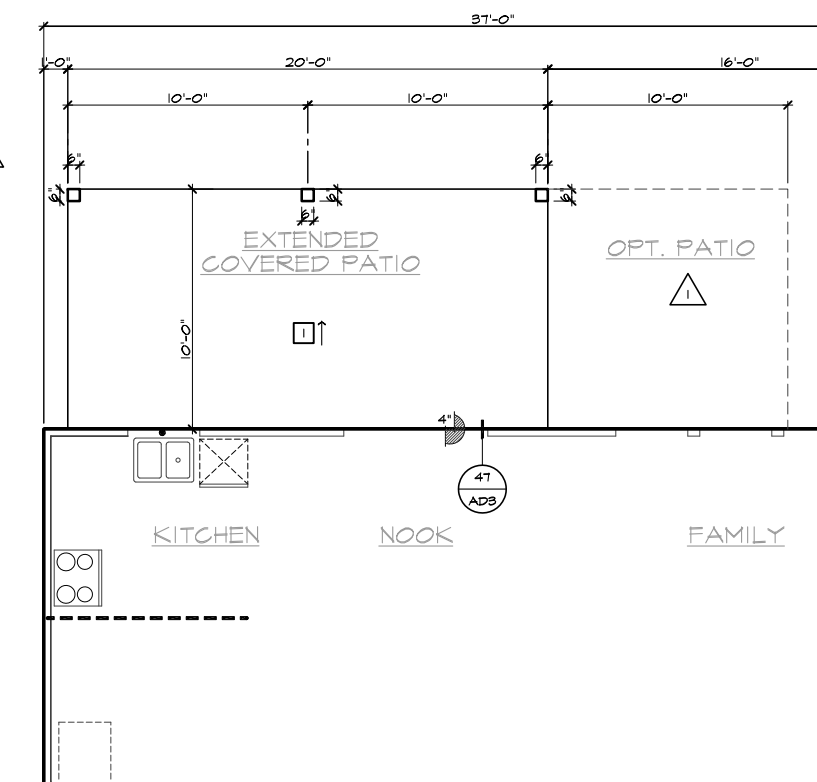
INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.
4:12

ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.

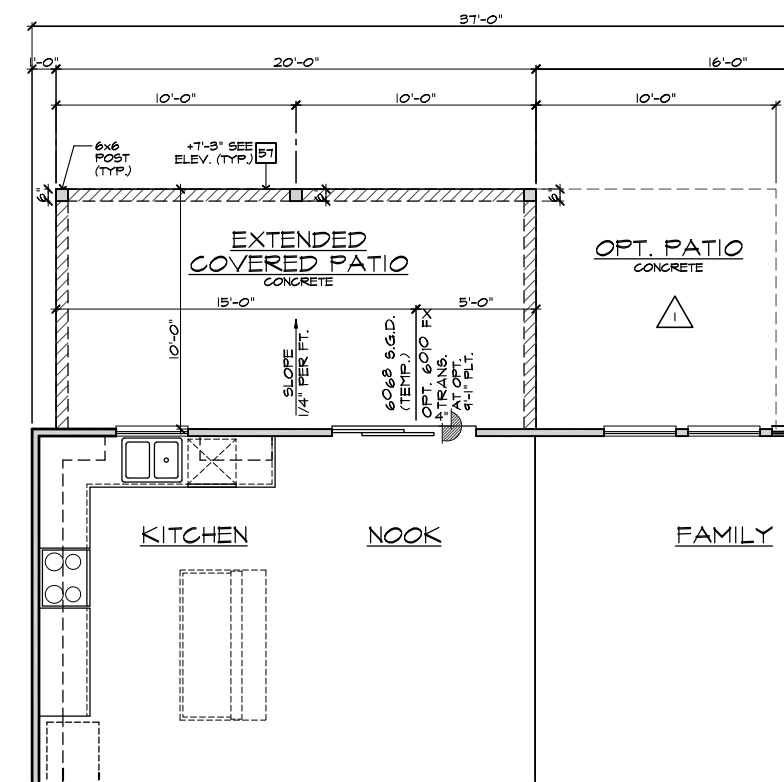
PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC. (HIGH VENTING) AT 3'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS. (LOW VENTING) (2018 NC-R 806.2)
* CALCULATION BY 1/50, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.
APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.

ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS

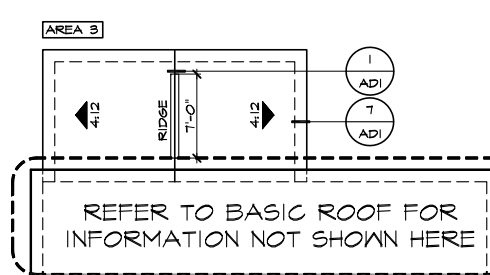
AREA B / MAIN IV PATIO-DECK-SUNROOM	
VENTILATION REQUIRED:	
ATTIC AREA = 100	50. FT. / 150 = 0.67 SQ. FT.
	X 144 = 96 SQ. IN.
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW = 96 SQ. IN.
VENTILATION PROVIDED:	
0 LF VENTILATED SOFFIT AT 6.9	SQ. IN. / LF. = 0 SQ. IN.
6 LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT 15	SQ. IN. EA. = 108 SQ. IN.
TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED:	108 SQ. IN.



PARTIAL SLAB INTERFACE PLAN
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL ROOF PLAN
SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11'x17")

10'x20' EXTENDED COVERED PATIO

- SLAB PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 - CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENINGS.
 - CONCRETE FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
 - CONCRETE STOOP: 36"x36" STANDARD SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 - CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENINGS.
 - PROVIDE ELECTRICAL CONDUIT UNDER SLAB AT ISLAND. VERIFY LOCATION.
 - 5" BRICK LEDGE FOR MASONRY VENEER.
 - 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
 - REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
 - VERIFY ALL PLUMBING STUD DIMENSIONS SHOWN HERE PRIOR TO POUR OF SLAB.
 - 4" MIN. @ 1/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
 - A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
 - 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC SLAB PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE



NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7980
FAX: (919) 544-2928

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56
DIVISION MGR.: MCP
REVISIONS: 04/05/21

- 4 DIVISION REVISIONS NC19011NCP/ 2/27/19 KBA
- 5 2018 CODE UPDATE NC19015NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD
- 6 DIVISION REVISIONS NC19032NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE
- 7 DIVISION REVISIONS NC20017NCP/ 02/22/20 / KBA
- 8 REPLACED KEYNOTES NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA
- 9 HOME OFFICE CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD
- 10 ADD DECKS & SUNROOM NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY

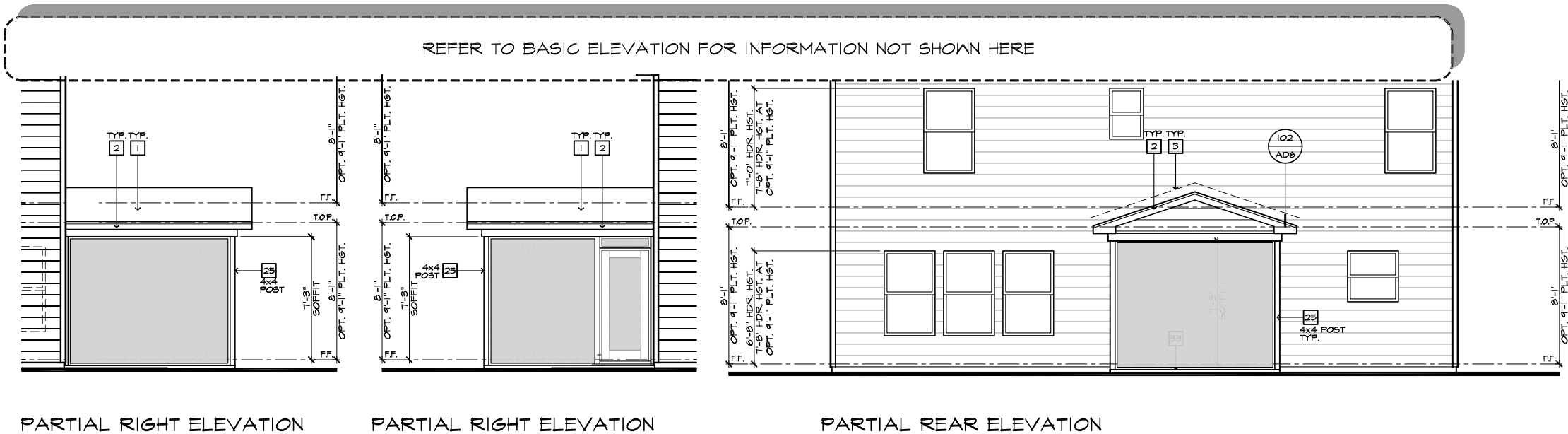
REVIEWED BY:

1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN: 237.2723
SHEET: 8.2

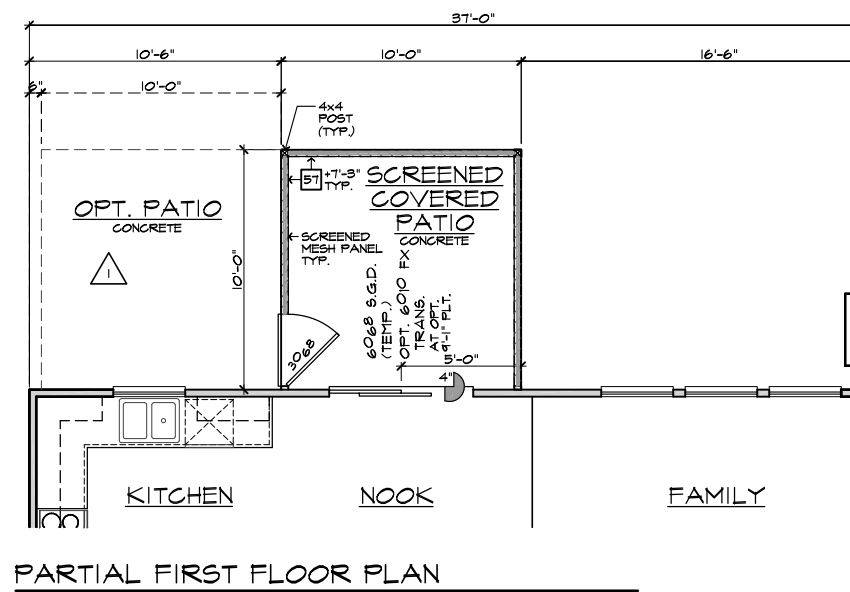
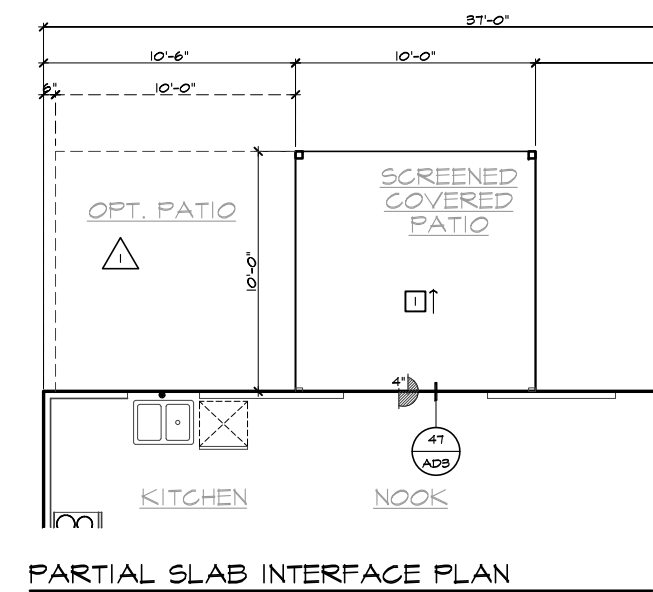
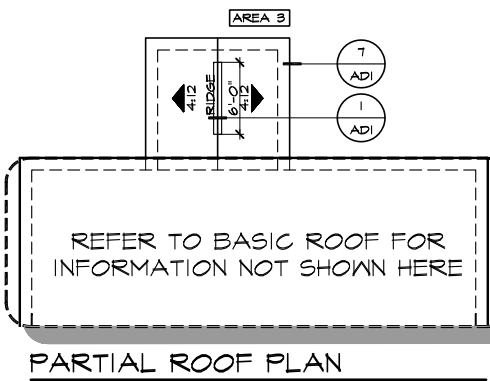
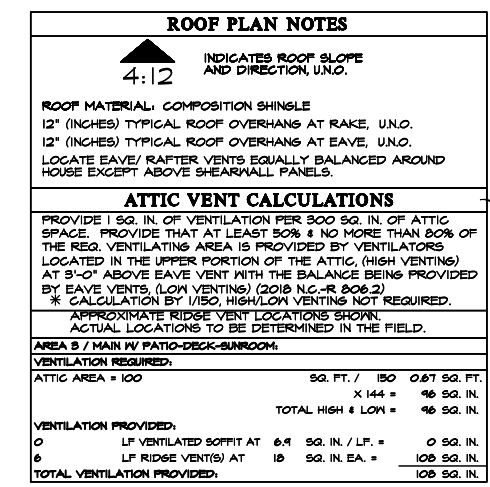
SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2021 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



- ### ELEVATION NOTES
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 - 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
 - 6.1. FLASHING
 - 6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
 - 6.1. DRIP SCREED
 - 24"x24" CHIMNEY
 - DECORATIVE VENT
 - DECORATIVE CORBEL
 - DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
 - PEDIMENT - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - RECESSED ELEMENT
 - DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 - EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
 - STONE VENEER PER SPECS
 - BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
 - BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
 - SOLDIER COURSE
 - RONLOCK COURSE
 - FRIEZE BOARD
 - FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
 - P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
 - PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
 - LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
 - P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
 - FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
 - DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
 - BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
 - ENTRY DOOR
 - CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - ALUMINUM WRAP
 - OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
 - OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
 - KEYSTONE
 - SOLDIER CROWN
 - JACK SOLDIER COURSE
 - WATER TABLE
 - ATRIUM DOOR
 - PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

- ### PARTIAL PLAN NOTES
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
 - WATER HEATER 3" VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
 - MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
 - LIVE WALL BELOW
 - LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
 - LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
 - MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
 - A/C PAD LOCATION
 - LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - 2x6 STUD WALL
 - DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
 - INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - FLAT SOFFIT
 - ARCHED SOFFIT
 - OPT. DOOR/WINDOW
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - 3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH)
 - P.T. POST W/ WRAP.
 - EGRESS WINDOW
 - WINDOW LEDGE - HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.



- ### SLAB PLAN NOTES
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 - CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER FT. MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENINGS.
 - CONCRETE FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
 - CONCRETE STOOP: 36"x36" STANDARD SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 - CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENINGS.
 - PROVIDE ELECTRICAL CONDUIT UNDER SLAB AT ISLAND. VERIFY LOCATION.
 - 3" BRICK LEDGE FOR MASONRY VENEER.
 - 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
 - REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
 - VERIFY ALL PLUMBING STUD DIMENSIONS SHOWN HERE PRIOR TO POUR OF SLAB.
 - 4" MIN. @ 1/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
 - A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
 - 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC SLAB PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

10'x10' COVERED SCREENED PATIO AT SLAB ON GRADE

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17')

NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7980
FAX: (919) 544-2928

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56
DIVISION MGR.: MCP
REVISIONS: 04/05/21

- 4 DIVISION REVISIONS NC1901NCP/ 2/27/19 KBA
- 5 2018 CODE UPDATE NC1905NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD
- 6 DIVISION REVISIONS NC1905NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE
- 7 DIVISION REVISIONS NC20017NCP/ 02/22/20 / KBA
- 8 REPLACED KEYNOTES NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA
- 9 HOME OFFICE CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD
- 10 ADD DECKS & SUNROOM NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY

REVIEWED BY:

1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

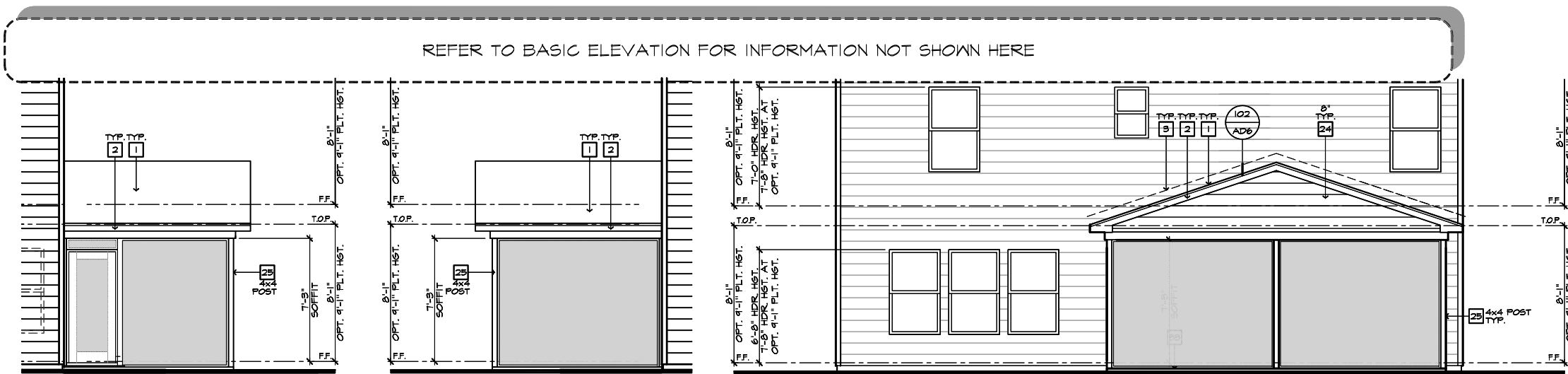
PLAN: 237.2723

SHEET: 8.3

SPEC. LEVEL 1

RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2021 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.

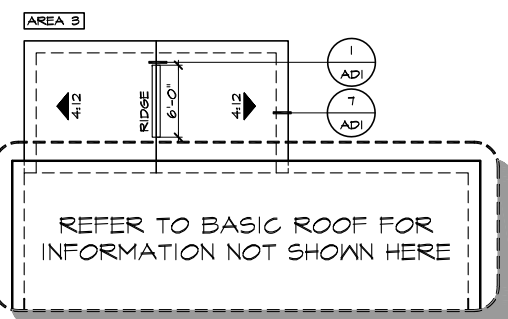


PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION

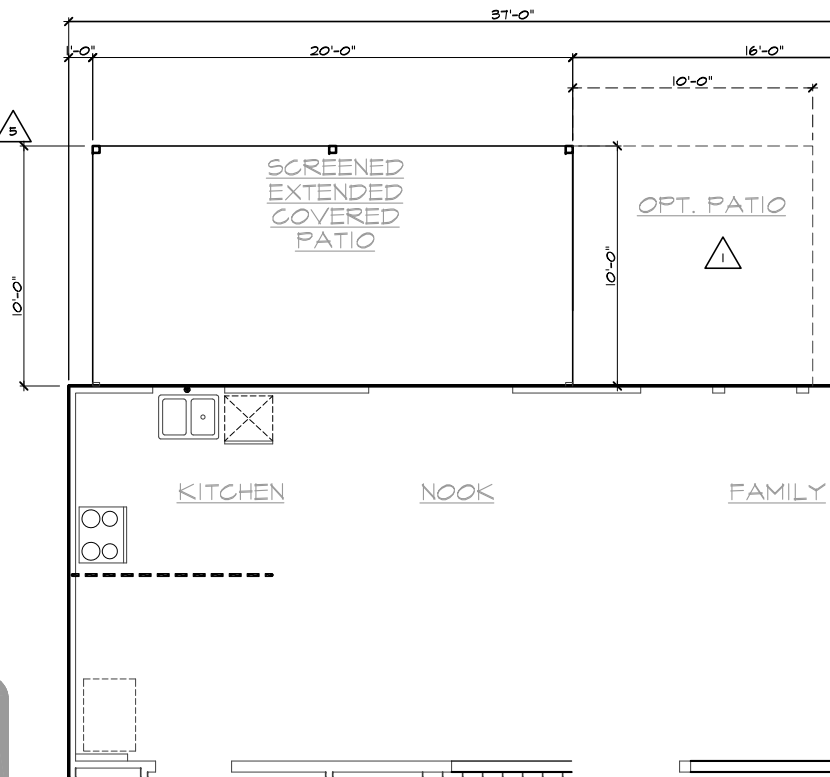
PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION

PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION

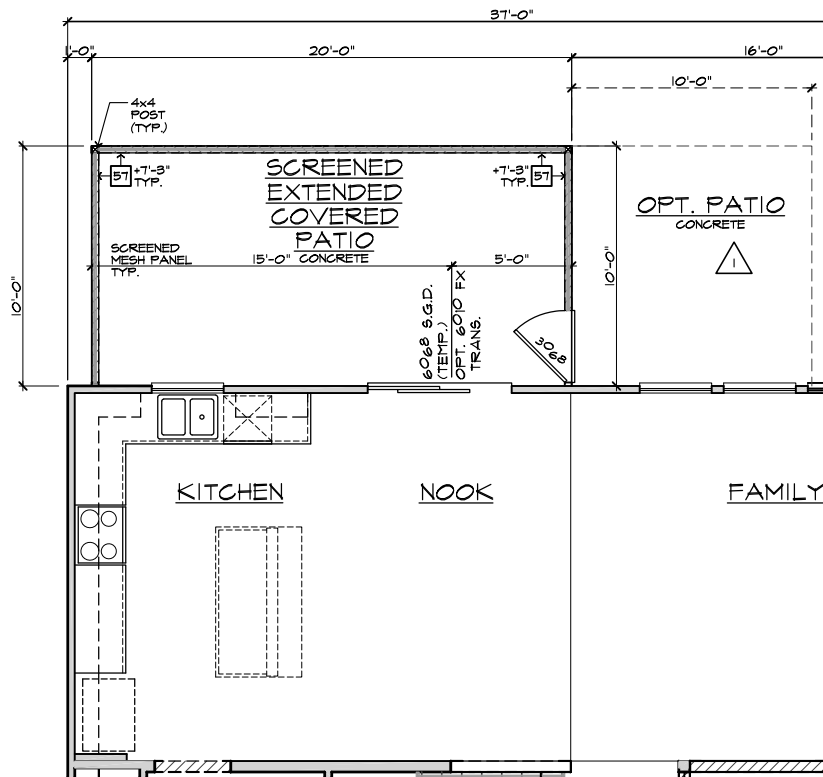
ROOF PLAN NOTES			
INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.			
ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE			
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.			
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.			
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.			
ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS			
PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 500 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC (HIGH VENTING) AT 9'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS (LOW VENTING) (2018 NC-R 2006.2) * CALCULATION BY 1/150, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.			
APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.			
AREA 3 / MAIN IV PATIO-DECK-SUNROOM:			
VENTILATION REQUIRED:			
ATTIC AREA = 200	SQ. FT. / 150	133 SQ. FT.	
	X 144 =	142 SQ. IN.	
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW =	142 SQ. IN.	
VENTILATION PROVIDED:			
10	LF VENTILATED SOFFIT AT 6.4	SQ. IN. / LF. =	64 SQ. IN.
7	LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT 18	SQ. IN. EA. =	126 SQ. IN.
TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED: 190 SQ. IN.			



PARTIAL ROOF PLAN



PARTIAL SLAB INTERFACE PLAN



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN

20'x10' COVERED SCREENED PATIO AT SLAB ON GRADE


SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17')


#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6.1. FLASHING
4.	6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5.	6.1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPHON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPHON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST IV/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (#36' U.N.O.)
29.	FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPHON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPHON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

#	PARTIAL PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
27.	WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
28.	WATER HEATER 3" VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
29.	MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
34.	LINE V. WALL BELOW
41.	LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
42.	LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
43.	LINE 36" HIGH SHARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
50.	A/C PAD LOCATION
51.	LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
52.	2x6 STUD WALL
54.	DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
55.	INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
57.	FAT SOFFIT
58.	ARCHED SOFFIT
60.	OPT. DOOR / WINDOW
61.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPHON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
62.	BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
63.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
66.	3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH)
68.	P.T. POST IV/ WRAP.
75.	EGRESS WINDOW
76.	WINDOW LEDGE. HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
77.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
77.	CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.

#	SLAB PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
2.	CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENINGS.
3.	CONCRETE FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
4.	CONCRETE STOOP: 36"x36" STANDARD SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
5.	CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENINGS.
6.	PROVIDE ELECTRICAL CONDUIT UNDER SLAB AT ISLAND. VERIFY LOCATION.
7.	5" BRICK LEDGE FOR MASONRY VENEER.
8.	3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
9.	REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
10.	VERIFY ALL PLUMBING STUD DIMENSIONS SHOWN HERE PRIOR TO POUR OF SLAB.
11.	4" MIN. @ 1/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
12.	A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
13.	36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.

#	REVISIONS
4	DIVISION REVISIONS NC19011NCP/ 2/27/19 KBA
5	2018 CODE UPDATE NC19015NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD
6	DIVISION REVISIONS NC19025NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE
7	DIVISION REVISIONS NC20017NCP/ 02/22/20 / KBA
8	REPLACED KEYNOTES NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA
9	HOME OFFICE CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD
10	ADD DECKS & SUNROOM NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD





NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7980
FAX: (919) 544-2928

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56
DIVISION MGR.: MCP
REVISIONS: 04/05/21

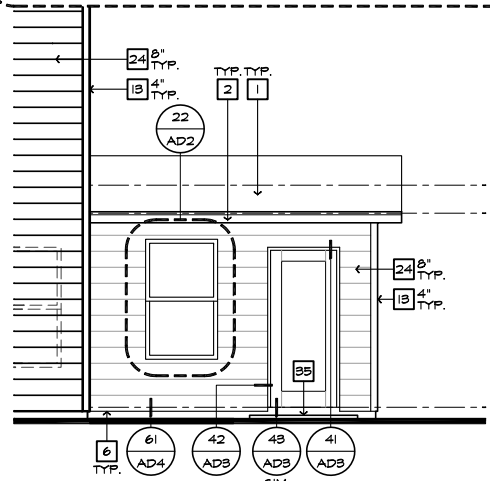
FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY
REVIEWED BY:
1. _____
2. _____
3. _____
4. _____
5. _____
6. _____

PLAN: 237.2723
SHEET: 8.4

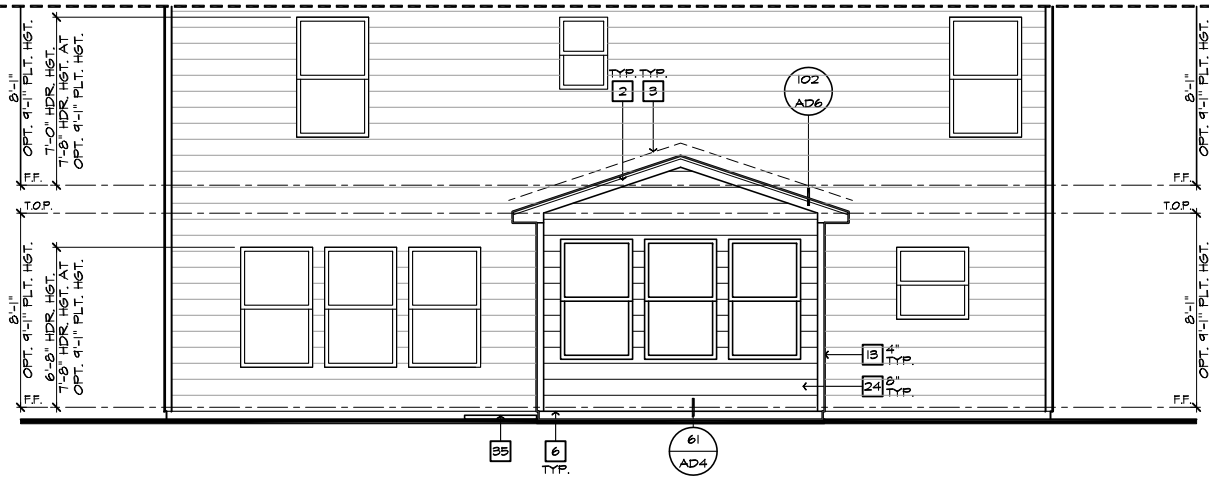
SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2021 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.

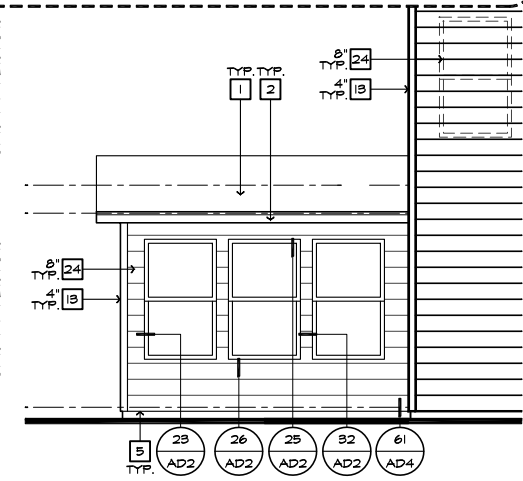
REFER TO BASIC ELEVATION FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE



PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION



PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION



PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION

- ELEVATION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 2. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
 3. 6:1 FLASHING
 4. 6:1 FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
 5. 6:1 DRIP SCREED
 6. 24"x24" CHIMNEY
 7. DECORATIVE VENT
 8. DECORATIVE CORBEL
 9. DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
 10. PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 11. RECESSED ELEMENT
 12. DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 13. TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 14. EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
 15. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 16. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 17. FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
 18. STONE VENEER PER SPECS
 19. BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
 20. BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
 21. SOLDIER COURSE
 22. RYONLOCK COURSE
 23. FRIEZE BOARD
 24. FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
 25. P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
 26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
 27. LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
 28. P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
 29. FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
 30. DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
 31. BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
 32. ENTRY DOOR
 33. CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
 34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 35. ALUMINUM WRAP
 36. OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
 37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
 38. KEYSTONE
 39. SOLDIER CROWN
 40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE
 41. WATER TABLE
 42. ATRIUM DOOR
 43. PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

- PARTIAL PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
21. WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
 28. WATER HEATER 2" VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
 29. MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
 34. LINE V. WALL BELOW
 41. LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
 42. LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
 43. MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
 50. A/C PAD LOCATION
 51. LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 52. 2x6 STUD WALL
 54. DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
 55. INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 57. FLAT SOFFIT
 58. ARCHED SOFFIT
 60. OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW
 61. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 62. BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
 63. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 66. 3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH).
 68. P.T. POST W/ WRAP.
 70. EGRESS WINDOW
 75. WINDOW LEDGE. HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
 76. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 77. CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.

- SLAB PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 2. CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENINGS.
 3. CONCRETE FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
 4. CONCRETE STOOP: 36"x36" STANDARD SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 5. CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENINGS.
 6. PROVIDE ELECTRICAL CONDUIT UNDER SLAB AT ISLAND. VERIFY LOCATION.
 7. 5" BRICK LEDGE FOR MASONRY VENEER.
 8. 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
 9. REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
 10. VERIFY ALL PLUMBING STUB DIMENSIONS SHOWN HERE PRIOR TO POOR OF SLAB
 11. 4" MIN. 8 1/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
 12. A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
 13. 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.

ROOF PLAN NOTES

INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.

4:12

ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE

12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.

12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.

LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.

ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS

PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC (HIGH VENTING) AT 3'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS, (LOW VENTING) (2018 NC-R 806.2) * CALCULATION BY 1/50. HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.

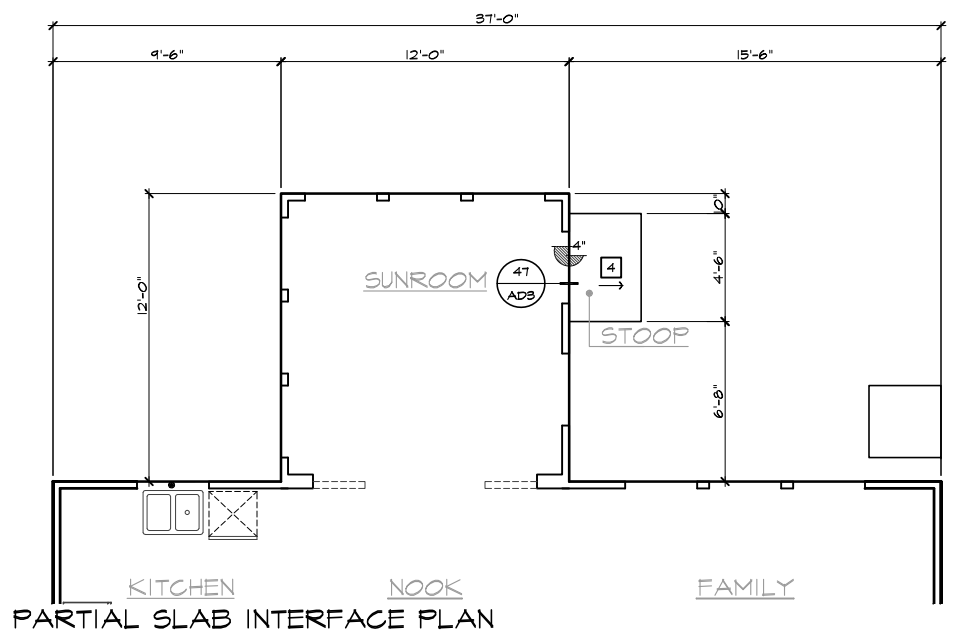
APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.

AREA 5 / MAIN IV/ PATIO-DECK-SUNROOM:

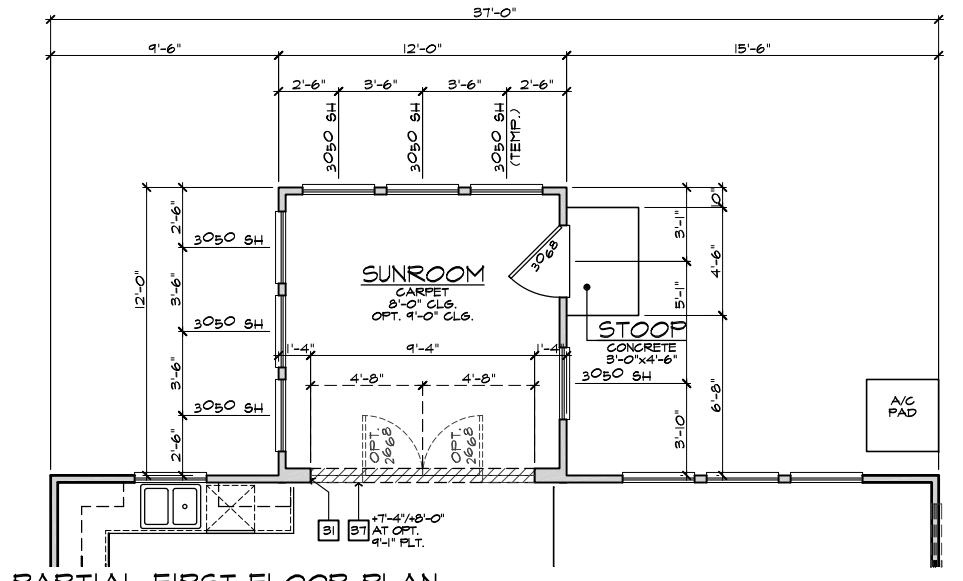
VENTILATION REQUIRED:	SQ. FT. / 150	0.67 SQ. FT.
ATTIC AREA = 100	X 144 =	96 SQ. IN.
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW =	96 SQ. IN.

VENTILATION PROVIDED:

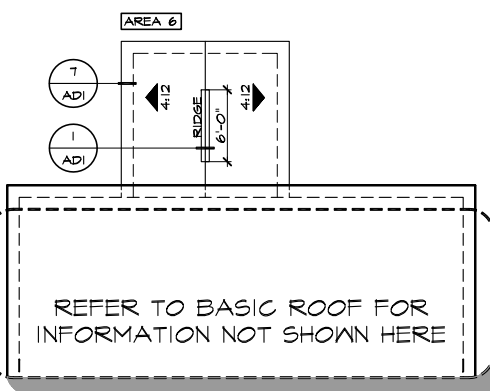
0	LF VENTILATED SOFFIT AT 6:1	SQ. IN. / LF. =	0 SQ. IN.
6	LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT 18	SQ. IN. EA. =	108 SQ. IN.
	TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED:		108 SQ. IN.



PARTIAL SLAB INTERFACE PLAN



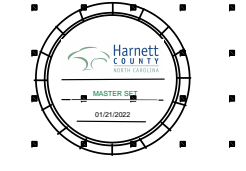
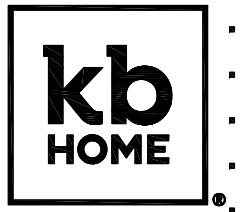
PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN



PARTIAL ROOF PLAN

SUNROOM AT SLAB ON GRADE

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17')



NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 TEL: (919) 768-7980 FAX: (919) 544-2928

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56
DIVISION MGR.: MCP
REVISIONS: 04/05/21

- 4 DIVISION REVISIONS NC1901NCP/ 2/27/19 KBA
- 5 2018 CODE UPDATE NC1905NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD
- 6 DIVISION REVISIONS NC1905NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE
- 7 DIVISION REVISIONS NC20017NCP/ 02/22/20 / KBA
- 8 REPLACED KEYNOTES NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA
- 9 HOME OFFICE CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD
- 10 ADD DECKS & SUNROOM NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY

REVIEWED BY:

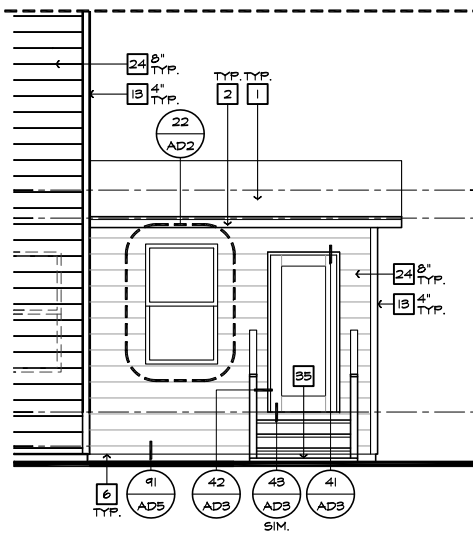
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN: 237.2723
SHEET: 9.1

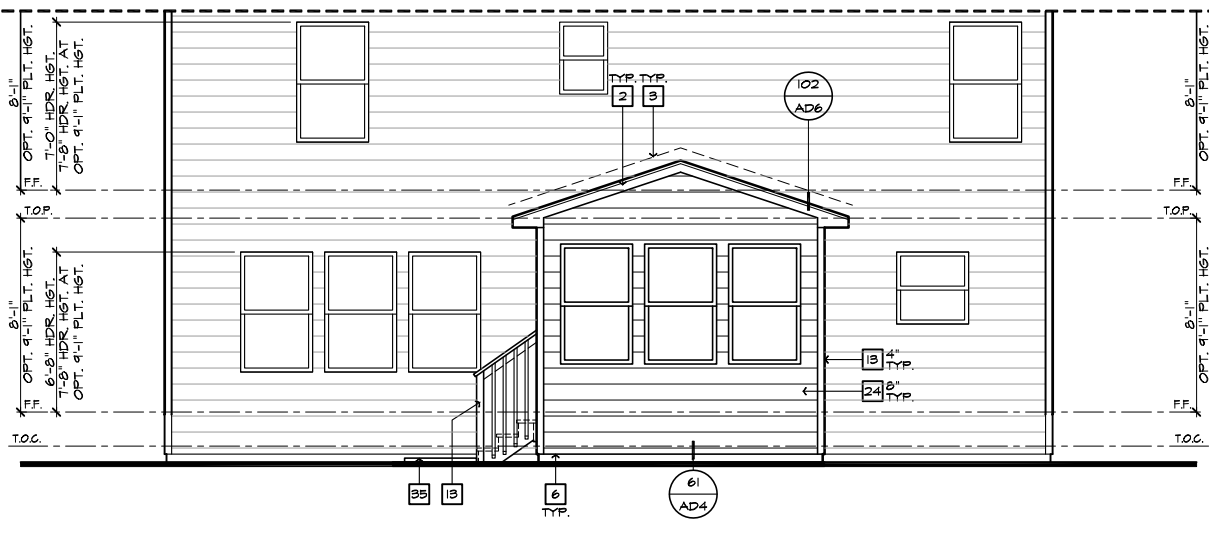
SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2021 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.

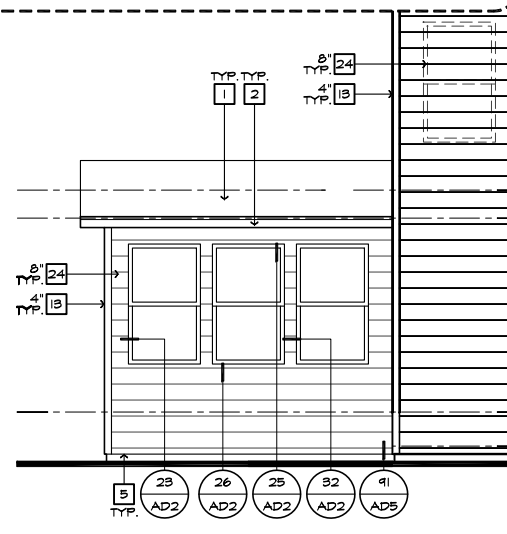
REFER TO BASIC ELEVATION FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE



PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION



PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION



PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION

- ELEVATION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 2. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
 3. 6:1 FLASHING
 4. 6:1 FLASHING & SADDLE/GRICKET
 5. 6:1 DRIP SCREED
 6. 24"x24" CHIMNEY
 7. DECORATIVE VENT
 8. DECORATIVE CORBEL
 9. DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
 10. PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 11. RECESSED ELEMENT
 12. DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 13. TRIM PER SPEC - SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 14. EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
 15. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 16. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 17. FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
 18. STONE VENEER PER SPECS
 19. BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
 20. BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
 21. SOLDIER COURSE
 22. ROWLOCK COURSE
 23. FRIEZE BOARD
 24. FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
 25. P.T. POST 1/4" WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
 26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
 27. LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
 28. P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
 29. FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
 30. DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
 31. BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
 32. ENTRY DOOR
 33. CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
 34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 35. ALUMINUM WRAP
 36. OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
 37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
 38. KEYSTONE
 39. SOLDIER CROWN
 40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE
 41. WATER TABLE
 42. ATRIUM DOOR
 43. PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

- PARTIAL PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
27. WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
 28. WATER HEATER VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
 29. MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
 34. LINE V. WALL BELOW
 41. LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
 42. LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
 43. MIN. 36" HIGH SHORRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
 50. A/C PAD LOCATION
 51. LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 52. 2x6 STUD WALL
 54. DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
 55. INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 57. FLAT SOFFIT
 58. ARCHED SOFFIT
 60. OPT. DOOR/WINDOW
 61. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 62. BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
 63. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 66. 3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH).
 68. P.T. POST 1/4" WRAP.
 70. EGRESS WINDOW
 75. WINDOW LEDGE. HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
 76. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 77. CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SITE.

- SLAB PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 2. CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENING.
 3. CONCRETE FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
 4. CONCRETE STOOP; 36"x36" STANDARD SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 5. CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
 6. PROVIDE ELECTRICAL CONDUIT UNDER SLAB AT ISLAND. VERIFY LOCATION.
 7. 5" BRICK LEDGE FOR MASONRY VENEER.
 8. 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
 9. REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
 10. VERIFY ALL PLUMBING STUB DIMENSIONS SHOWN HERE PRIOR TO POUR OF SLAB
 11. 4" MIN. @ 1/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
 12. A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
 13. 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.

ROOF PLAN NOTES

4:12 INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.

ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE

12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.

12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.

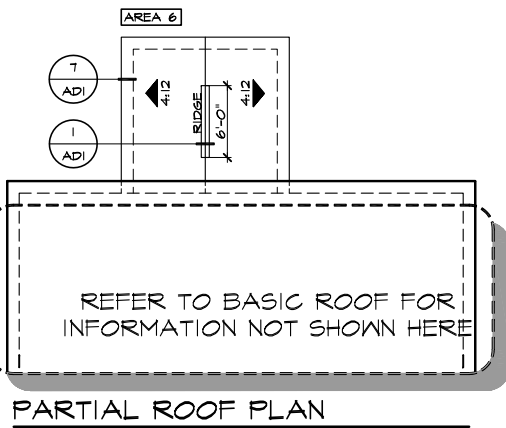
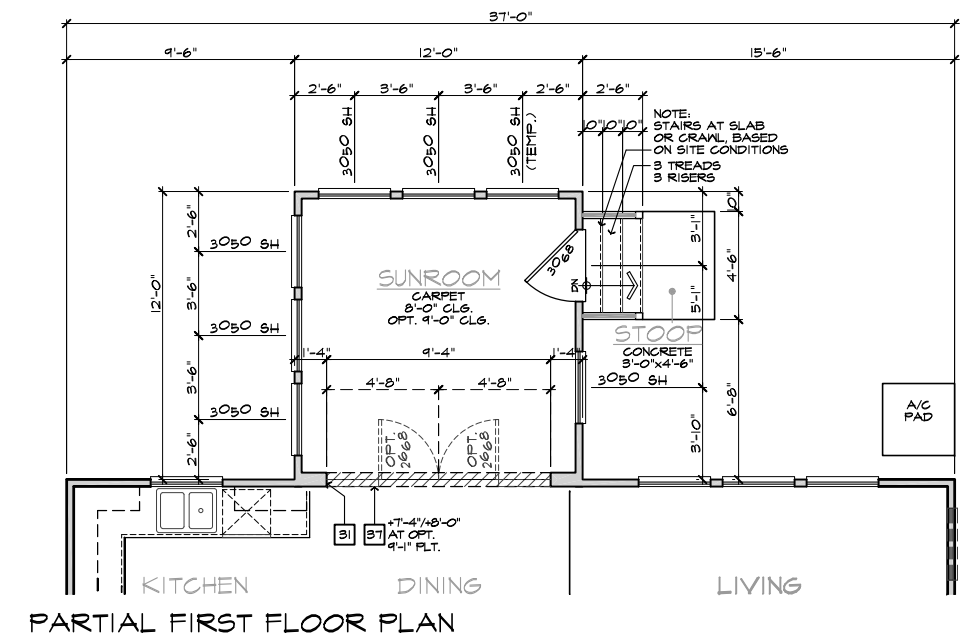
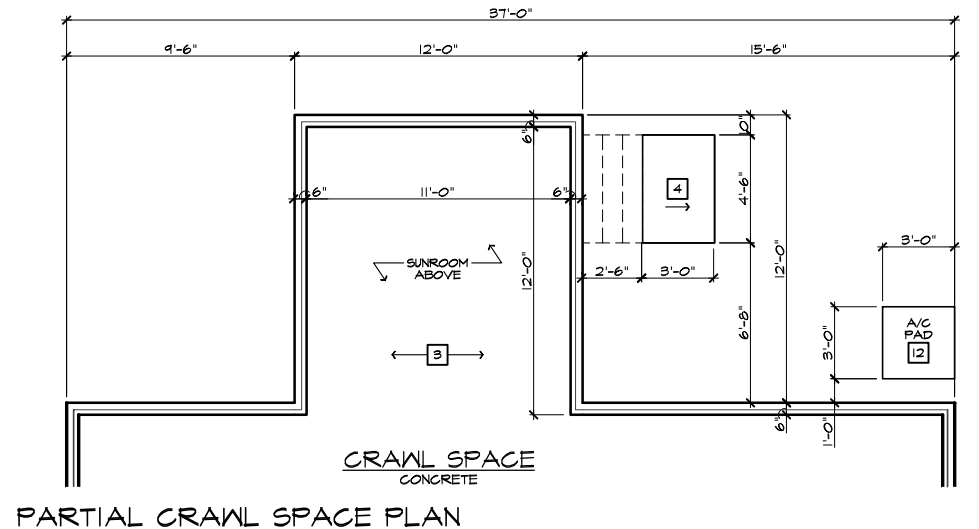
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.

ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS

PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 500 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC. (HIGH VENTING) AT 3'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS. (LOW VENTING) (2018 NC-R 906.2) * CALCULATION BY 1/50. HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.

APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.

AREA 5 / MAIN IV PATIO-DECK-SUNROOM:	
VENTILATION REQUIRED:	
ATTIC AREA = 144	SQ. FT. / 150 = 0.96 SQ. FT.
	X 144 = 139 SQ. IN.
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW = 139 SQ. IN.
VENTILATION PROVIDED:	
0 LF VENTILATED SOFFIT AT 6.9 SQ. IN. / LF. =	0 SQ. IN.
8 LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT 18 SQ. IN. EA. =	144 SQ. IN.
TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED:	144 SQ. IN.



SUNROOM AT CRAWL SPACE
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17')



NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7980
FAX: (919) 544-2928

ISSUE DATE: 02/23/17
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56
DIVISION MGR.: MCP
REVISIONS: 04/05/21

- 4 DIVISION REVISIONS NC1901NCP- 2/27/19 KBA
- 5 2018 CODE UPDATE NC1905NCP/ 03/15/19 / CTD
- 6 DIVISION REVISIONS NC1902NCP/ 07/30/19 / FAE
- 7 DIVISION REVISIONS NC20017NCP/ 02/28/20 / KBA
- 8 REPLACED KEYNOTES NC20025NCP/ 05/22/20 / KBA
- 9 CORP20003CORP-08/20/20-CTD
- 10 ADD DECKS & SUNROOM NC21019NCP-04/05/21-CTD

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY

REVIEWED BY:	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN:
237.2723
SHEET:
9.2
SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2021 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



DETAILS

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
 4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
 SUITE 180
 DURHAM, NC 27703
 TEL: (919) 768-7988
 FAX: (919) 472-0582

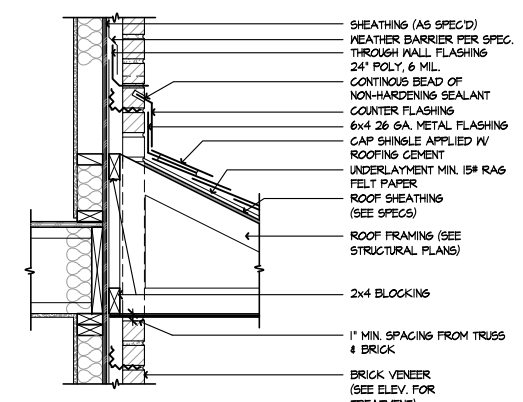
ISSUE DATE: 09/28/11
 PROJECT No.: 1350
 DIVISION MGR.: M.C.P.
 REVISIONS: 01/15/20

- 1 COMPLIANCE REVIEW
NC12008 - 02/28/12 - CTD
- 2 2012 NC CODE UPDATE
NC12016 - 03/22/12 - CTD
- 3 DETAIL UPDATES
NC12003 - 11/3/15 - DC3
- 4 2018 NC CODE UPDATE
NC19015 - 01/24/19 - MCP
- 5 DETAIL UPDATE
NC20001NCF - 01/15/20 - MCP

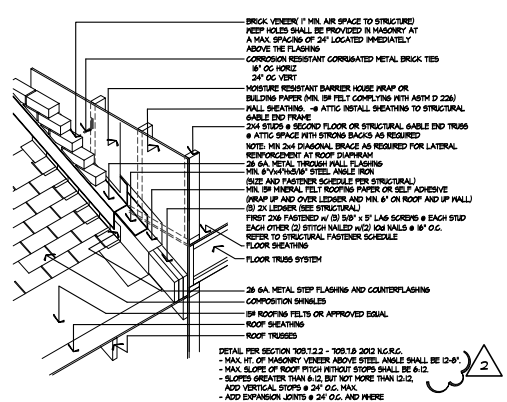
FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY

REVIEWED BY:	1.	
	2.	
	3.	
	4.	
	5.	
	6.	

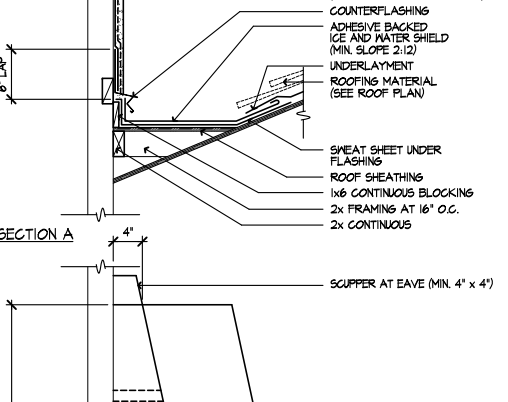
PLAN: **ALL**
 SHEET: **AD1**



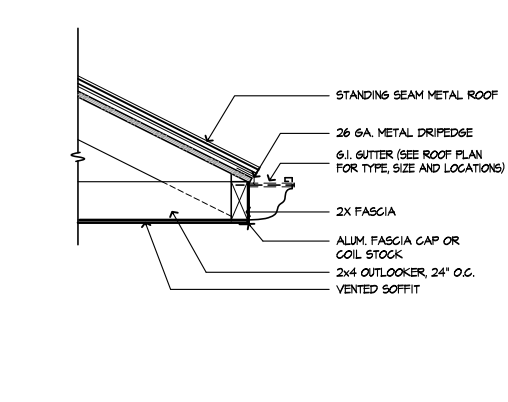
BRICK THROUGH ROOF
 SCALE 1"=1'-0"
 SE-01017a



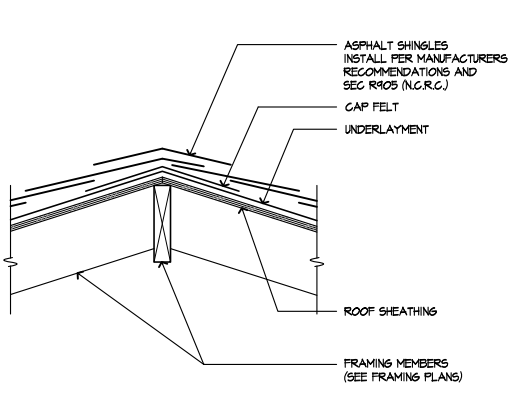
BRICK OVER ROOF
 SCALE NTS
 SE-2D 150



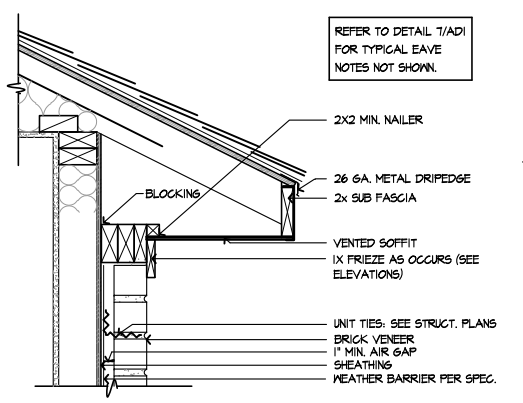
EAVE @ METAL ROOF
 SCALE 1 1/2"=1'-0"
 SE-05091a



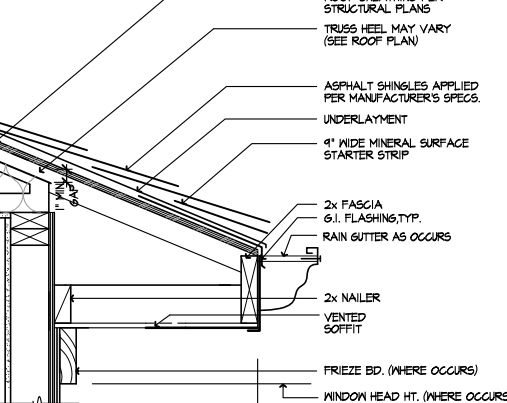
RIDGE
 SCALE 1 1/2"=1'-0"
 SE-01001a



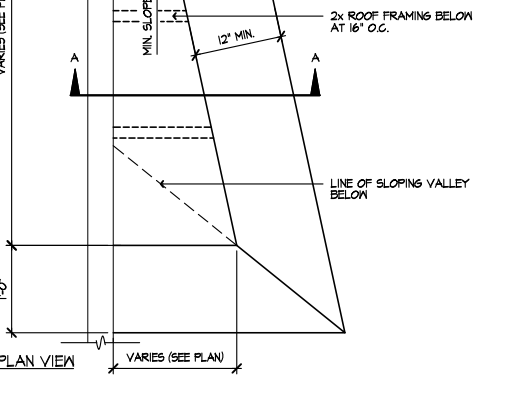
RIDGE VENT
 SCALE 1 1/2"=1'-0"
 SE-01002a



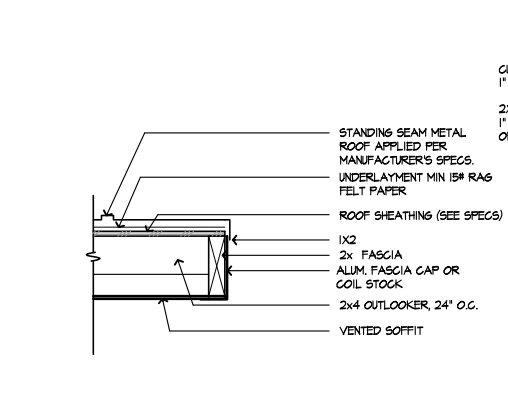
EAVE - BRICK
 SCALE 1 1/2"=1'-0"
 SE-01018a



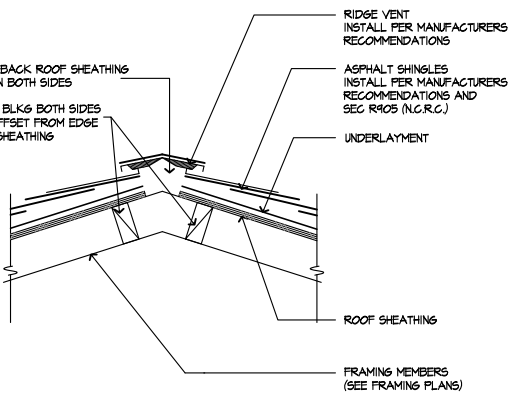
EAVE
 SCALE 1 1/2"=1'-0"
 07B2-13a



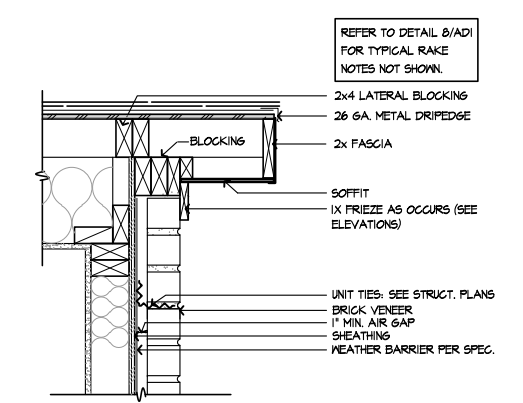
CRICKET
 SCALE 1"=1'-0"
 07B2-10



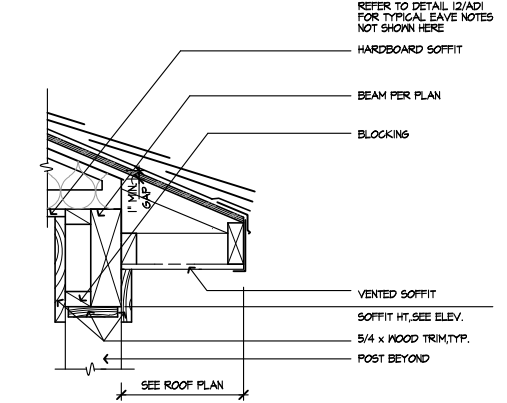
RAKE @ METAL ROOF
 SCALE 1 1/2"=1'-0"
 SE-05098a



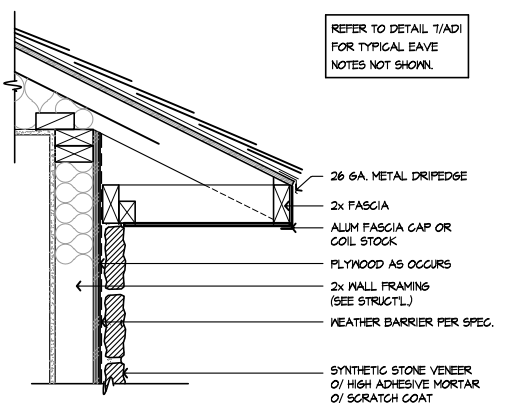
RIDGE VENT
 SCALE 1 1/2"=1'-0"
 SE-01002a



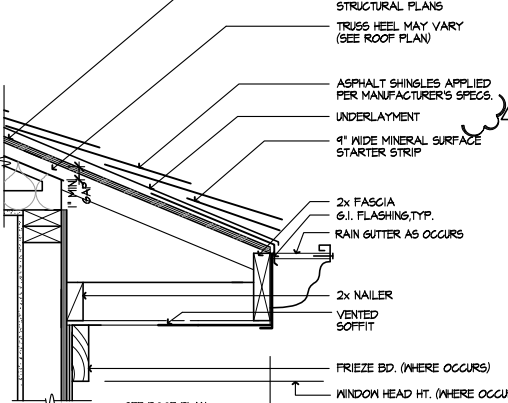
RAKE - BRICK
 SCALE 1 1/2"=1'-0"
 SE-01019a



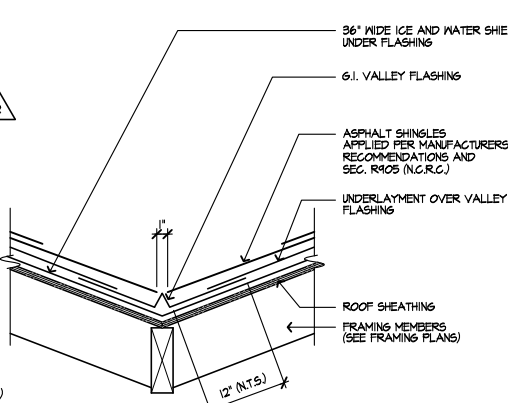
PORCH EAVE
 SCALE 1 1/2"=1'-0"
 EVPRCH



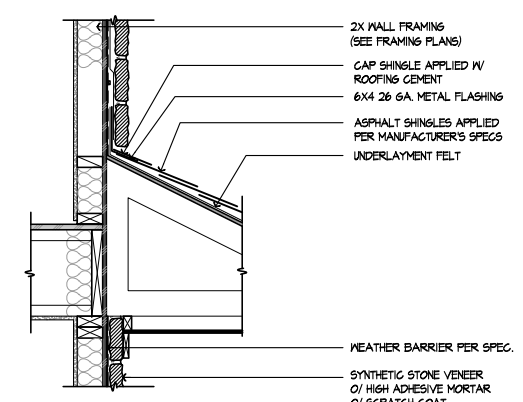
EAVE - STONE
 SCALE 1 1/2"=1'-0"
 SE-01011a



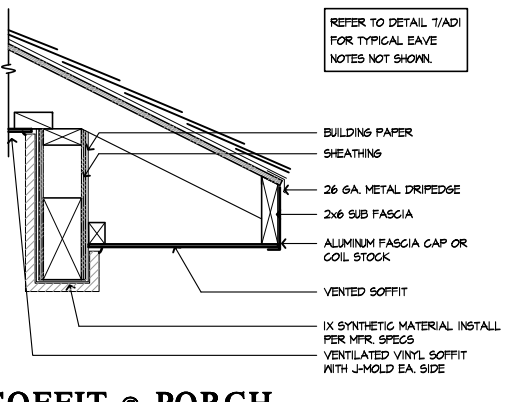
EAVE
 SCALE 1 1/2"=1'-0"
 07B2-13a



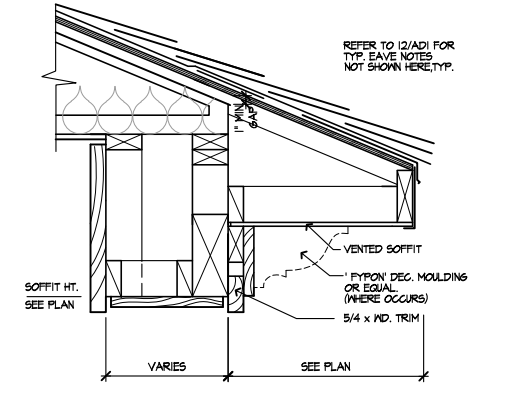
VALLEY
 SCALE 1 1/2"=1'-0"
 SE-01003a



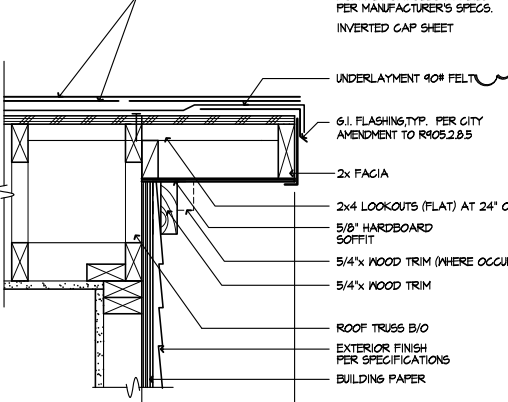
STONE TO ROOF
 SCALE 1"=1'-0"
 SE-01020a



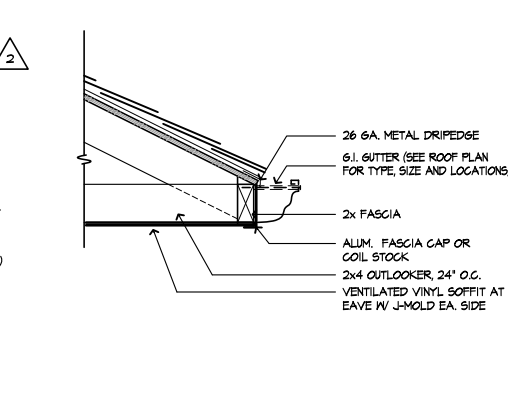
SOFFIT @ PORCH - SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
 SCALE 1 1/2"=1'-0"
 SE-01016a



EAVE AT PORCH
 SCALE 1 1/2"=1'-0"
 EVPRCH2

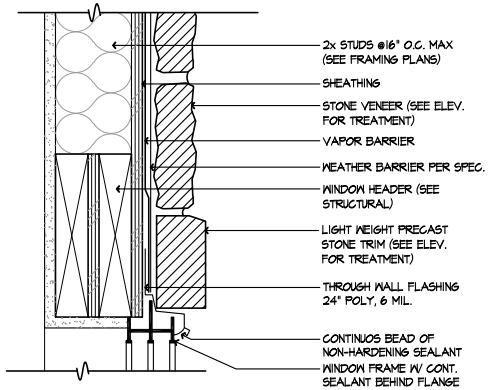


RAKE
 SCALE 1 1/2"=1'-0"
 07B2-04a



TYPICAL EAVE GUTTER
 SCALE 1 1/2"=1'-0"
 SE-01004a

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.

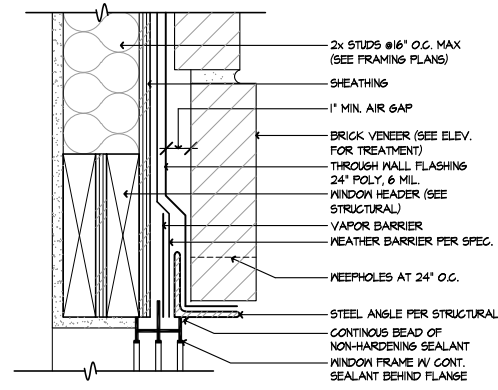


WINDOW HEAD - STONE

SCALE 3/8"=1'-0"

SE-02096a

37

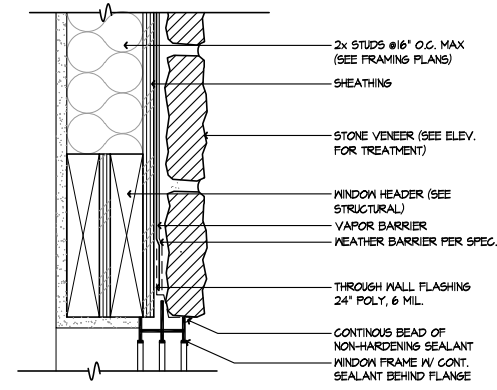


WINDOW HEAD - BRICK

SCALE 3/8"=1'-0"

SE-02096a

33

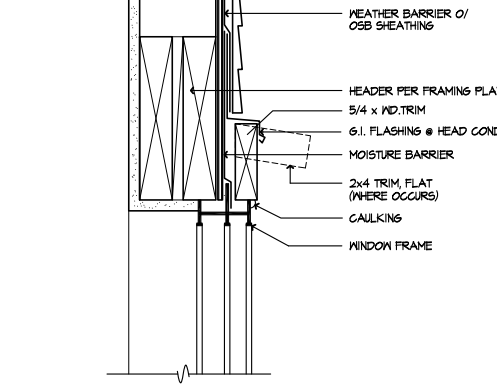


WINDOW HEAD - STONE

SCALE 3/8"=1'-0"

SE-02029a

29



WINDOW HEAD

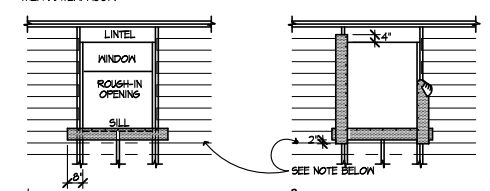
SCALE 3/8"=1'-0"

0850-01J

25

WINDOW FLASHING

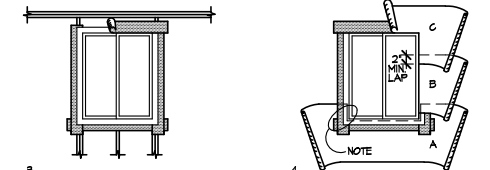
EXTERIOR OPENINGS EXPOSED TO THE WEATHER SHALL BE FLASHED IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO MAKE THEM WATERPROOF.



1. ATTACH SILL STRIP WITH TOP EDGE LEVEL WITH ROUGH SILL - EXTEND BEYOND EDGE OF ROUGH OPENING AT LEAST 6". SECURE ALL MOISTOP (OR EQUAL) WITH GALVANIZED NAILS OR POWER-DRIVEN STAPLES.
2. ATTACH JAMB STRIP WITH SIDE EDGE EVEN WITH ROUGH JAMB FRAMING. START STRIP 1" BELOW LOWER EDGE OF SILL STRIP AND EXTEND 4" ABOVE LOWER EDGE OF LINTEL. OR POWER-DRIVEN STAPLES.

NOTE: LINE-WIRE, WHEN USED AS BACKING TO SUPPORT BUILDING PAPER BENEATH WIRE LATH (NETTING) FOR PORTLAND CEMENT PLASTER (STUCCO), SHALL BE INSTALLED AS FOLLOWS:

1. WIRE GAUGE, SPACING, AND ATTACHMENT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF BUILDING DEPT. ITEMS 25-1.
2. PERIPHERAL FLASHINGS AT ALL EDGES OF WALL OPENINGS, MUST COVER THE WIRE BACKING.
3. NO ATTACHMENT DEVICES NOR THE WIRE BACKING SHALL COVER OR PENETRATE THE FLASHING MATERIAL.



3. INSTALL WINDOW JAMB NAILING FLANGES OVER A CONTINUOUS BEAD OF SEALANT ON THE MOISTOP (OR EQUAL). INSTALL THE WINDOW HEAD MOISTOP (OR EQUAL) ON A CONTINUOUS BEAD OF SEALANT APPLIED TO THE WINDOW HEAD NAILING FLANGE.
4. COMMENCING AT THE BOTTOM (SOLE PLATE) OF THE WALL, LAY BUILDING PAPER UNDER SILL STRIP. NOTE: CUT ANY EXCESS BUILDING PAPER THAT MAY EXTEND ABOVE THE SILL FLANGE LINE ON EACH SIDE OF (SHOWN AS SHORT DASHED LINES). DO NOT SLICE BUILDING PAPER HORIZONTALLY, SO THAT THE PAPER WILL LAP OVER THE JAMB STRIPS. INSTALL SUCCESSIVE LINES OF BUILDING PAPER (5/8\"/>



DETAILS

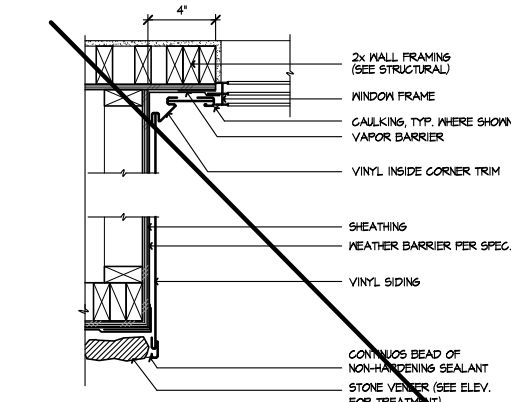
KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

ISSUE DATE: 09/28/11
PROJECT No.: 1350
DIVISION MGR.: M.C.P.
REVISIONS: 01/15/20

- 1 COMPLIANCE REVIEW
NC12008 - 02/28/12 - CTD
- 2 2012 NC CODE UPDATE
NC12016 - 03/22/12 - CTD
- 3 DETAIL UPDATES
NC12953 - 11/15 - DC3
- 4 2018 NC CODE UPDATE
NC19015 - 01/24/19 - MCP
- 5 DETAIL UPDATE
NC20001NCP - 01/15/20 - MCP

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY	
REVIEWED BY:	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN: ALL
SHEET: AD2

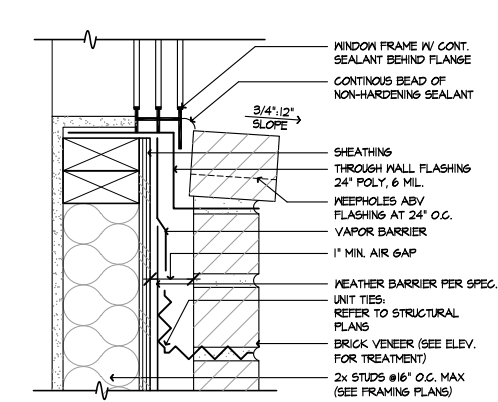


RECESSED WINDOW JAMB - STONE

SCALE 1/2"=1'-0"

SE-02098a

38

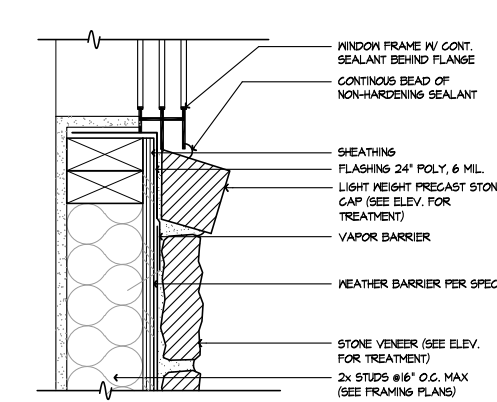


WINDOW SILL - BRICK

SCALE 3/8"=1'-0"

SE-02094a

34

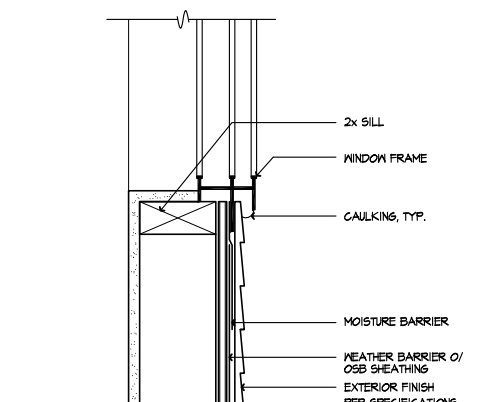


WINDOW SILL - STONE

SCALE 3/8"=1'-0"

SE-02090a

30



WINDOW SILL

SCALE 3/8"=1'-0"

0850-111

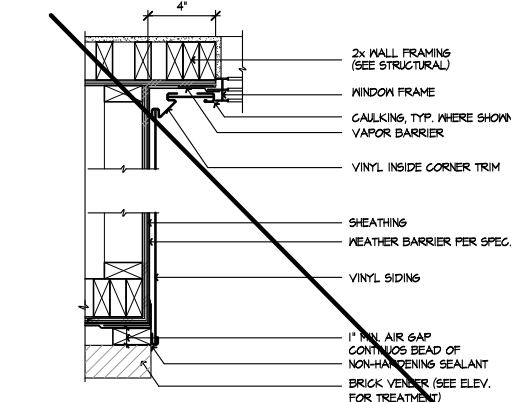
26

VAPOR BARRIER

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0"

SE-02022a

22

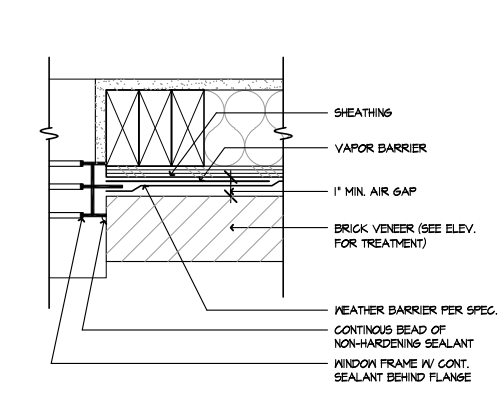


RECESSED WINDOW JAMB - BRICK

SCALE 1/2"=1'-0"

SE-02099a

39

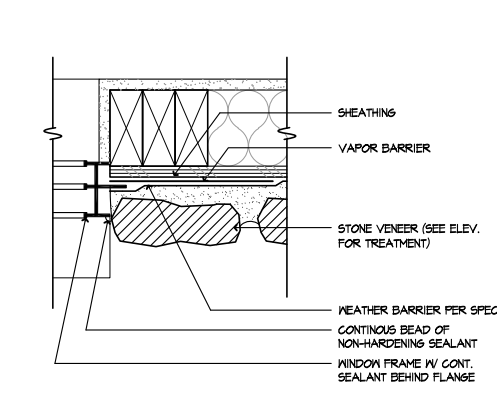


WINDOW JAMB - BRICK

SCALE 3/8"=1'-0"

SE-02095a

35

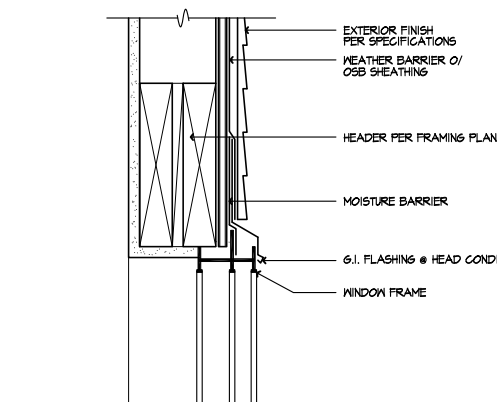


WINDOW JAMB - STONE

SCALE 3/8"=1'-0"

SE-02091a

31



WINDOW HEAD

SCALE 3/8"=1'-0"

0850-15

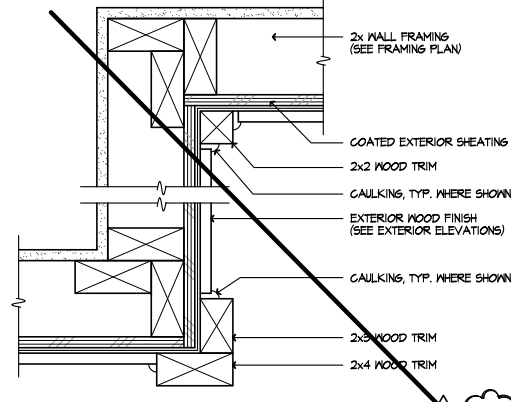
27

WINDOW JAMB

SCALE 3/8"=1'-0"

0850-02s

23

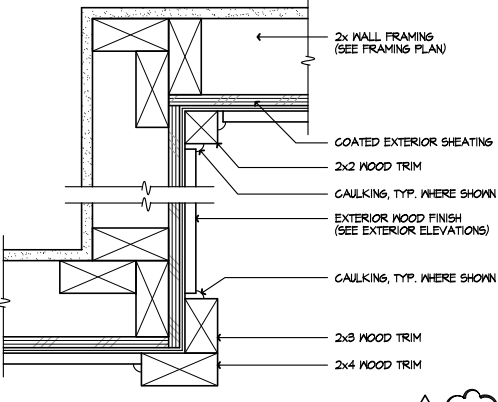


SIDING - CORNER. TRIM

SCALE 3/8"=1'-0"

0746-02

40

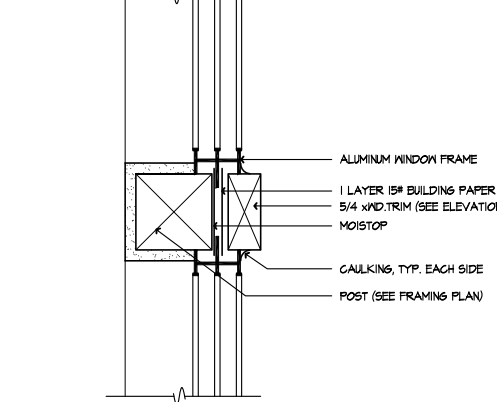


SIDING - CORNER. TRIM

SCALE 3/8"=1'-0"

0746-02

36

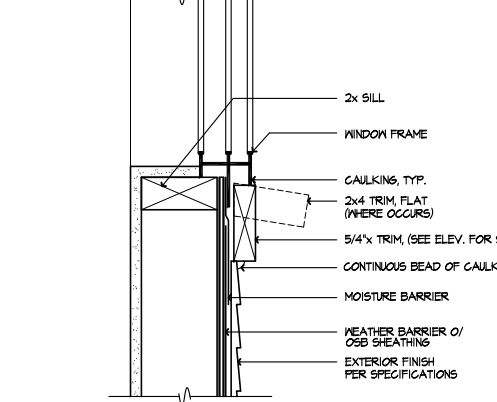


VERT. WINDOW MULL.

SCALE 3/8"=1'-0"

0850-04a

32

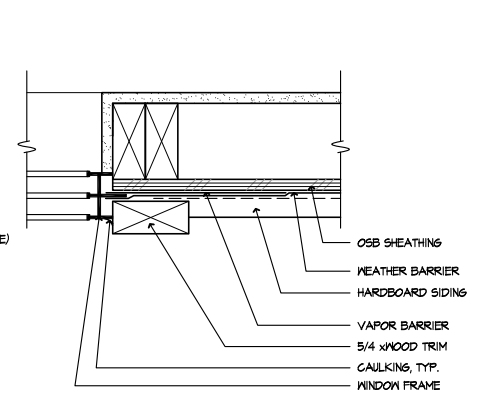


WINDOW SILL

SCALE 3/8"=1'-0"

0850-02s

28



WINDOW JAMB

SCALE 3/8"=1'-0"

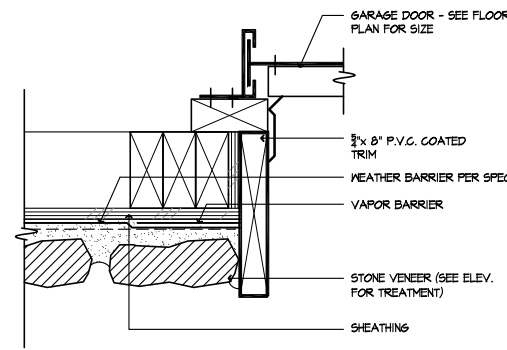
0850-02s

24

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.

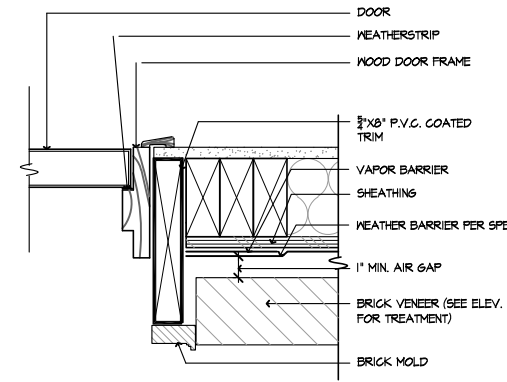
GARAGE DOOR HEAD - STONE

SCALE 1/2"=1'-0" SE-03057b



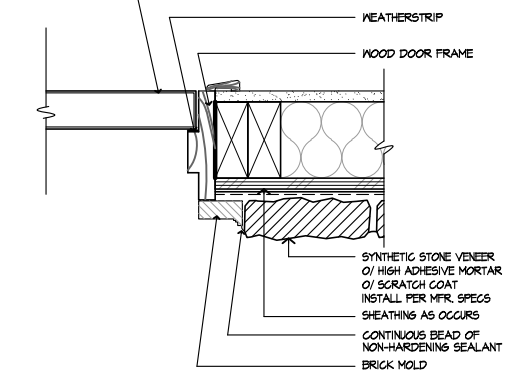
DOOR HEAD - BRICK

SCALE 3/4"=1'-0" SE-03058a



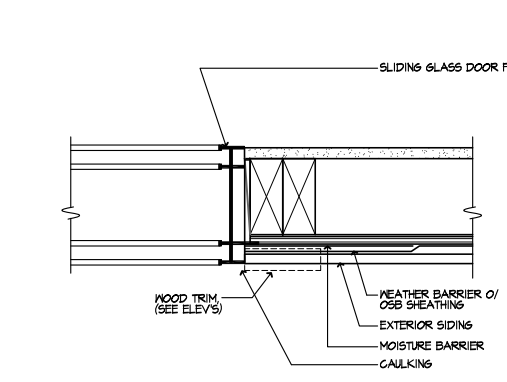
DOOR HEAD - STONE

SCALE 3/4"=1'-0" SE-03049a



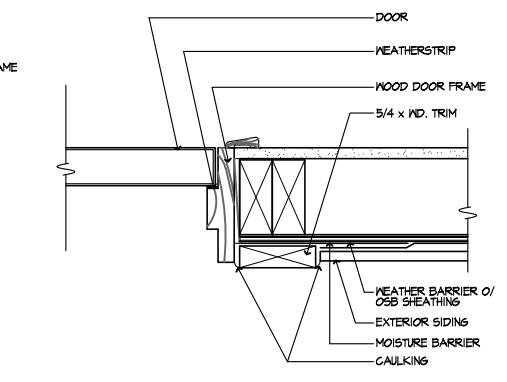
SLIDING DR. HEAD

SCALE 3/4"=1'-0" 0840-03b



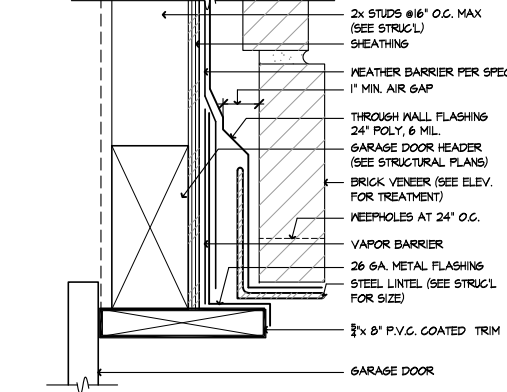
DOOR HEAD

SCALE 3/4"=1'-0" 0840-01b



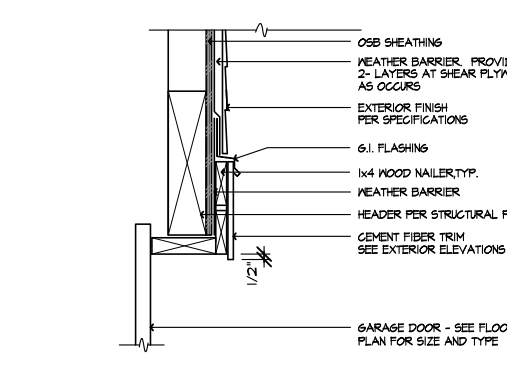
GARAGE DOOR JAMB - STONE

SCALE 3/4"=1'-0" SE-03056b



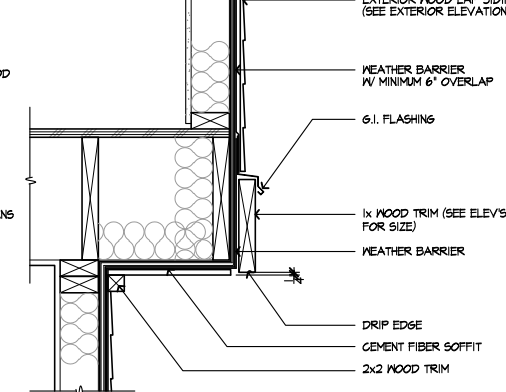
DOOR JAMB - BRICK

SCALE 3/4"=1'-0" SE-03054a



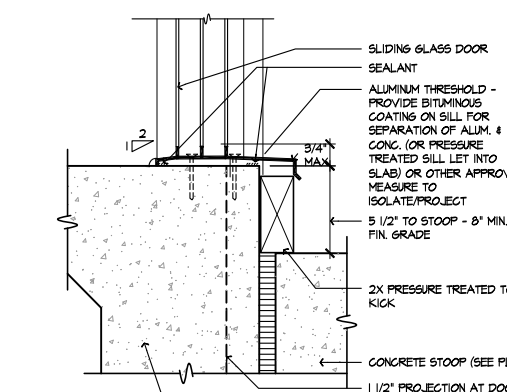
DOOR JAMB - STONE

SCALE 3/4"=1'-0" SE-03050a



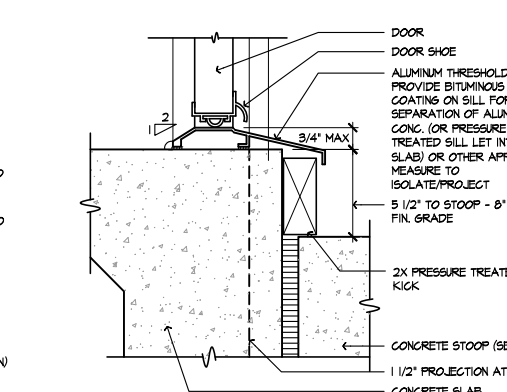
SLIDING DOOR JAMB

SCALE 3/4"=1'-0" 0840-03c



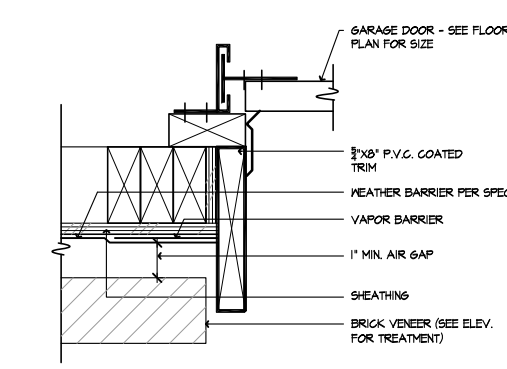
DOOR JAMB

SCALE 3/4"=1'-0" 0840-01c



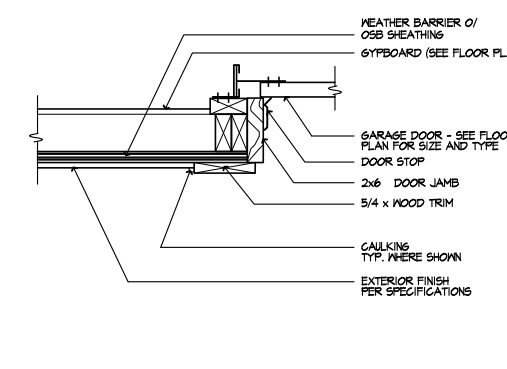
GARAGE DOOR HEAD - BRICK

SCALE 3/4"=1'-0" SE-03058a



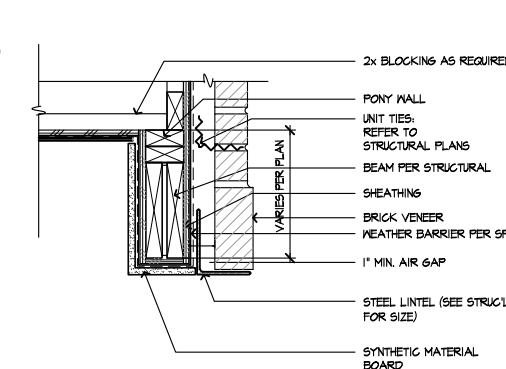
GARAGE DOOR HEAD

SCALE 1/2"=1'-0" 0420-39c



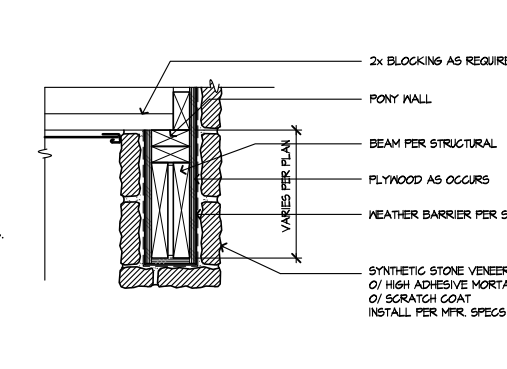
TRIM @ CANTILEVER

SCALE 1/2"=1'-0" 04CANTMP



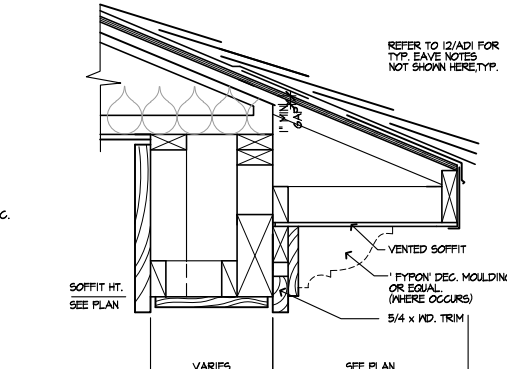
SLDg. DOOR THRESHOLD

SCALE 3/4"=1'-0" SE-03047a



SWING DOOR THRESHOLD

SCALE 3/4"=1'-0" SE-03043a



GARAGE DOOR JAMB - BRICK

SCALE 3/4"=1'-0" SE-03060a



GARAGE DOOR JAMB

SCALE 1/2"=1'-0" 0745-01



SOFFIT @ PORCH - BRICK

SCALE 1/2"=1'-0" SE-03052c



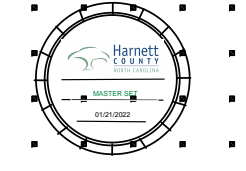
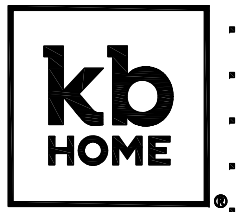
SOFFIT @ PORCH - STONE

SCALE 1/2"=1'-0" RA-01026a



EAVE AT PORCH

SCALE 1/2"=1'-0" EVPRCH2



DETAILS

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

ISSUE DATE: 09/28/11
PROJECT No.: 1350
DIVISION MGR.: M.C.P.
REVISIONS: 01/15/20

- 1 COMPLIANCE REVIEW
NC12008 - 02/28/12 - CTD
- 2 2012 NC CODE UPDATE
NC12016 - 03/22/12 - CTD
- 3 DETAIL UPDATES
NC15953 - 11/15 - DC3
- 4 2018 NC CODE UPDATE
NC19015 - 01/24/19 - MCP
- 5 DETAIL UPDATE
NC20001NCP - 01/15/20 - MCP

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY	
REVIEWED BY:	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN: **ALL**
SHEET: **AD3**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



DETAILS

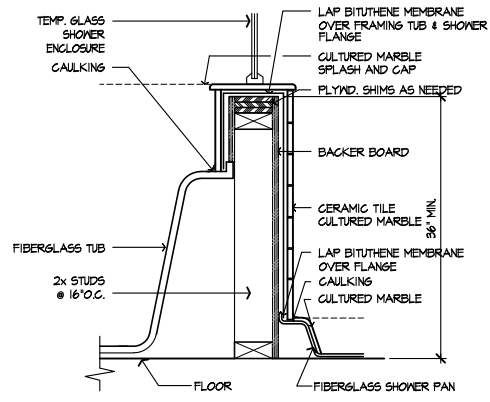
KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

ISSUE DATE: 09/28/11
PROJECT No.: 1350
DIVISION MGR.: M.C.P.
REVISIONS: 01/15/20

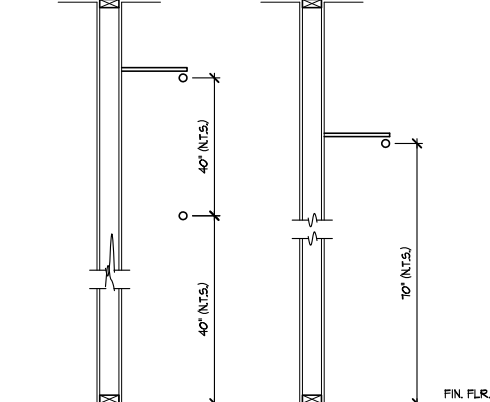
- 1 COMPLIANCE REVIEW
NC12008 - 02/28/12 - CTD
- 2 2012 NC CODE UPDATE
NC12016 - 03/22/12 - CTD
- 3 DETAIL UPDATES
NC12063 - 11/15 - DC3
- 4 2018 NC CODE UPDATE
NC19015 - 01/24/19 - MCP
- 5 DETAIL UPDATE
NC20001NCP - 01/15/20 - MCP

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY	
REVIEWED BY:	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

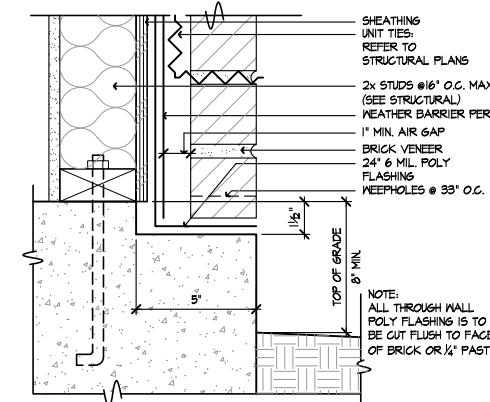
PLAN: **ALL**
SHEET: **AD4**



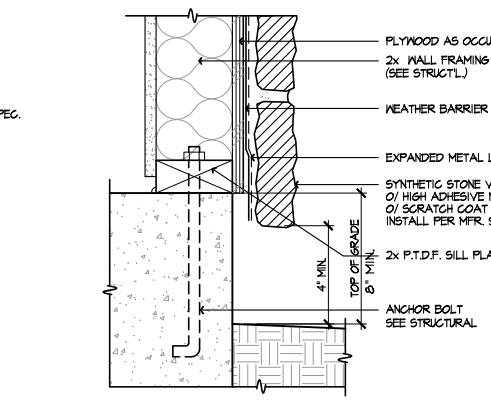
TUB/SHOWER WALL
SCALE 1 1/2"=1'-0"
SE-04071a



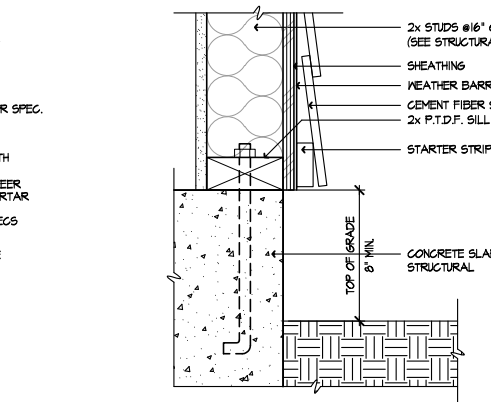
DBL./SGL. POLE & SHELF
SCALE 3/4"=1'-0"
SE-04073a



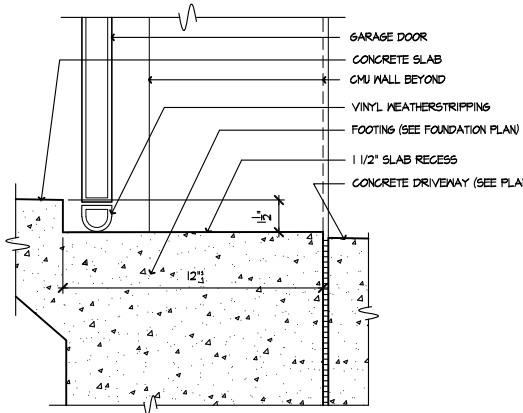
BRICK LEDGE AT SLAB
SCALE 3"=1'-0"
SE-04069a



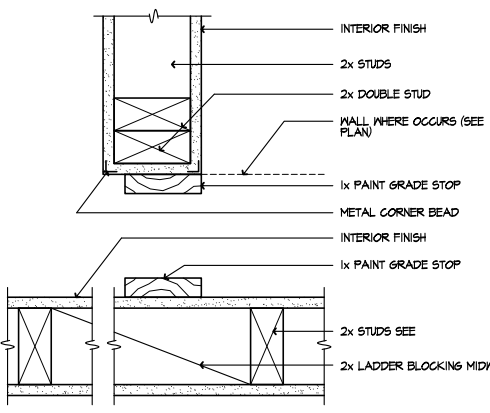
SYN. STONE SCREED
SCALE 3"=1'-0"
SE-04065a



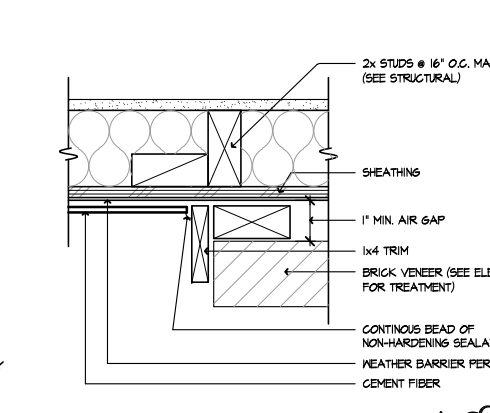
SIDING AT SLAB
SCALE 3"=1'-0"
SE-04061a



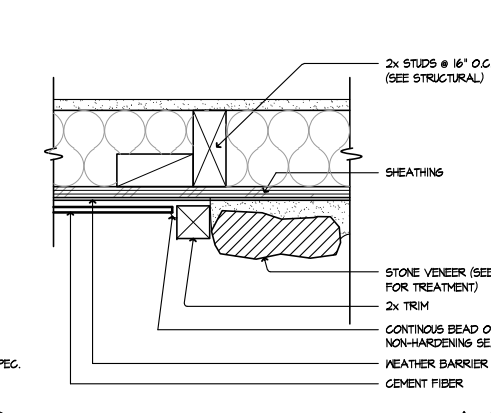
GARAGE SLAB RECESS
SCALE 1 1/2"=1'-0"
0810-01



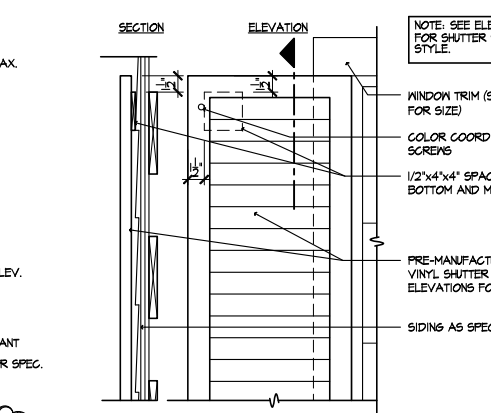
WARDROBE DOOR JAMB
SCALE 3"=1'-0"
SE-04074a



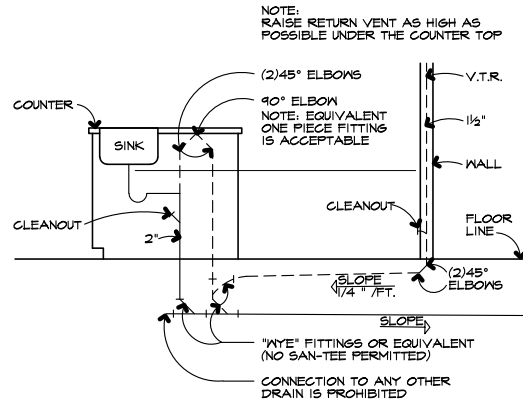
SIDING TO BRICK
SCALE 3"=1'-0"
SE-04070a



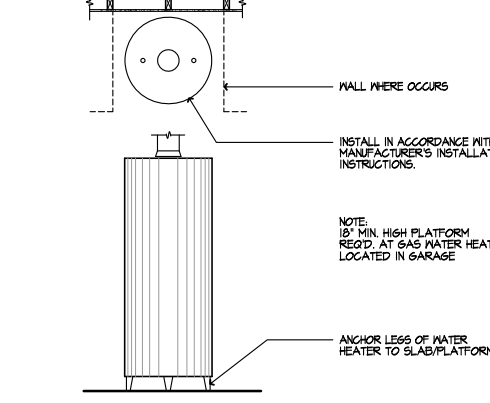
SIDING TO STONE
SCALE 3"=1'-0"
SE-04066a



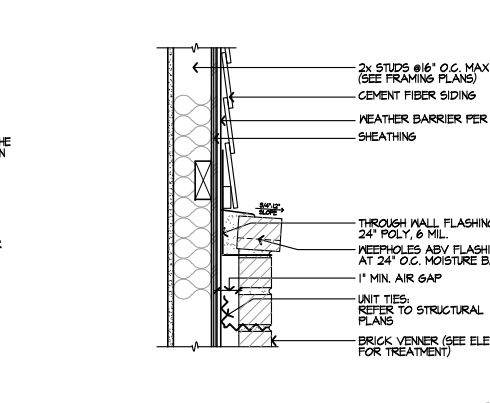
WINDOW SHUTTER
SCALE 1 1/2"=1'-0"
SE-04062a



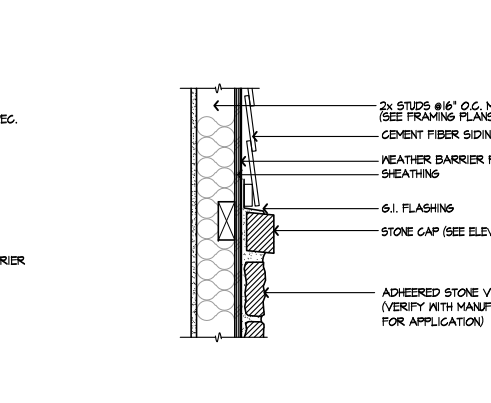
KITCHEN ISLAND
SCALE 1/2"=1'-0"
SE-04079a



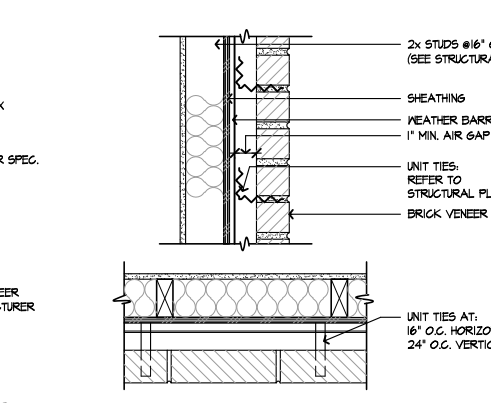
WATER HEATER
SCALE 1/2"=1'-0"
SE-04075a



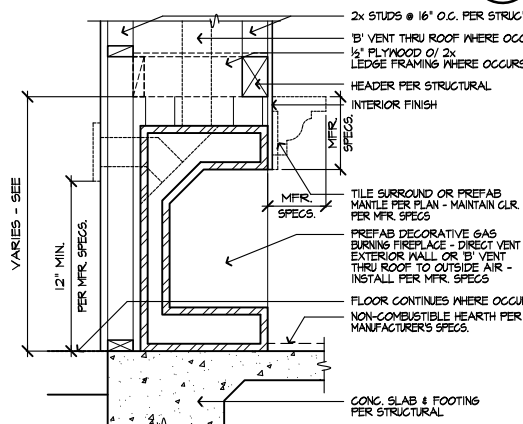
BRICK CAP @ SIDING
SCALE 1 1/2"=1'-0"
SE-04071a



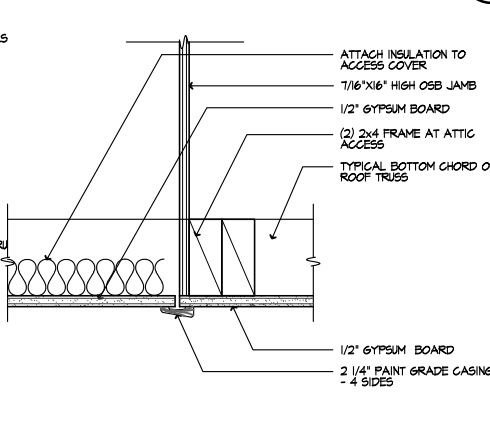
STONE CAP @ SIDING
SCALE 1 1/2"=1'-0"
SE-04067a



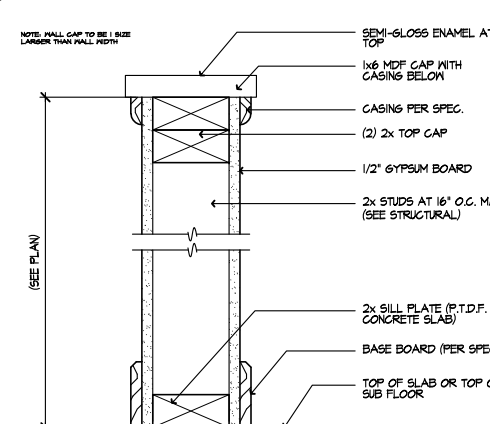
BRICK TIES
SCALE 1 1/2"=1'-0"
SE-04063a



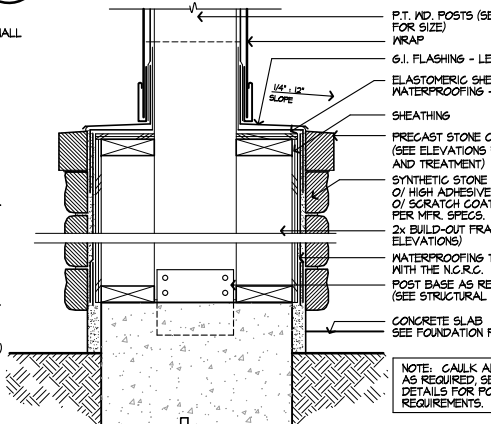
DECORATIVE GAS APPLIANCE
SCALE 1"=1'-0"
SE-04080a



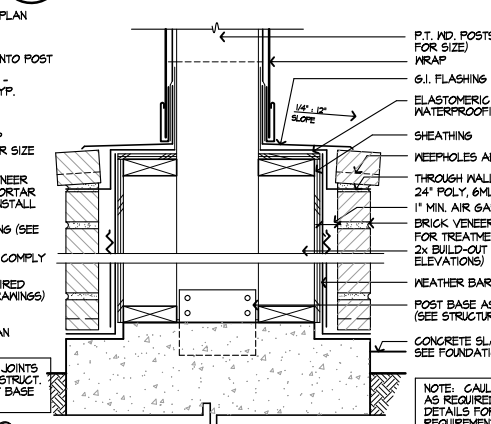
ATTIC ACCESS
SCALE 3"=1'-0"
SE-04076a



PONY WALL
SCALE 3"=1'-0"
SE-04072a



COLUMN BASE W/ STONE
SCALE 1 1/2"=1'-0"
SE-04068a



COLUMN BASE W/ BRICK
SCALE 1 1/2"=1'-0"
SE-04064a

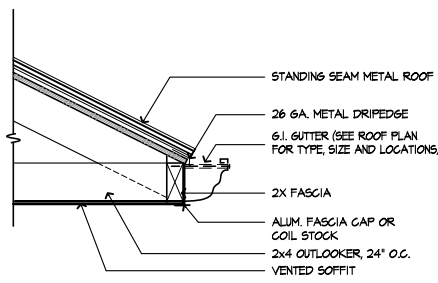
These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.

EAVE @ METAL ROOF

SCALE 1/2"=1'-0"

SE-05041a

97

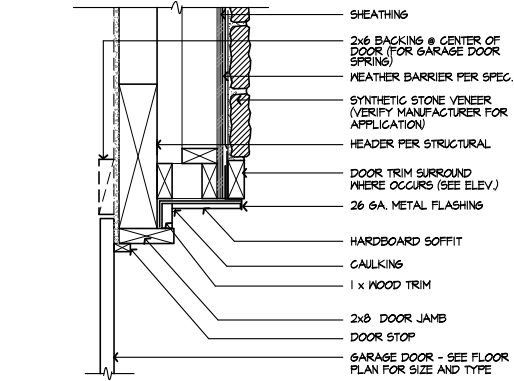


GARAGE DOOR HEAD - STONE

SCALE 1/2"=1'-0"

SE-05043a

93

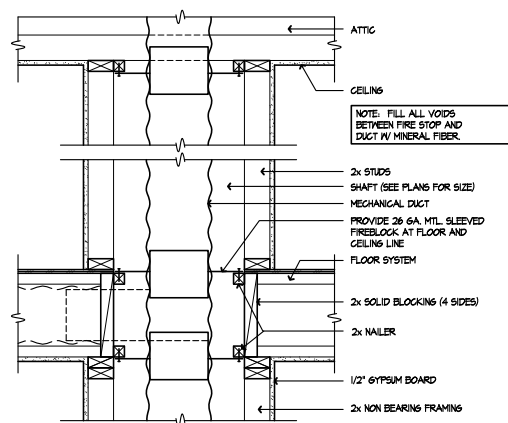


TYP. SHAFT AT 2nd FLR.

SCALE 1"=1'-0"

SE-05044a

93

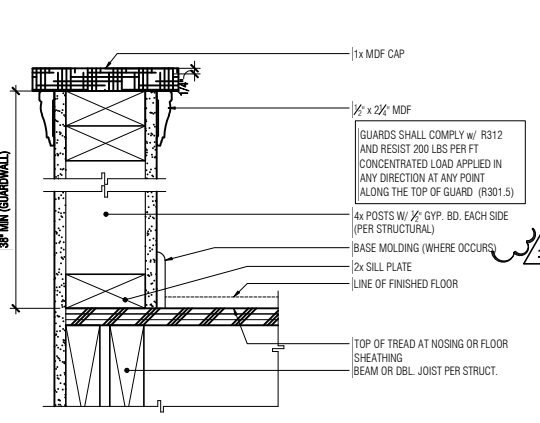


GUARDWALL AT FLOOR

SCALE 3/4"=1'-0"

SE-05044a

93

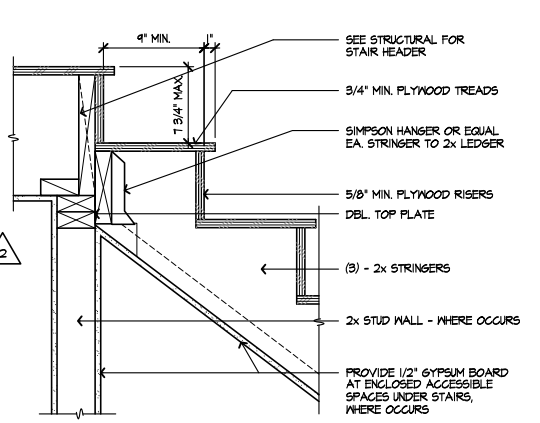


STAIR AT LANDING

SCALE 1/2"=1'-0"

SE-05041a

93

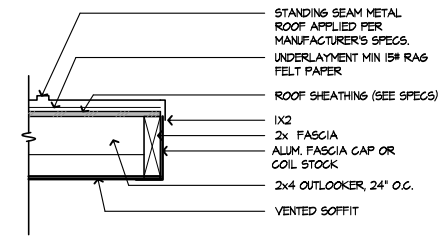


RAKE @ METAL ROOF

SCALE 1/2"=1'-0"

SE-05043a

98

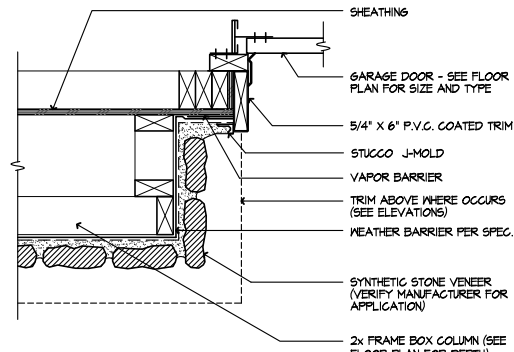


GARAGE DOOR JAMB - STONE

SCALE 1/2"=1'-0"

SE-05044a

98

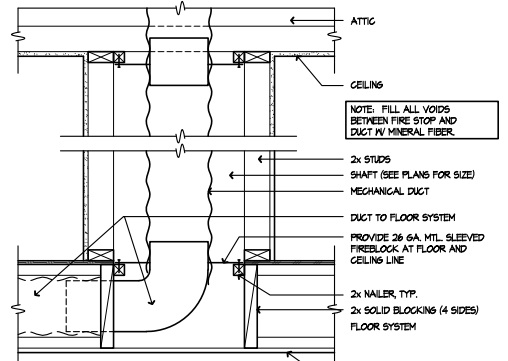


TYP. SHAFT AT 2nd FLR.

SCALE 1"=1'-0"

SE-05045a

98

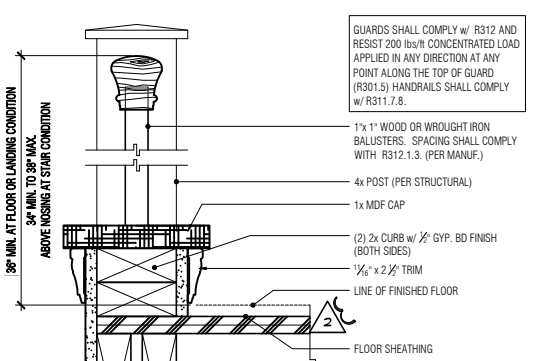


GUARDRAIL

SCALE 3/4"=1'-0"

SE-05046a

98

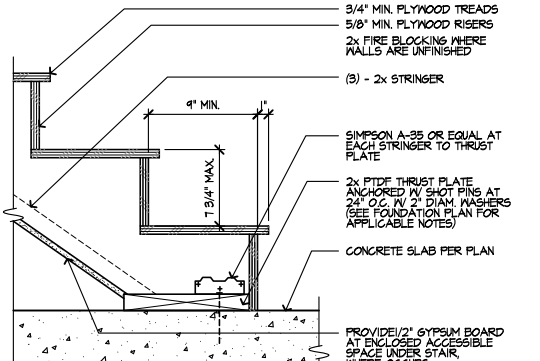


STAIR AT CONC. FLOOR

SCALE 1/2"=1'-0"

SE-05042a

98

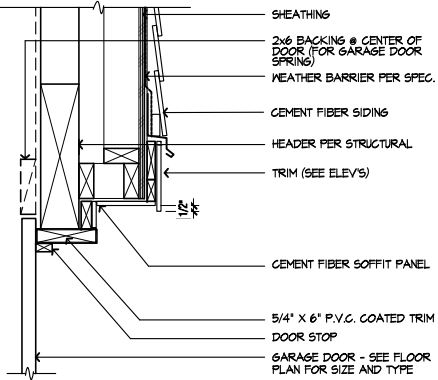


GARAGE DOOR HEAD - BRICK

SCALE 1/2"=1'-0"

SE-05045a

99

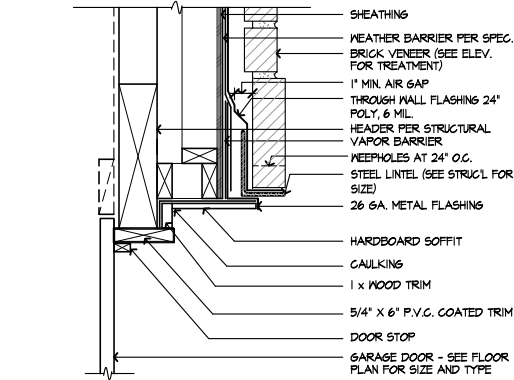


GARAGE DOOR HEAD - BRICK

SCALE 1/2"=1'-0"

SE-05045a

99

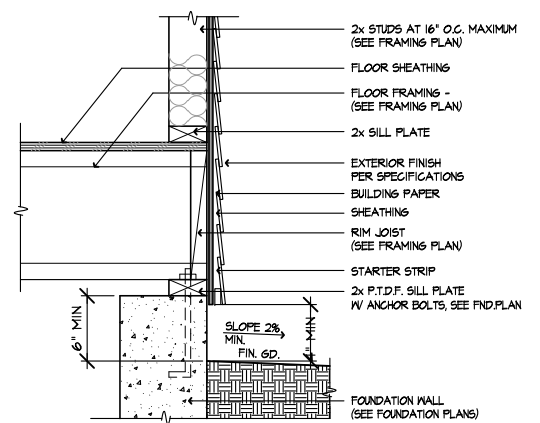


SIDING AT RAISED FLOOR

SCALE 1/2"=1'-0"

AD5-91B

99

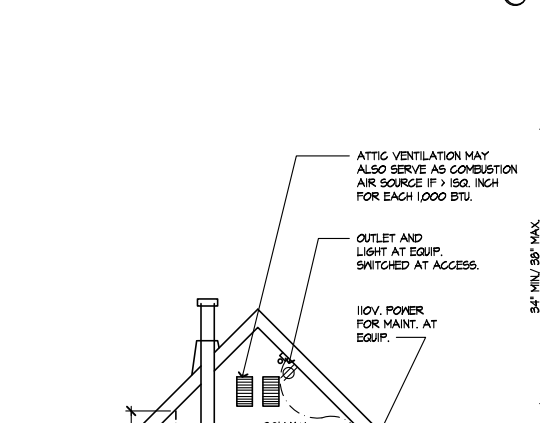


TRAY CEILING

SCALE 1"=1'-0"

AD5-91B

99

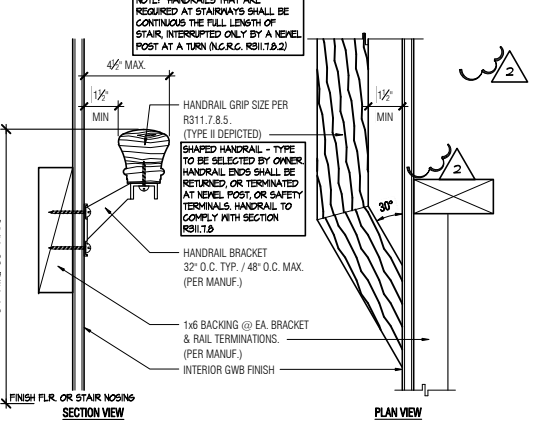


HANDRAIL AT WALL

SCALE 3/4"=1'-0"

SE-05043a

99

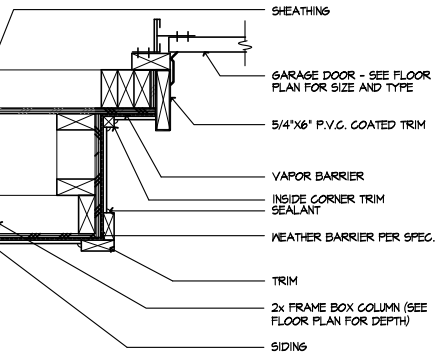


GARAGE DOOR JAMB - BRICK

SCALE 1/2"=1'-0"

SE-05046a

100

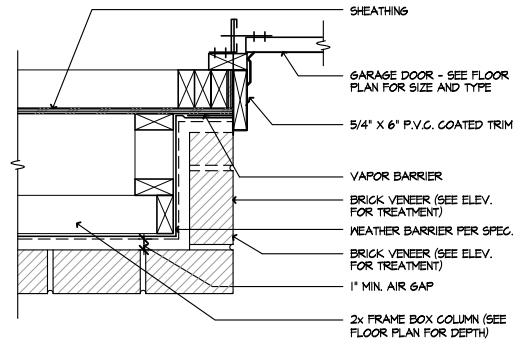


GARAGE DOOR JAMB - BRICK

SCALE 1/2"=1'-0"

SE-05046a

100

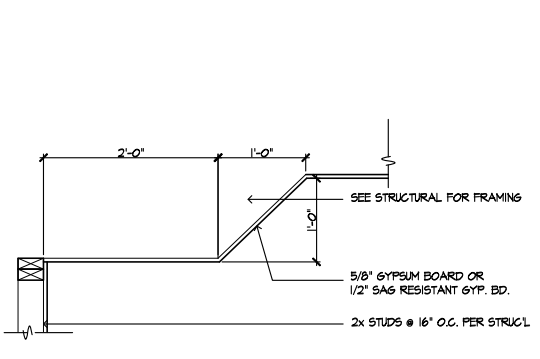


TRAY CEILING

SCALE 1"=1'-0"

SE-05047a

100

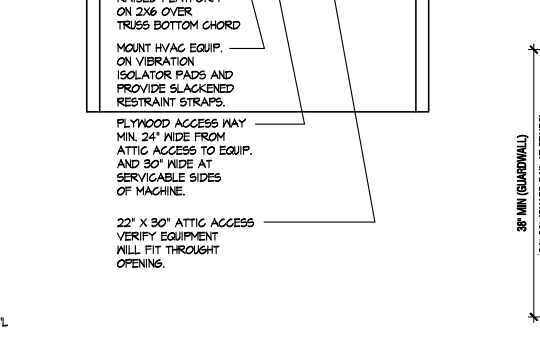


F.A.U. IN ATTIC

SCALE 1/2"=1'-0"

SE-05048a

100

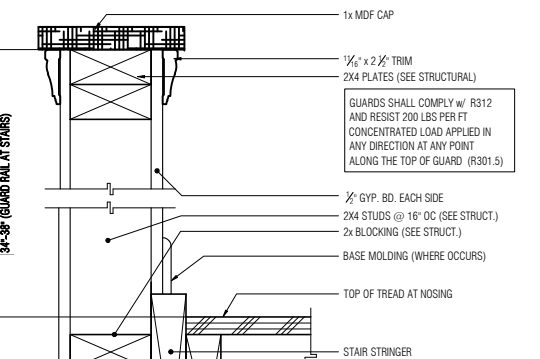


GUARDWALL AT STAIRS

SCALE 3/4"=1'-0"

SE-05048a

100



DETAILS

KB HOME NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 TEL: (919) 768-7988 FAX: (919) 472-0582

ISSUE DATE: 09/28/11 PROJECT No.: 1350 DIVISION MGR.: M.C.P. REVISIONS: 01/15/20

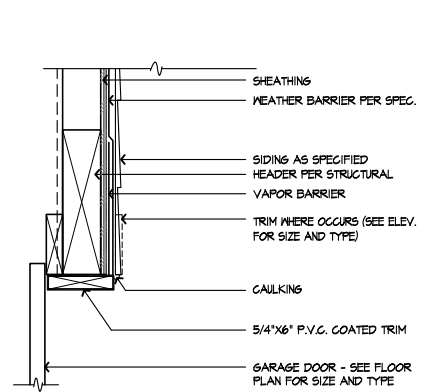
- 1 COMPLIANCE REVIEW NC12008 - 02/28/12 - CTD
- 2 2012 NC CODE UPDATE NC12016 - 03/22/12 - CTD
- 3 DETAIL UPDATES NC15933 - 11/15 - DCS
- 4 2018 NC CODE UPDATE NC19013 - 01/24/19 - MCP
- 5 DETAIL UPDATE NC20001NCF - 01/15/20 - MCP

PLAN: ALL SHEET: AD5

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.

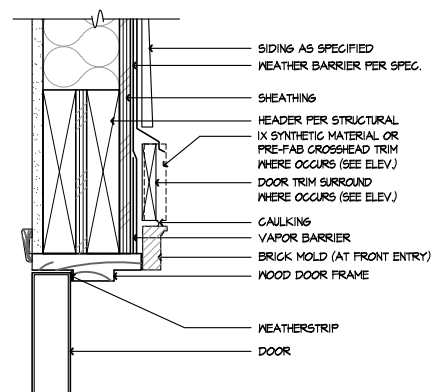
GARAGE DOOR HEAD - SIDING

SCALE 1/2"=1'-0" SE-06117a



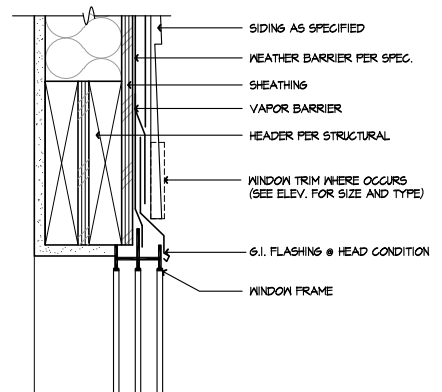
DOOR HEAD - SIDING

SCALE 3/4"=1'-0" SE-06118a



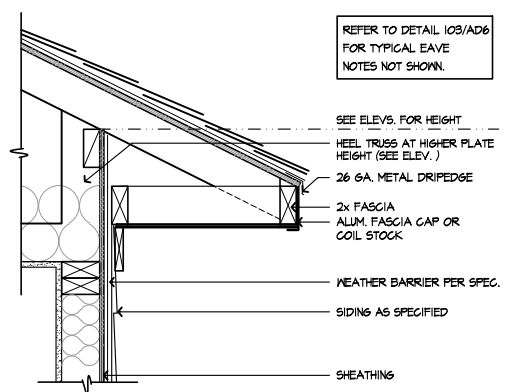
WINDOW HEAD - SIDING

SCALE 3/4"=1'-0" SE-06119a



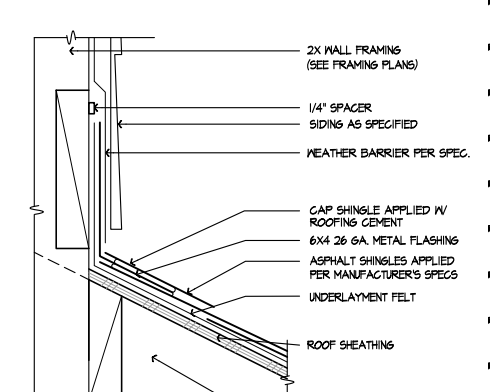
HEEL TRUSS - SIDING

SCALE 1/2"=1'-0" SE-06109a



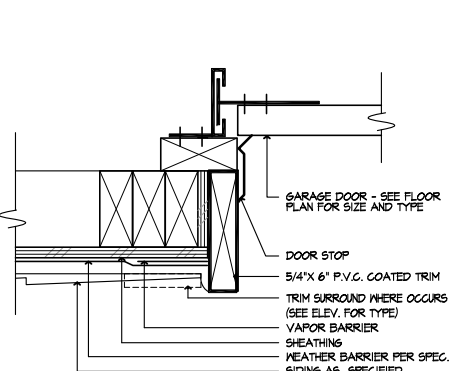
ROOF TO WALL

SCALE 3/4"=1'-0" SE-06101a



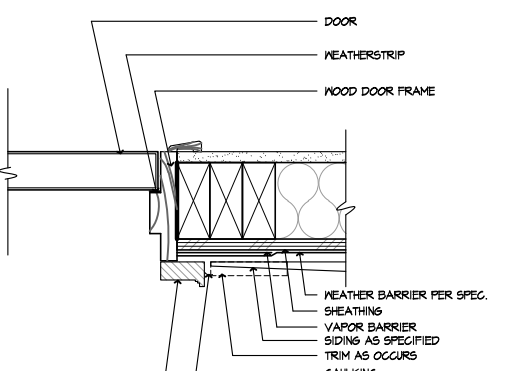
GARAGE DOOR JAMB - SIDING

SCALE 3/4"=1'-0" SE-06118a



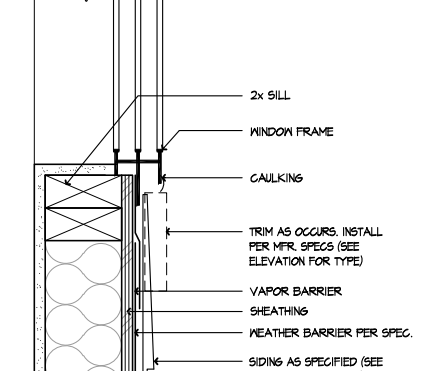
DOOR JAMB - SIDING

SCALE 3/4"=1'-0" SE-06118a



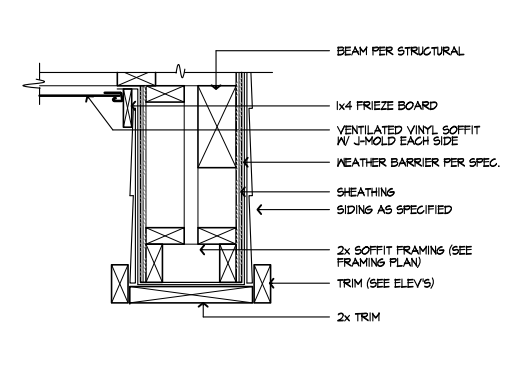
WINDOW SILL - SIDING

SCALE 3/4"=1'-0" SE-06110a



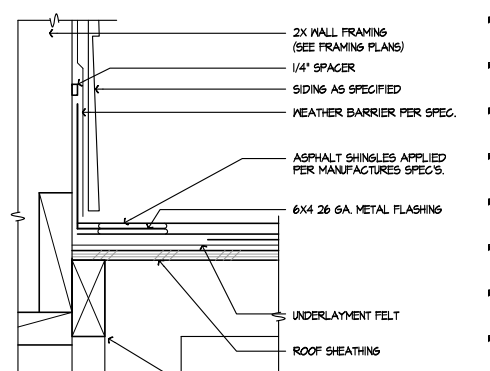
SOFFIT @ PORCH

SCALE 1/2"=1'-0" SE-06106a



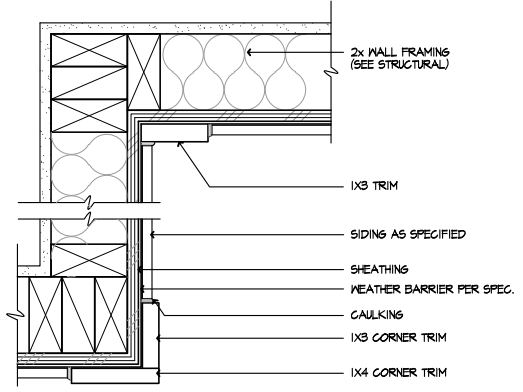
ROOF TO WALL

SCALE 3/4"=1'-0" SE-06102a



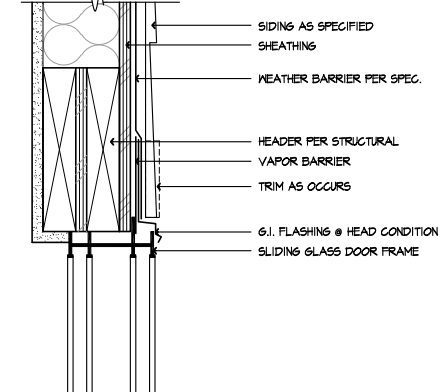
CORNER TRIM - SIDING

SCALE 3/4"=1'-0" SE-06119a



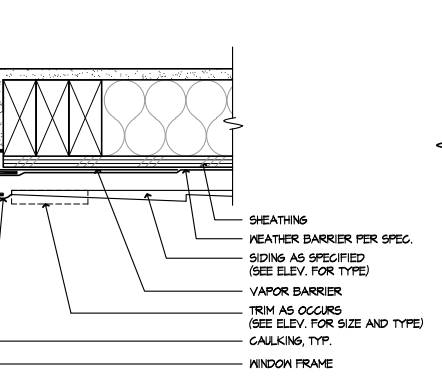
SLDG. DOOR HEAD - SIDING

SCALE 3/4"=1'-0" SE-06118a



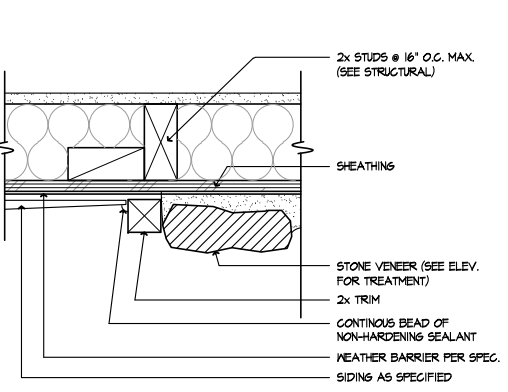
WINDOW JAMB - SIDING

SCALE 3/4"=1'-0" SE-06111a



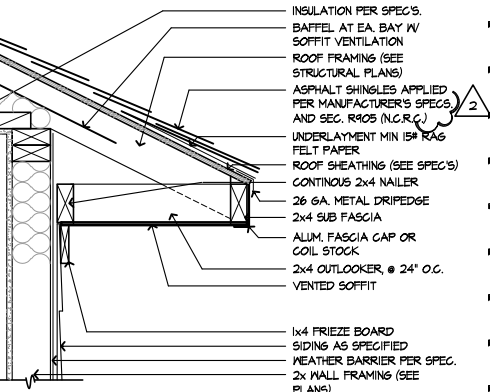
SIDING TO STONE

SCALE 3/4"=1'-0" SE-06107a



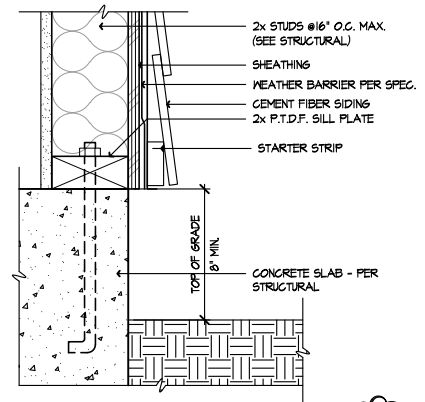
EAVE

SCALE 1/2"=1'-0" SE-010091b



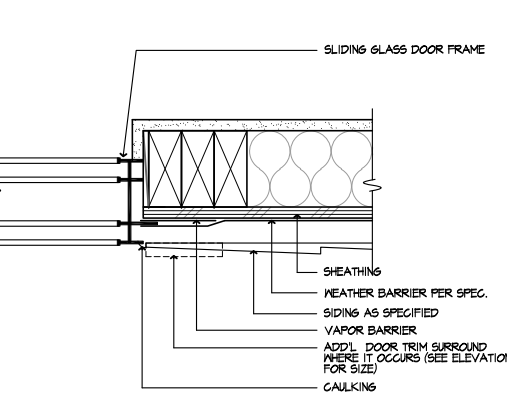
SIDING AT SLAB

SCALE 3/4"=1'-0" SE-06120a



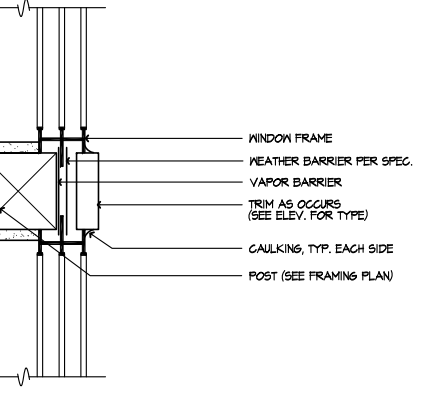
SLDG. DOOR JAMB - SIDING

SCALE 3/4"=1'-0" SE-06118a



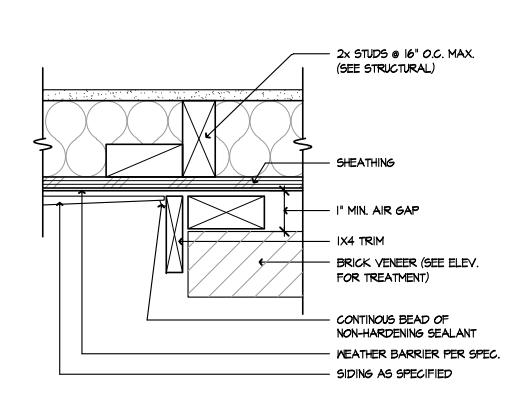
VERT. WDW. MULL. - SIDING

SCALE 3/4"=1'-0" SE-06112a



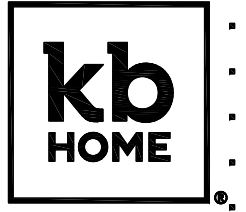
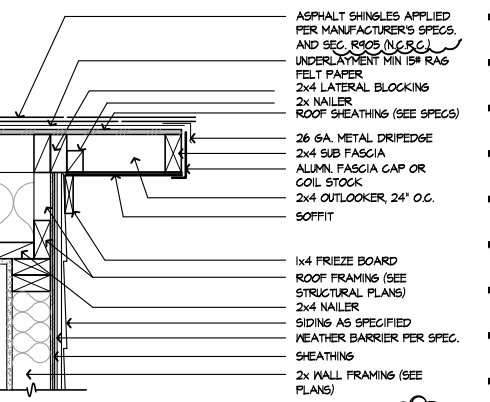
SIDING TO BRICK

SCALE 3/4"=1'-0" SE-06108a



RAKE

SCALE 1/2"=1'-0" SE-06104a



DETAILS

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

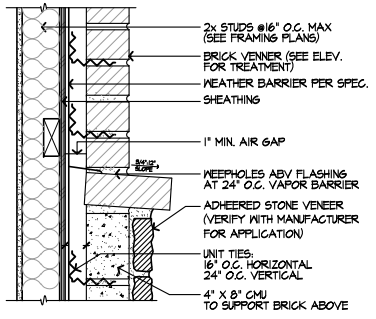
ISSUE DATE: 09/28/11
PROJECT No.: 1350
DIVISION MGR.: M.C.P.
REVISIONS: 01/15/20

- 1 COMPLIANCE REVIEW
NC12008 - 02/28/12 - CTD
- 2 2012 NC CODE UPDATE
NC12016 - 03/22/12 - CTD
- 3 DETAIL UPDATES
NC15033 - 11/13 - DCS
- 4 2018 NC CODE UPDATE
NC19015 - 01/24/19 - MCP
- 5 DETAIL UPDATE
NC20001NCF - 01/15/20 - MCP

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY	
REVISION BY:	DATE
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	

PLAN: ALL
SHEET: AD6

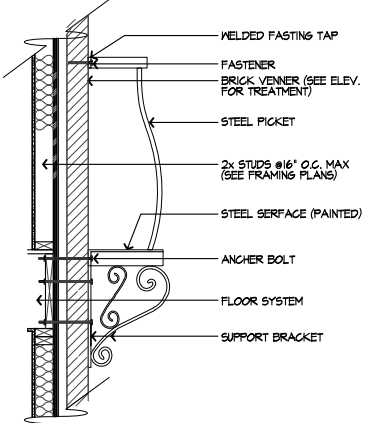
These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014 © KB Home Corporation. All rights reserved.



BRICK OVER STONE

129
AD7

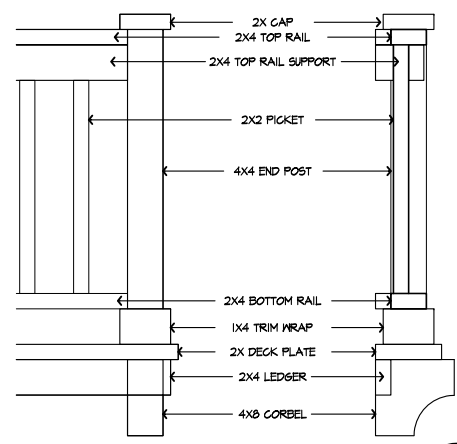
NOT TO SCALE



RAILING

130
AD7

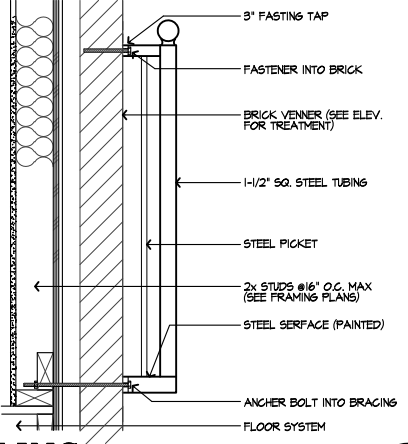
NOT TO SCALE



WOOD RAILING

131
AD7

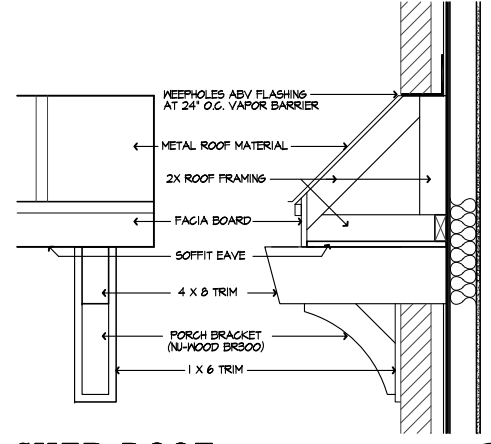
NOT TO SCALE



RAILING

132
AD7

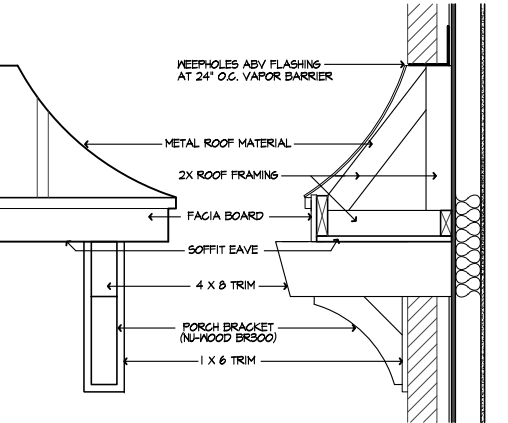
NOT TO SCALE



SHED ROOF

133
AD7

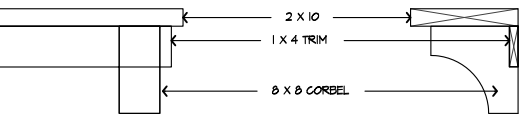
NOT TO SCALE



CURVED SHED ROOF

134
AD7

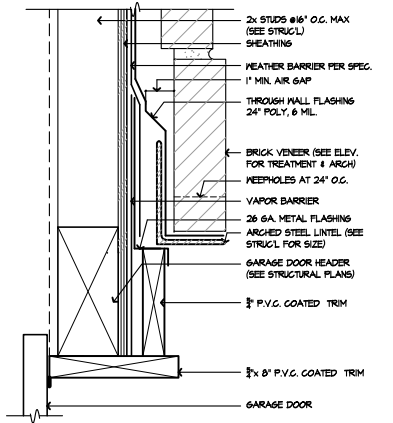
NOT TO SCALE



WINDOW LEDGE

136
AD7

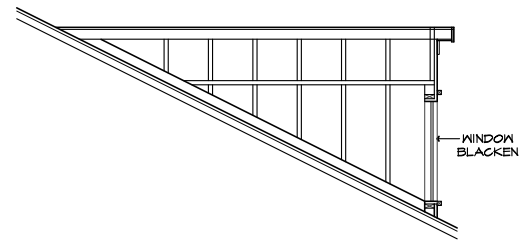
NOT TO SCALE



GARAGE DOOR HEAD W/ ARCHED BRICK

138
AD7

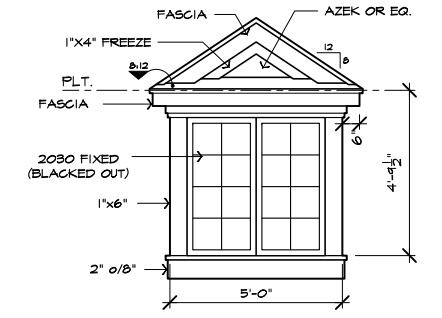
NOT TO SCALE



TYP. DORMER

137
AD7

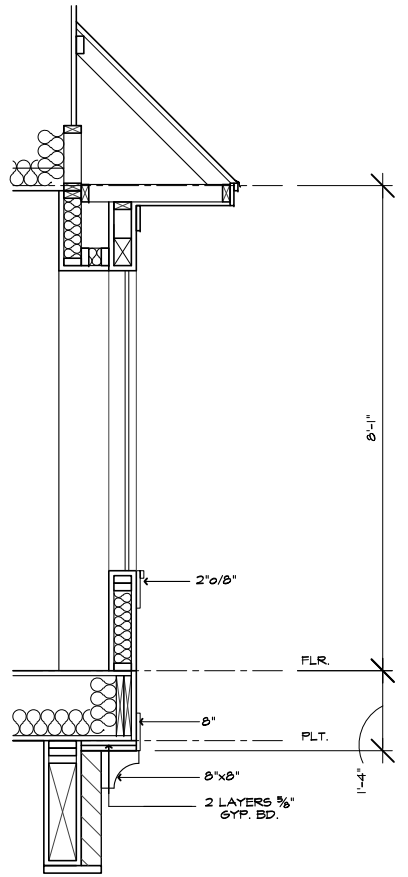
NOT TO SCALE



EYEBROW DORMER

139
AD7

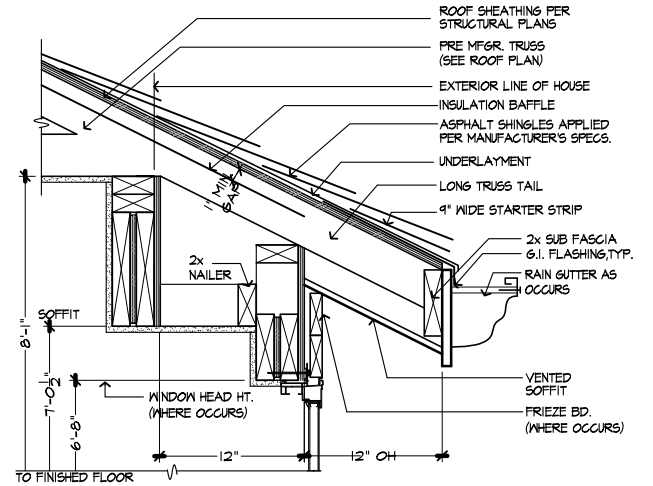
NOT TO SCALE



BAY

135
AD7

NOT TO SCALE

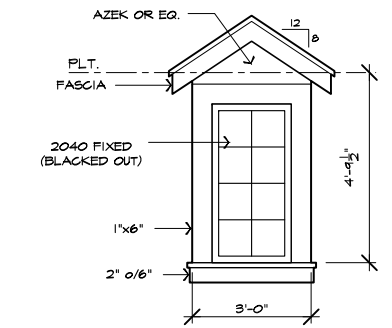


EAVE at BAY WINDOW

144
AD7

SCALE 1/2\"/>

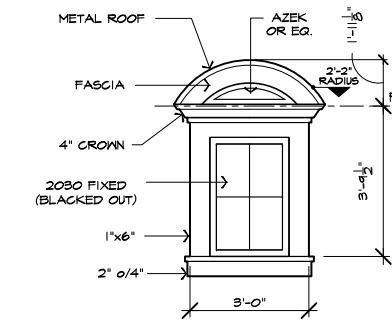
0732-13q BAY



GABLE ROOF DORMER

140
AD7

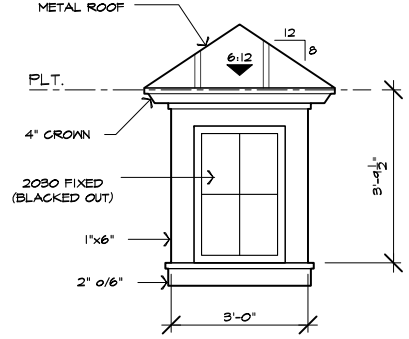
NOT TO SCALE



ARCHED ROOF DORMER

142
AD7

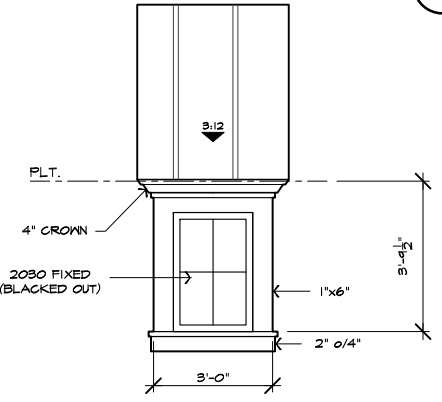
NOT TO SCALE



TYP. HIP DORMER

141
AD7

NOT TO SCALE



TYP. SHED ROOF DORMER

143
AD7

NOT TO SCALE



DETAILS

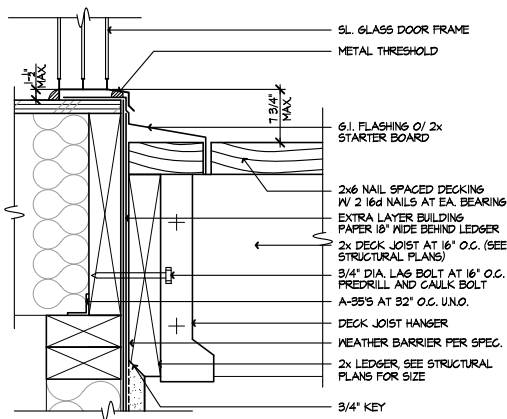
KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

ISSUE DATE: 09/28/11
PROJECT No.: 1350
DIVISION MGR.: M.C.P.
REVISIONS: 01/15/20

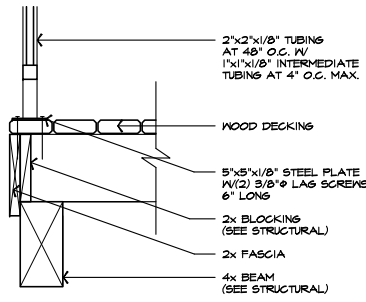
- 1 COMPLIANCE REVIEW
NC12808 - 02/28/12 - CTD
- 2 2012 NC CODE UPDATE
NC12816 - 03/22/12 - CTD
- 3 DETAIL UPDATES
NC13033 - 11/13 - DCs
- 4 2018 NC CODE UPDATE
NC13015 - 01/24/19 - MCP
- 5 DETAIL UPDATE
NC13001NCP - 01/15/20 - MCP

PLAN: ALL
SHEET: AD7

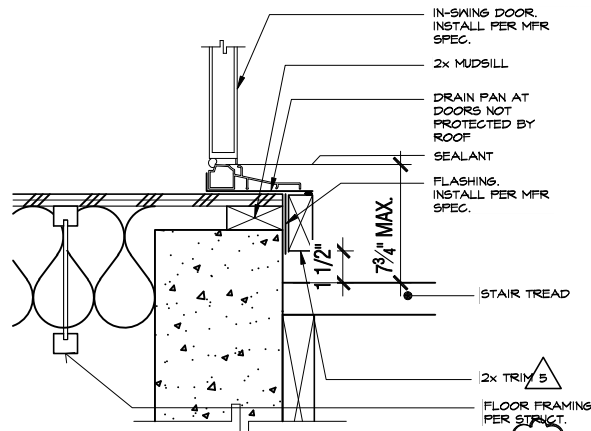
These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. They may not be used or duplicated without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



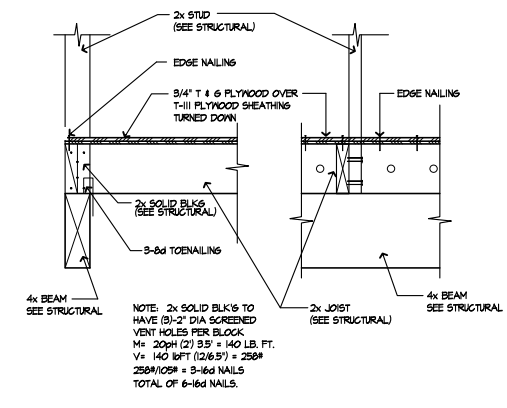
SL. DR. TRESHOLD @ DECK 154
SCALE 3/8"=1'-0"
0910-02 ADB



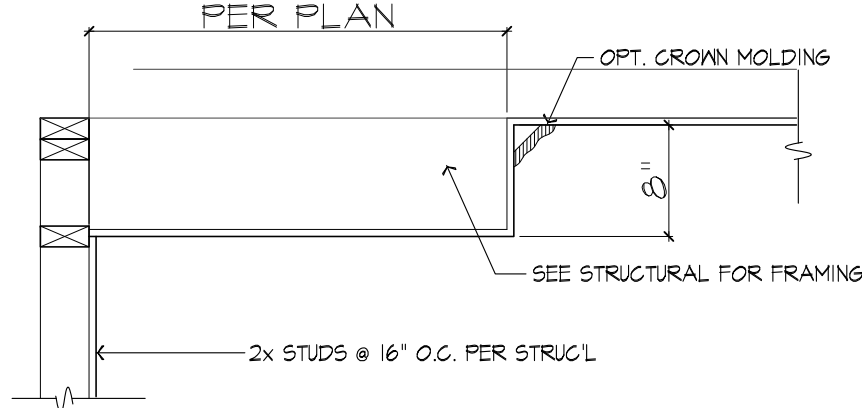
DECK FRAMING 150
SCALE 1"=1'-0"
ADB



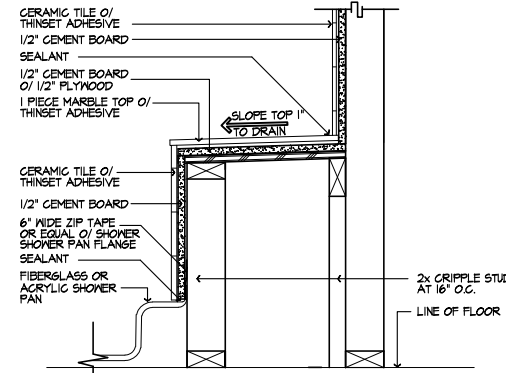
SWING DOOR THRESHOLD 156
SCALE 3/8"=1'-0"
AT CRAWL SPACE ADB



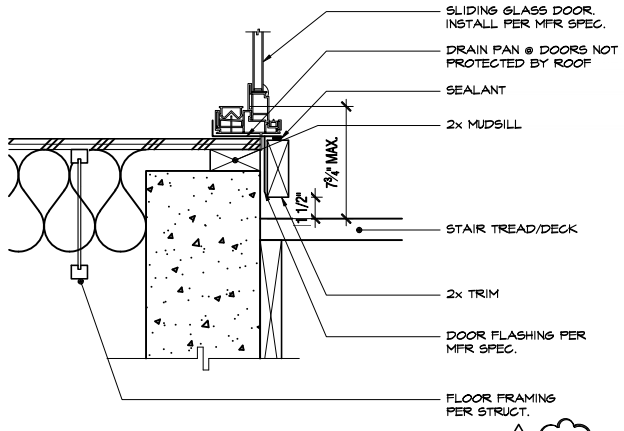
DECK FRAMING 151
SCALE 1"=1'-0"
ADB



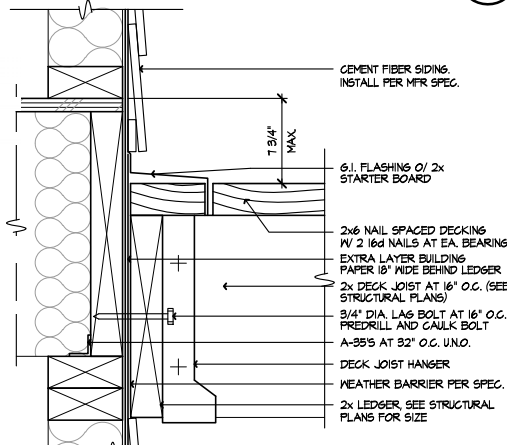
BOX TRAY CEILING 148
NOT TO SCALE
ADB



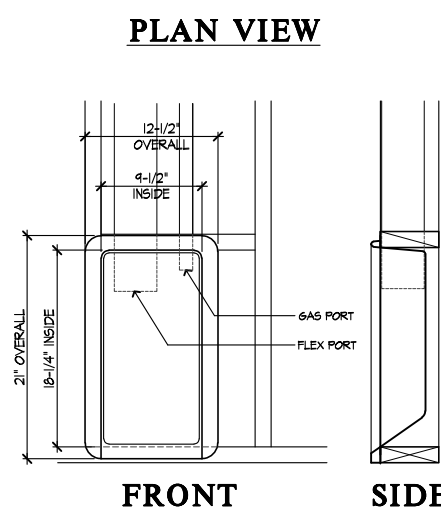
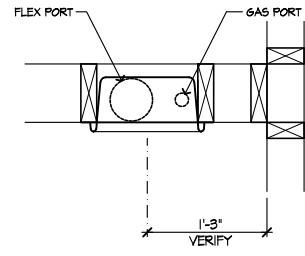
SHOWER PAN SEAT 146
SCALE 1/2"=1'-0"
BA-001A ADB



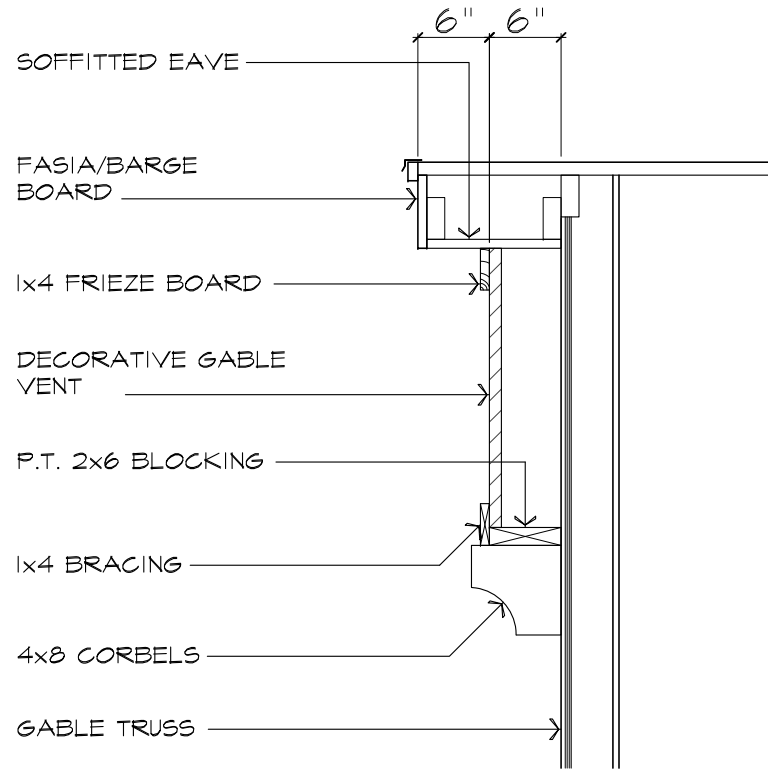
SLIDING GLASS DOOR 157
SCALE 1"=1'-0"
AT CRAWL SPACE ADB



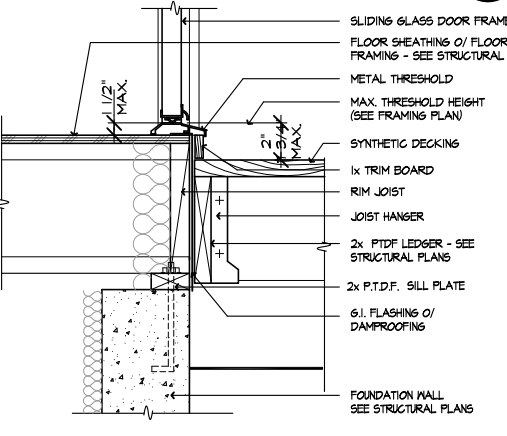
WALL @ DECK 152
SCALE 3/8"=1'-0"
ADB-152 ADB



DRYER BOX DETAIL 149
SCALE: N.T.S.
ADB-149 ADB



GABLE VENT DETAIL 147
NOT TO SCALE
ADB



SWING DOOR THRESHOLD 153
SCALE 1/2"=1'-0"
0820-01c ADB



DETAILS

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

- ISSUE DATE: 09/28/11
- PROJECT No.: 1350
- DIVISION MGR.: M.C.P.
- REVISIONS: 01/15/20
- 1 COMPLIANCE REVIEW NCI2008 - 02/28/12 - CTD
- 2 2012 NC CODE UPDATE NCI2016 - 03/22/12 - CTD
- 3 DETAIL UPDATES NCI1903 - 11/3/13 - DC3
- 4 2018 NC CODE UPDATE NCI1915 - 01/24/19 - MCP
- 5 DETAIL UPDATE NC2000INCP - 01/15/20 - MCP

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY	
REVIEWED BY:	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN: **ALL**
SHEET: **AD8**

NOTE: ALL CHAPTERS, SECTIONS, TABLES, AND FIGURES CITED WITHOUT A PUBLICATION TITLE ARE FROM THE APPLICABLE RESIDENTIAL CODE (SEE TITLE SHEET).

GENERAL

- IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. FURTHERMORE, CONTRACTOR IS ULTIMATELY RESPONSIBLE FOR CONSTRUCTION MEANS, METHODS, AND SAFETY ON SITE. NOTIFY JDS Consulting, PLLC IMMEDIATELY IF DISCREPANCIES ON PLAN EXIST.
- BRACED-WALL DESIGN IS BASED ON SECTION R602.10 - WALL BRACING. PRIMARY PRESCRIPTIVE METHOD TO BE CS-WSP. SEE WALL BRACING PLANS AND DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

ALL NON-PRESCRIPTIVE SOLUTIONS ARE BASED ON GUIDELINES ESTABLISHED IN THE AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS PUBLICATION ASCE 7 AND THE NATIONAL DESIGN SPECIFICATION FOR WOOD CONSTRUCTION - SPECIAL DESIGN PROVISIONS FOR WIND AND SEISMIC.

- SEISMIC DESIGN SHALL BE PER SECTION R301.2.2 - SEISMIC PROVISIONS, INCLUDING ASSOCIATED TABLES AND FIGURES, BASED ON LOCAL SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORY.

DESIGN LOADS

ASSUMED SOIL BEARING-CAPACITY	2,000 PSF
LIVE LOAD	
ULTIMATE DESIGN WIND SPEED	115 MPH, EXPOSURE B
GROUND SNOW	15 PSF
ROOF	20 PSF
RESIDENTIAL CODE TABLE R301.5 LIVE LOAD (PSF)	
DWELLING UNITS	40
SLEEPING ROOMS	30
ATTICS WITH STORAGE	20
ATTICS WITHOUT STORAGE	10
STAIRS	40
DECKS	40
EXTERIOR BALCONIES	60
PASSENGER VEHICLE GARAGES	50
FIRE ESCAPES	40
GUARDS AND HANDRAILS	200 (pounds, concentrated)

COMPONENT AND CLADDING LOADS, INCLUDING THOSE FOR DOORS AND WINDOWS, SHALL BE DERIVED FROM TABLES R301.2(2) AND R301.2(3) FOR A BUILDING WITH A MEAN ROOF HEIGHT OF 35 FEET, LOCATED IN EXPOSURE B.

ABBREVIATIONS

ABV	ABOVE	KS	KING STUD COLUMN
AFF	ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR	LVL	LAMINATED VENEER LUMBER
ALT	ALTERNATE	MAX	MAXIMUM
BRG	BEARING	MECH	MECHANICAL
BSMT	BASEMENT	MFR	MANUFACTURER
CANT	CANTILEVER	MIN	MINIMUM
CJ	CEILING JOIST	NTS	NOT TO SCALE
CLG	CEILING	OA	OVERALL
CMU	CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT	OC	ON CENTER
CO	CASED OPENING	PT	PRESSURE TREATED
COL	COLUMN	R	RISER
CONC	CONCRETE	REF	REFRIGERATOR
CONT	CONTINUOUS	RFG	ROOFING
D	CLOTHES DRYER	RO	ROUGH OPENING
DBL	DOUBLE	RS	ROOF SUPPORT
DIAM	DIAMETER	SC	STUD COLUMN
DJ	DOUBLE JOIST	SF	SQUARE FOOT (FEET)
DN	DOWN	SH	SHELF / SHELVES
DP	DEEP	SHTG	SHEATHING
DR	DOUBLE RAFTER	SHW	SHOWER
DSP	DOUBLE STUD POCKET	SIM	SIMILAR
EA	EACH	SJ	SINGLE JOIST
EE	EACH END	SP	STUD POCKET
EQ	EQUAL	SPEC'D	SPECIFIED
EX	EXTERIOR	SQ	SQUARE
FAU	FORCED-AIR UNIT	T	TREAD
FDN	FOUNDATION	TEMP	TEMPERED GLASS
FF	FINISHED FLOOR	THK	THICK(NESS)
FLR	FLOOR(ING)	TJ	TRIPLE JOIST
FP	FIREPLACE	TOC	TOP OF CURB / CONCRETE
FTG	FOOTING	TR	TRIPLE RAFTER
HB	HOSE BIBB	TYP	TYPICAL
HDR	HEADER	UNO	UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
HGR	HANGER	W	CLOTHES WASHER
JS	JACK STUD COLUMN	WH	WATER HEATER
		WWF	WELDED WIRE FABRIC
		XJ	EXTRA JOIST

MATERIALS

- INTERIOR / TRIMMED FRAMING LUMBER SHALL BE #2 SPRUCE PINE FIR (SPF) WITH THE FOLLOWING DESIGN PROPERTIES (#2 SOUTHERN YELLOW PINE MAY BE SUBSTITUTED):

Fb = 875 PSI Fv = 70 PSI E = 1.4E6 PSI

- FRAMING LUMBER EXPOSED TO WEATHER OR IN CONTACT WITH THE GROUND, CONCRETE, OR MASONRY SHALL BE PRESSURE TREATED #2 SOUTHERN YELLOW PINE (SYP) WITH THE FOLLOWING DESIGN PROPERTIES:

Fb = 975 PSI Fv = 95 PSI E = 1.6E6 PSI

- LVL STRUCTURAL MEMBERS TO BE LAMINATED VENEER LUMBER WITH THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM DESIGN PROPERTIES:

Fb = 2600 PSI Fv = 285 PSI E = 1.9E6 PSI

- PSL STRUCTURAL MEMBERS TO BE PARALLEL STRAND LUMBER WITH THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM DESIGN PROPERTIES:

Fb = 2900 PSI Fv = 290 PSI E = 2.0E6 PSI

- LSL STRUCTURAL MEMBERS TO BE LAMINATED STRAND LUMBER WITH THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM DESIGN PROPERTIES:

Fb = 2250 PSI Fv = 400 PSI E = 1.55E6 PSI

- STRUCTURAL STEEL WIDE-FLANGE BEAMS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A992. Fy = 50 KSI

- REBAR SHALL BE DEFORMED STEEL CONFORMING TO ASTM A615, GRADE 60.

- POURED CONCRETE COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH TO BE A MINIMUM 3,000 PSI AT 28 DAYS. MATERIALS USED TO PRODUCE CONCRETE SHALL COMPLY WITH THE APPLICABLE STANDARDS LISTED IN AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE STANDARD ACI 318 OR ASTM C1157.

- CONCRETE SUBJECT TO MODERATE OR SEVERE WEATHERING PROBABILITY PER TABLE R301.2(1) SHALL BE AIR-ENTRAINED WHEN REQUIRED BY TABLE R402.2.

- CONCRETE MASONRY UNITS (CMU) SHALL CONFORM TO AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE PUBLICATION 530: BUILDING CODE REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR MASONRY STRUCTURES AND COMPANION COMMENTARIES AND THE MASONRY SOCIETY PUBLICATION TMS 402/602: BUILDING CODE REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR MASONRY STRUCTURES.

- MORTAR SHALL COMPLY WITH ASTM INTERNATIONAL STANDARD C270.

- INDICATED MODEL NUMBERS FOR ALL METAL HANGERS, STRAPS, FRAMING CONNECTORS, AND HOLD-DOWNS ARE SIMPSON STRONG-TIE BRAND. EQUIVALENT USP BRAND PRODUCTS ARE ACCEPTABLE.

- REFER TO I-JOIST EQUIVALENCE CHART ON I-JOIST DETAIL SHEET FOR SUBSTITUTION OF MANUFACTURER SERIES.

FOUNDATION

- MINIMUM ALLOWABLE SOIL BEARING CAPACITY IS ASSUMED TO BE 2,000 PSF. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO VERIFY SOIL BEARING CAPACITY IF UNSATISFACTORY CONDITIONS EXIST.

- CONCRETE FOUNDATION WALLS TO BE SELECTED AND CONSTRUCTED PER SECTION R404 OR AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE STANDARD ACI 318.

- MASONRY FOUNDATION WALLS TO BE SELECTED AND CONSTRUCTED PER SECTION R404 AND/OR AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE PUBLICATION 530: BUILDING CODE REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR MASONRY STRUCTURES AND COMPANION COMMENTARIES AND/OR THE MASONRY SOCIETY PUBLICATION TMS 402/602: BUILDING CODE REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR MASONRY STRUCTURES.

- CONCRETE WALL HORIZONTAL REINFORCEMENT TO BE PER TABLE R404.1.2(1) OR AS NOTED OR DETAILED. CONCRETE WALL VERTICAL REINFORCEMENT TO BE PER TABLES R404.1.2(3 AND 4) OR AS NOTED OR DETAILED. ALL CONCRETE WALLS SHALL COMPLY WITH APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 6.

- TABLES ASSUME THAT WALLS HAVE PERMANENT LATERAL SUPPORT AT THE TOP AND BOTTOM.
- FOUNDATION DRAINS ARE ASSUMED AT ALL WALLS PER SECTION R405.

- PLAIN-MASONRY WALL DESIGN TO BE PER TABLE R404.1.1(1) OR AS NOTED OR DETAILED. MASONRY WALLS WITH VERTICAL REINFORCEMENT TO BE PER TABLES R404.1.1 (2 THROUGH 4) OR AS NOTED OR DETAILED. ALL MASONRY WALLS SHALL COMPLY WITH APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 6.

- TABLES ASSUME THAT WALLS HAVE PERMANENT LATERAL SUPPORT AT THE TOP AND BOTTOM.
- WALL REINFORCING SHALL BE PLACED ACCORDING TO FOOTNOTE (c) OF THE TABLES (REINFORCING IS NOT CENTERED IN WALL).
- FOUNDATION DRAINS ARE ASSUMED AT ALL WALLS PER SECTION R405.

- WOOD SILL PLATES TO BE ANCHORED TO THE FOUNDATION WITH 1/2" DIAMETER ANCHOR BOLTS WITH MINIMUM 7" EMBEDMENT, SPACED A MAXIMUM OF 6'-0" OC AND WITHIN 12" FROM THE ENDS OF EACH PLATE SECTION. INSTALL MINIMUM (2) ANCHOR BOLTS PER SECTION. SEE SECTION R403.1.6 FOR SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.

- THE UNSUPPORTED HEIGHT OF SOLID MASONRY PIERS SHALL NOT EXCEED TEN TIMES THEIR LEAST DIMENSION. UNFILLED, HOLLOW PIERS MAY BE USED IF THE UNSUPPORTED HEIGHT IS NOT MORE THAN FOUR TIMES THEIR LEAST DIMENSION.

- CENTERS OF PIERS TO BEAR IN THE MIDDLE THIRD OF THE FOOTINGS, AND GIRDERS SHALL CENTER IN THE MIDDLE THIRD OF THE PIERS.

- ALL FOOTINGS TO HAVE MINIMUM 2" PROJECTION ON EACH SIDE OF FOUNDATION WALLS (SEE DETAILS).

- ALL REBAR NOTED IN CONCRETE TO HAVE AT LEAST 2" COVER FROM EDGE OF CONCRETE TO EDGE OF REBAR.

- FRAMING TO BE FLUSH WITH FOUNDATION WALLS.

- WITH CLASS 1 SOILS, VAPOR BARRIER AND CRUSHED STONE MAY BE OMITTED.

FRAMING

- ALL BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x6 SUPPORTED W/ MIN (1) JACK STUD AND (1) KING STUD EACH END, UNO.

- ALL NON-BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x4, UNO.

- NON-BEARING INTERIOR WALLS NOT MORE THAN 10' NOMINAL HEIGHT AND NOT SHOWN AS BRACED WALLS MAY BE FRAMED WITH 2x4 STUDS @ 24" OC.

- SOLID BLOCKING TO BE PROVIDED AT ALL POINT LOADS THROUGH FLOOR LEVELS TO THE FOUNDATION OR TO OTHER STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS.

- ALL BEAMS SPECIFIED ARE MINIMUM SIZES ONLY. LARGER MEMBERS MAY SUBSTITUTED AS NEEDED FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION.

- ALL EXTERIOR WALLS TO BE FULLY SHEATHED WITH 7/16" OSB.

- PORCH / PATIO COLUMNS TO BE 4x4 MINIMUM PRESSURE-TREATED LUMBER.

- ATTACH PORCH COLUMNS TO SLAB / FDN WALL USING ABA, ABU, ABW, OR CPT SIMPSON POST BASES TO FIT COLUMN SIZES NOTED ON PLAN -OR- ANY OTHER COLUMN CONNECTION WITH 500# UPLIFT CAPACITY.
- ATTACH PORCH COLUMNS TO PORCH BEAMS USING AC OR BC SIMPSON POST CAPS TO FIT COLUMN SIZES NOTED ON PLAN -OR- ANY OTHER COLUMN CONNECTION WITH 500# UPLIFT CAPACITY.
- TRIM OUT COLUMN(S) AND BEAM(S) PER BUILDER AND DETAILS.

- ALL ENGINEERED WOOD PRODUCTS (LVL, PSL, LSL, ETC.) SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH CONNECTIONS PER MANUFACTURER SPECIFICATIONS.

- ENGINEERED WOOD FLOOR SYSTEMS AND ROOF TRUSS SYSTEMS:
 - SHOP DRAWINGS FOR THE SYSTEMS SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE ENGINEER OF RECORD FOR REVIEW AND COORDINATION BEFORE CONSTRUCTION.
 - TRUSS PROFILES SHALL BE SEALED BY THE TRUSS MANUFACTURER.
 - INSTALLATION OF THE SYSTEMS SHALL BE PER MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.
 - TRUSS LAYOUT AND PLACEMENT BY MANUFACTURER TO COINCIDE WITH THE SUPPORT LOCATIONS SHOWN IN THESE DRAWINGS.

- ALL BEAMS TO BE CONTINUOUSLY SUPPORTED Laterally AND SHALL BEAR FULL WIDTH ON THE SUPPORTING WALLS OR COLUMNS INDICATED, WITH A MINIMUM OF THREE STUDS, UNO.

- ALL STEEL BEAMS TO BE SUPPORTED AT EACH END WITH A MIN BEARING LENGTH OF 3 1/2" AND FULL FLANGE WIDTH. BEAMS MUST BE ATTACHED AT EACH END WITH A MINIMUM OF FOUR 16d NAILS OR TWO 1/2" x 4" LAG SCREWS, UNO.

- STEEL FLITCH BEAMS TO BE BOLTED TOGETHER USING (2) ROWS OF 1/2" DIAMETER BOLTS (ASTM 307) WITH WASHERS PLACED UNDER THE THREADED END OF THE BOLT. BOLTS TO BE SPACED AT 24" OC (MAX) AND STAGGERED TOP AND BOTTOM OF BEAM (2" EDGE DISTANCE), WITH TWO BOLTS TO BE LOCATED AT 6" FROM EACH END OF FLITCH BEAM.

- WHEN A 4-PLY LVL BEAM IS USED, ATTACH WITH (1) 1/2" DIAMETER BOLT, 12" OC, STAGGERED TOP AND BOTTOM, 1 1/2" MIN FROM ENDS. ALTERNATE EQUIVALENT ATTACHMENT METHOD MAY BE USED, SUCH AS SDS, SDW, OR TRUSSLOK SCREWS (SEE MANUFACTURER SPECIFICATIONS).

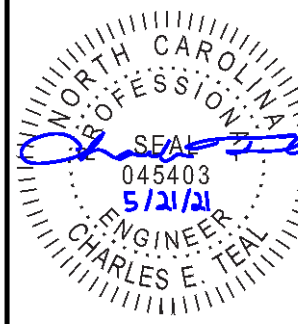
- FOR STUD COLUMNS OF 4-OR-MORE STUDS, INSTALL SIMPSON STRONG-TIE CS16 STRAPS ACROSS STUDS @ 30" OC, 6" MAX FROM PLATES, ON INSIDE FACE OF COLUMN (EXTERIOR WALL), ON BOTH FACES OF COLUMN (INTERIOR WALL).

- FLOOR JOISTS ADJACENT AND PARALLEL TO THE EXTERIOR FOUNDATION WALL SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH FULL-DEPTH SOLID BLOCKING, NOT LESS THAN TWO (2) INCHES NOMINAL IN THICKNESS, PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO THE JOIST AT SPACING NOT MORE THAN FOUR (4) FEET. THE BLOCKING SHALL BE NAILED TO THE FLOOR SHEATHING, THE SILL PLATE, THE JOIST, AND THE EXTERIOR RIM JOIST / BOARD.

- BRACED WALL PANELS SHALL BE FASTENED TO MEET THE UPLIFT-RESISTANCE REQUIREMENTS IN CHAPTERS 6 AND 8 OF THE APPLICABLE CODE (SEE TITLE SHEET). REQUIREMENTS OF THE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS THAT EXCEED THE CODE MINIMUM SHALL BE MET.



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8600 D JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480-1075
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

PROJECT NO.: 21901129
DATE: 05/19/2021

PLAN:
237.2723

GENERAL NOTES

GN1.0

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright © 2019 KB Home Corporation. All rights reserved.

FASTENER SCHEDULE		
CONNECTION	3" x 0.131" NAIL	3" x 0.120" NAIL
JOIST TO SILL PLATE	(4) TOE NAILS	(4) TOE NAILS
SOLE PLATE TO JOIST / BLOCKING	NAILS @ 8" OC (typical) (4) PER 16" SPACE (at braced panels)	NAILS @ 8" OC (typical) (4) PER 16" SPACE (at braced panels)
STUD TO SOLE PLATE	(4) TOE NAILS	(4) TOE NAILS
TOP OR SOLE PLATE TO STUD	(3) FACE NAILS	(4) FACE NAILS
RIM JOIST OR BAND JOIST TO TOP PLATE OR SILL PLATE	TOE NAILS @ 6" OC	TOE NAILS @ 4" OC
BLOCKING BETWEEN JOISTS TO TOP PLATE OR SILL PLATE	(4) TOE NAILS	(4) TOE NAILS
DOUBLE STUD	NAILS @ 8" OC	NAILS @ 8" OC
DOUBLE TOP PLATES	NAILS @ 12" OC	NAILS @ 12" OC
DOUBLE TOP PLATES LAP (24" MIN LAP LENGTH)	(12) NAILS IN LAPPED AREA, EA SIDE OF JOINT	(12) NAILS IN LAPPED AREA, EA SIDE OF JOINT
TOP PLATE LAP AT CORNERS AND INTERSECTING WALLS	(3) FACE NAILS	(3) FACE NAILS
OPEN-WEB TRUSS BOTTOM CHORD TO TOP PLATES OR SILL PLATE (PARALLEL TO WALL)	NAILS @ 6" OC	NAILS @ 4" OC
BOTTOM CHORD OF TRUSS TO TOP PLATES OR SILL PLATE (PERPENDICULAR TO WALL)	(3) TOE NAILS	(3) TOE NAILS

SEE TABLE R602.3(1) FOR ADDITIONAL STRUCTURAL-MEMBER FASTENING REQUIREMENTS.

DETAILS AND NOTES ON DRAWINGS GOVERN.


BALLOON WALL FRAMING SCHEDULE
(USE THESE STANDARDS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE ON THE FRAMING PLAN SHEETS)

FRAMING MEMBER SIZE	MAX HEIGHT (PLATE TO PLATE) 115 MPH ULTIMATE DESIGN WIND SPEED
2x4 @ 16" OC	10'-0"
2x4 @ 12" OC	12'-0"
2x6 @ 16" OC	15'-0"
2x6 @ 12" OC	17'-9"
2x8 @ 16" OC	19'-0"
2x8 @ 12" OC	22'-0"
(2) 2x4 @ 16" OC	14'-6"
(2) 2x4 @ 12" OC	17'-0"
(2) 2x6 @ 16" OC	21'-6"
(2) 2x6 @ 12" OC	25'-0"
(2) 2x8 @ 16" OC	27'-0"
(2) 2x8 @ 12" OC	31'-0"


- ALL HEIGHTS ARE MEASURED SUBFLOOR TO TOP OF WALL PLATE.
- WHEN SPLIT-FRAMED WALLS ARE USED FOR HEIGHTS OVER 12', THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ADD 6' MINIMUM OF CS16 COIL STRAPPING (FULLY NAILED), CENTERED OVER THE WALL BREAK.
- FINGER-JOINTED MEMBERS MAY BE USED FOR CONTINUOUS HEIGHTS WHERE TRADITIONALLY MILLED LUMBER LENGTHS ARE LIMITED.
- FOR GREATER WIND SPEED, SEE ENGINEERED SOLUTION FOR CONDITION IN DRAWINGS.

ROOF SYSTEMS

TRUSSED ROOF - STRUCTURAL NOTES

- PROVIDE CONTINUOUS BLOCKING THROUGH STRUCTURE FOR ALL POINT LOADS.
-  DENOTES OVER-FRAMED AREA
- MINIMUM 7/16" OSB ROOF SHEATHING
- TRUSS LAYOUT AND PLACEMENT BY MANUFACTURER TO COINCIDE WITH THE SUPPORT LOCATIONS SHOWN. TRUSS PROFILES SHALL BE SEALED BY THE TRUSS MANUFACTURER. TRUSS PLANS TO BE COORDINATED WITH THE SEALED STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS. INSTALLATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.
- MANUFACTURER TO PROVIDE REQUIRED UPLIFT CONNECTION.
- PROVIDE H2.5A (MINIMUM) OR EQUIVALENT AT EACH TRUSS-TO-TOP PLATE CONNECTION AT OVER-FRAMED AREAS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- UPLIFT CONNECTION TO BE CARRIED THROUGH TO FLOOR SYSTEM.

STICK-FRAMED ROOF - STRUCTURAL NOTES

- PROVIDE 2x4 COLLAR TIES AT 48" OC AT UPPER THIRD OF RAFTERS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- FUR RIDGES FOR FULL RAFTER CONTACT.
- PROVIDE CONTINUOUS BLOCKING THROUGH STRUCTURE FOR ALL POINT LOADS.
-  DENOTES OVER-FRAMED AREA
- MINIMUM 7/16" OSB ROOF SHEATHING
- PROVIDE 2x4 RAFTER TIES AT 16" OC AT 45° BETWEEN RAFTERS AND CEILING JOISTS. USE (4) 16d NAILS AT EACH CONNECTION. RAFTER TIES MAY BE SPACED AT 48" OC AT LOCATIONS WHERE NO KNEE WALLS ARE INSTALLED.
- PROVIDE H2.5A (MINIMUM) OR EQUIVALENT AT EACH RAFTER-TO-TOP PLATE CONNECTION AT OVER-FRAMED AREAS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- UPLIFT CONNECTION TO BE CARRIED THROUGH TO FLOOR SYSTEM.

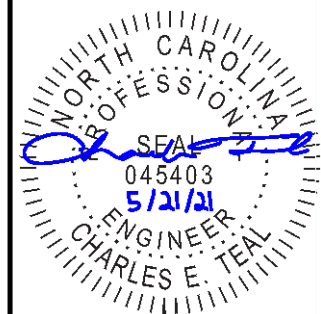
BRICK VENEER LINTEL SCHEDULE		
SPAN	STEEL ANGLE SIZE	END BEARING LENGTH
UP TO 42"	L3-1/2"x3-1/2"x1/4"	8" (MIN. @ EACH END)
UP TO 72"	L6"x4"x5/16" (LLV)	8" (MIN. @ EACH END)
OVER 72"	L6"x4"x5/16" (LLV) ATTACH LINTEL w/ 1/2" THRU BOLT @ 12" OC, 3" FROM EACH END	

* FOR QUEEN BRICK: LINTELS AT THIS CONDITION MAY BE 5"x3-1/2"x5/16"

NOTE: BRICK LINTELS AT SLOPED AREAS TO BE 4"x3-1/2"x1/4" STEEL ANGLE WITH 16D NAILS IN 3/16" HOLES IN 4" ANGLE LEG AT 12" OC TO TRIPLE RAFTER. WHEN THE SLOPE EXCEEDS 4:12 A MINIMUM OF 3"x3"x1/4" PLATES SHALL BE WELDED AT 24" OC ALONG THE STEEL ANGLE.



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8600 D' JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480-1075
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET; WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

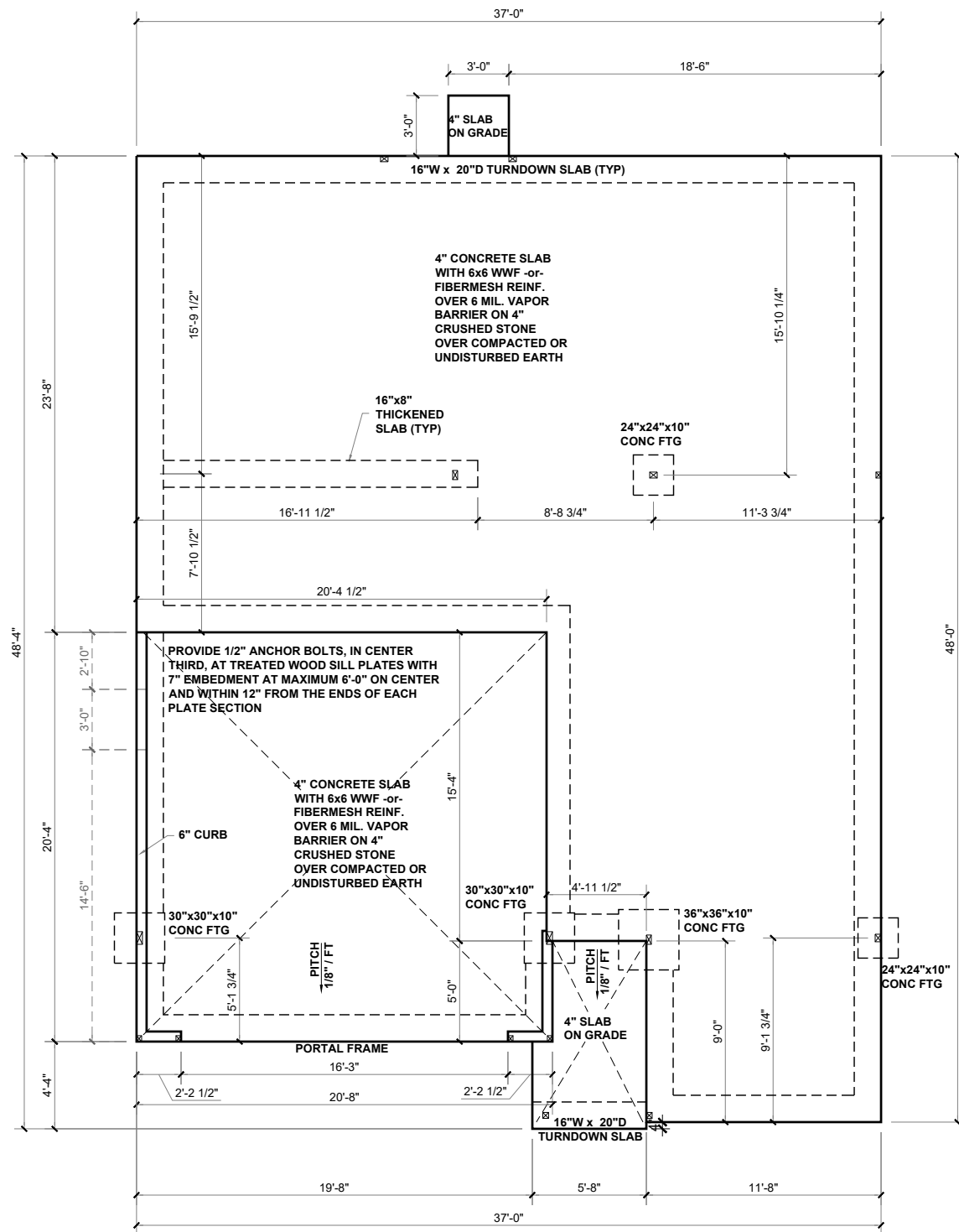
PROJECT NO.: 21901129
DATE: 05/19/2021

PLAN:
237.2723

GENERAL NOTES

GN1.1

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright © 2019 KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



SLAB FOUNDATION PLAN - 'A'
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND

	INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
	ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
	DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
	STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
	WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
	POINT LOAD TRANSFER
	POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

(1) #5 REBAR @ CENTER OFF ALL PERIMETER AND INTERNAL LOAD BEARING FOOTINGS. (2" C.C. MIN)

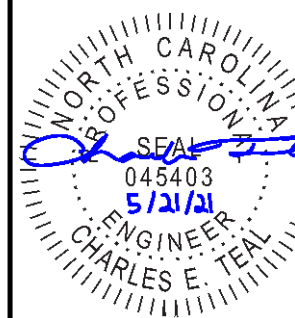
ALL CONCRETE CURBS SUPPORTING PORTAL FRAMED OR ENGINEERED OPENINGS IN GARAGES WITH A PONY WALL OVER 24" ABOVE THE GARAGE DOOR HEADER SHALL BE REQUIRED TO BE AT LEAST 8" WIDE.

CONCRETE SLAB REINFORCING SUBSTITUTION OF SYNTHETIC FIBER MIX IN LIEU OF WWF IN NON STRUCTURAL SLABS:

- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED IN SLABS INSTALLED ON RAISED METAL DECKING
- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED IN SLABS WITH GRADE BEAMS UNLESS A REBAR MAT IS INSTALLED
- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED IF ANY SOILS HAVE BEEN FOUND TO BE EXPANSIVE SOILS ON SITE
- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED FOR SLAB POURS DIRECTLY ON GRADE; A 4" BASE MATERIAL OF CRUSHED STONE OR WELL DRAINING CLEAN SAND IS REQUIRED FOR SUBSTITUTION
- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED FOR ANY SITES WITH A DCP BLOW COUNT OF 10 OR LESS.
- FIBER MIX VOLUMES MUST BE FOLLOWED PER THE MANUFACTURES SPECIFICATIONS



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.

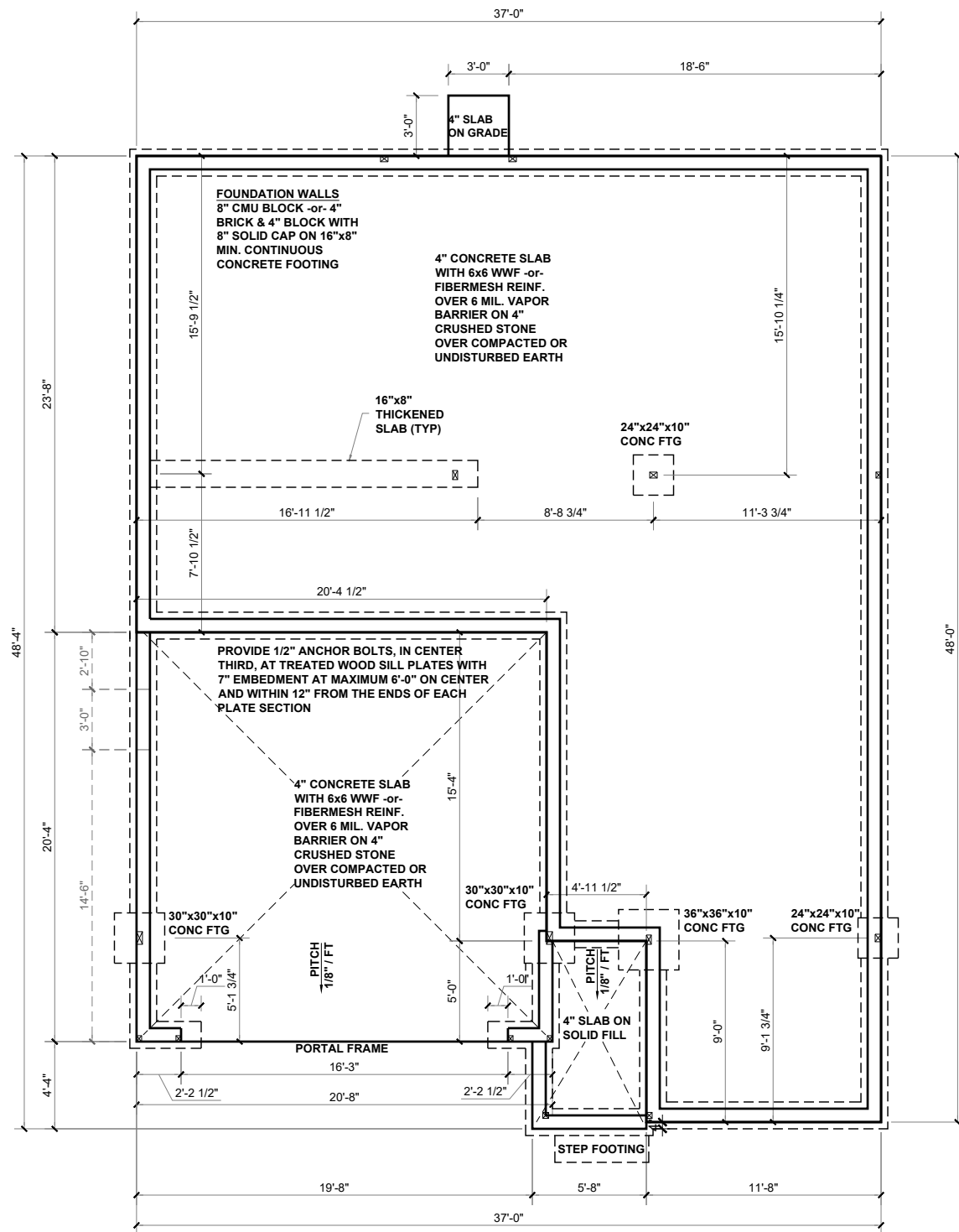


PROJECT NO.: 21901129
DATE: 05/19/2021

PLAN:
237.2723

SLAB
FOUNDATION PLAN
S.10A

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright © 2019 KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND

	INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
	ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
	DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
	STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
	WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
	POINT LOAD TRANSFER
	POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

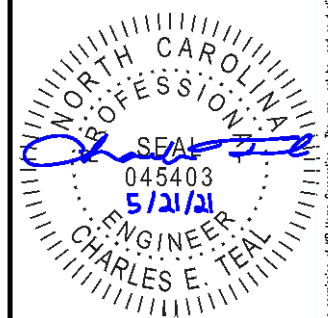
(1) #5 REBAR @ CENTER OFF ALL PERIMETER AND INTERNAL LOAD BEARING FOOTINGS. (2" C.C. MIN)

CONCRETE SLAB REINFORCING SUBSTITUTION OF SYNTHETIC FIBER MIX IN LIEU OF WWF IN NON STRUCTURAL SLABS:

- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED IN SLABS INSTALLED ON RAISED METAL DECKING
- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED IN SLABS WITH GRADE BEAMS UNLESS A REBAR MAT IS INSTALLED
- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED IF ANY SOILS HAVE BEEN FOUND TO BE EXPANSIVE SOILS ON SITE
- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED FOR SLAB POURS DIRECTLY ON GRADE; A 4" BASE MATERIAL OF CRUSHED STONE OR WELL DRAINING CLEAN SAND IS REQUIRED FOR SUBSTITUTION
- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED FOR ANY SITES WITH A DCP BLOW COUNT OF 10 OR LESS.
- FIBER MIX VOLUMES MUST BE FOLLOWED PER THE MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.

JDS Consulting
8600 D JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480.1075
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET | WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

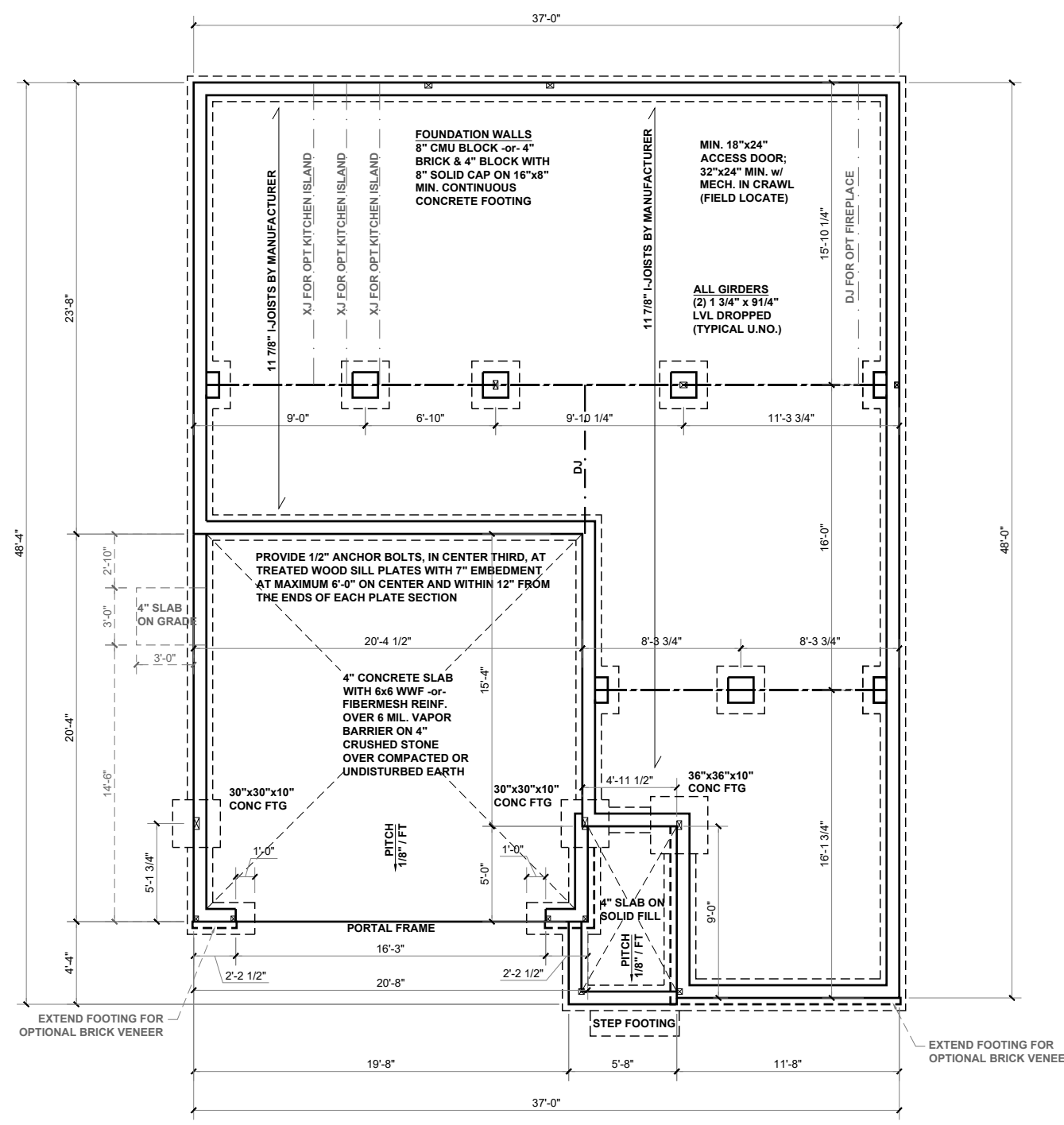
PROJECT NO.: 21901129
DATE: 05/19/2021

PLAN:
237.2723

STEMWALL
FOUNDATION PLAN
S.20A

STEMWALL FOUNDATION PLAN - 'A'
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright © 2019 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND

- INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
- ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
- - - DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
- STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
- WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
- POINT LOAD TRANSFER
- POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

FOUNDATION STRUCTURAL NOTES:

1. CONCRETE BLOCK PIER SIZE SHALL BE:

SIZE	HOLLOW MASONRY	SOLID MASONRY
8x16	UP TO 32" HIGH	UP TO 5'-0" HIGH
12x16	UP TO 48" HIGH	UP TO 9'-0" HIGH
16x16	UP TO 64" HIGH	UP TO 12'-0" HIGH
24x24	UP TO 96" HIGH	

WITH 30" x 30" x 10" CONCRETE FOOTING, UNO.

FLOOR FRAMING TO BE 11 7/8" DEEP TJI 210 SERIES OR EQUAL, 19.2" OC MAXIMUM SPACING

**REFER TO I-JOIST EQUIVALENCE CHART ON I-JOIST DETAIL SHEET FOR SUBSTITUTION OF MANUFACTURER SERIES

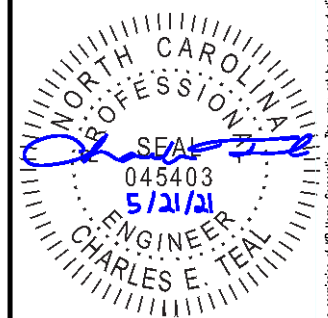
I-JOIST SPACING NOT TO EXCEED 19.2" OC IN LOCATIONS WITH TILE FINISH FLOOR

8"x16" PIERS AT FOUNDATION WALL SUPPORTING DROPPED GIRDER TO HAVE A 30"x10"x8" FOOTING PROJECTION FROM THE MAIN WALL FOOTING.

(1) #5 REBAR @ CENTER OF ALL PERIMETER FOOTINGS. (2" C.C. MIN)



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.

JDS Consulting
8600 D' JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480-1075
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET ; WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

PROJECT NO.: 21901129
DATE: 05/19/2021

PLAN:
237.2723

CRAWL SPACE
FOUNDATION PLAN

S.30A

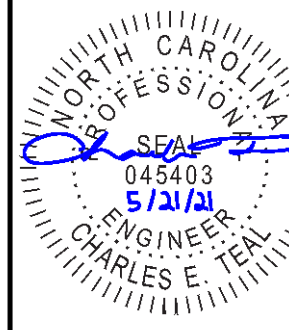
CRAWL SPACE FOUNDATION PLAN - 'A'

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright © 2019 KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8600 D JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480-1075
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET ; WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

PROJECT NO.: 21901129
DATE: 05/19/2021

PLAN:
237.2723

FIRST FLOOR
CEILING FRAMING PLAN

S1.0A

BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND

- INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
- - - ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
- - - DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
- STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
- WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
- ☒ POINT LOAD TRANSFER
- POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

STRUCTURAL FRAMING NOTES - (SEE GENERAL NOTES SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.)

1. ALL FRAMING TO BE #2 SPF MINIMUM.
2. ALL BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x6 SUPPORTED w/ MIN (1) JACK AND (1) KING EACH END, UNO.
3. EXTERIOR WALL OPENINGS OVER 3' TO HAVE MULTIPLE KING STUDS AS NOTED ON PLAN.
4. ALL NON-BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x4 (1) J / (1) K, UNO.
5. PROVIDE CONTINUOUS BLOCKING THROUGH STRUCTURE FOR ALL POINT LOADS.
6. ALL HANGERS AND CONNECTORS SPECIFIED ARE TO BE SIMPSON STRONG-TIE OR EQUIVALENT.
7. ALL BEAMS SPECIFIED ARE MINIMUM SIZES ONLY. LARGER MEMBERS MAY SUBSTITUTED AS NEEDED FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION. MINIMUM BEAM SUPPORT IS (1) 2x4 STUD.
8. ALL EXTERIOR WALLS TO BE FULLY SHEATHED WITH 7/16" OSB.
9. FRONT PORCH COLUMNS TO BE MIN 4x4 PT ATTACHED AT TOP AND BOTTOM USING SIMPSON (OR EQUIV) COLUMN BASE OR SST A24 BRACKETS. TRIM OUT PER BUILDER.
10. PORCH COLUMNS TO BE MIN 4x4 PT ATTACHED AT BOTTOM USING SIMPSON (OR EQUIV) ABA44 AND AT TOP USING CS 16 STRAPPING (12" MIN) TO PORCH HEADER / BAND.
11. WHEN A 4-PLY LVL IS USED, ATTACH WITH (1) 1/2" Ø BOLT 12" OC STAGGERED, TOP AND BOTTOM, 1-1/2" MIN FROM ENDS. ALTERNATE ATTACHMENT EQUIVALENT METHOD MAY BE USED, SUCH AS SDW OR TRUSSLOK SCREWS (SEE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS).
12. FOR STUD COLUMNS OF 4 OR MORE, INSTALL SST CS16 STRAPS @ 30" OC, 6" MAX FROM PLATES, ON INSIDE FACE OF COLUMN (EXT WALL), ON BOTH FACES (INT WALL).

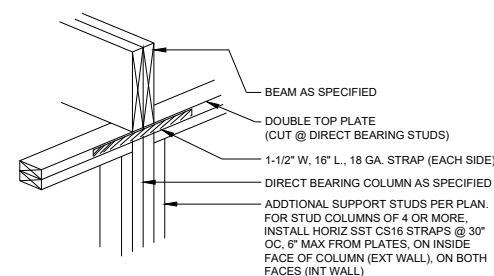
ALL FLUSH BEAMS TO BE DIRECTLY SUPPORTED BY (2) 2X STUDS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. STUD COLUMNS TO BE SUPPORTED BY SOLID BLOCKING TO FOUNDATION OR TO BEARING COMPONENT BELOW.

I-JOIST SPACING NOT TO EXCEED 19.2" OC IN LOCATIONS WITH TILE FINISH FLOOR

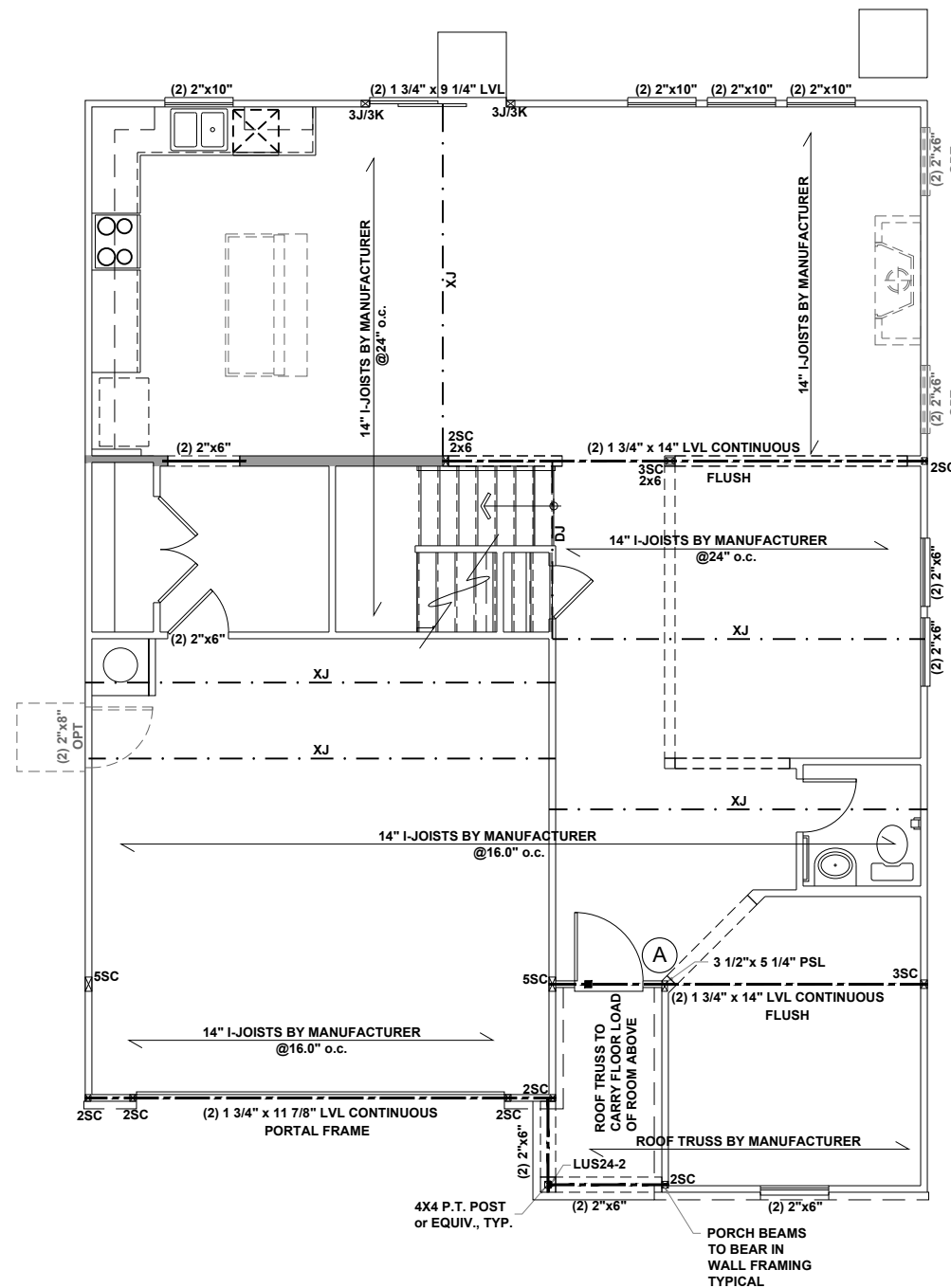
**REFER TO I-JOIST EQUIVALENCE CHART ON I-JOIST DETAIL SHEET FOR SUBSTITUTION OF MANUFACTURER SERIES

FLOOR FRAMING TO BE 14" DEEP TJI 210 SERIES OR EQUAL, 19.2" OC MAXIMUM SPACING, U.N.O.

INTERIOR OPTIONS DO NOT AFFECT THE STRUCTURAL LAYOUT



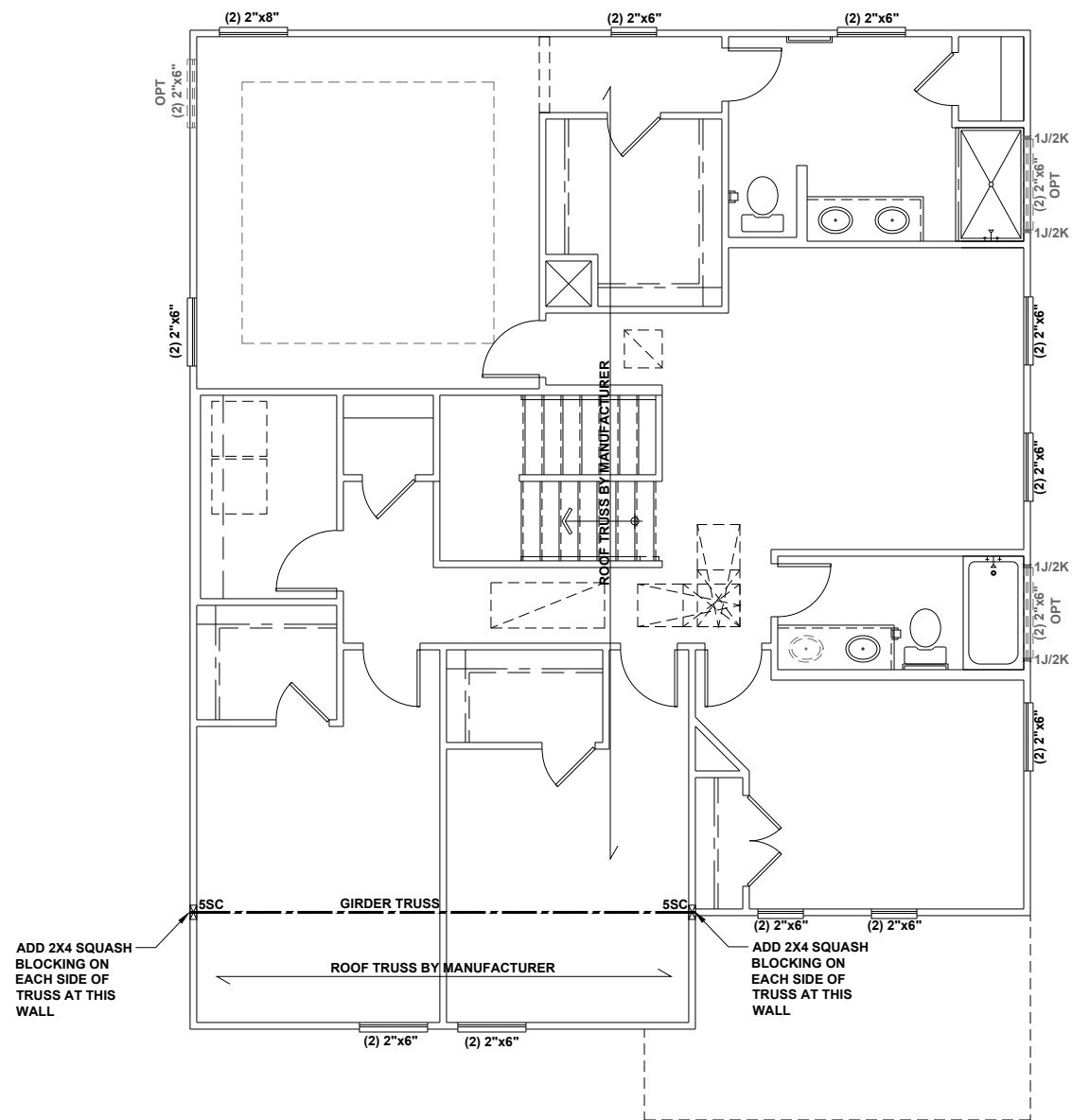
A DIRECT STUD BEARING
NTS



FIRST FLOOR CEILING FRAMING PLAN - 'A'

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright © 2019 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



SECOND FLOOR INTERIOR
OPTIONS DO NOT AFFECT THE
STRUCTURAL LAYOUT

BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND

	INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
	ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
	DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
	STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
	WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
	POINT LOAD TRANSFER
	POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

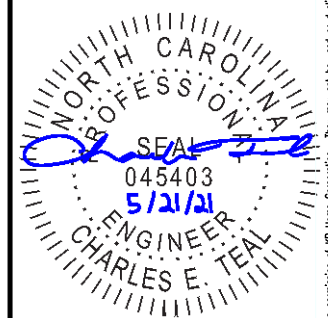
STRUCTURAL FRAMING NOTES - (SEE GENERAL NOTES SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.)

- ALL FRAMING TO BE #2 SPF MINIMUM.
- ALL BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x6 SUPPORTED w/ MIN (1) JACK AND (1) KING EACH END, UNO.
- EXTERIOR WALL OPENINGS OVER 3' TO HAVE MULTIPLE KING STUDS AS NOTED ON PLAN.
- ALL NON-BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x4 (1) J / (1) K, UNO.
- PROVIDE CONTINUOUS BLOCKING THROUGH STRUCTURE FOR ALL POINT LOADS.
- ALL HANGERS AND CONNECTORS SPECIFIED ARE TO BE SIMPSON STRONG-TIE OR EQUIVALENT.
- ALL BEAMS SPECIFIED ARE MINIMUM SIZES ONLY. LARGER MEMBERS MAY SUBSTITUTED AS NEEDED FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION. MINIMUM BEAM SUPPORT IS (1) 2x4 STUD.
- ALL EXTERIOR WALLS TO BE FULLY SHEATHED WITH 7/16" OSB.
- FRONT PORCH COLUMNS TO BE MIN 4x4 PT ATTACHED AT TOP AND BOTTOM USING SIMPSON (OR EQUIV) COLUMN BASE OR SST A24 BRACKETS. TRIM OUT PER BUILDER.
- PORCH COLUMNS TO BE MIN 4x4 PT ATTACHED AT BOTTOM USING SIMPSON (OR EQUIV) ABA44 AND AT TOP USING CS 16 STRAPPING (12" MIN) TO PORCH HEADER / BAND.
- WHEN A 4-PLY LVL IS USED, ATTACH WITH (1) 1/2" Ø BOLT 12" OC STAGGERED, TOP AND BOTTOM, 1-1/2" MIN FROM ENDS. ALTERNATE ATTACHMENT EQUIVALENT METHOD MAY BE USED, SUCH AS SDW OR TRUSSLOK SCREWS (SEE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS).
- FOR STUD COLUMNS OF 4 OR MORE, INSTALL SST CS16 STRAPS @ 30" OC, 6" MAX FROM PLATES, ON INSIDE FACE OF COLUMN (EXTERIOR WALL), ON BOTH FACES OF COLUMN (INTERIOR WALL).

ALL FLUSH BEAMS TO BE DIRECTLY SUPPORTED BY (2) 2X STUDS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. STUD COLUMNS TO BE SUPPORTED BY SOLID BLOCKING TO FOUNDATION OR TO BEARING COMPONENT BELOW.



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.

JDS Consulting
8600 D' JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919.480.1075
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET | WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

PROJECT NO.: 21901129
DATE: 05/19/2021

PLAN:
237.2723

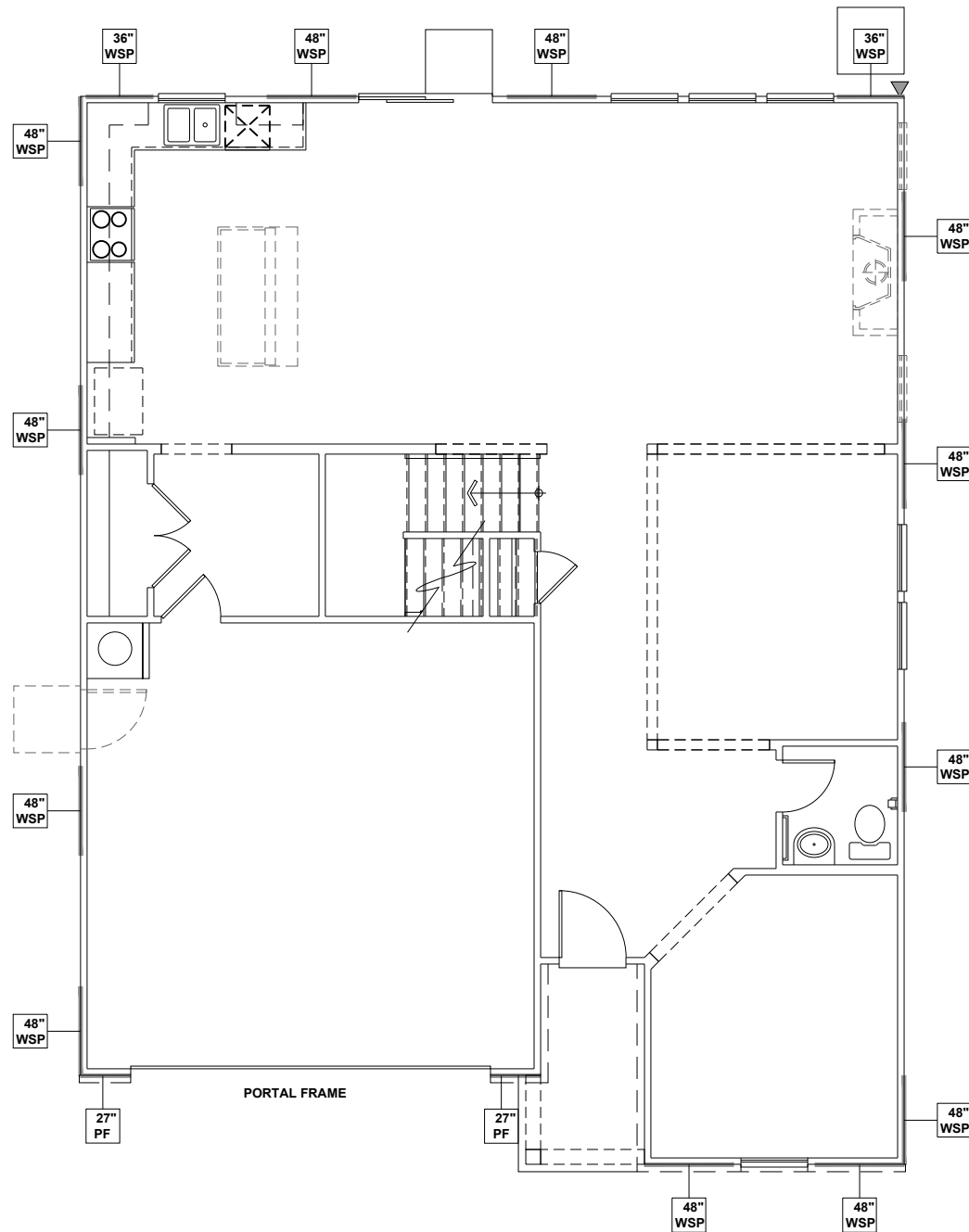
SECOND FLOOR
CEILING FRAMING PLAN

S2.0A

SECOND FLOOR CEILING FRAMING PLAN - 'A'

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright © 2019 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



WALL BRACING REQUIREMENTS

- MINIMUM PANEL WIDTH IS 24"
- FIGURES BASED ON THE CONTINUOUS SHEATHING METHOD USING THE RECTANGLE CIRCUMSCRIBED AROUND THE FLOOR PLAN OR PORTION OF THE FLOOR PLAN. IF NO RECTANGLE IS NOTED, THE STRUCTURE HAS BEEN FIGURED ALL WITHIN ONE RECTANGLE.
- PANELS MAY SHIFT UP TO 36" EITHER DIRECTION FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION (NAILING & BLOCK REQUIREMENTS STILL APPLY).
- FOR ADDITIONAL WALL BRACING INFORMATION, REFER TO WALL BRACING DETAIL SHEET(S).
- SCHEMATIC BELOW INDICATES HOW SIDES OF RECTANGLE ARE TO BE INTERPRETED IN BRACING CHART WHEN APPLIED TO STRUCTURE:

- ◆ CS16 STRAP FROM STUD, CROSS HEADER, TO WALL TOP PLATE, 36" LONG MINIMUM
- ▶ SIMPSON MSTA15 HOLD DOWN CAPACITY OF 970 POUNDS PER ANCHOR WITH (12) 10d NAILS. STRAP TO BE LOCATED AT EDGE OF BRACED WALL PANEL. (CS16 STRAPPING MAY BE SUBSTITUTED w/ SIMILAR LENGTH AND NAILING PATTERN.) USE HTT4 FOR ATTACHMENT TO CONCRETE.

SCALED LENGTH OF WALL PANEL AT LOCATION

NUMERICAL LENGTH OF PANEL

PANEL TYPE

ENGINEERED WALL SCHEDULE

ENG1: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH WITH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED WITH 8d NAILS @ 6" OC EDGE AND 12" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

ENG2: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH WITH 7/16" OSB WITH 10d NAILS @ 3" OC EDGE AND 3" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

ENG3: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED BOTH SIDES WITH 8d NAILS @ 4" OC EDGE AND 8" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

ENG4: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED WITH 8d NAILS @ 4" OC EDGE AND 8" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

WALL BRACING NOTE:

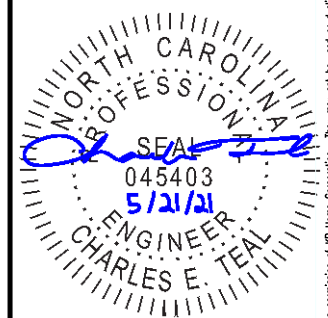
WALLS WITH PROVIDED LENGTH LISTED AS "N/A" DO NOT MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF PRESCRIPTIVE WALL BRACING FOUND IN THE NCRC. THESE WALLS HAVE BEEN ENGINEERED BASED ON DESIGN GUIDELINES ESTABLISHED IN ASCE-07 AND THE NDS: WIND & SEISMIC PROVISIONS SUPPLEMENT.

WALL BRACING: RECTANGLE 1

SIDE	REQUIRED LENGTH	PROVIDED LENGTH
FRONT	13.5 FT.	17.0 FT.
RIGHT	11.0 FT.	16.0 FT.
REAR	13.5 FT.	14.0 FT.
LEFT	11.0 FT.	16.0 FT.



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
 4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
 SUITE 180
 DURHAM, NC 27703
 TEL: (919) 768-7988
 FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8600 D' JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480-1075
 INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET | WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

PROJECT NO.: 21901129
 DATE: 05/19/2021

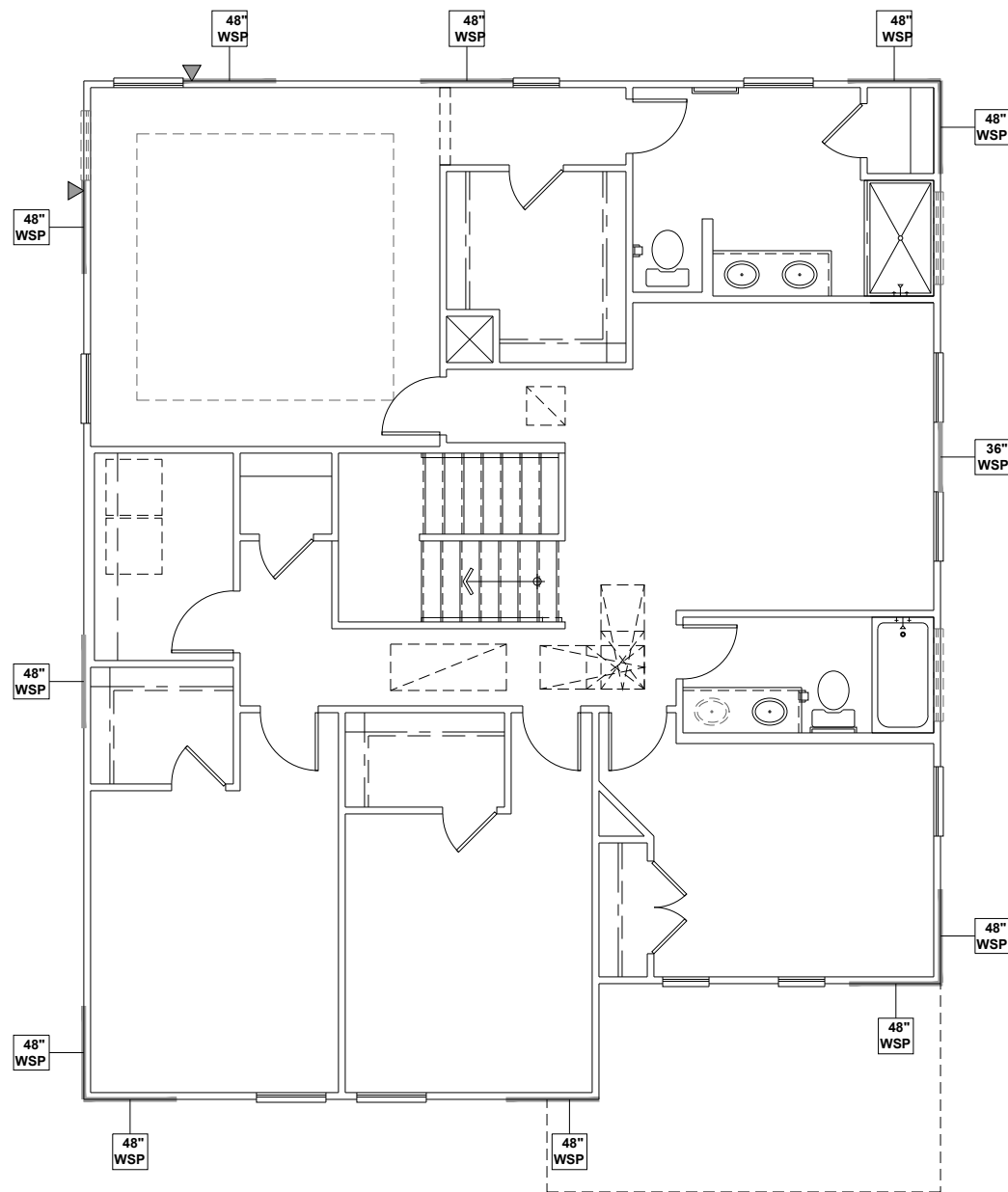
PLAN:
237.2723

FIRST FLOOR
 WALL BRACING PLAN

S4.0A

FIRST FLOOR WALL BRACING PLAN - 'A'
 SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright © 2019 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



WALL BRACING REQUIREMENTS

- MINIMUM PANEL WIDTH IS 24"
- FIGURES BASED ON THE CONTINUOUS SHEATHING METHOD USING THE RECTANGLE CIRCUMSCRIBED AROUND THE FLOOR PLAN OR PORTION OF THE FLOOR PLAN. IF NO RECTANGLE IS NOTED, THE STRUCTURE HAS BEEN FIGURED ALL WITHIN ONE RECTANGLE.
- PANELS MAY SHIFT UP TO 36" EITHER DIRECTION FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION (NAILING & BLOCK REQUIREMENTS STILL APPLY).
- FOR ADDITIONAL WALL BRACING INFORMATION, REFER TO WALL BRACING DETAIL SHEET(S).
- SCHEMATIC BELOW INDICATES HOW SIDES OF RECTANGLE ARE TO BE INTERPRETED IN BRACING CHART WHEN APPLIED TO STRUCTURE:

- ◆ CS16 STRAP FROM STUD, CROSS HEADER, TO WALL TOP PLATE, 36" LONG MINIMUM
- ▶ SIMPSON MSTA15 HOLD DOWN CAPACITY OF 970 POUNDS PER ANCHOR WITH (12) 10d NAILS. STRAP TO BE LOCATED AT EDGE OF BRACED WALL PANEL. (CS16 STRAPPING MAY BE SUBSTITUTED w/ SIMILAR LENGTH AND NAILING PATTERN.) USE HTT4 FOR ATTACHMENT TO CONCRETE.

SCALED LENGTH OF WALL PANEL AT LOCATION

24" WSP

NUMERICAL LENGTH OF PANEL

PANEL TYPE

ENGINEERED WALL SCHEDULE

ENG1: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH WITH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED WITH 8d NAILS @ 6" OC EDGE AND 12" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

ENG2: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH WITH 7/16" OSB WITH 10d NAILS @ 3" OC EDGE AND 3" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

ENG3: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED BOTH SIDES WITH 8d NAILS @ 4" OC EDGE AND 8" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

ENG4: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED WITH 8d NAILS @ 4" OC EDGE AND 8" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

WALL BRACING NOTE:

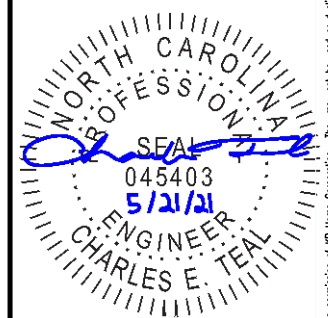
WALLS WITH PROVIDED LENGTH LISTED AS "N/A" DO NOT MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF PRESCRIPTIVE WALL BRACING FOUND IN THE NCRC. THESE WALLS HAVE BEEN ENGINEERED BASED ON DESIGN GUIDELINES ESTABLISHED IN ASCE-07 AND THE NDS: WIND & SEISMIC PROVISIONS SUPPLEMENT.

WALL BRACING: RECTANGLE 1

SIDE	REQUIRED LENGTH	PROVIDED LENGTH
FRONT	6.0 FT.	12.0 FT.
RIGHT	6.0 FT.	12.0 FT.
REAR	6.0 FT.	12.0 FT.
LEFT	6.0 FT.	11.0 FT.



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8600 D' JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480-1075
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET | WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

PROJECT NO.: 21901129
DATE: 05/19/2021

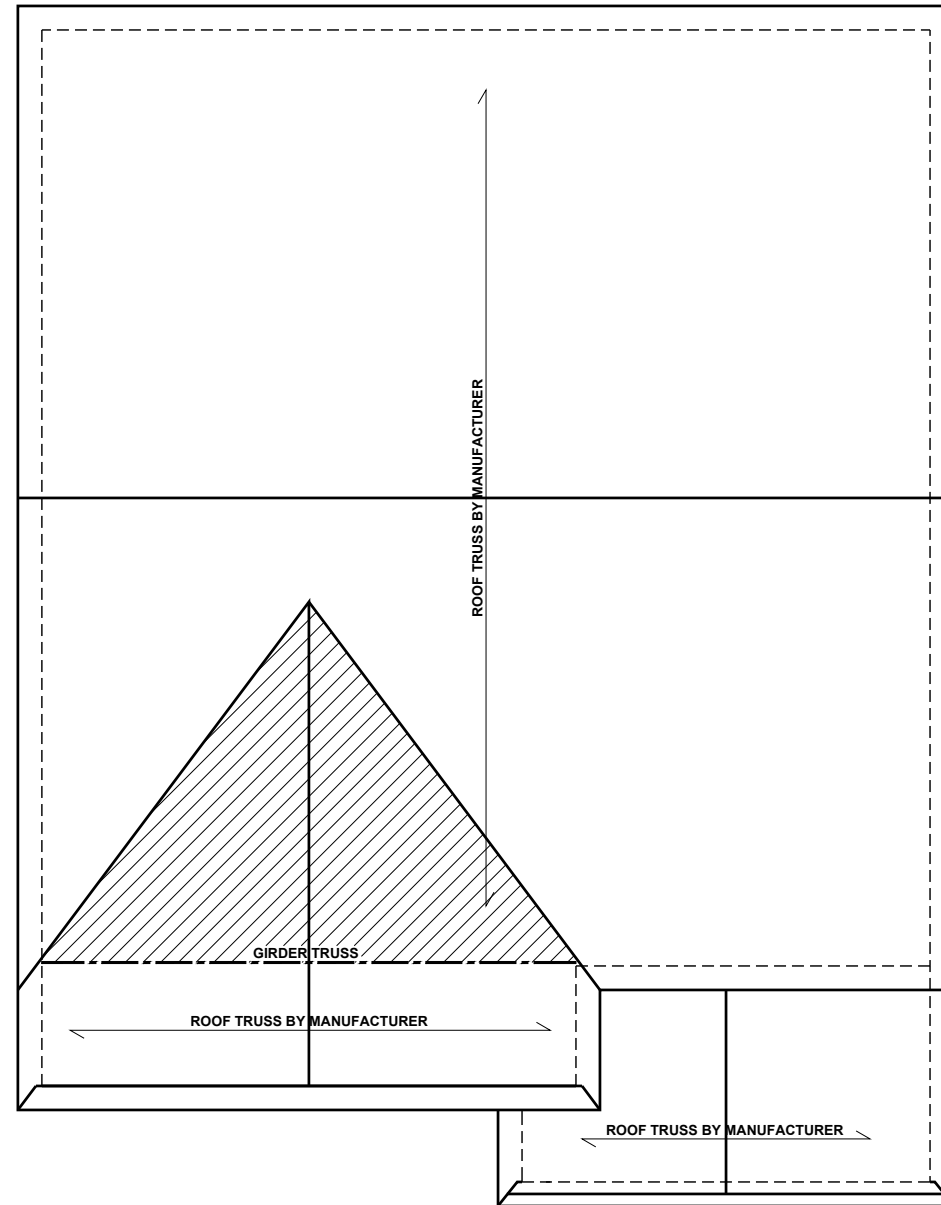
PLAN:
237.2723

SECOND FLOOR
WALL BRACING PLAN

S5.0A

SECOND FLOOR WALL BRACING PLAN - 'A'
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright © 2019 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



ROOF FRAMING PLAN - 'A'

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND

	INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
	ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
	DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
	STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
	WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
	POINT LOAD TRANSFER
	POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

- TRUSSED ROOF - STRUCTURAL NOTES**
1. PROVIDE CONTINUOUS BLOCKING THROUGH STRUCTURE FOR ALL POINT LOADS.
 2. DENOTES OVER-FRAMED AREA
 3. MINIMUM 7/16" OSB ROOF SHEATHING
 4. TRUSS LAYOUT AND PLACEMENT BY MANUFACTURER TO COINCIDE WITH THE SUPPORT LOCATIONS SHOWN. TRUSS PROFILES SHALL BE SEALED BY THE TRUSS MANUFACTURER. TRUSS PLANS TO BE COORDINATED WITH THE SEALED STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS. INSTALLATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.
 5. MANUFACTURER TO PROVIDE REQUIRED UPLIFT CONNECTION.
 6. PROVIDE H2.5A (MINIMUM) OR EQUIVALENT AT EACH TRUSS-TO-TOP PLATE CONNECTION AT OVER-FRAMED AREAS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
 7. UPLIFT CONNECTION TO BE CARRIED THROUGH TO FLOOR SYSTEM.

TRUSS UPLIFT CONNECTORS: EXPOSURE B, 115 MPH, ANY PITCH, 24" O.C. MAX ROOF TRUSS SPACING

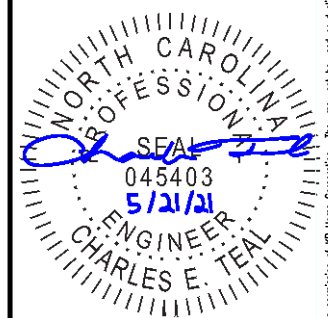
TRUSSES SHALL BE ATTACHED TO SUPPORT WALL FOR UPLIFT RESISTANCE. CONTINUOUS OSB WALL SHEATHING BELOW PROVIDES CONTINUOUS UPLIFT RESISTANCE TO FOUNDATION. ALL TRUSSES SUPPORTED BY INTERMEDIATE SUPPORT WALLS, KNEEWALLS, OR BEAMS SHALL BE ATTACHED TO SUPPORTING MEMBER PER SCHEDULE:

ROOF SPAN IS MEASURED HORIZONTALLY BETWEEN FURTHEST SUPPORT POINTS.

ROOF PLAN	CONNECTOR
UP TO 28'	NAILING PER TABLE 602.3(1) NCRBC 2018 EDITION
OVER 28'	(1) SIMPSON H2.5A HURRICANE CLIP TO DBL TOP PLATE OR BEAM OR (1) SIMPSON H3 CLIP TO SINGLE 2x4 PLATE



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



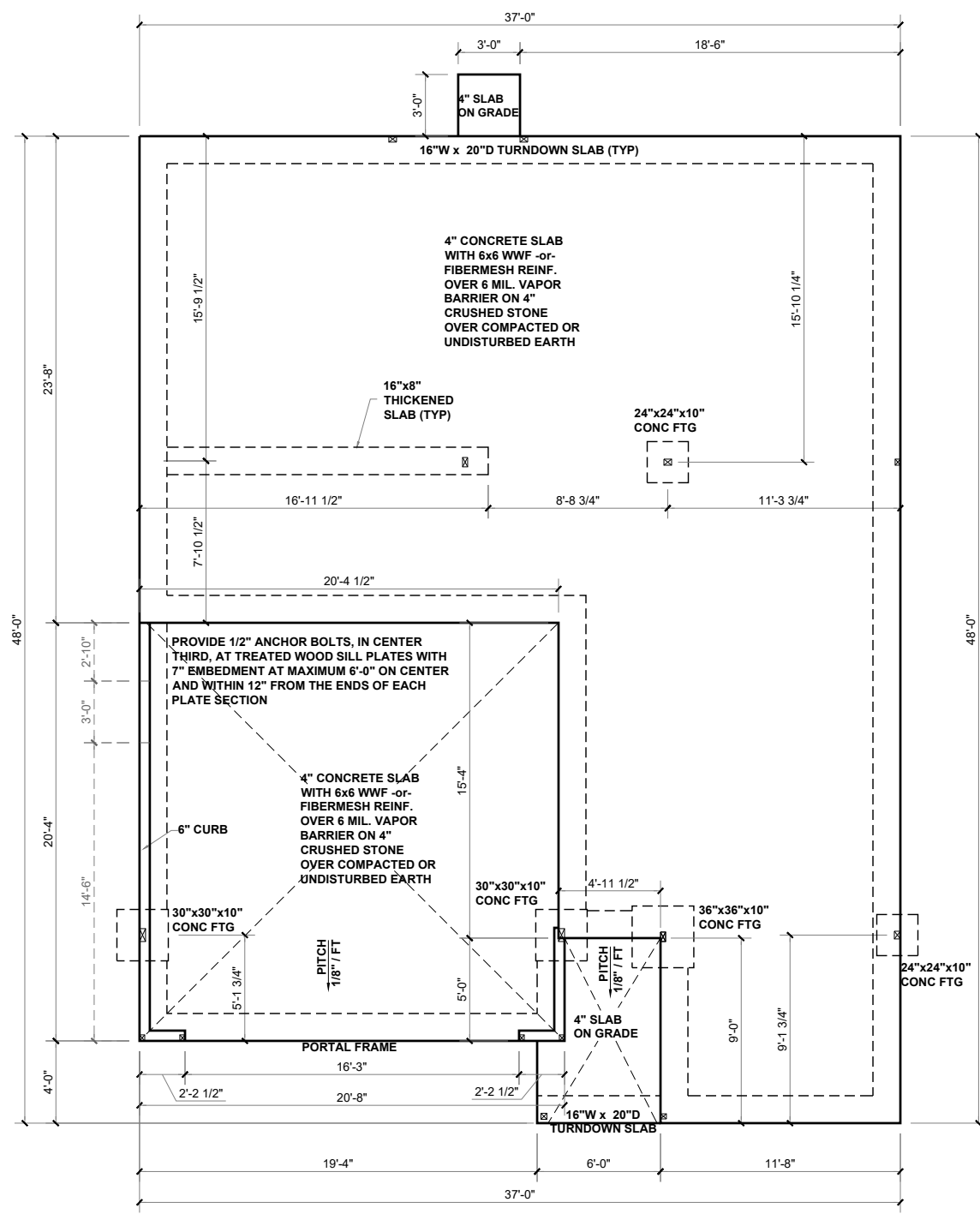
8600 D JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480-1075
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET ; WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

PROJECT NO.: 21901129
DATE: 05/19/2021

PLAN:
237.2723

ROOF FRAMING PLAN
S7.0A

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright © 2019 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



SLAB FOUNDATION PLAN - 'B'
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND

	INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
	ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
	DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
	STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
	WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
	POINT LOAD TRANSFER
	POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

(1) #5 REBAR @ CENTER OFF ALL PERIMETER AND INTERNAL LOAD BEARING FOOTINGS. (2" C.C. MIN)

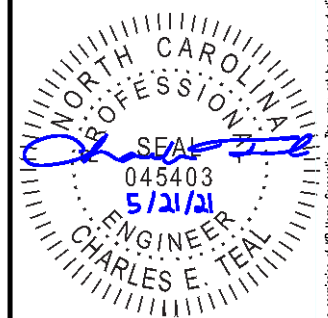
ALL CONCRETE CURBS SUPPORTING PORTAL FRAMED OR ENGINEERED OPENINGS IN GARAGES WITH A PONY WALL OVER 24" ABOVE THE GARAGE DOOR HEADER SHALL BE REQUIRED TO BE AT LEAST 8" WIDE.

CONCRETE SLAB REINFORCING SUBSTITUTION OF SYNTHETIC FIBER MIX IN LIEU OF WWF IN NON STRUCTURAL SLABS:

- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED IN SLABS INSTALLED ON RAISED METAL DECKING
- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED IN SLABS WITH GRADE BEAMS UNLESS A REBAR MAT IS INSTALLED
- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED IF ANY SOILS HAVE BEEN FOUND TO BE EXPANSIVE SOILS ON SITE
- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED FOR SLAB POURS DIRECTLY ON GRADE; A 4" BASE MATERIAL OF CRUSHED STONE OR WELL DRAINING CLEAN SAND IS REQUIRED FOR SUBSTITUTION
- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED FOR ANY SITES WITH A DCP BLOW COUNT OF 10 OR LESS.
- FIBER MIX VOLUMES MUST BE FOLLOWED PER THE MANUFACTURES SPECIFICATIONS



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.

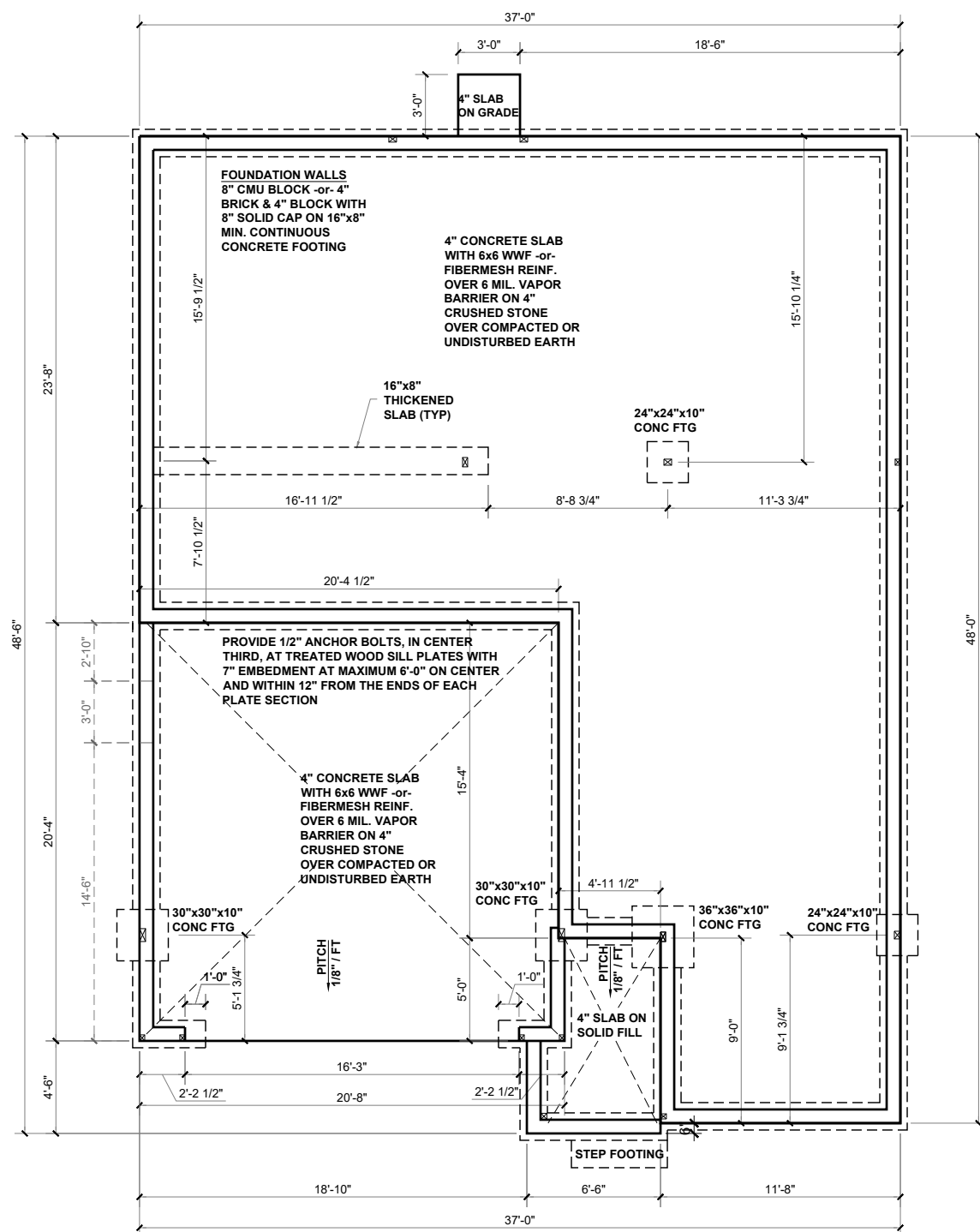
JDS Consulting
8600 D' JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480-1075
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET | WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

PROJECT NO.: 21901129
DATE: 05/19/2021

PLAN:
237.2723

SLAB
FOUNDATION PLAN
S.10B

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright © 2019 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



STEMWALL FOUNDATION PLAN - 'B'
 SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND

—	INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
- - -	ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
- · - · -	DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
—	STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
—	WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
⊠	POINT LOAD TRANSFER
■	POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

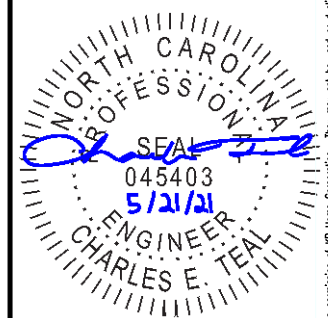
(1) #5 REBAR @ CENTER OFF ALL PERIMETER AND INTERNAL LOAD BEARING FOOTINGS. (2" C.C. MIN)

CONCRETE SLAB REINFORCING SUBSTITUTION OF SYNTHETIC FIBER MIX IN LIEU OF WWF IN NON STRUCTURAL SLABS:

- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED IN SLABS INSTALLED ON RAISED METAL DECKING
- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED IN SLABS WITH GRADE BEAMS UNLESS A REBAR MAT IS INSTALLED
- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED IF ANY SOILS HAVE BEEN FOUND TO BE EXPANSIVE SOILS ON SITE
- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED FOR SLAB POURS DIRECTLY ON GRADE; A 4" BASE MATERIAL OF CRUSHED STONE OR WELL DRAINING CLEAN SAND IS REQUIRED FOR SUBSTITUTION
- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED FOR ANY SITES WITH A DCP BLOW COUNT OF 10 OR LESS.
- FIBER MIX VOLUMES MUST BE FOLLOWED PER THE MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS



KB HOME
 NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
 4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
 SUITE 180
 DURHAM, NC 27703
 TEL: (919) 768-7988
 FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.

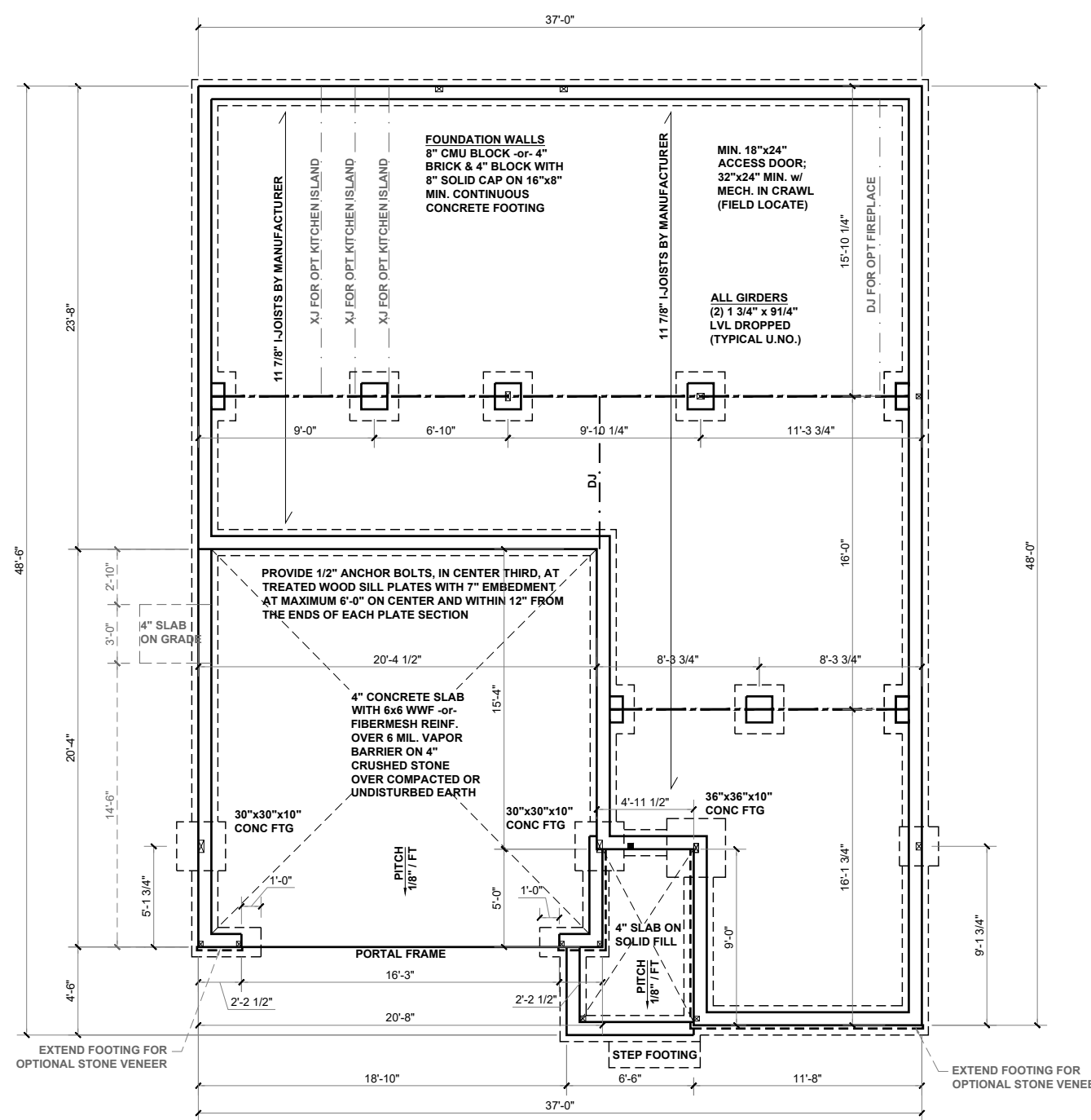
JDS Consulting
 8600 D JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480.1075
 INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET · WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

PROJECT NO.: 21901129
 DATE: 05/19/2021

PLAN:
237.2723

STEMWALL
 FOUNDATION PLAN
S.20B

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright © 2019 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



CRAWL SPACE FOUNDATION PLAN - 'B'
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND

- INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
- - - ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
- - - DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
- STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
- WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
- ⊠ POINT LOAD TRANSFER
- POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

FOUNDATION STRUCTURAL NOTES:

1. CONCRETE BLOCK PIER SIZE SHALL BE:

SIZE	HOLLOW MASONRY	SOLID MASONRY
8x16	UP TO 32" HIGH	UP TO 5'-0" HIGH
12x16	UP TO 48" HIGH	UP TO 9'-0" HIGH
16x16	UP TO 64" HIGH	UP TO 12'-0" HIGH
24x24	UP TO 96" HIGH	

WITH 30" x 30" x 10" CONCRETE FOOTING, UNO.

FLOOR FRAMING TO BE 11 7/8" DEEP TJI 210 SERIES OR EQUAL, 19.2" OC MAXIMUM SPACING

**REFER TO I-JOIST EQUIVALENCE CHART ON I-JOIST DETAIL SHEET FOR SUBSTITUTION OF MANUFACTURER SERIES

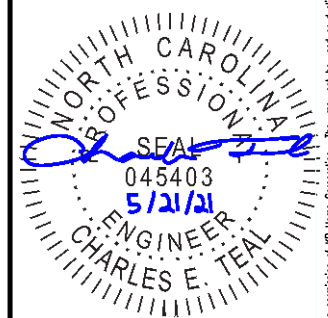
I-JOIST SPACING NOT TO EXCEED 19.2" OC IN LOCATIONS WITH TILE FINISH FLOOR

8"x16" PIERS AT FOUNDATION WALL SUPPORTING DROPPED GIRDER TO HAVE A 30"x10"x8" FOOTING PROJECTION FROM THE MAIN WALL FOOTING.

(1) #5 REBAR @ CENTER OF ALL PERIMETER FOOTINGS. (2" C.C. MIN)



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8600 D JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919.480.1075
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET ; WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

PROJECT NO.: 21901129
DATE: 05/19/2021

PLAN:
237.2723

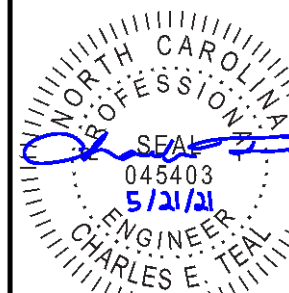
CRAWL SPACE
FOUNDATION PLAN

S.30B

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright © 2019 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8600 D' JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480-1075
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET | WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

PROJECT NO.: 21901129
DATE: 05/19/2021

PLAN:
237.2723

FIRST FLOOR
CEILING FRAMING PLAN

S1.0B

BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND

- INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
- - - ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
- - - DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
- STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
- WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
- ☒ POINT LOAD TRANSFER
- POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

STRUCTURAL FRAMING NOTES - (SEE GENERAL NOTES SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.)

1. ALL FRAMING TO BE #2 SPF MINIMUM.
2. ALL BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x6 SUPPORTED w/ MIN (1) JACK AND (1) KING EACH END, UNO.
3. EXTERIOR WALL OPENINGS OVER 3' TO HAVE MULTIPLE KING STUDS AS NOTED ON PLAN.
4. ALL NON-BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x4 (1) J / (1) K, UNO.
5. PROVIDE CONTINUOUS BLOCKING THROUGH STRUCTURE FOR ALL POINT LOADS.
6. ALL HANGERS AND CONNECTORS SPECIFIED ARE TO BE SIMPSON STRONG-TIE OR EQUIVALENT.
7. ALL BEAMS SPECIFIED ARE MINIMUM SIZES ONLY. LARGER MEMBERS MAY SUBSTITUTED AS NEEDED FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION. MINIMUM BEAM SUPPORT IS (1) 2x4 STUD.
8. ALL EXTERIOR WALLS TO BE FULLY SHEATHED WITH 7/16" OSB.
9. FRONT PORCH COLUMNS TO BE MIN 4x4 PT ATTACHED AT TOP AND BOTTOM USING SIMPSON (OR EQUIV) COLUMN BASE OR SST A24 BRACKETS. TRIM OUT PER BUILDER.
10. PORCH COLUMNS TO BE MIN 4x4 PT ATTACHED AT BOTTOM USING SIMPSON (OR EQUIV) ABA44 AND AT TOP USING CS 16 STRAPPING (12" MIN) TO PORCH HEADER / BAND.
11. WHEN A 4-PLY LVL IS USED, ATTACH WITH (1) 1/2" Ø BOLT 12" OC STAGGERED, TOP AND BOTTOM, 1-1/2" MIN FROM ENDS. ALTERNATE ATTACHMENT EQUIVALENT METHOD MAY BE USED, SUCH AS SDW OR TRUSSLOK SCREWS (SEE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS).
12. FOR STUD COLUMNS OF 4 OR MORE, INSTALL SST CS16 STRAPS @ 30" OC, 6" MAX FROM PLATES, ON INSIDE FACE OF COLUMN (EXT WALL), ON BOTH FACES (INT WALL).

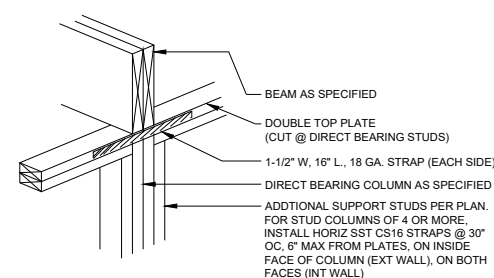
ALL FLUSH BEAMS TO BE DIRECTLY SUPPORTED BY (2) 2X STUDS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. STUD COLUMNS TO BE SUPPORTED BY SOLID BLOCKING TO FOUNDATION OR TO BEARING COMPONENT BELOW.

I-JOIST SPACING NOT TO EXCEED 19.2" OC IN LOCATIONS WITH TILE FINISH FLOOR

**REFER TO I-JOIST EQUIVALENCE CHART ON I-JOIST DETAIL SHEET FOR SUBSTITUTION OF MANUFACTURER SERIES

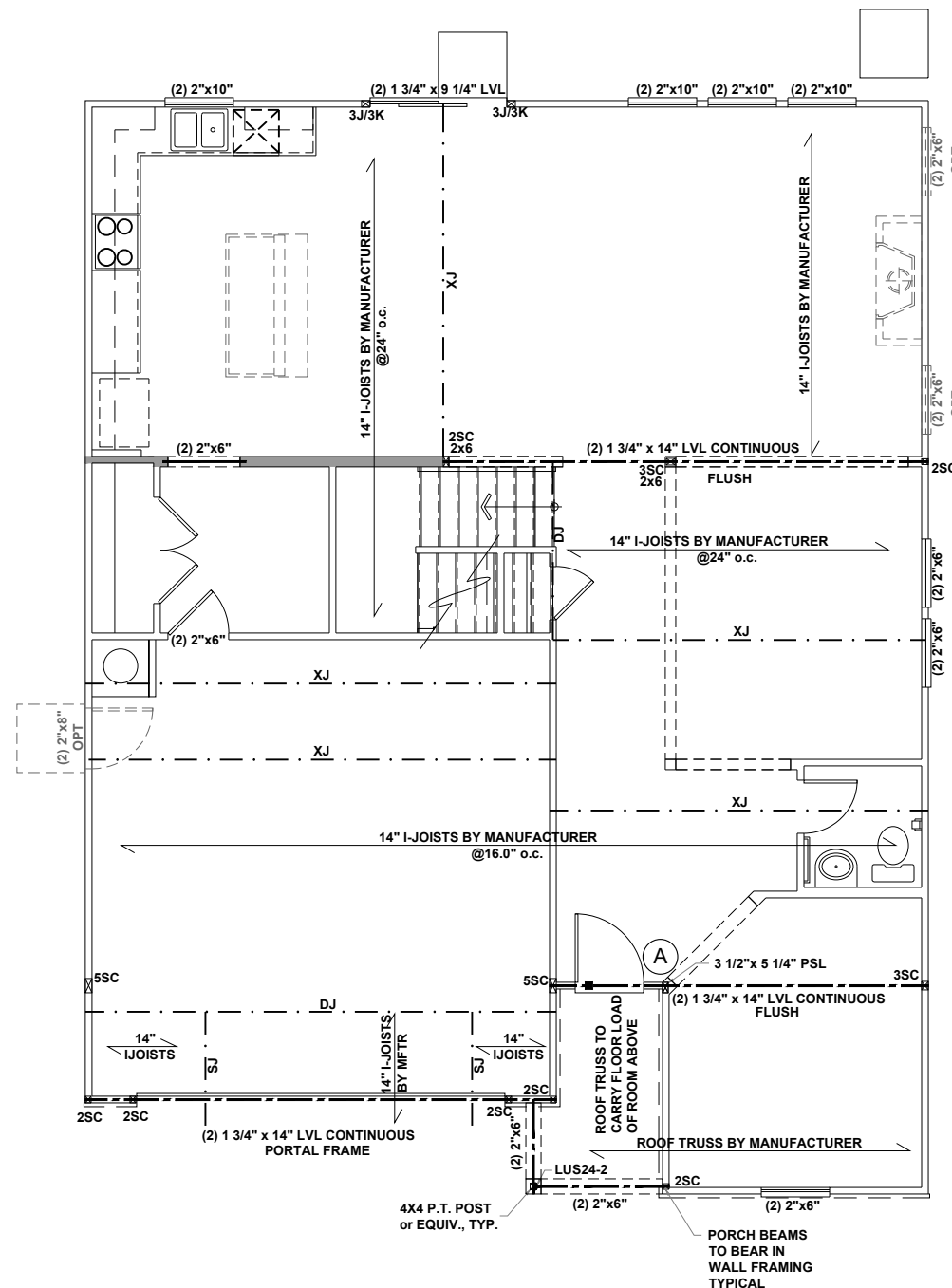
FLOOR FRAMING TO BE 14" DEEP TJI 210 SERIES OR EQUAL, 19.2" OC MAXIMUM SPACING, U.N.O.

INTERIOR OPTIONS DO NOT AFFECT THE STRUCTURAL LAYOUT



A DIRECT STUD BEARING

NTS



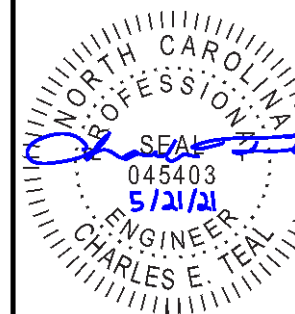
FIRST FLOOR CEILING FRAMING PLAN - 'B'

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright © 2019 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
 4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
 SUITE 180
 DURHAM, NC 27703
 TEL: (919) 768-7988
 FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8600 D' JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919.480.1075
 INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET | WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

PROJECT NO.: 21901129
 DATE: 05/19/2021

PLAN:
237.2723

SECOND FLOOR
 CEILING FRAMING PLAN

S2.0B

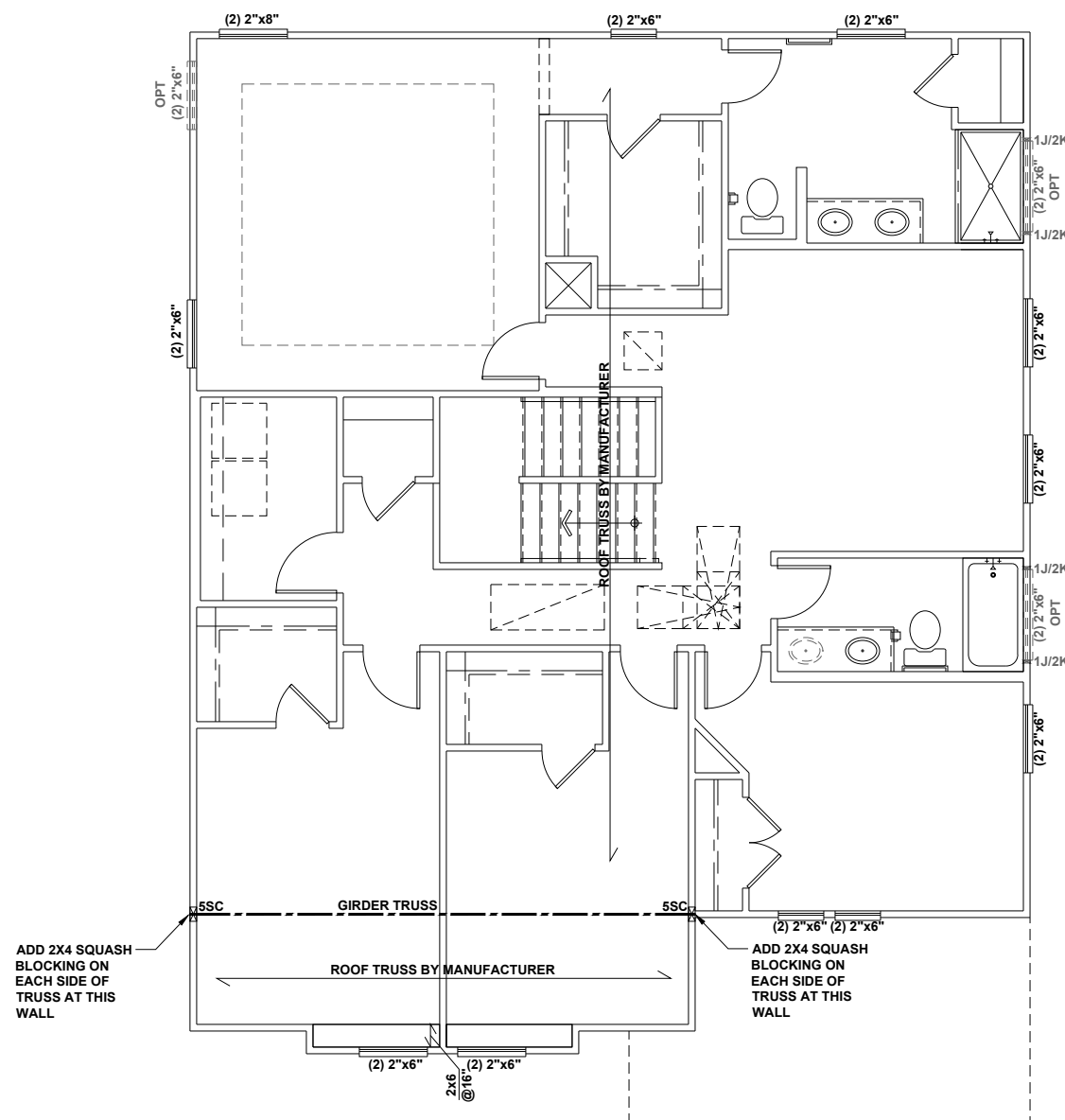
BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND	
	INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
	ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
	DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
	STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
	WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
	POINT LOAD TRANSFER
	POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

STRUCTURAL FRAMING NOTES - (SEE GENERAL NOTES SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.)

- ALL FRAMING TO BE #2 SPF MINIMUM.
- ALL BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x6 SUPPORTED w/ MIN (1) JACK AND (1) KING EACH END, UNO.
- EXTERIOR WALL OPENINGS OVER 3' TO HAVE MULTIPLE KING STUDS AS NOTED ON PLAN.
- ALL NON-BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x4 (1) J / (1) K, UNO.
- PROVIDE CONTINUOUS BLOCKING THROUGH STRUCTURE FOR ALL POINT LOADS.
- ALL HANGERS AND CONNECTORS SPECIFIED ARE TO BE SIMPSON STRONG-TIE OR EQUIVALENT.
- ALL BEAMS SPECIFIED ARE MINIMUM SIZES ONLY. LARGER MEMBERS MAY SUBSTITUTED AS NEEDED FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION. MINIMUM BEAM SUPPORT IS (1) 2x4 STUD.
- ALL EXTERIOR WALLS TO BE FULLY SHEATHED WITH 7/16" OSB.
- FRONT PORCH COLUMNS TO BE MIN 4x4 PT ATTACHED AT TOP AND BOTTOM USING SIMPSON (OR EQUIV) COLUMN BASE OR SST A24 BRACKETS. TRIM OUT PER BUILDER.
- PORCH COLUMNS TO BE MIN 4x4 PT ATTACHED AT BOTTOM USING SIMPSON (OR EQUIV) ABA44 AND AT TOP USING CS 16 STRAPPING (12" MIN) TO PORCH HEADER / BAND.
- WHEN A 4-PLY LVL IS USED, ATTACH WITH (1) 1/2" Ø BOLT 12" OC STAGGERED, TOP AND BOTTOM, 1-1/2" MIN FROM ENDS. ALTERNATE ATTACHMENT EQUIVALENT METHOD MAY BE USED, SUCH AS SDW OR TRUSSLOK SCREWS (SEE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS).
- FOR STUD COLUMNS OF 4 OR MORE, INSTALL SST CS16 STRAPS @ 30" OC, 6" MAX FROM PLATES, ON INSIDE FACE OF COLUMN (EXTERIOR WALL), ON BOTH FACES OF COLUMN (INTERIOR WALL).

ALL FLUSH BEAMS TO BE DIRECTLY SUPPORTED BY (2) 2X STUDS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. STUD COLUMNS TO BE SUPPORTED BY SOLID BLOCKING TO FOUNDATION OR TO BEARING COMPONENT BELOW.

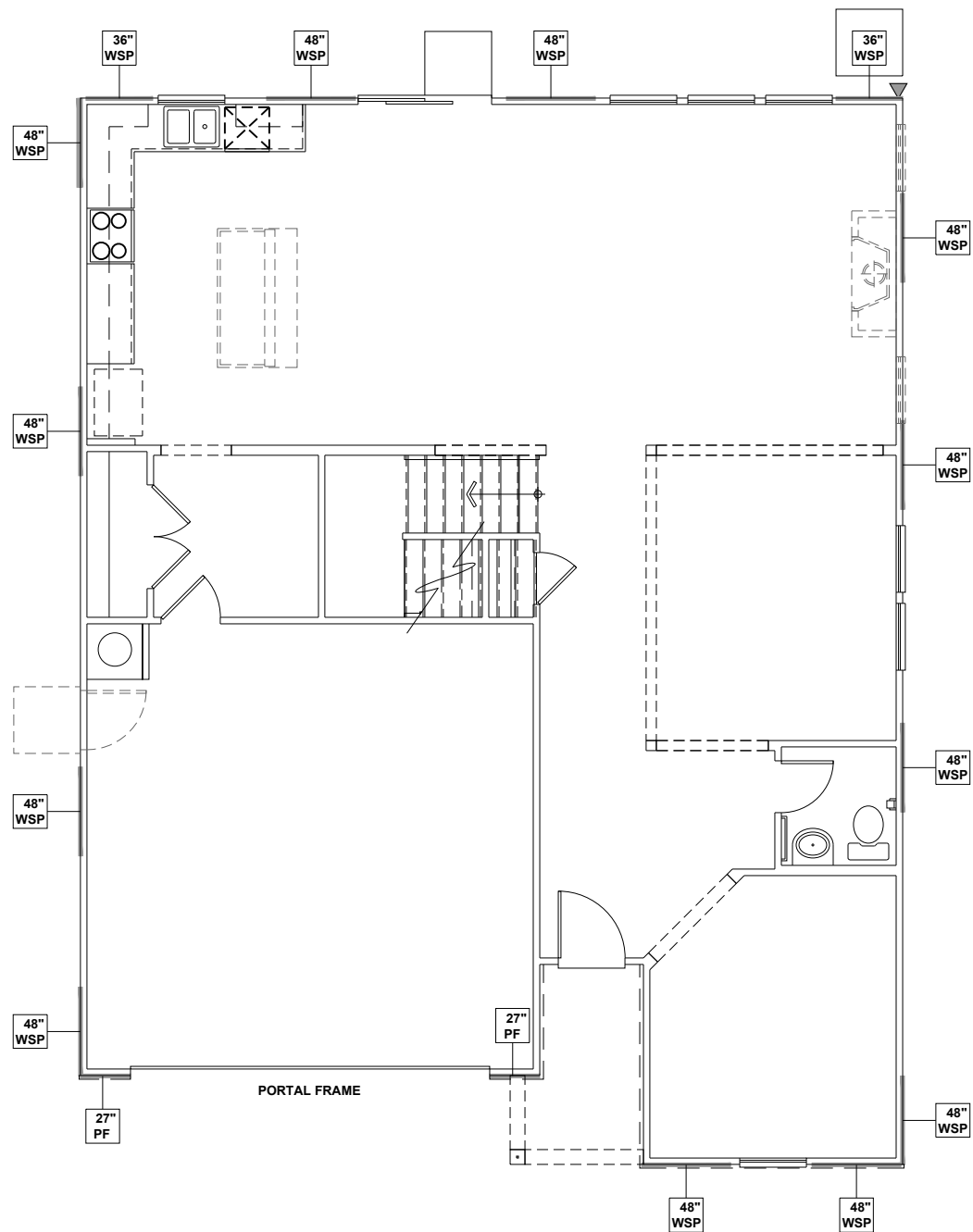
SECOND FLOOR INTERIOR OPTIONS DO NOT AFFECT THE STRUCTURAL LAYOUT



SECOND FLOOR CEILING FRAMING PLAN - 'B'

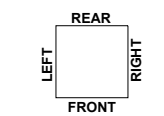
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2019 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.

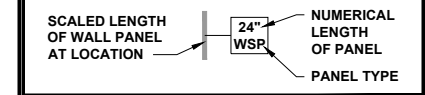


WALL BRACING REQUIREMENTS

- MINIMUM PANEL WIDTH IS 24"
- FIGURES BASED ON THE CONTINUOUS SHEATHING METHOD USING THE RECTANGLE CIRCUMSCRIBED AROUND THE FLOOR PLAN OR PORTION OF THE FLOOR PLAN. IF NO RECTANGLE IS NOTED, THE STRUCTURE HAS BEEN FIGURED ALL WITHIN ONE RECTANGLE.
- PANELS MAY SHIFT UP TO 36" EITHER DIRECTION FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION (NAILING & BLOCK REQUIREMENTS STILL APPLY).
- FOR ADDITIONAL WALL BRACING INFORMATION, REFER TO WALL BRACING DETAIL SHEET(S).
- SCHEMATIC BELOW INDICATES HOW SIDES OF RECTANGLE ARE TO BE INTERPRETED IN BRACING CHART WHEN APPLIED TO STRUCTURE:



- ◆ CS16 STRAP FROM STUD, CROSS HEADER, TO WALL TOP PLATE, 36" LONG MINIMUM
- ▶ SIMPSON MSTA15 HOLD DOWN CAPACITY OF 970 POUNDS PER ANCHOR WITH (12) 10d NAILS. STRAP TO BE LOCATED AT EDGE OF BRACED WALL PANEL. (CS16 STRAPPING MAY BE SUBSTITUTED w/ SIMILAR LENGTH AND NAILING PATTERN.) USE HTT4 FOR ATTACHMENT TO CONCRETE.



ENGINEERED WALL SCHEDULE

- ENG1: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH WITH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED WITH 8d NAILS @ 6" OC EDGE AND 12" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.
- ENG2: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH WITH 7/16" OSB WITH 10d NAILS @ 3" OC EDGE AND 3" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.
- ENG3: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED BOTH SIDES WITH 8d NAILS @ 4" OC EDGE AND 8" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.
- ENG4: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED WITH 8d NAILS @ 4" OC EDGE AND 8" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

WALL BRACING NOTE:

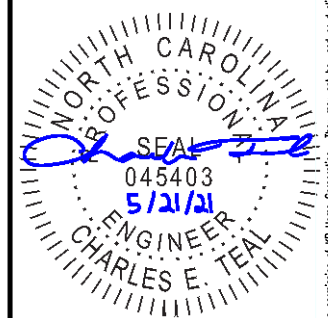
WALLS WITH PROVIDED LENGTH LISTED AS "N/A" DO NOT MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF PRESCRIPTIVE WALL BRACING FOUND IN THE NCRC. THESE WALLS HAVE BEEN ENGINEERED BASED ON DESIGN GUIDELINES ESTABLISHED IN ASCE-07 AND THE NDS: WIND & SEISMIC PROVISIONS SUPPLEMENT.

WALL BRACING: RECTANGLE 1

SIDE	REQUIRED LENGTH	PROVIDED LENGTH
FRONT	13.5 FT.	17.0 FT.
RIGHT	11.0 FT.	16.0 FT.
REAR	13.5 FT.	14.0 FT.
LEFT	11.0 FT.	16.0 FT.



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



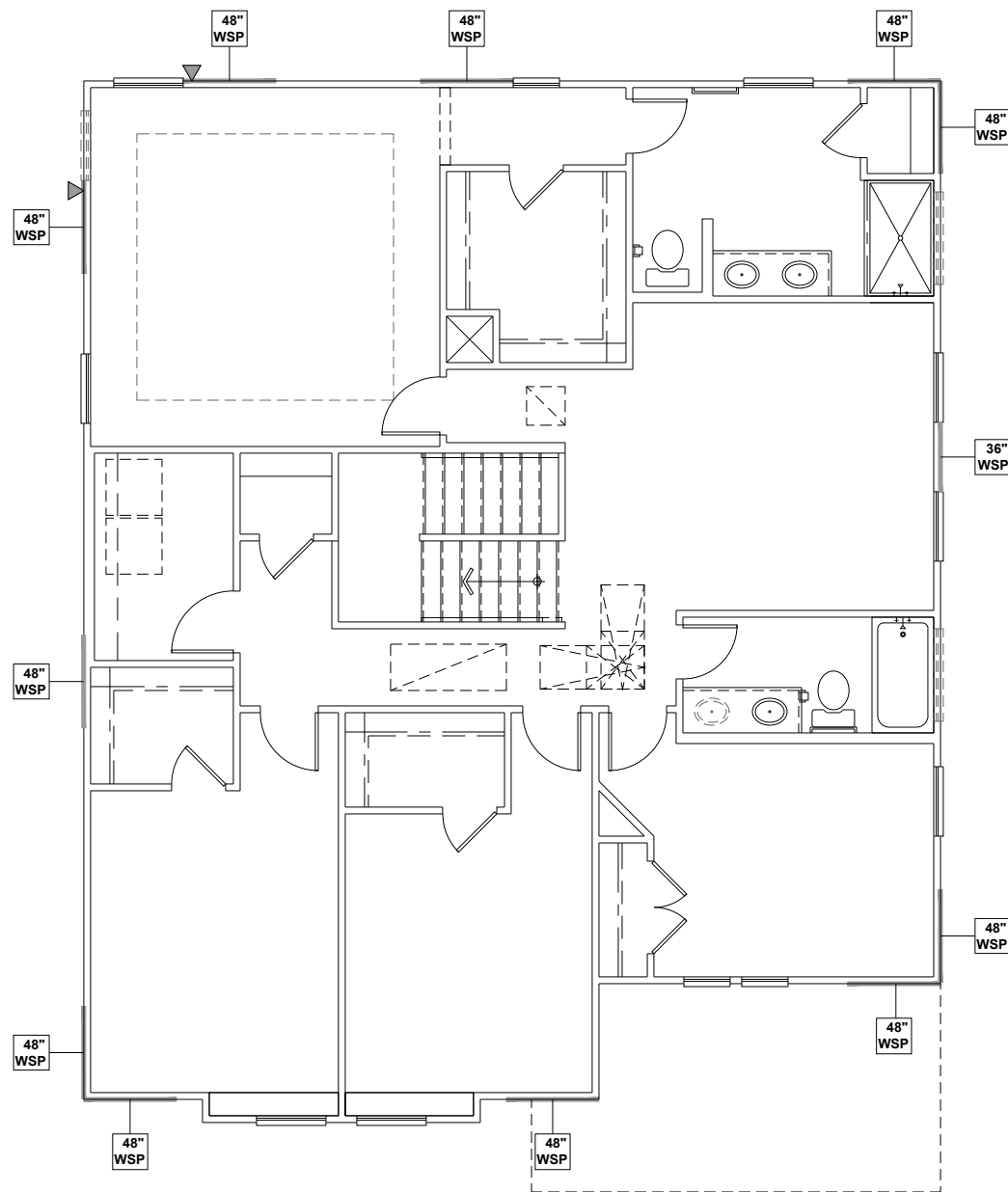
PROJECT NO.: 21901129
DATE: 05/19/2021

PLAN:
237.2723

FIRST FLOOR
WALL BRACING PLAN
S4.0B

FIRST FLOOR WALL BRACING PLAN - 'B'
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright © 2019 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



WALL BRACING REQUIREMENTS

- MINIMUM PANEL WIDTH IS 24"
- FIGURES BASED ON THE CONTINUOUS SHEATHING METHOD USING THE RECTANGLE CIRCUMSCRIBED AROUND THE FLOOR PLAN OR PORTION OF THE FLOOR PLAN. IF NO RECTANGLE IS NOTED, THE STRUCTURE HAS BEEN FIGURED ALL WITHIN ONE RECTANGLE.
- PANELS MAY SHIFT UP TO 36" EITHER DIRECTION FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION (NAILING & BLOCK REQUIREMENTS STILL APPLY).
- FOR ADDITIONAL WALL BRACING INFORMATION, REFER TO WALL BRACING DETAIL SHEET(S).
- SCHEMATIC BELOW INDICATES HOW SIDES OF RECTANGLE ARE TO BE INTERPRETED IN BRACING CHART WHEN APPLIED TO STRUCTURE:

- ◆ CS16 STRAP FROM STUD, CROSS HEADER, TO WALL TOP PLATE, 36" LONG MINIMUM
- ▶ SIMPSON MSTA15 HOLD DOWN CAPACITY OF 970 POUNDS PER ANCHOR WITH (12) 10d NAILS. STRAP TO BE LOCATED AT EDGE OF BRACED WALL PANEL. (CS16 STRAPPING MAY BE SUBSTITUTED w/ SIMILAR LENGTH AND NAILING PATTERN.) USE HTT4 FOR ATTACHMENT TO CONCRETE.

SCALED LENGTH OF WALL PANEL AT LOCATION

24" WSP
 NUMERICAL LENGTH OF PANEL
 PANEL TYPE

ENGINEERED WALL SCHEDULE

ENG1: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH WITH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED WITH 8d NAILS @ 6" OC EDGE AND 12" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

ENG2: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH WITH 7/16" OSB WITH 10d NAILS @ 3" OC EDGE AND 3" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

ENG3: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED BOTH SIDES WITH 8d NAILS @ 4" OC EDGE AND 8" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

ENG4: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED WITH 8d NAILS @ 4" OC EDGE AND 8" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

WALL BRACING NOTE:

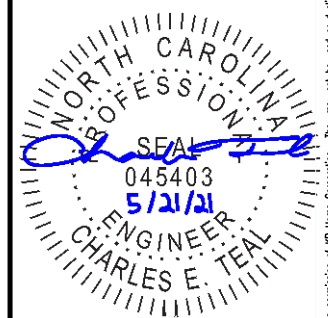
WALLS WITH PROVIDED LENGTH LISTED AS "N/A" DO NOT MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF PRESCRIPTIVE WALL BRACING FOUND IN THE NCRC. THESE WALLS HAVE BEEN ENGINEERED BASED ON DESIGN GUIDELINES ESTABLISHED IN ASCE-07 AND THE NDS: WIND & SEISMIC PROVISIONS SUPPLEMENT.

WALL BRACING: RECTANGLE 1

SIDE	REQUIRED LENGTH	PROVIDED LENGTH
FRONT	6.0 FT.	12.0 FT.
RIGHT	6.0 FT.	12.0 FT.
REAR	6.0 FT.	12.0 FT.
LEFT	6.0 FT.	11.0 FT.



KB HOME
 NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
 4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
 SUITE 180
 DURHAM, NC 27703
 TEL: (919) 768-7988
 FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



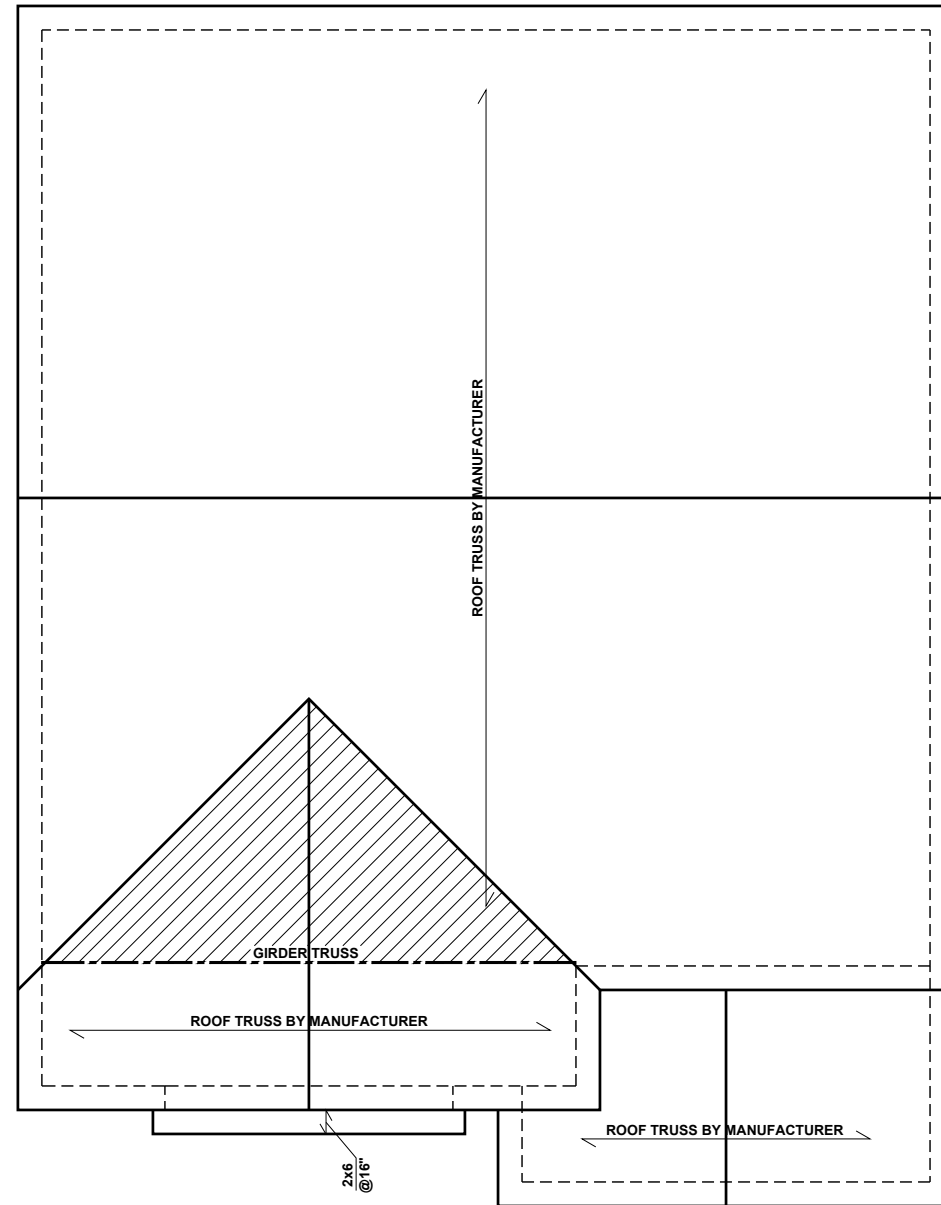
PROJECT NO.: 21901129
 DATE: 05/19/2021

PLAN:
237.2723

SECOND FLOOR
 WALL BRACING PLAN
S5.0B

SECOND FLOOR WALL BRACING PLAN - 'B'
 SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright © 2019 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



ROOF FRAMING PLAN - 'B'
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND

	INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
	ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
	DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
	STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
	WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
	POINT LOAD TRANSFER
	POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

- TRUSSED ROOF - STRUCTURAL NOTES**
1. PROVIDE CONTINUOUS BLOCKING THROUGH STRUCTURE FOR ALL POINT LOADS.
 2. DENOTES OVER-FRAMED AREA
 3. MINIMUM 7/16" OSB ROOF SHEATHING
 4. TRUSS LAYOUT AND PLACEMENT BY MANUFACTURER TO COINCIDE WITH THE SUPPORT LOCATIONS SHOWN. TRUSS PROFILES SHALL BE SEALED BY THE TRUSS MANUFACTURER. TRUSS PLANS TO BE COORDINATED WITH THE SEALED STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS. INSTALLATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.
 5. MANUFACTURER TO PROVIDE REQUIRED UPLIFT CONNECTION.
 6. PROVIDE H2.5A (MINIMUM) OR EQUIVALENT AT EACH TRUSS-TO-TOP PLATE CONNECTION AT OVER-FRAMED AREAS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
 7. UPLIFT CONNECTION TO BE CARRIED THROUGH TO FLOOR SYSTEM.

TRUSS UPLIFT CONNECTORS: EXPOSURE B, 115 MPH, ANY PITCH, 24" O.C. MAX ROOF TRUSS SPACING

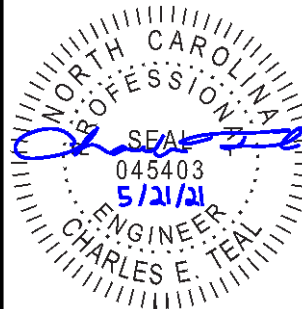
TRUSSES SHALL BE ATTACHED TO SUPPORT WALL FOR UPLIFT RESISTANCE. CONTINUOUS OSB WALL SHEATHING BELOW PROVIDES CONTINUOUS UPLIFT RESISTANCE TO FOUNDATION. ALL TRUSSES SUPPORTED BY INTERMEDIATE SUPPORT WALLS, KNEEWALLS, OR BEAMS SHALL BE ATTACHED TO SUPPORTING MEMBER PER SCHEDULE:

ROOF SPAN IS MEASURED HORIZONTALLY BETWEEN FURTHEST SUPPORT POINTS.

ROOF PLAN UP TO 28'	CONNECTOR NAILING PER TABLE 602.3(1) NCRBC 2018 EDITION
OVER 28'	(1) SIMPSON H2.5A HURRICANE CLIP TO DBL TOP PLATE OR BEAM OR (1) SIMPSON H3 CLIP TO SINGLE 2x4 PLATE



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



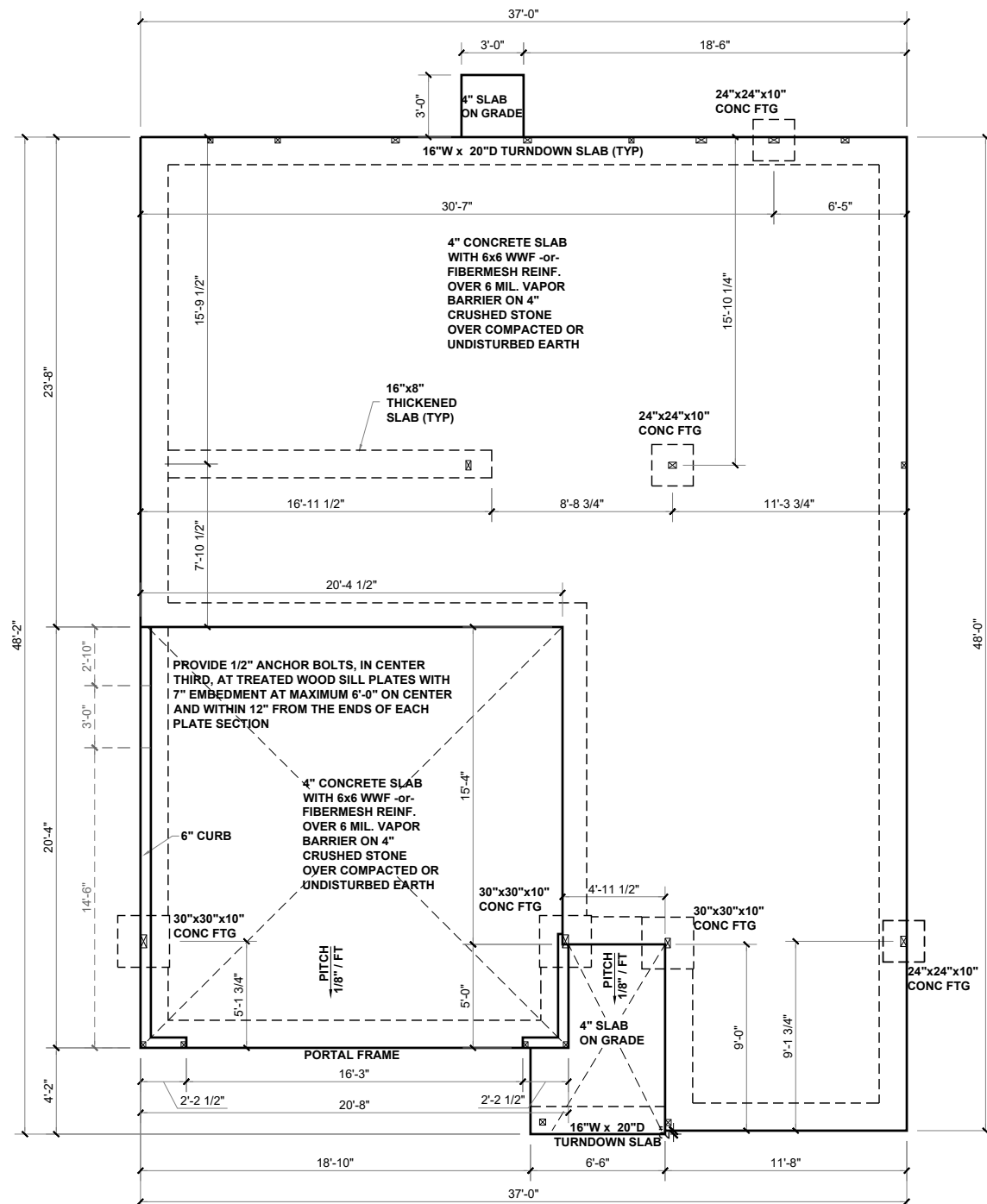
8600 D JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480-1075
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET ; WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

PROJECT NO.: 21901129
DATE: 05/19/2021

PLAN:
237.2723

ROOF FRAMING PLAN
S7.0B

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright © 2019 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND

—	INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
- - -	ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
- · - · -	DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
—	STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
—	WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
⊠	POINT LOAD TRANSFER
■	POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

(1) #5 REBAR @ CENTER OFF ALL PERIMETER AND INTERNAL LOAD BEARING FOOTINGS. (2" C.C. MIN)

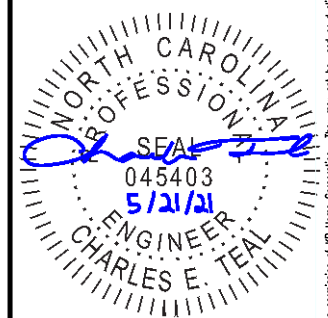
ALL CONCRETE CURBS SUPPORTING PORTAL FRAMED OR ENGINEERED OPENINGS IN GARAGES WITH A PONY WALL OVER 24" ABOVE THE GARAGE DOOR HEADER SHALL BE REQUIRED TO BE AT LEAST 8" WIDE.

CONCRETE SLAB REINFORCING SUBSTITUTION OF SYNTHETIC FIBER MIX IN LIEU OF WWF IN NON STRUCTURAL SLABS:

- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED IN SLABS INSTALLED ON RAISED METAL DECKING
- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED IN SLABS WITH GRADE BEAMS UNLESS A REBAR MAT IS INSTALLED
- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED IF ANY SOILS HAVE BEEN FOUND TO BE EXPANSIVE SOILS ON SITE
- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED FOR SLAB POURS DIRECTLY ON GRADE; A 4" BASE MATERIAL OF CRUSHED STONE OR WELL DRAINING CLEAN SAND IS REQUIRED FOR SUBSTITUTION
- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED FOR ANY SITES WITH A DCP BLOW COUNT OF 10 OR LESS.
- FIBER MIX VOLUMES MUST BE FOLLOWED PER THE MANUFACTURES SPECIFICATIONS



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.

JDS Consulting
8600 D JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480-1075
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET · WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

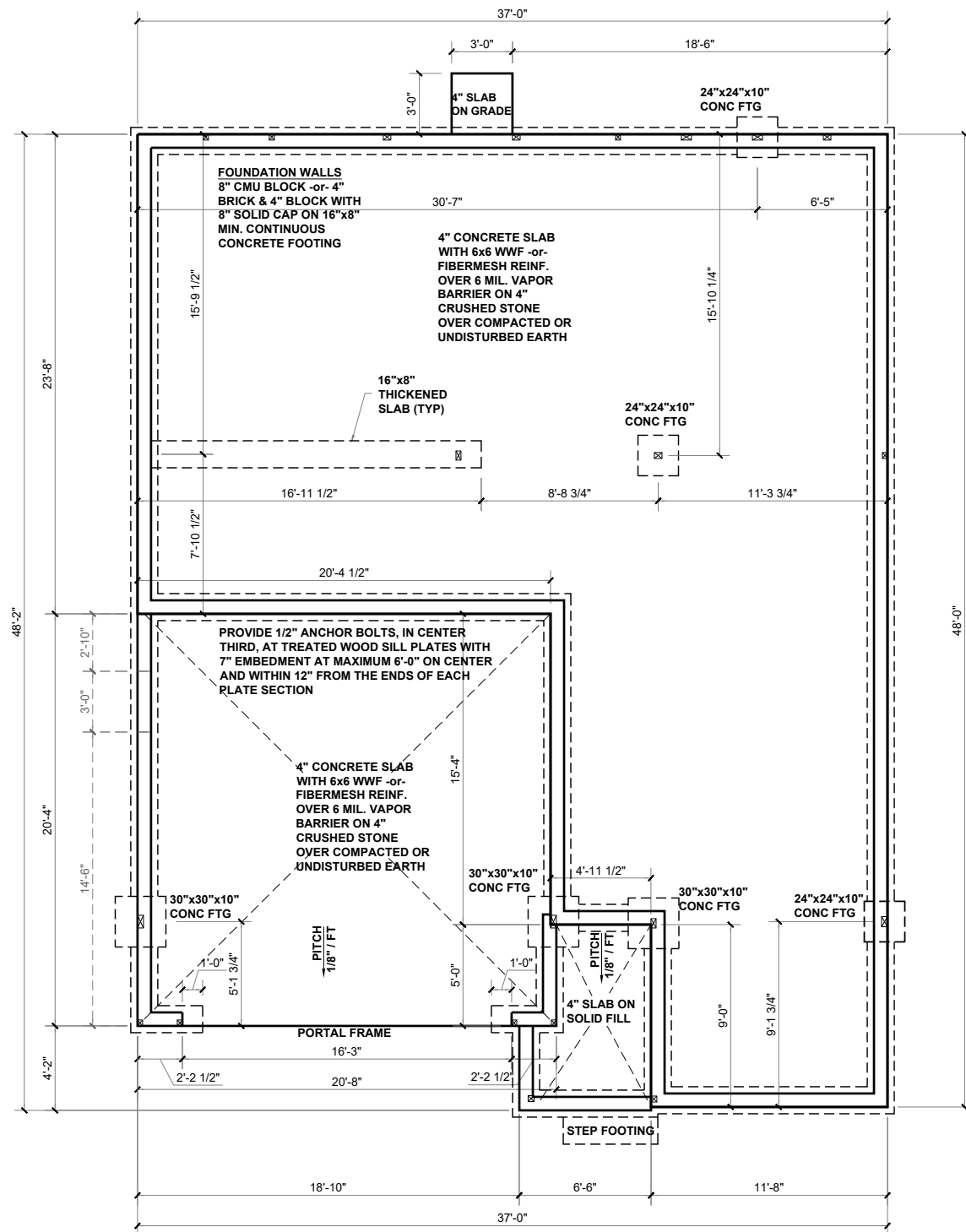
PROJECT NO.: 21901129
DATE: 05/19/2021

PLAN:
237.2723

SLAB
FOUNDATION PLAN
S.10C

SLAB FOUNDATION PLAN - 'C'
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright © 2019 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND	
	INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
	ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
	DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
	STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
	WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
	POINT LOAD TRANSFER
	POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

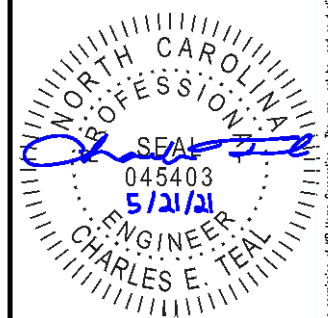
(1) #5 REBAR @ CENTER OFF ALL PERIMETER AND INTERNAL LOAD BEARING FOOTINGS. (2" C.C. MIN)

CONCRETE SLAB REINFORCING SUBSTITUTION OF SYNTHETIC FIBER MIX IN LIEU OF WWF IN NON STRUCTURAL SLABS:

- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED IN SLABS INSTALLED ON RAISED METAL DECKING
- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED IN SLABS WITH GRADE BEAMS UNLESS A REBAR MAT IS INSTALLED
- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED IF ANY SOILS HAVE BEEN FOUND TO BE EXPANSIVE SOILS ON SITE
- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED FOR SLAB POURS DIRECTLY ON GRADE; A 4" BASE MATERIAL OF CRUSHED STONE OR WELL DRAINING CLEAN SAND IS REQUIRED FOR SUBSTITUTION
- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED FOR ANY SITES WITH A DCP BLOW COUNT OF 10 OR LESS.
- FIBER MIX VOLUMES MUST BE FOLLOWED PER THE MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS



KB HOME
 NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
 4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
 SUITE 180
 DURHAM, NC 27703
 TEL: (919) 768-7988
 FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.

JDS Consulting
 8600 D JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480.1075
 INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET | WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

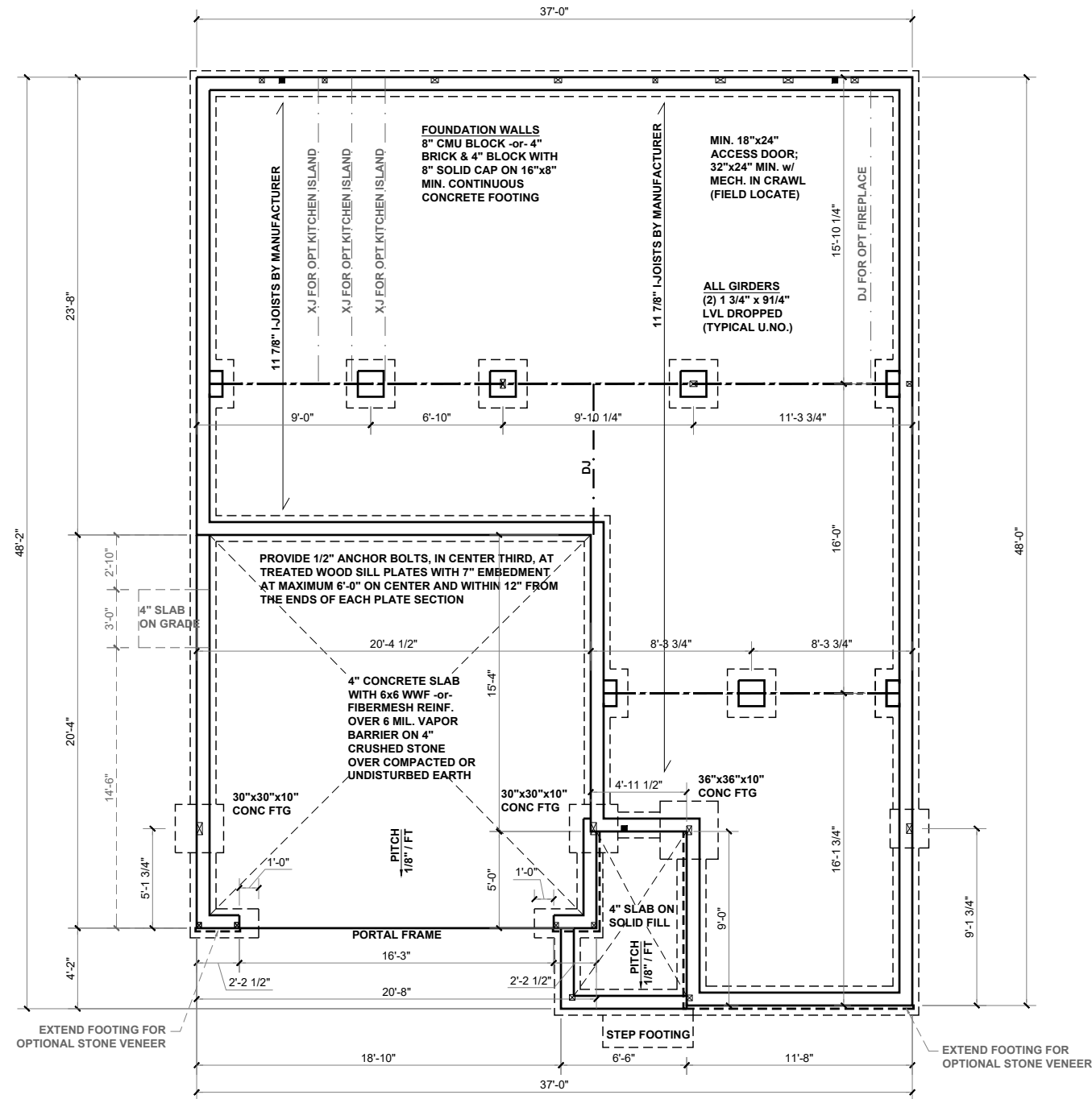
PROJECT NO.: 21901129
 DATE: 05/19/2021

PLAN:
237.2723

STEMWALL
 FOUNDATION PLAN
S.20C

STEMWALL FOUNDATION PLAN - 'C'
 SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright © 2019 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND

- INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
- ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
- DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
- STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
- WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
- POINT LOAD TRANSFER
- POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

FOUNDATION STRUCTURAL NOTES:

1. CONCRETE BLOCK PIER SIZE SHALL BE:

SIZE	HOLLOW MASONRY	SOLID MASONRY
8x16	UP TO 32" HIGH	UP TO 5'-0" HIGH
12x16	UP TO 48" HIGH	UP TO 9'-0" HIGH
16x16	UP TO 64" HIGH	UP TO 12'-0" HIGH
24x24	UP TO 96" HIGH	

WITH 30" x 30" x 10" CONCRETE FOOTING, UNO.

FLOOR FRAMING TO BE 11 7/8" DEEP TJI 210 SERIES OR EQUAL, 19.2" OC MAXIMUM SPACING

**REFER TO I-JOIST EQUIVALENCE CHART ON I-JOIST DETAIL SHEET FOR SUBSTITUTION OF MANUFACTURER SERIES

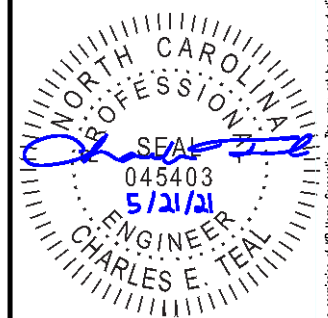
I-JOIST SPACING NOT TO EXCEED 19.2" OC IN LOCATIONS WITH TILE FINISH FLOOR

8"x16" PIERS AT FOUNDATION WALL SUPPORTING DROPPED GIRDER TO HAVE A 30"x10"x8" FOOTING PROJECTION FROM THE MAIN WALL FOOTING.

(1) #5 REBAR @ CENTER OF ALL PERIMETER FOOTINGS. (2" C.C. MIN)



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



PROJECT NO.: 21901129
DATE: 05/19/2021

PLAN:
237.2723

CRAWL SPACE
FOUNDATION PLAN

S.30C

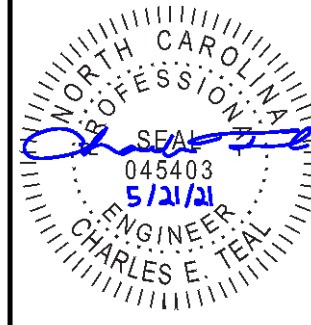
CRAWL SPACE FOUNDATION PLAN - 'C'

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright © 2019 KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8600 D JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480-1075
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET · WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

PROJECT NO.: 21901129

DATE: 05/19/2021

PLAN:
237.2723

FIRST FLOOR
CEILING FRAMING PLAN

S1.0C

BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND	
	INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
	ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
	DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
	STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
	WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
	POINT LOAD TRANSFER
	POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

- STRUCTURAL FRAMING NOTES - (SEE GENERAL NOTES SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.)
- ALL FRAMING TO BE #2 SPF MINIMUM.
 - ALL BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x6 SUPPORTED w/ MIN (1) JACK AND (1) KING EACH END, UNO.
 - EXTERIOR WALL OPENINGS OVER 3' TO HAVE MULTIPLE KING STUDS AS NOTED ON PLAN.
 - ALL NON-BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x4 (1) J / (1) K, UNO.
 - PROVIDE CONTINUOUS BLOCKING THROUGH STRUCTURE FOR ALL POINT LOADS.
 - ALL HANGERS AND CONNECTORS SPECIFIED ARE TO BE SIMPSON STRONG-TIE OR EQUIVALENT.
 - ALL BEAMS SPECIFIED ARE MINIMUM SIZES ONLY. LARGER MEMBERS MAY SUBSTITUTED AS NEEDED FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION. MINIMUM BEAM SUPPORT IS (1) 2x4 STUD.
 - ALL EXTERIOR WALLS TO BE FULLY SHEATHED WITH 7/16" OSB.
 - FRONT PORCH COLUMNS TO BE MIN 4x4 PT ATTACHED AT TOP AND BOTTOM USING SIMPSON (OR EQUIV) COLUMN BASE OR SST A24 BRACKETS. TRIM OUT PER BUILDER.
 - PORCH COLUMNS TO BE MIN 4x4 PT ATTACHED AT BOTTOM USING SIMPSON (OR EQUIV) ABA44 AND AT TOP USING CS 16 STRAPPING (12" MIN) TO PORCH HEADER / BAND.
 - WHEN A 4-PLY LVL IS USED, ATTACH WITH (1) 1/2" Ø BOLT 12" OC STAGGERED, TOP AND BOTTOM, 1-1/2" MIN FROM ENDS. ALTERNATE ATTACHMENT EQUIVALENT METHOD MAY BE USED, SUCH AS SDW OR TRUSSLOK SCREWS (SEE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS).
 - FOR STUD COLUMNS OF 4 OR MORE, INSTALL SST CS16 STRAPS @ 30" OC, 6" MAX FROM PLATES, ON INSIDE FACE OF COLUMN (EXT WALL), ON BOTH FACES (INT WALL).

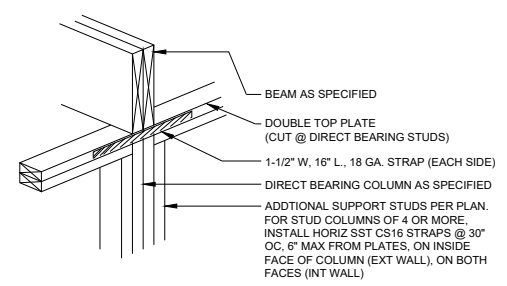
ALL FLUSH BEAMS TO BE DIRECTLY SUPPORTED BY (2) 2X STUDS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. STUD COLUMNS TO BE SUPPORTED BY SOLID BLOCKING TO FOUNDATION OR TO BEARING COMPONENT BELOW.

I-JOIST SPACING NOT TO EXCEED 19.2" OC IN LOCATIONS WITH TILE FINISH FLOOR

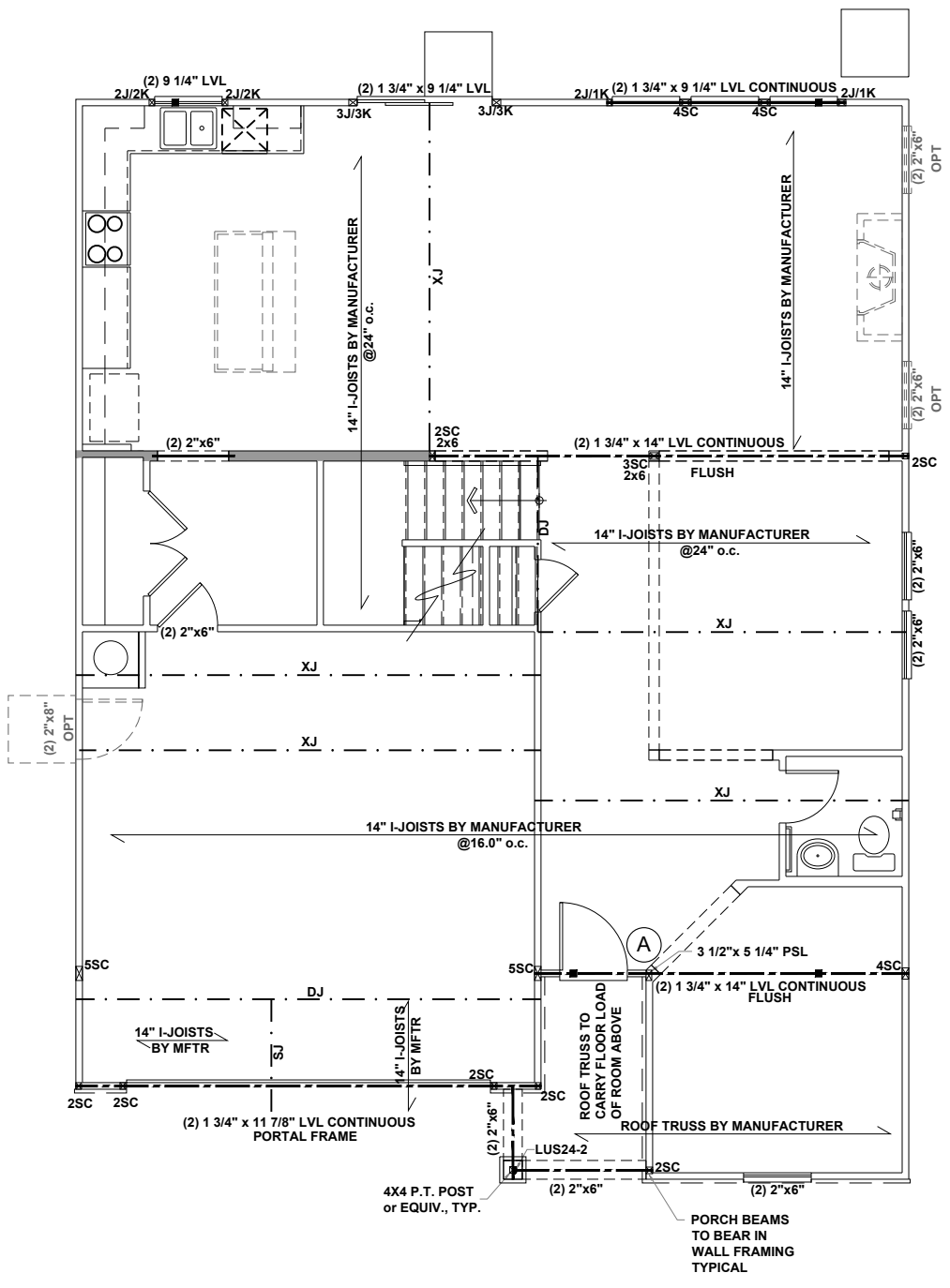
**REFER TO I-JOIST EQUIVALENCE CHART ON I-JOIST DETAIL SHEET FOR SUBSTITUTION OF MANUFACTURER SERIES

FLOOR FRAMING TO BE 14" DEEP TJI 210 SERIES OR EQUAL, 19.2" OC MAXIMUM SPACING, U.N.O.

INTERIOR OPTIONS DO NOT AFFECT THE STRUCTURAL LAYOUT



A DIRECT STUD BEARING
NTS

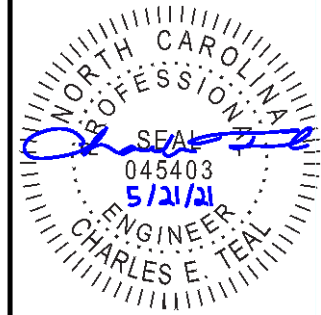


FIRST FLOOR CEILING FRAMING PLAN - 'C'
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright © 2019 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8600 D' JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480-1075
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET | WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

PROJECT NO.: 21901129
DATE: 05/19/2021

PLAN:
237.2723

SECOND FLOOR
CEILING FRAMING PLAN

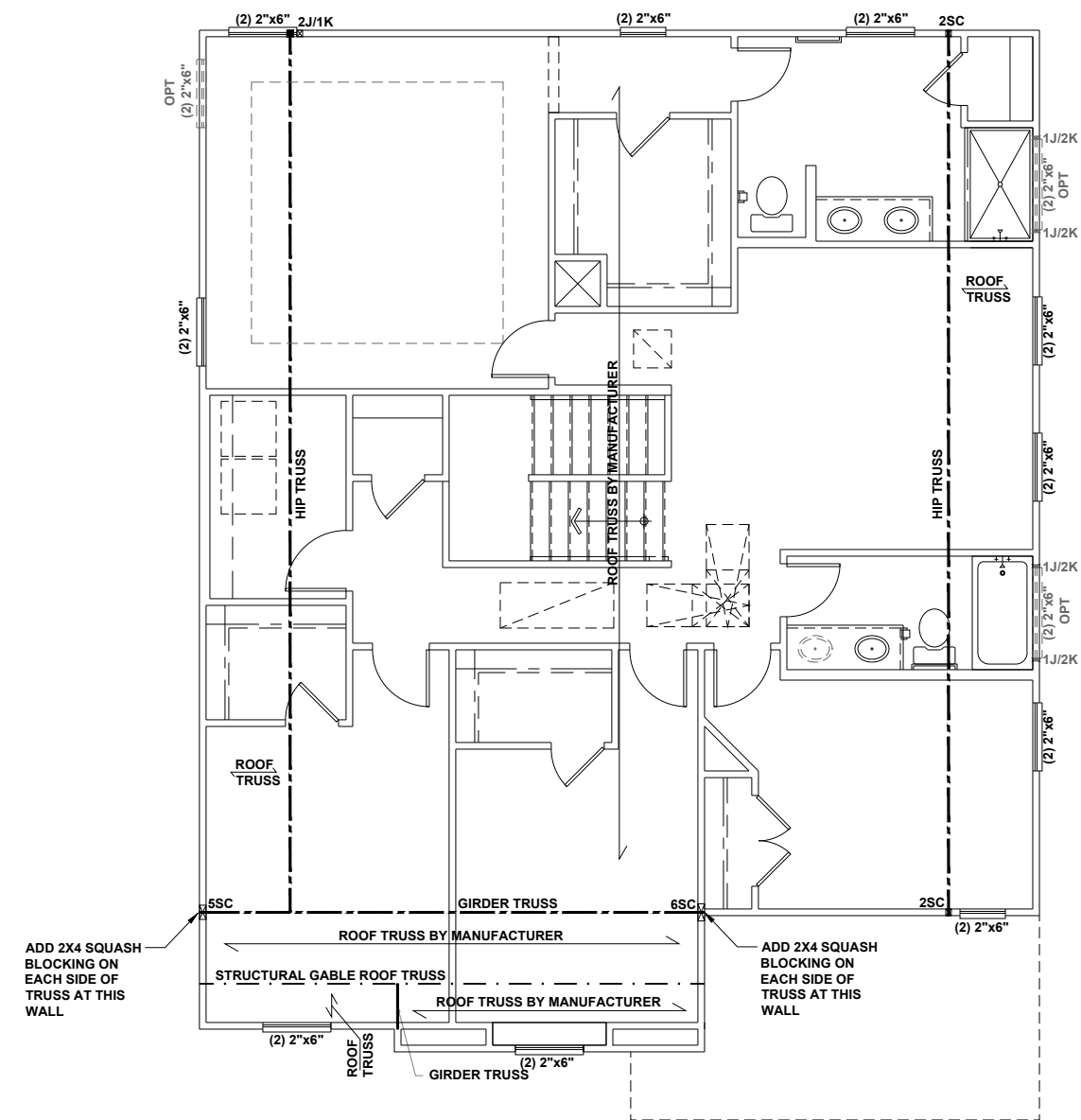
S2.0C

BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND	
	INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
	ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
	DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
	STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
	WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
	POINT LOAD TRANSFER
	POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

- STRUCTURAL FRAMING NOTES - (SEE GENERAL NOTES SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.)**
- ALL FRAMING TO BE #2 SPF MINIMUM.
 - ALL BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x6 SUPPORTED w/ MIN (1) JACK AND (1) KING EACH END, UNO.
 - EXTERIOR WALL OPENINGS OVER 3' TO HAVE MULTIPLE KING STUDS AS NOTED ON PLAN.
 - ALL NON-BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x4 (1) J / (1) K, UNO.
 - PROVIDE CONTINUOUS BLOCKING THROUGH STRUCTURE FOR ALL POINT LOADS.
 - ALL HANGERS AND CONNECTORS SPECIFIED ARE TO BE SIMPSON STRONG-TIE OR EQUIVALENT.
 - ALL BEAMS SPECIFIED ARE MINIMUM SIZES ONLY. LARGER MEMBERS MAY SUBSTITUTED AS NEEDED FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION. MINIMUM BEAM SUPPORT IS (1) 2x4 STUD.
 - ALL EXTERIOR WALLS TO BE FULLY SHEATHED WITH 7/16" OSB.
 - FRONT PORCH COLUMNS TO BE MIN 4x4 PT ATTACHED AT TOP AND BOTTOM USING SIMPSON (OR EQUIV) COLUMN BASE OR SST A24 BRACKETS. TRIM OUT PER BUILDER.
 - PORCH COLUMNS TO BE MIN 4x4 PT ATTACHED AT BOTTOM USING SIMPSON (OR EQUIV) ABA44 AND AT TOP USING CS 16 STRAPPING (12" MIN) TO PORCH HEADER / BAND.
 - WHEN A 4-PLY LVL IS USED, ATTACH WITH (1) 1/2" Ø BOLT 12" OC STAGGERED, TOP AND BOTTOM, 1-1/2" MIN FROM ENDS. ALTERNATE ATTACHMENT EQUIVALENT METHOD MAY BE USED, SUCH AS SDW OR TRUSSLOK SCREWS (SEE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS).
 - FOR STUD COLUMNS OF 4 OR MORE, INSTALL SST CS16 STRAPS @ 30" OC, 6" MAX FROM PLATES, ON INSIDE FACE OF COLUMN (EXTERIOR WALL), ON BOTH FACES OF COLUMN (INTERIOR WALL).

ALL FLUSH BEAMS TO BE DIRECTLY SUPPORTED BY (2) 2X STUDS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. STUD COLUMNS TO BE SUPPORTED BY SOLID BLOCKING TO FOUNDATION OR TO BEARING COMPONENT BELOW.

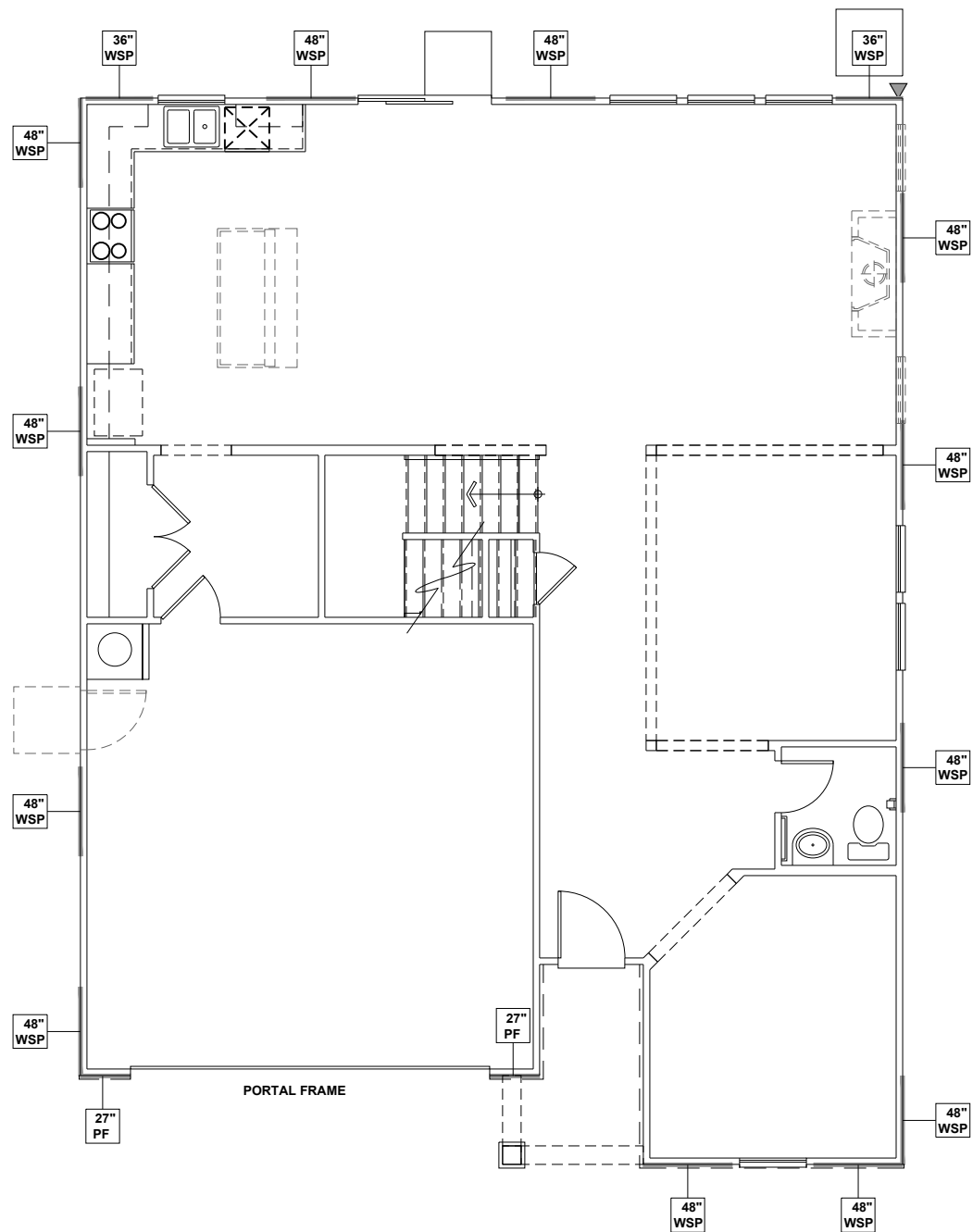
SECOND FLOOR INTERIOR OPTIONS DO NOT AFFECT THE STRUCTURAL LAYOUT



SECOND FLOOR CEILING FRAMING PLAN - 'C'

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright © 2019 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



WALL BRACING REQUIREMENTS

- MINIMUM PANEL WIDTH IS 24"
- FIGURES BASED ON THE CONTINUOUS SHEATHING METHOD USING THE RECTANGLE CIRCUMSCRIBED AROUND THE FLOOR PLAN OR PORTION OF THE FLOOR PLAN. IF NO RECTANGLE IS NOTED, THE STRUCTURE HAS BEEN FIGURED ALL WITHIN ONE RECTANGLE.
- PANELS MAY SHIFT UP TO 36" EITHER DIRECTION FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION (NAILING & BLOCK REQUIREMENTS STILL APPLY).
- FOR ADDITIONAL WALL BRACING INFORMATION, REFER TO WALL BRACING DETAIL SHEET(S).
- SCHEMATIC BELOW INDICATES HOW SIDES OF RECTANGLE ARE TO BE INTERPRETED IN BRACING CHART WHEN APPLIED TO STRUCTURE:

- ◆ CS16 STRAP FROM STUD, CROSS HEADER, TO WALL TOP PLATE, 36" LONG MINIMUM
- ▶ SIMPSON MSTA15 HOLD DOWN CAPACITY OF 970 POUNDS PER ANCHOR WITH (12) 10d NAILS. STRAP TO BE LOCATED AT EDGE OF BRACED WALL PANEL. (CS16 STRAPPING MAY BE SUBSTITUTED w/ SIMILAR LENGTH AND NAILING PATTERN.) USE HTT4 FOR ATTACHMENT TO CONCRETE.

SCALED LENGTH OF WALL PANEL AT LOCATION

24" WSP

NUMERICAL LENGTH OF PANEL

PANEL TYPE

ENGINEERED WALL SCHEDULE

ENG1: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH WITH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED WITH 8d NAILS @ 6" OC EDGE AND 12" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

ENG2: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH WITH 7/16" OSB WITH 10d NAILS @ 3" OC EDGE AND 3" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

ENG3: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED BOTH SIDES WITH 8d NAILS @ 4" OC EDGE AND 8" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

ENG4: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED WITH 8d NAILS @ 4" OC EDGE AND 8" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

WALL BRACING NOTE:

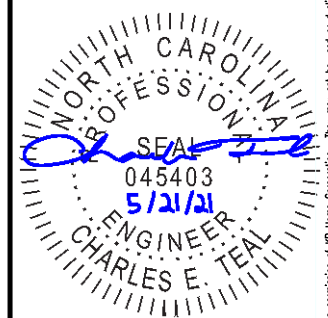
WALLS WITH PROVIDED LENGTH LISTED AS "N/A" DO NOT MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF PRESCRIPTIVE WALL BRACING FOUND IN THE NCRC. THESE WALLS HAVE BEEN ENGINEERED BASED ON DESIGN GUIDELINES ESTABLISHED IN ASCE-07 AND THE NDS: WIND & SEISMIC PROVISIONS SUPPLEMENT.

WALL BRACING: RECTANGLE 1

SIDE	REQUIRED LENGTH	PROVIDED LENGTH
FRONT	13.5 FT.	17.0 FT.
RIGHT	11.0 FT.	16.0 FT.
REAR	13.5 FT.	14.0 FT.
LEFT	11.0 FT.	16.0 FT.



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
 4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
 SUITE 180
 DURHAM, NC 27703
 TEL: (919) 768-7988
 FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



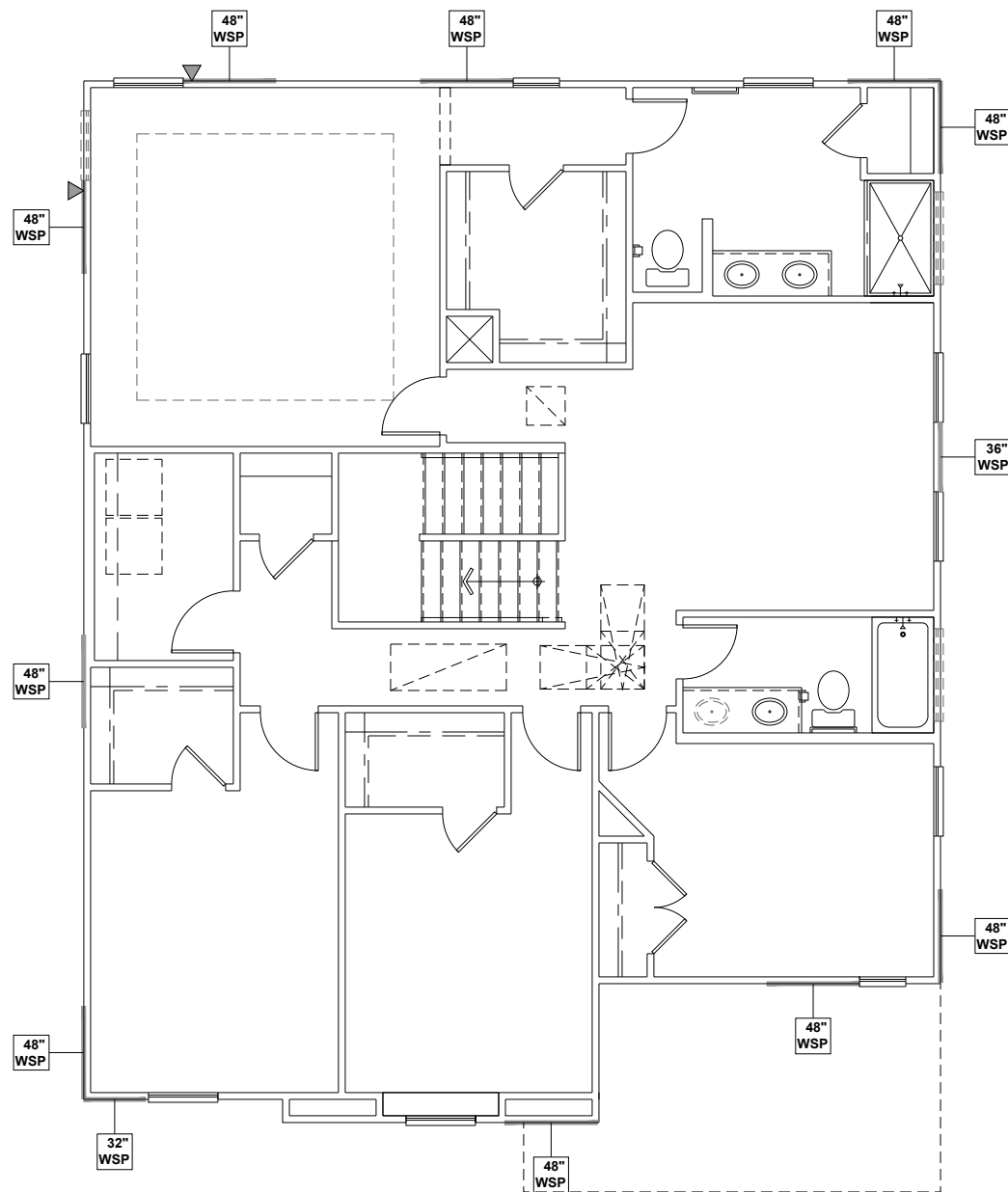
PROJECT NO.: 21901129
 DATE: 05/19/2021

PLAN:
237.2723

FIRST FLOOR
 WALL BRACING PLAN
S4.0C

FIRST FLOOR WALL BRACING PLAN - 'C'
 SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright © 2019 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



WALL BRACING REQUIREMENTS

- MINIMUM PANEL WIDTH IS 24"
- FIGURES BASED ON THE CONTINUOUS SHEATHING METHOD USING THE RECTANGLE CIRCUMSCRIBED AROUND THE FLOOR PLAN OR PORTION OF THE FLOOR PLAN. IF NO RECTANGLE IS NOTED, THE STRUCTURE HAS BEEN FIGURED ALL WITHIN ONE RECTANGLE.
- PANELS MAY SHIFT UP TO 36" EITHER DIRECTION FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION (NAILING & BLOCK REQUIREMENTS STILL APPLY).
- FOR ADDITIONAL WALL BRACING INFORMATION, REFER TO WALL BRACING DETAIL SHEET(S).
- SCHEMATIC BELOW INDICATES HOW SIDES OF RECTANGLE ARE TO BE INTERPRETED IN BRACING CHART WHEN APPLIED TO STRUCTURE:

- ◆ CS16 STRAP FROM STUD, CROSS HEADER, TO WALL TOP PLATE, 36" LONG MINIMUM
- ▶ SIMPSON MSTA15 HOLD DOWN CAPACITY OF 970 POUNDS PER ANCHOR WITH (12) 10d NAILS. STRAP TO BE LOCATED AT EDGE OF BRACED WALL PANEL. (CS16 STRAPPING MAY BE SUBSTITUTED w/ SIMILAR LENGTH AND NAILING PATTERN.) USE HTT4 FOR ATTACHMENT TO CONCRETE.

SCALED LENGTH OF WALL PANEL AT LOCATION

24"
WSP
NUMERICAL LENGTH OF PANEL
PANEL TYPE

ENGINEERED WALL SCHEDULE

ENG1: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH WITH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED WITH 8d NAILS @ 6" OC EDGE AND 12" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

ENG2: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH WITH 7/16" OSB WITH 10d NAILS @ 3" OC EDGE AND 3" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

ENG3: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED BOTH SIDES WITH 8d NAILS @ 4" OC EDGE AND 8" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

ENG4: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED WITH 8d NAILS @ 4" OC EDGE AND 8" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

WALL BRACING NOTE:

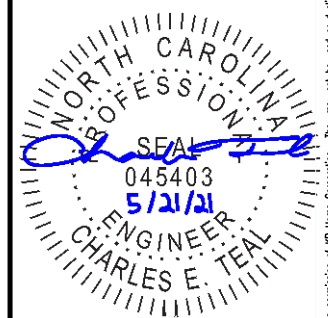
WALLS WITH PROVIDED LENGTH LISTED AS "N/A" DO NOT MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF PRESCRIPTIVE WALL BRACING FOUND IN THE NCRC. THESE WALLS HAVE BEEN ENGINEERED BASED ON DESIGN GUIDELINES ESTABLISHED IN ASCE-07 AND THE NDS: WIND & SEISMIC PROVISIONS SUPPLEMENT.

WALL BRACING: RECTANGLE 1

SIDE	REQUIRED LENGTH	PROVIDED LENGTH
FRONT	6.0 FT.	10.6 FT.
RIGHT	6.0 FT.	12.0 FT.
REAR	6.0 FT.	12.0 FT.
LEFT	6.0 FT.	11.0 FT.



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



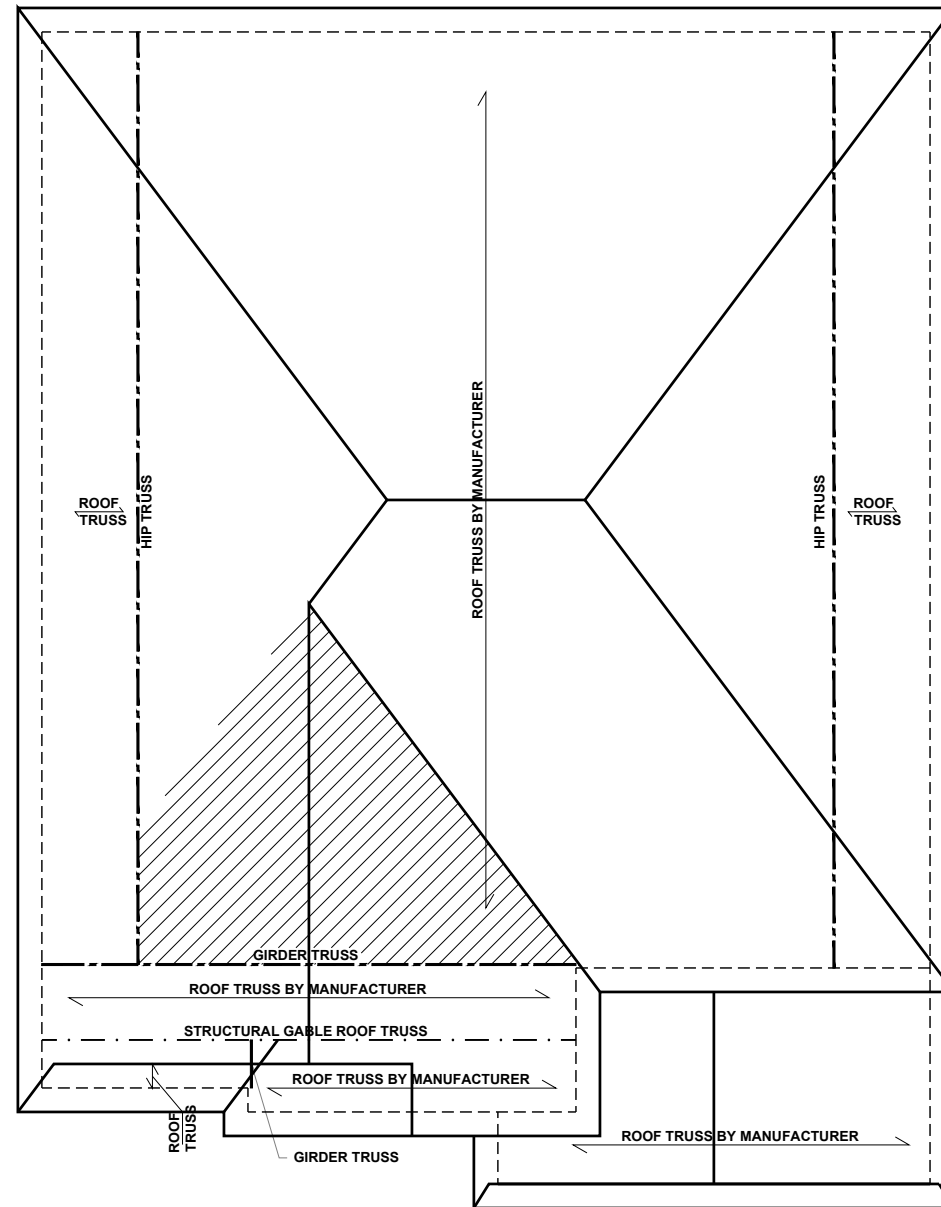
PROJECT NO.: 21901129
DATE: 05/19/2021

PLAN:
237.2723

SECOND FLOOR
WALL BRACING PLAN
S5.0C

SECOND FLOOR WALL BRACING PLAN - 'C'
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright © 2019 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



ROOF FRAMING PLAN - 'C'

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND

	INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
	ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
	DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
	STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
	WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
	POINT LOAD TRANSFER
	POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

- TRUSSED ROOF - STRUCTURAL NOTES**
- PROVIDE CONTINUOUS BLOCKING THROUGH STRUCTURE FOR ALL POINT LOADS.
 - DENOTES OVER-FRAMED AREA
 - MINIMUM 7/16" OSB ROOF SHEATHING
 - TRUSS LAYOUT AND PLACEMENT BY MANUFACTURER TO COINCIDE WITH THE SUPPORT LOCATIONS SHOWN. TRUSS PROFILES SHALL BE SEALED BY THE TRUSS MANUFACTURER. TRUSS PLANS TO BE COORDINATED WITH THE SEALED STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS. INSTALLATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.
 - MANUFACTURER TO PROVIDE REQUIRED UPLIFT CONNECTION.
 - PROVIDE H2.5A (MINIMUM) OR EQUIVALENT AT EACH TRUSS-TO-TOP PLATE CONNECTION AT OVER-FRAMED AREAS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
 - UPLIFT CONNECTION TO BE CARRIED THROUGH TO FLOOR SYSTEM.

TRUSS UPLIFT CONNECTORS: EXPOSURE B, 115 MPH, ANY PITCH, 24" O.C. MAX ROOF TRUSS SPACING

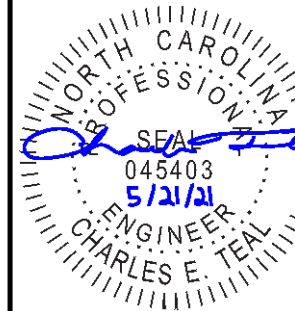
TRUSSES SHALL BE ATTACHED TO SUPPORT WALL FOR UPLIFT RESISTANCE. CONTINUOUS OSB WALL SHEATHING BELOW PROVIDES CONTINUOUS UPLIFT RESISTANCE TO FOUNDATION. ALL TRUSSES SUPPORTED BY INTERMEDIATE SUPPORT WALLS, KNEEWALLS, OR BEAMS SHALL BE ATTACHED TO SUPPORTING MEMBER PER SCHEDULE:

ROOF SPAN IS MEASURED HORIZONTALLY BETWEEN FURTHEST SUPPORT POINTS.

ROOF PLAN	CONNECTOR
UP TO 28'	NAILING PER TABLE 602.3(1) NCRBC 2018 EDITION
OVER 28'	(1) SIMPSON H2.5A HURRICANE CLIP TO DBL TOP PLATE OR BEAM OR (1) SIMPSON H3 CLIP TO SINGLE 2x4 PLATE



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8600 D JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480-1075
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET · WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

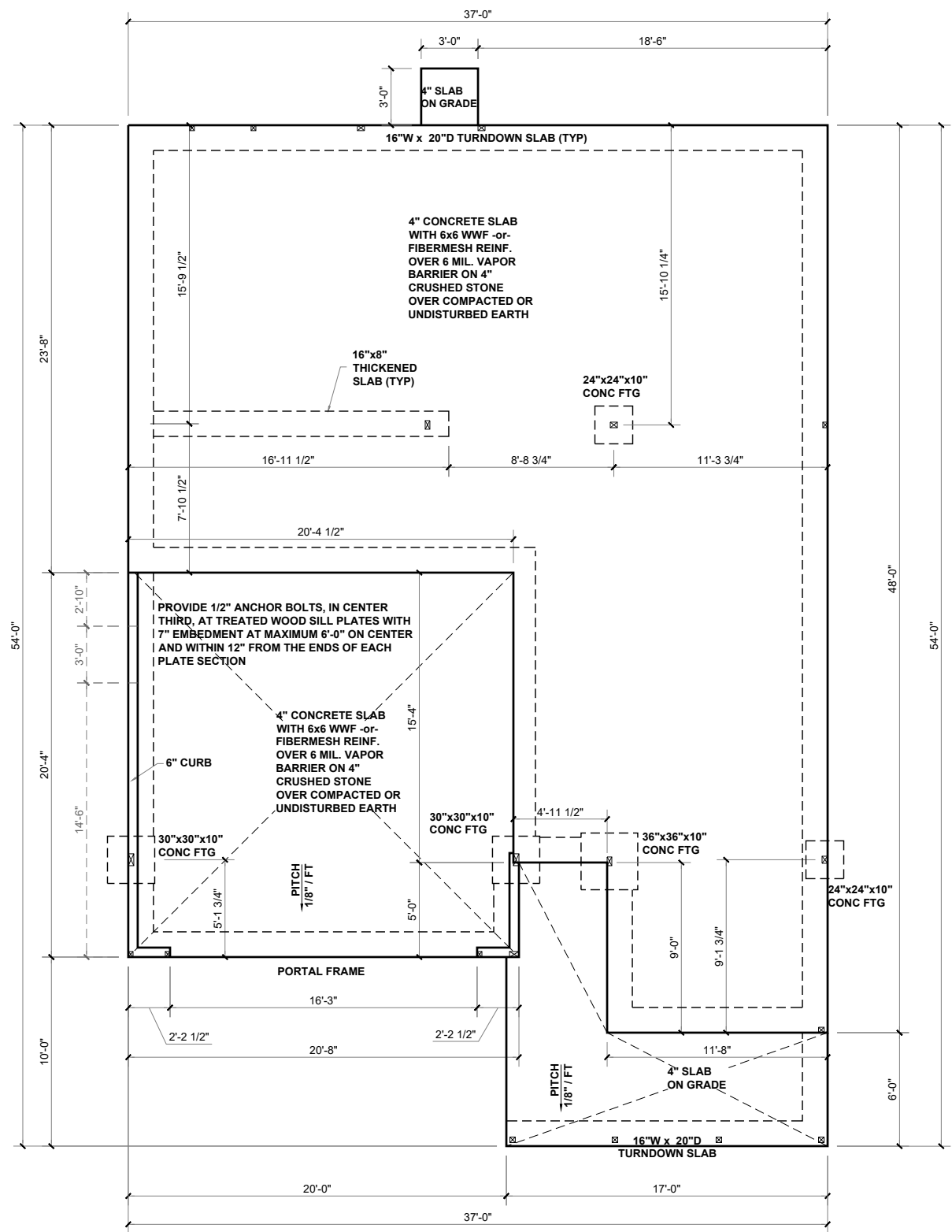
PROJECT NO.: 21901129
DATE: 05/19/2021

PLAN:
237.2723

ROOF FRAMING PLAN

S7.0C

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright © 2019 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



SLAB FOUNDATION PLAN - 'D'
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND

	INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
	ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
	DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
	STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
	WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
	POINT LOAD TRANSFER
	POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

(1) #5 REBAR @ CENTER OFF ALL PERIMETER AND INTERNAL LOAD BEARING FOOTINGS. (2" C.C. MIN)

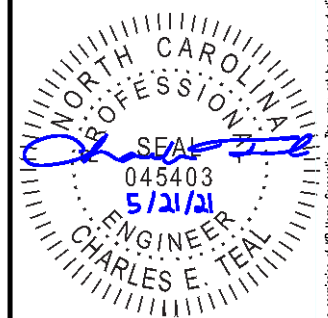
ALL CONCRETE CURBS SUPPORTING PORTAL FRAMED OR ENGINEERED OPENINGS IN GARAGES WITH A PONY WALL OVER 24" ABOVE THE GARAGE DOOR HEADER SHALL BE REQUIRED TO BE AT LEAST 8" WIDE.

CONCRETE SLAB REINFORCING SUBSTITUTION OF SYNTHETIC FIBER MIX IN LIEU OF WWF IN NON STRUCTURAL SLABS:

- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED IN SLABS INSTALLED ON RAISED METAL DECKING
- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED IN SLABS WITH GRADE BEAMS UNLESS A REBAR MAT IS INSTALLED
- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED IF ANY SOILS HAVE BEEN FOUND TO BE EXPANSIVE SOILS ON SITE
- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED FOR SLAB POURS DIRECTLY ON GRADE; A 4" BASE MATERIAL OF CRUSHED STONE OR WELL DRAINING CLEAN SAND IS REQUIRED FOR SUBSTITUTION
- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED FOR ANY SITES WITH A DCP BLOW COUNT OF 10 OR LESS.
- FIBER MIX VOLUMES MUST BE FOLLOWED PER THE MANUFACTURES SPECIFICATIONS



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.

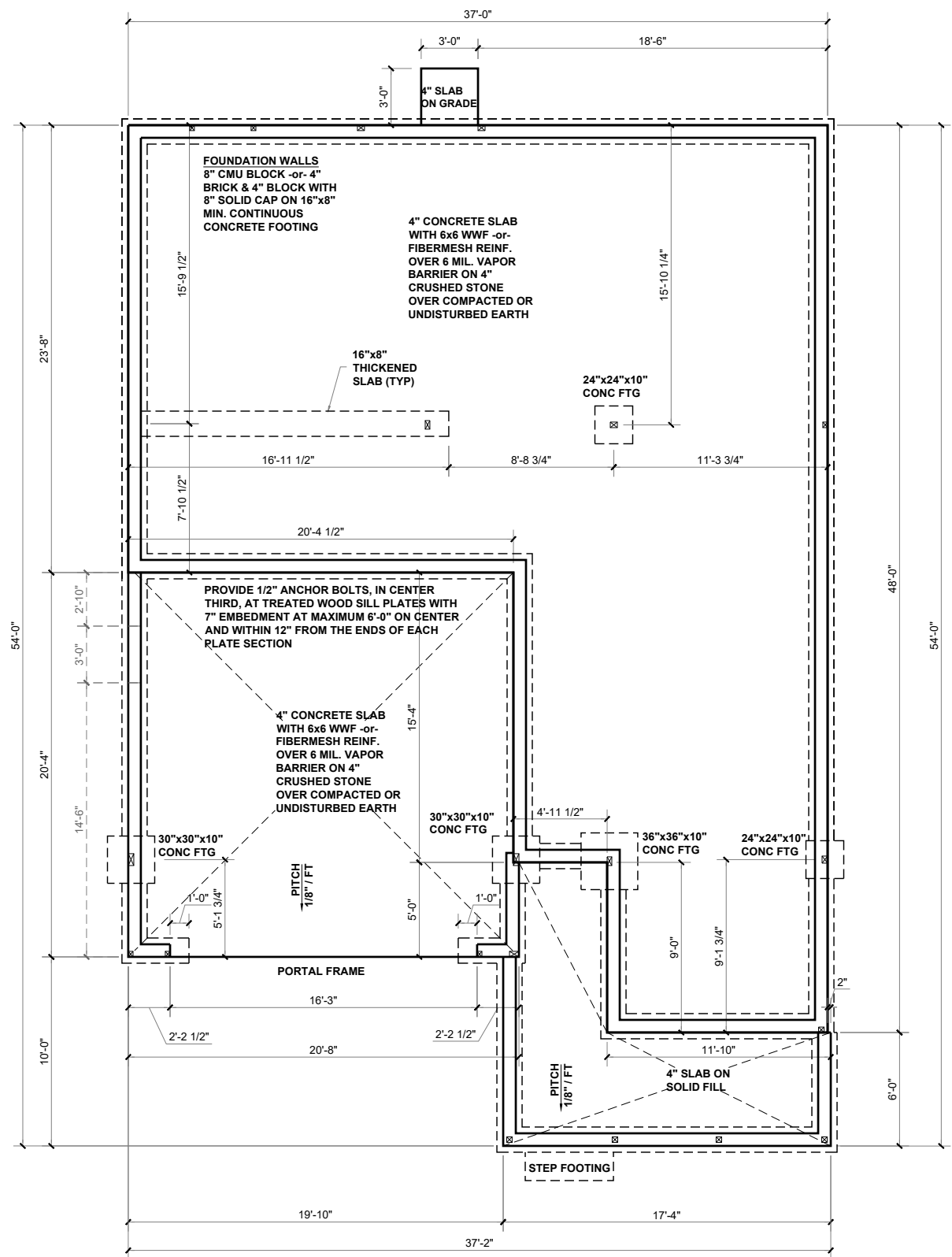


PROJECT NO.: 21901129
DATE: 05/19/2021

PLAN:
237.2723

SLAB
FOUNDATION PLAN
S.10D

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright © 2019 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



STEMWALL FOUNDATION PLAN - 'D'
 SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND

	INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
	ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
	DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
	STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
	WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
	POINT LOAD TRANSFER
	POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

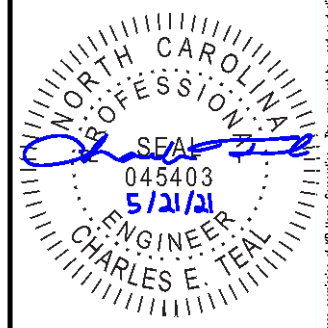
(1) #5 REBAR @ CENTER OFF ALL PERIMETER AND INTERNAL LOAD BEARING FOOTINGS. (2" C.C. MIN)

CONCRETE SLAB REINFORCING SUBSTITUTION OF SYNTHETIC FIBER MIX IN LIEU OF WWF IN NON STRUCTURAL SLABS:

- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED IN SLABS INSTALLED ON RAISED METAL DECKING
- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED IN SLABS WITH GRADE BEAMS UNLESS A REBAR MAT IS INSTALLED
- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED IF ANY SOILS HAVE BEEN FOUND TO BE EXPANSIVE SOILS ON SITE
- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED FOR SLAB POURS DIRECTLY ON GRADE; A 4" BASE MATERIAL OF CRUSHED STONE OR WELL DRAINING CLEAN SAND IS REQUIRED FOR SUBSTITUTION
- NO SUBSTITUTION ALLOWED FOR ANY SITES WITH A DCP BLOW COUNT OF 10 OR LESS.
- FIBER MIX VOLUMES MUST BE FOLLOWED PER THE MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS



KB HOME
 NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
 4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
 SUITE 180
 DURHAM, NC 27703
 TEL: (919) 768-7988
 FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.

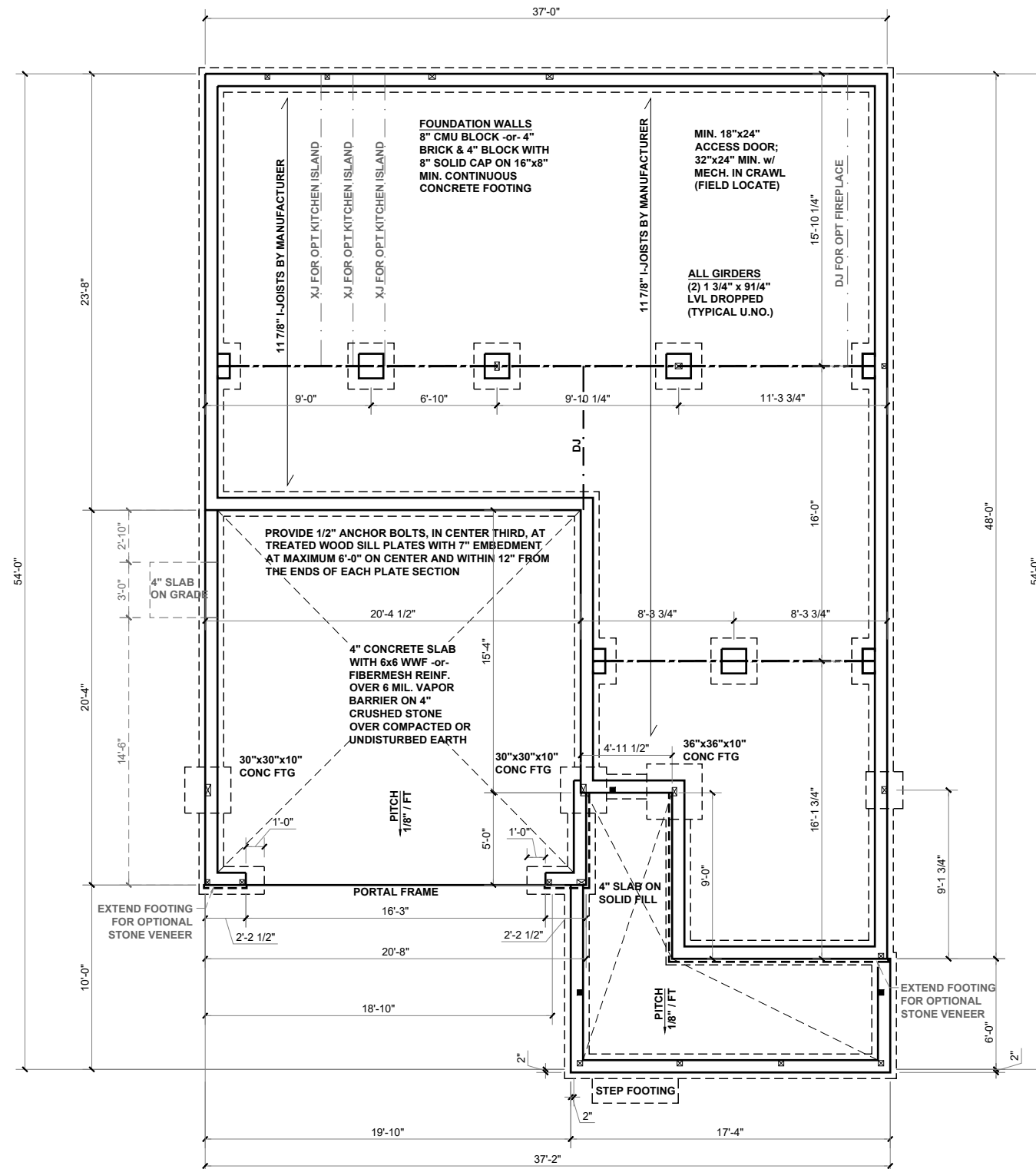
JDS Consulting
 8600 D JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919.480.1075
 INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET | WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

PROJECT NO.: 21901129
 DATE: 05/19/2021

PLAN:
237.2723

STEMWALL
 FOUNDATION PLAN
S.20D

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright © 2019 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



CRAWL SPACE FOUNDATION PLAN - 'D'

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND

- INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
- - - ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
- - - DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
- STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
- WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
- ⊠ POINT LOAD TRANSFER
- POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

FOUNDATION STRUCTURAL NOTES:

1. CONCRETE BLOCK PIER SIZE SHALL BE:

SIZE	HOLLOW MASONRY	SOLID MASONRY
8x16	UP TO 32" HIGH	UP TO 5'-0" HIGH
12x16	UP TO 48" HIGH	UP TO 9'-0" HIGH
16x16	UP TO 64" HIGH	UP TO 12'-0" HIGH
24x24	UP TO 96" HIGH	

WITH 30" x 30" x 10" CONCRETE FOOTING, UNO.

FLOOR FRAMING TO BE 11 7/8" DEEP TJI 210 SERIES OR EQUAL, 19.2" OC MAXIMUM SPACING

**REFER TO I-JOIST EQUIVALENCE CHART ON I-JOIST DETAIL SHEET FOR SUBSTITUTION OF MANUFACTURER SERIES

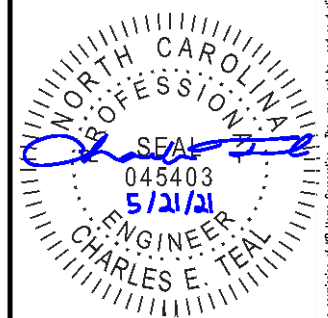
I-JOIST SPACING NOT TO EXCEED 19.2" OC IN LOCATIONS WITH TILE FINISH FLOOR

8"x16" PIERS AT FOUNDATION WALL SUPPORTING DROPPED GIRDER TO HAVE A 30"x10"x8" FOOTING PROJECTION FROM THE MAIN WALL FOOTING.

(1) #5 REBAR @ CENTER OF ALL PERIMETER FOOTINGS. (2" C.C. MIN)



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8600 D' JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480-1075
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET; WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

PROJECT NO.: 21901129
DATE: 05/19/2021

PLAN:
237.2723

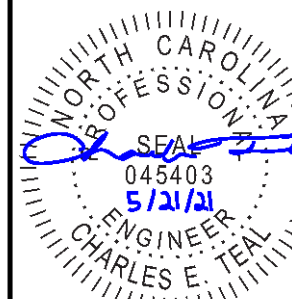
CRAWL SPACE
FOUNDATION PLAN

S.30D

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright © 2019 KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8600 D JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480-1075
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET | WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

PROJECT NO.: 21901129
DATE: 05/19/2021

PLAN:
237.2723

FIRST FLOOR
CEILING FRAMING PLAN

S1.0D

BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND

- INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
- - - ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
- - - DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
- STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
- WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
- ☒ POINT LOAD TRANSFER
- POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

STRUCTURAL FRAMING NOTES - (SEE GENERAL NOTES SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.)

1. ALL FRAMING TO BE #2 SPF MINIMUM.
2. ALL BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x6 SUPPORTED w/ MIN (1) JACK AND (1) KING EACH END, UNO.
3. EXTERIOR WALL OPENINGS OVER 3' TO HAVE MULTIPLE KING STUDS AS NOTED ON PLAN.
4. ALL NON-BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x4 (1) J / (1) K, UNO.
5. PROVIDE CONTINUOUS BLOCKING THROUGH STRUCTURE FOR ALL POINT LOADS.
6. ALL HANGERS AND CONNECTORS SPECIFIED ARE TO BE SIMPSON STRONG-TIE OR EQUIVALENT.
7. ALL BEAMS SPECIFIED ARE MINIMUM SIZES ONLY. LARGER MEMBERS MAY SUBSTITUTED AS NEEDED FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION. MINIMUM BEAM SUPPORT IS (1) 2x4 STUD.
8. ALL EXTERIOR WALLS TO BE FULLY SHEATHED WITH 7/16" OSB.
9. FRONT PORCH COLUMNS TO BE MIN 4x4 PT ATTACHED AT TOP AND BOTTOM USING SIMPSON (OR EQUIV) COLUMN BASE OR SST A24 BRACKETS. TRIM OUT PER BUILDER.
10. PORCH COLUMNS TO BE MIN 4x4 PT ATTACHED AT BOTTOM USING SIMPSON (OR EQUIV) ABA44 AND AT TOP USING CS 16 STRAPPING (12" MIN) TO PORCH HEADER / BAND.
11. WHEN A 4-PLY LVL IS USED, ATTACH WITH (1) 1/2" Ø BOLT 12" OC STAGGERED, TOP AND BOTTOM, 1-1/2" MIN FROM ENDS. ALTERNATE ATTACHMENT EQUIVALENT METHOD MAY BE USED, SUCH AS SDW OR TRUSSLOK SCREWS (SEE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS).
12. FOR STUD COLUMNS OF 4 OR MORE, INSTALL SST CS16 STRAPS @ 30" OC, 6" MAX FROM PLATES, ON INSIDE FACE OF COLUMN (EXTERIOR WALL), ON BOTH FACES OF COLUMN (INTERIOR WALL).

ALL FLUSH BEAMS TO BE DIRECTLY SUPPORTED BY (2) 2X STUDS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. STUD COLUMNS TO BE SUPPORTED BY SOLID BLOCKING TO FOUNDATION OR TO BEARING COMPONENT BELOW.

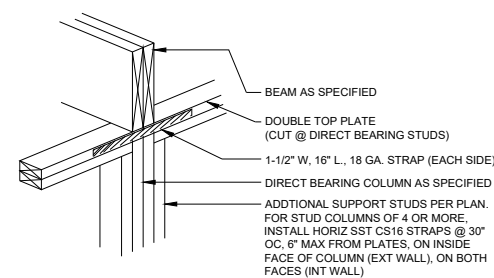
I-JOIST SPACING NOT TO EXCEED 19.2" OC IN LOCATIONS WITH TILE FINISH FLOOR

**REFER TO I-JOIST EQUIVALENCE CHART ON I-JOIST DETAIL SHEET FOR SUBSTITUTION OF MANUFACTURER SERIES

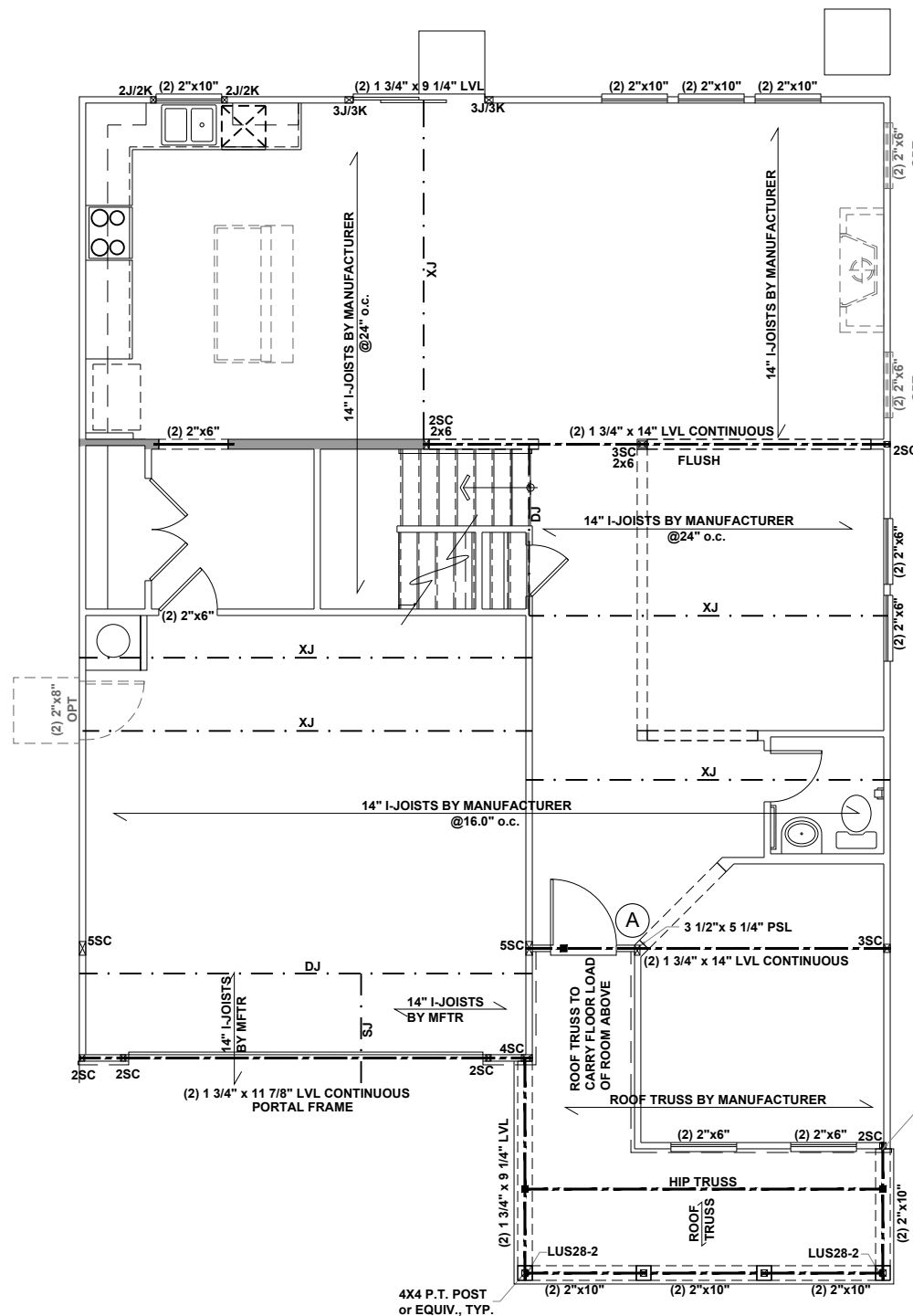
FLOOR FRAMING TO BE 14" DEEP TJI 210 SERIES OR EQUAL, 19.2" OC MAXIMUM SPACING, U.N.O.

INTERIOR OPTIONS DO NOT AFFECT THE STRUCTURAL LAYOUT

PORCH BEAMS TO BEAR IN WALL FRAMING TYPICAL



A DIRECT STUD BEARING
NTS



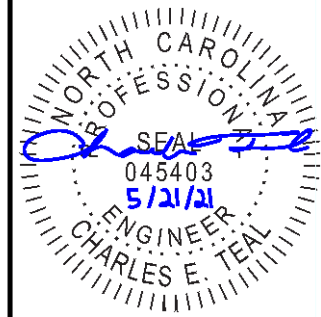
FIRST FLOOR CEILING FRAMING PLAN - 'D'

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2019 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8600 D' JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919.480.1075
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET | WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

PROJECT NO.: 21901129
DATE: 05/19/2021

PLAN:
237.2723

SECOND FLOOR
CEILING FRAMING PLAN

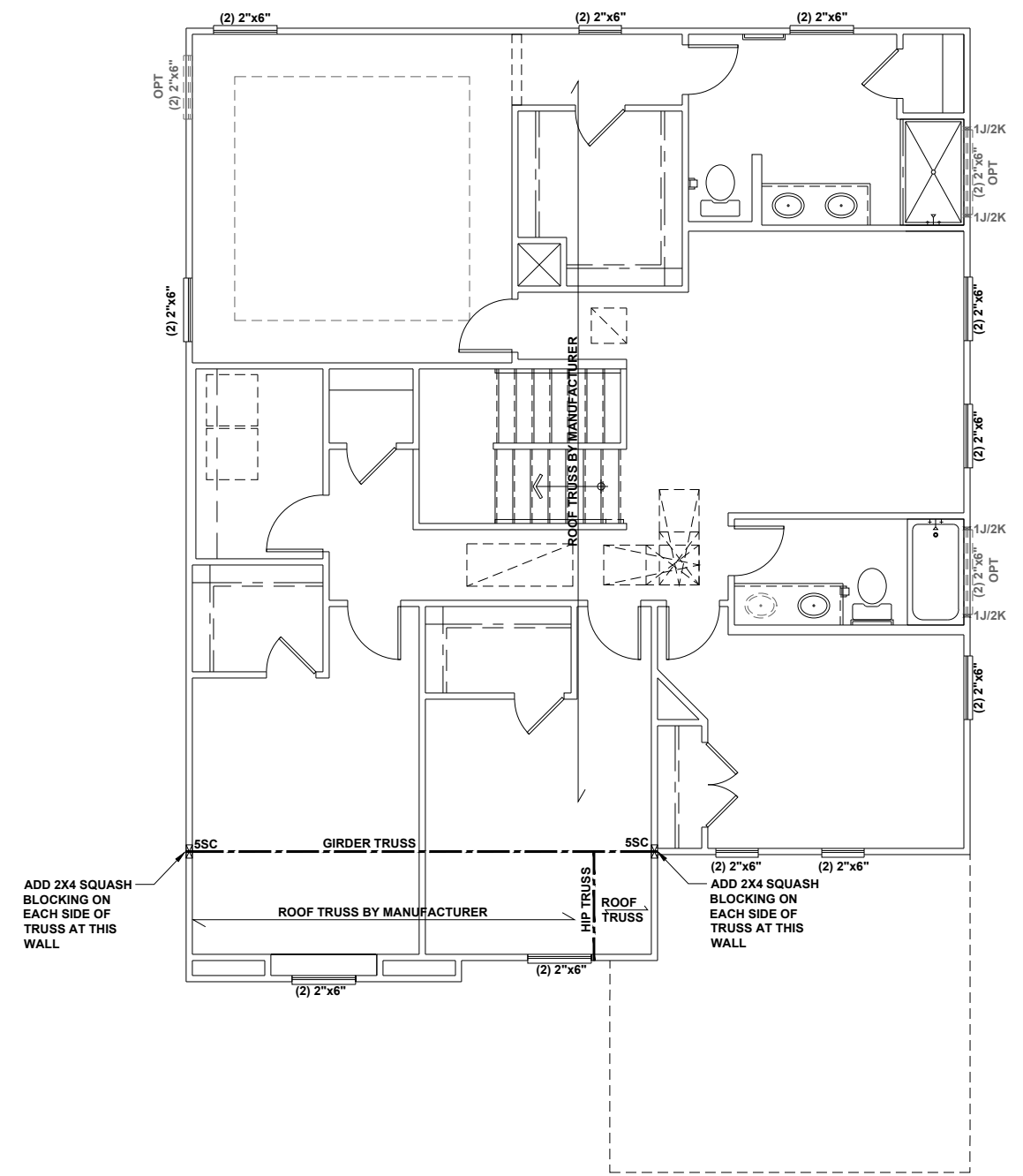
S2.0D

BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND	
—	INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
---	ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
- - - -	DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
—	STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
—	WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
□	POINT LOAD TRANSFER
■	POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

- STRUCTURAL FRAMING NOTES - (SEE GENERAL NOTES SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.)**
- ALL FRAMING TO BE #2 SPF MINIMUM.
 - ALL BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x6 SUPPORTED w/ MIN (1) JACK AND (1) KING EACH END, UNO.
 - EXTERIOR WALL OPENINGS OVER 3' TO HAVE MULTIPLE KING STUDS AS NOTED ON PLAN.
 - ALL NON-BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x4 (1) J / (1) K, UNO.
 - PROVIDE CONTINUOUS BLOCKING THROUGH STRUCTURE FOR ALL POINT LOADS.
 - ALL HANGERS AND CONNECTORS SPECIFIED ARE TO BE SIMPSON STRONG-TIE OR EQUIVALENT.
 - ALL BEAMS SPECIFIED ARE MINIMUM SIZES ONLY. LARGER MEMBERS MAY SUBSTITUTED AS NEEDED FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION. MINIMUM BEAM SUPPORT IS (1) 2x4 STUD.
 - ALL EXTERIOR WALLS TO BE FULLY SHEATHED WITH 7/16" OSB.
 - FRONT PORCH COLUMNS TO BE MIN 4x4 PT ATTACHED AT TOP AND BOTTOM USING SIMPSON (OR EQUIV) COLUMN BASE OR SST A24 BRACKETS. TRIM OUT PER BUILDER.
 - PORCH COLUMNS TO BE MIN 4x4 PT ATTACHED AT BOTTOM USING SIMPSON (OR EQUIV) ABA44 AND AT TOP USING CS 16 STRAPPING (12" MIN) TO PORCH HEADER / BAND.
 - WHEN A 4-PLY LVL IS USED, ATTACH WITH (1) 1/2" Ø BOLT 12" OC STAGGERED, TOP AND BOTTOM, 1-1/2" MIN FROM ENDS. ALTERNATE ATTACHMENT EQUIVALENT METHOD MAY BE USED, SUCH AS SDW OR TRUSSLOK SCREWS (SEE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS).
 - FOR STUD COLUMNS OF 4 OR MORE, INSTALL SST CS16 STRAPS @ 30" OC, 6" MAX FROM PLATES, ON INSIDE FACE OF COLUMN (EXTERIOR WALL), ON BOTH FACES OF COLUMN (INTERIOR WALL).

ALL FLUSH BEAMS TO BE DIRECTLY SUPPORTED BY (2) 2X STUDS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. STUD COLUMNS TO BE SUPPORTED BY SOLID BLOCKING TO FOUNDATION OR TO BEARING COMPONENT BELOW.

SECOND FLOOR INTERIOR OPTIONS DO NOT AFFECT THE STRUCTURAL LAYOUT



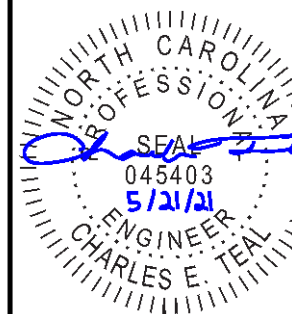
SECOND FLOOR CEILING FRAMING PLAN - 'D'

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright © 2019 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8600 D' JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480-1075
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET | WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

PROJECT NO.: 21901129
DATE: 05/19/2021

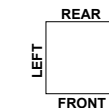
PLAN:
237.2723

FIRST FLOOR
WALL BRACING PLAN

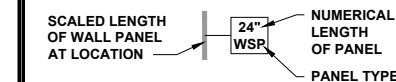
S4.0D

WALL BRACING REQUIREMENTS

- MINIMUM PANEL WIDTH IS 24"
- FIGURES BASED ON THE CONTINUOUS SHEATHING METHOD USING THE RECTANGLE CIRCUMSCRIBED AROUND THE FLOOR PLAN OR PORTION OF THE FLOOR PLAN. IF NO RECTANGLE IS NOTED, THE STRUCTURE HAS BEEN FIGURED ALL WITHIN ONE RECTANGLE.
- PANELS MAY SHIFT UP TO 36" EITHER DIRECTION FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION (NAILING & BLOCK REQUIREMENTS STILL APPLY).
- FOR ADDITIONAL WALL BRACING INFORMATION, REFER TO WALL BRACING DETAIL SHEET(S).
- SCHEMATIC BELOW INDICATES HOW SIDES OF RECTANGLE ARE TO BE INTERPRETED IN BRACING CHART WHEN APPLIED TO STRUCTURE:



- ◆ CS16 STRAP FROM STUD, CROSS HEADER, TO WALL TOP PLATE, 36" LONG MINIMUM
- ▶ SIMPSON MSTA15 HOLD DOWN CAPACITY OF 970 POUNDS PER ANCHOR WITH (12) 10d NAILS. STRAP TO BE LOCATED AT EDGE OF BRACED WALL PANEL. (CS16 STRAPPING MAY BE SUBSTITUTED w/ SIMILAR LENGTH AND NAILING PATTERN.) USE HTT4 FOR ATTACHMENT TO CONCRETE.



ENGINEERED WALL SCHEDULE

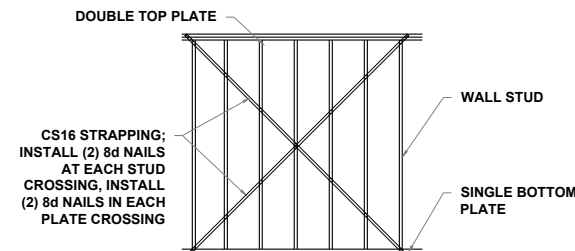
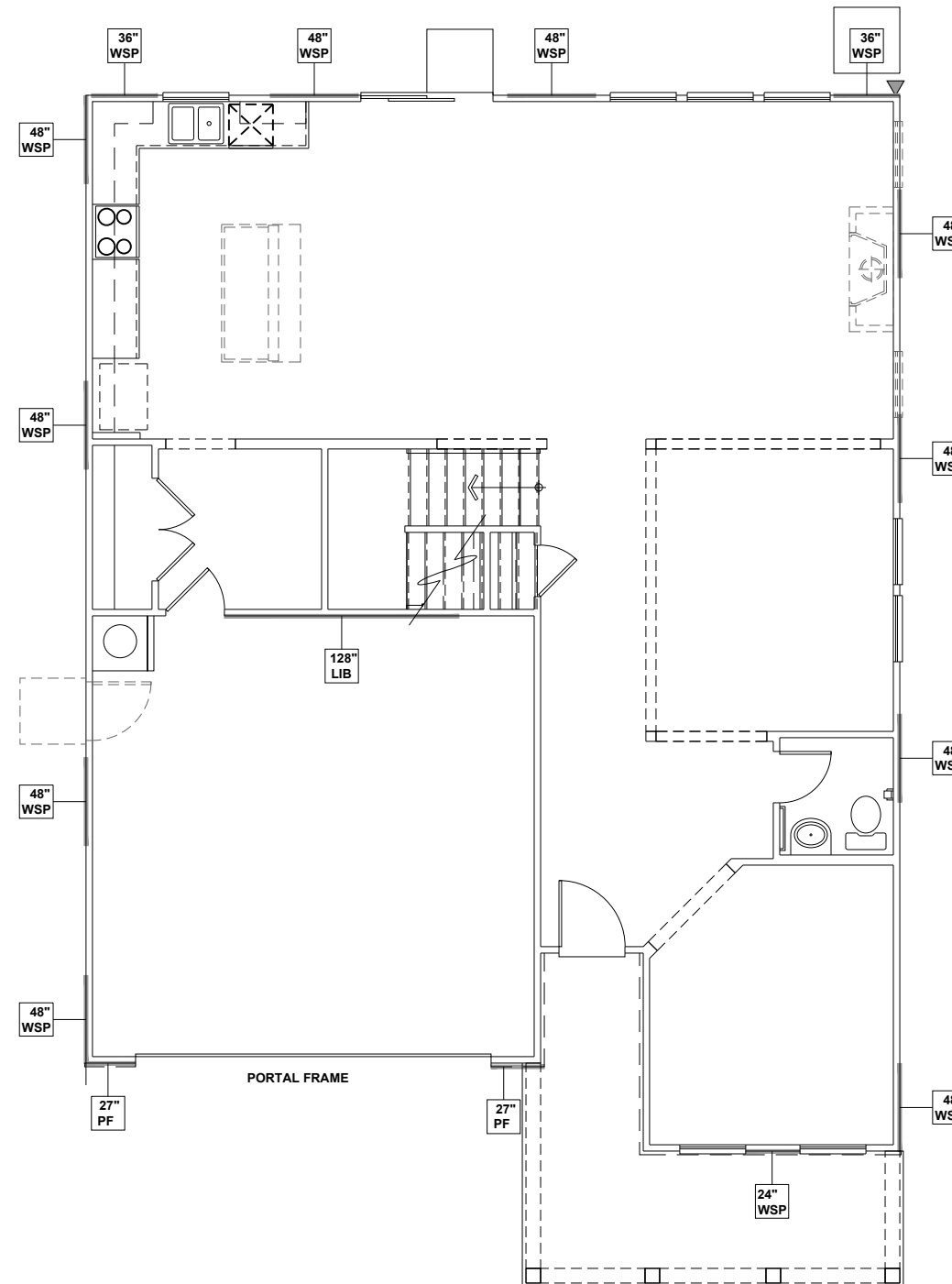
- ENG1: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH WITH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED WITH 8d NAILS @ 6" OC EDGE AND 12" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.
- ENG2: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH WITH 7/16" OSB WITH 10d NAILS @ 3" OC EDGE AND 3" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.
- ENG3: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED BOTH SIDES WITH 8d NAILS @ 4" OC EDGE AND 8" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.
- ENG4: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED WITH 8d NAILS @ 4" OC EDGE AND 8" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

WALL BRACING NOTE:

WALLS WITH PROVIDED LENGTH LISTED AS "N/A" DO NOT MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF PRESCRIPTIVE WALL BRACING FOUND IN THE NCRC. THESE WALLS HAVE BEEN ENGINEERED BASED ON DESIGN GUIDELINES ESTABLISHED IN ASCE-07 AND THE NDS: WIND & SEISMIC PROVISIONS SUPPLEMENT.

WALL BRACING: RECTANGLE 1

SIDE	REQUIRED LENGTH	PROVIDED LENGTH
FRONT	13.5 FT.	13.6 FT.
RIGHT	11.0 FT.	16.0 FT.
REAR	13.5 FT.	14.0 FT.
LEFT	11.0 FT.	16.0 FT.



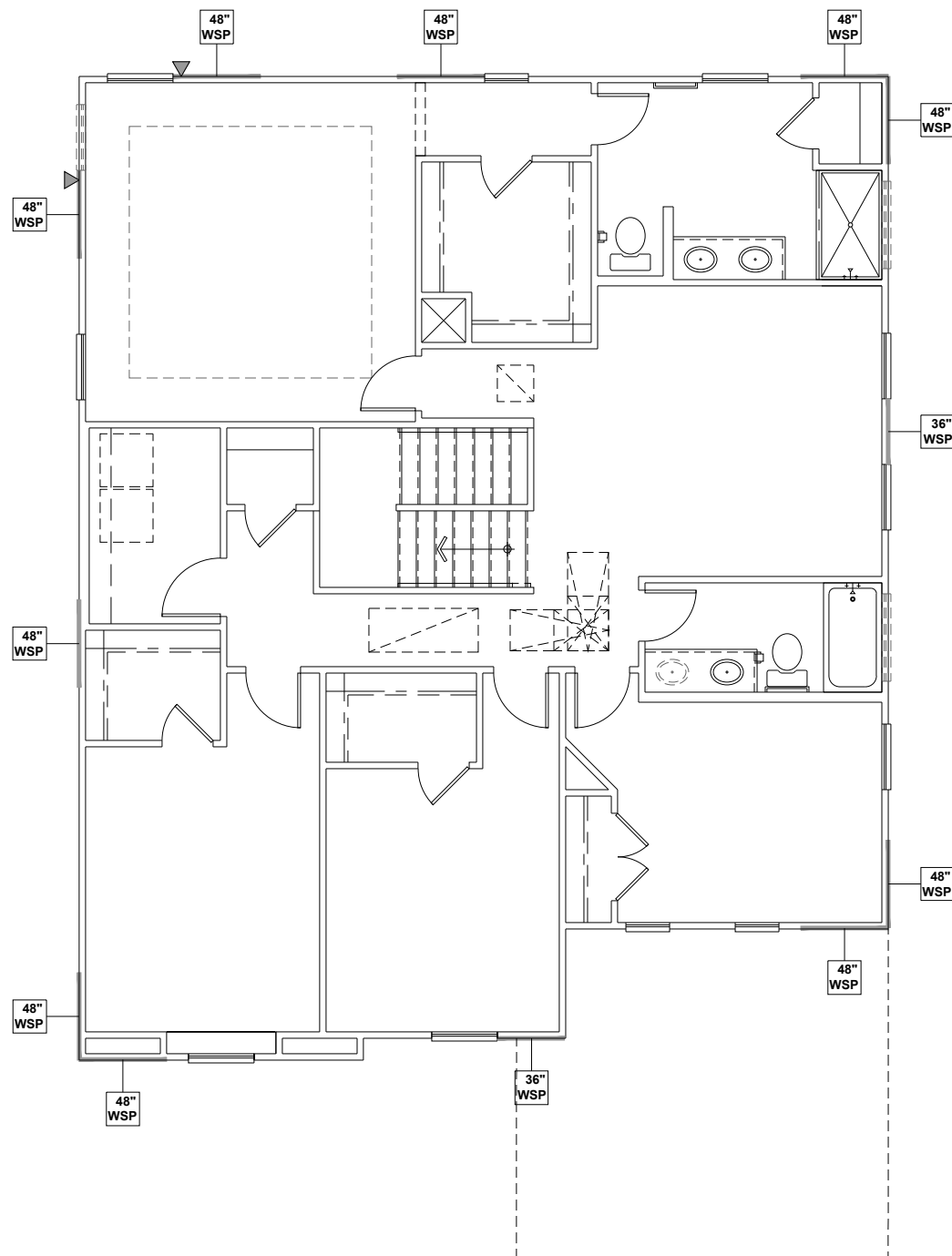
**CROSS BRACED LIB
CS16 STRAPPING METHOD**

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0" STRAP ANGLES TO BE NO MORE THAN 60° AND NO LESS THAN 30°

FIRST FLOOR WALL BRACING PLAN - 'D'

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright © 2019 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



WALL BRACING REQUIREMENTS

- MINIMUM PANEL WIDTH IS 24"
- FIGURES BASED ON THE CONTINUOUS SHEATHING METHOD USING THE RECTANGLE CIRCUMSCRIBED AROUND THE FLOOR PLAN OR PORTION OF THE FLOOR PLAN. IF NO RECTANGLE IS NOTED, THE STRUCTURE HAS BEEN FIGURED ALL WITHIN ONE RECTANGLE.
- PANELS MAY SHIFT UP TO 36" EITHER DIRECTION FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION (NAILING & BLOCK REQUIREMENTS STILL APPLY).
- FOR ADDITIONAL WALL BRACING INFORMATION, REFER TO WALL BRACING DETAIL SHEET(S).
- SCHEMATIC BELOW INDICATES HOW SIDES OF RECTANGLE ARE TO BE INTERPRETED IN BRACING CHART WHEN APPLIED TO STRUCTURE:

- ◆ CS16 STRAP FROM STUD, CROSS HEADER, TO WALL TOP PLATE, 36" LONG MINIMUM
- ▶ SIMPSON MSTA15 HOLD DOWN CAPACITY OF 970 POUNDS PER ANCHOR WITH (12) 10d NAILS. STRAP TO BE LOCATED AT EDGE OF BRACED WALL PANEL. (CS16 STRAPPING MAY BE SUBSTITUTED w/ SIMILAR LENGTH AND NAILING PATTERN.) USE HTT4 FOR ATTACHMENT TO CONCRETE.

SCALED LENGTH OF WALL PANEL AT LOCATION

24" WSP
 NUMERICAL LENGTH OF PANEL
 PANEL TYPE

ENGINEERED WALL SCHEDULE

ENG1: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH WITH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED WITH 8d NAILS @ 6" OC EDGE AND 12" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

ENG2: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH WITH 7/16" OSB WITH 10d NAILS @ 3" OC EDGE AND 3" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

ENG3: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED BOTH SIDES WITH 8d NAILS @ 4" OC EDGE AND 8" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

ENG4: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED WITH 8d NAILS @ 4" OC EDGE AND 8" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

WALL BRACING NOTE:

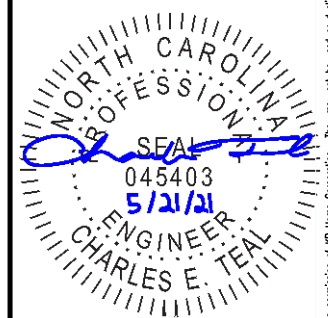
WALLS WITH PROVIDED LENGTH LISTED AS "N/A" DO NOT MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF PRESCRIPTIVE WALL BRACING FOUND IN THE NCRC. THESE WALLS HAVE BEEN ENGINEERED BASED ON DESIGN GUIDELINES ESTABLISHED IN ASCE-07 AND THE NDS: WIND & SEISMIC PROVISIONS SUPPLEMENT.

WALL BRACING: RECTANGLE 1

SIDE	REQUIRED LENGTH	PROVIDED LENGTH
FRONT	6.0 FT.	11.0 FT.
RIGHT	6.0 FT.	12.0 FT.
REAR	6.0 FT.	12.0 FT.
LEFT	6.0 FT.	11.0 FT.



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8600 D' JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480-1075
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET · WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

PROJECT NO.: 21901129
DATE: 05/19/2021

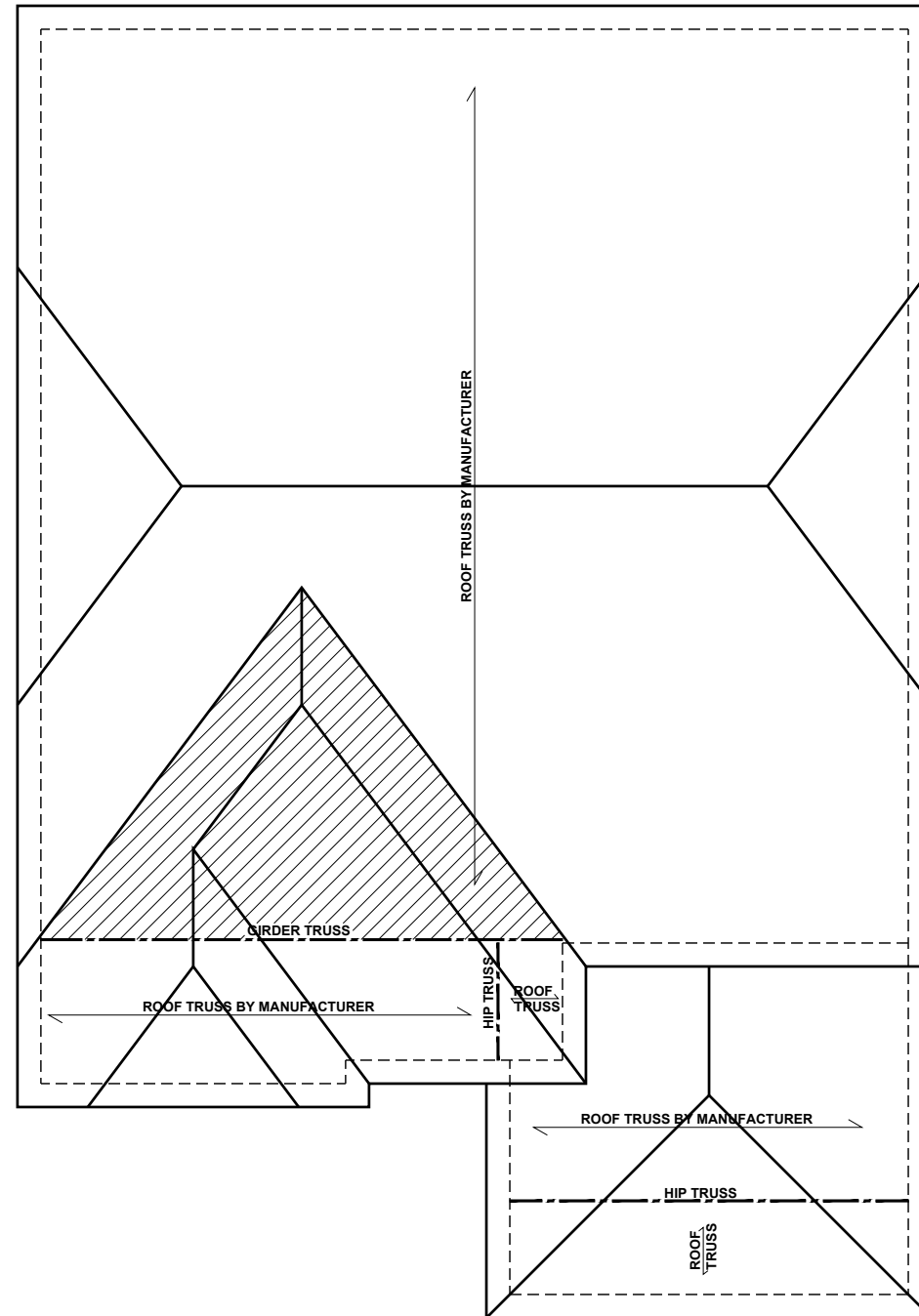
PLAN:
237.2723

SECOND FLOOR
WALL BRACING PLAN

S5.0D

SECOND FLOOR WALL BRACING PLAN - 'D'
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright © 2019 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



ROOF FRAMING PLAN - 'D'

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND

	INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
	ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
	DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
	STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
	WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
	POINT LOAD TRANSFER
	POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

- TRUSSED ROOF - STRUCTURAL NOTES**
- PROVIDE CONTINUOUS BLOCKING THROUGH STRUCTURE FOR ALL POINT LOADS.
 - DENOTES OVER-FRAMED AREA
 - MINIMUM 7/16" OSB ROOF SHEATHING
 - TRUSS LAYOUT AND PLACEMENT BY MANUFACTURER TO COINCIDE WITH THE SUPPORT LOCATIONS SHOWN. TRUSS PROFILES SHALL BE SEALED BY THE TRUSS MANUFACTURER. TRUSS PLANS TO BE COORDINATED WITH THE SEALED STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS. INSTALLATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.
 - MANUFACTURER TO PROVIDE REQUIRED UPLIFT CONNECTION.
 - PROVIDE H2.5A (MINIMUM) OR EQUIVALENT AT EACH TRUSS-TO-TOP PLATE CONNECTION AT OVER-FRAMED AREAS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
 - UPLIFT CONNECTION TO BE CARRIED THROUGH TO FLOOR SYSTEM.

TRUSS UPLIFT CONNECTORS: EXPOSURE B, 115 MPH, ANY PITCH, 24" O.C. MAX ROOF TRUSS SPACING

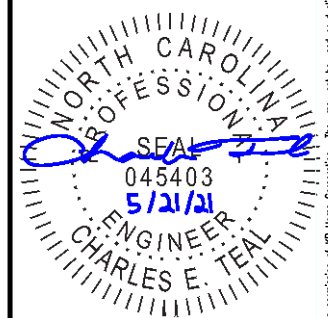
TRUSSES SHALL BE ATTACHED TO SUPPORT WALL FOR UPLIFT RESISTANCE. CONTINUOUS OSB WALL SHEATHING BELOW PROVIDES CONTINUOUS UPLIFT RESISTANCE TO FOUNDATION. ALL TRUSSES SUPPORTED BY INTERMEDIATE SUPPORT WALLS, KNEEWALLS, OR BEAMS SHALL BE ATTACHED TO SUPPORTING MEMBER PER SCHEDULE:

ROOF SPAN IS MEASURED HORIZONTALLY BETWEEN FURTHEST SUPPORT POINTS.

ROOF PLAN UP TO 28'	CONNECTOR NAILING PER TABLE 602.3(1) NCRBC 2018 EDITION
OVER 28'	(1) SIMPSON H2.5A HURRICANE CLIP TO DBL TOP PLATE OR BEAM OR (1) SIMPSON H3 CLIP TO SINGLE 2x4 PLATE



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8600 D JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480-1075
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET ; WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

PROJECT NO.: 21901129
DATE: 05/19/2021

PLAN:
237.2723

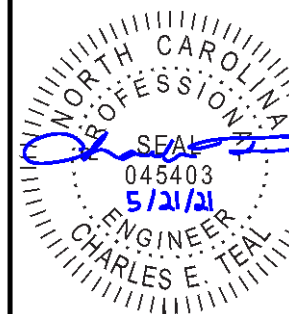
ROOF FRAMING PLAN

S7.0D

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright © 2019 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8600 D JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480-1075
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

PROJECT NO.: 21901129
DATE: 05/19/2021

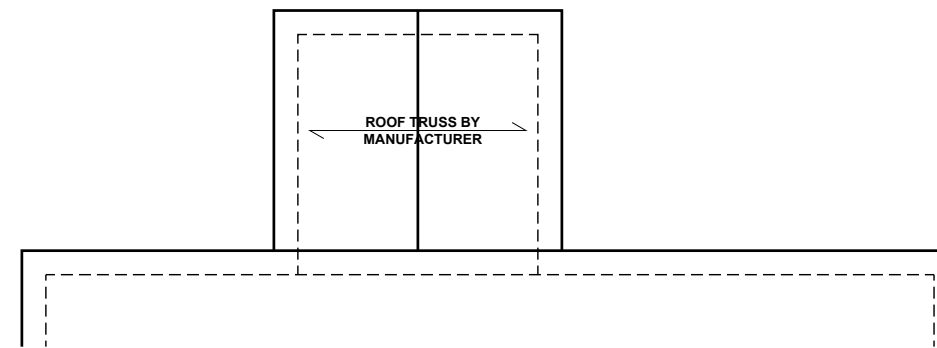
PLAN:
237.2723

REAR OPTIONS

R01

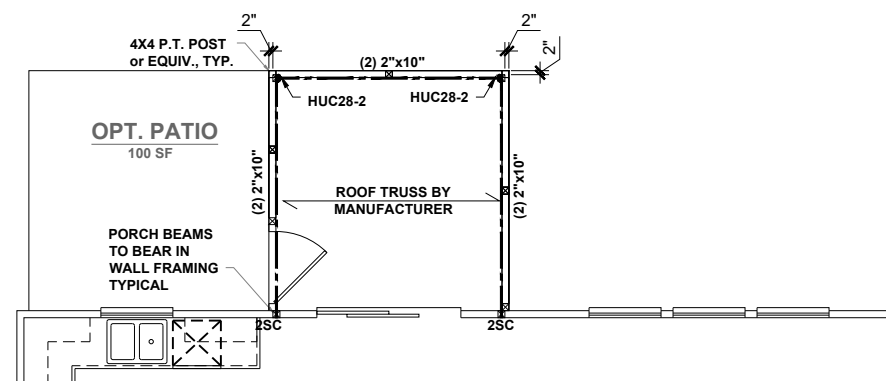
BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND	
	INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
	ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
	DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
	STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
	WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
	POINT LOAD TRANSFER
	POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

SEE FULL PLAN FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION



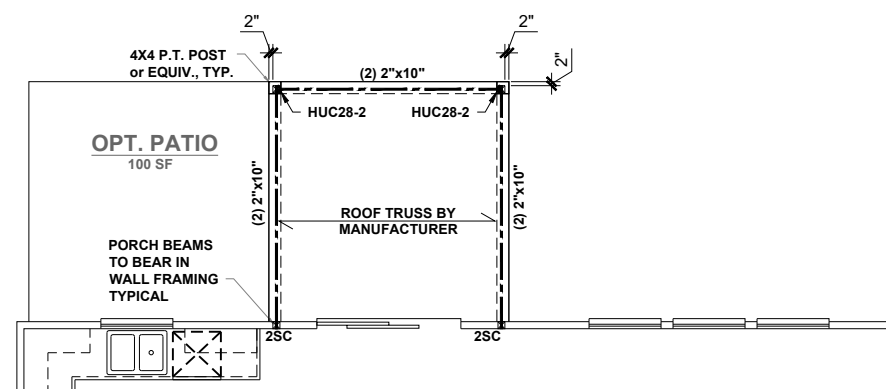
ROOF FRAMING PLAN

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



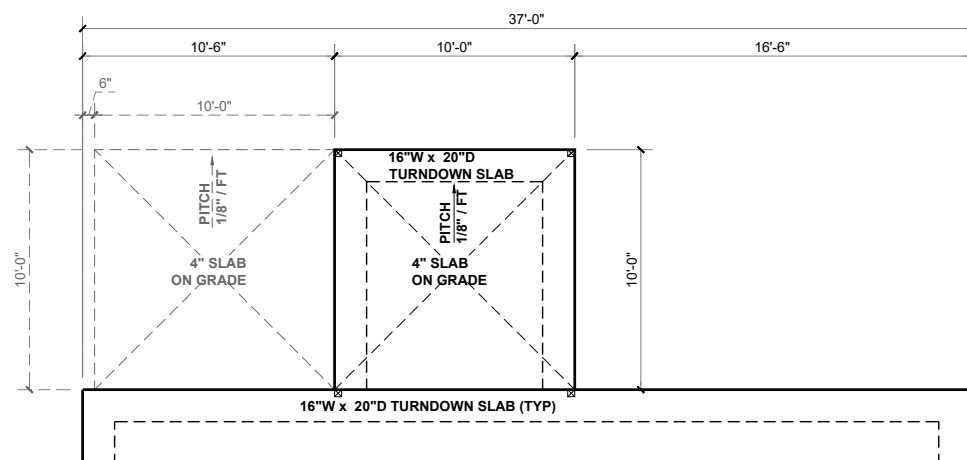
SCREENED PATIO CEILING FRAMING PLAN

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



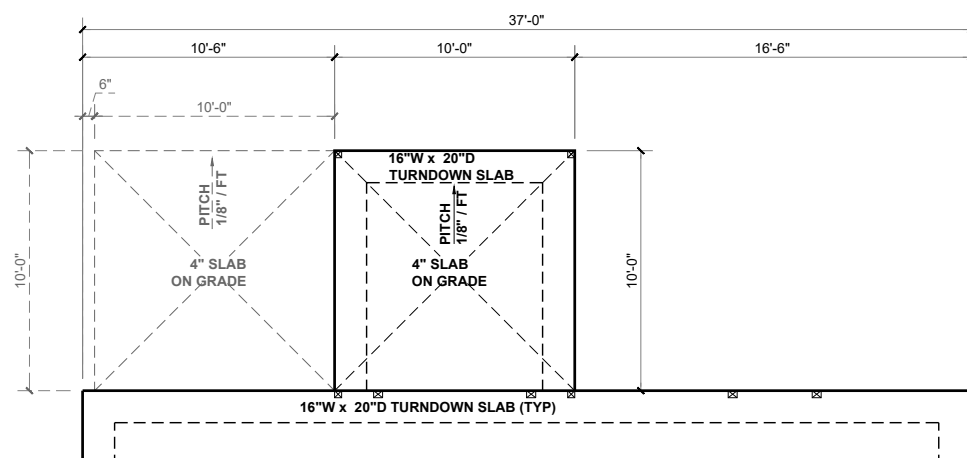
COVERED PATIO CEILING FRAMING PLAN

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



SCREENED PATIO w/ PATIO OPTION - SLAB FOUNDATION PLAN

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



COVERED PATIO w/ PATIO OPTION - SLAB FOUNDATION PLAN

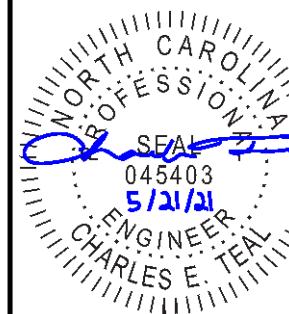
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

COVERED/SCREENED PATIO

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright © 2019 KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8600 D' JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480-1075
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET; WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

PROJECT NO.: 21901129
DATE: 05/19/2021

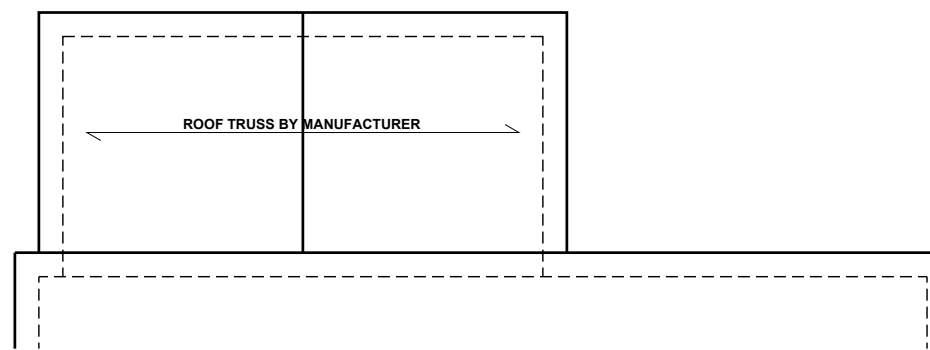
PLAN:
237.2723

REAR OPTIONS

R02

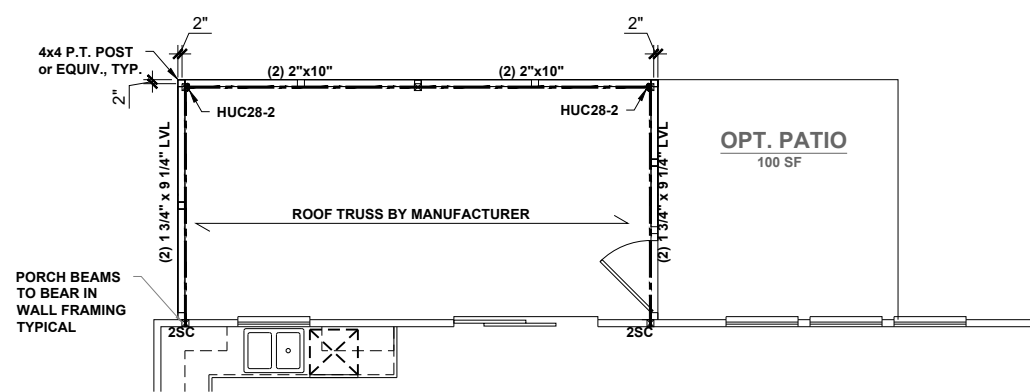
BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND	
	INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
	ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
	DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
	STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
	WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
	POINT LOAD TRANSFER
	POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

SEE FULL PLAN FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION



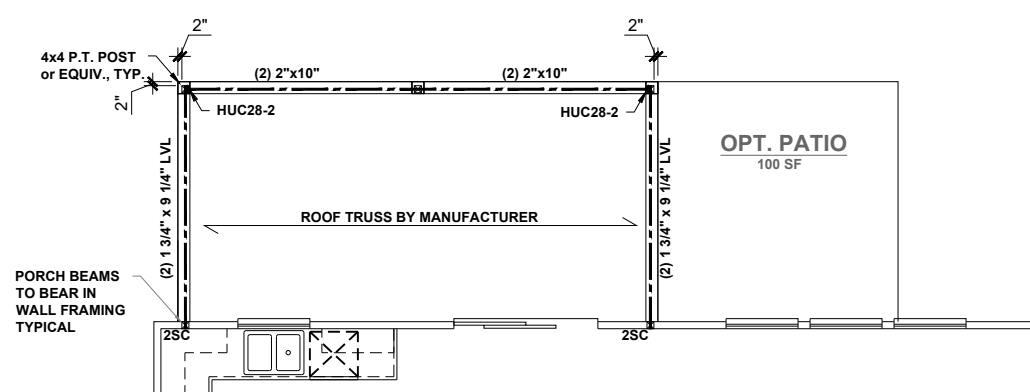
ROOF FRAMING PLAN

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



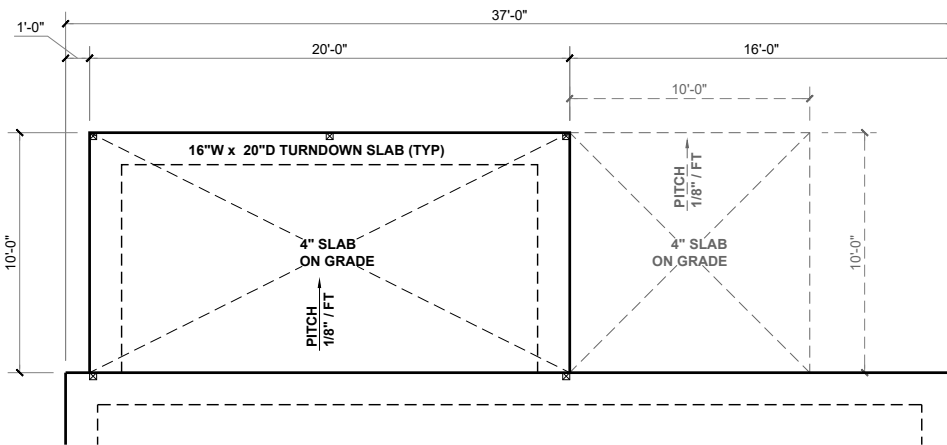
SCREENED PATIO CEILING FRAMING PLAN

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



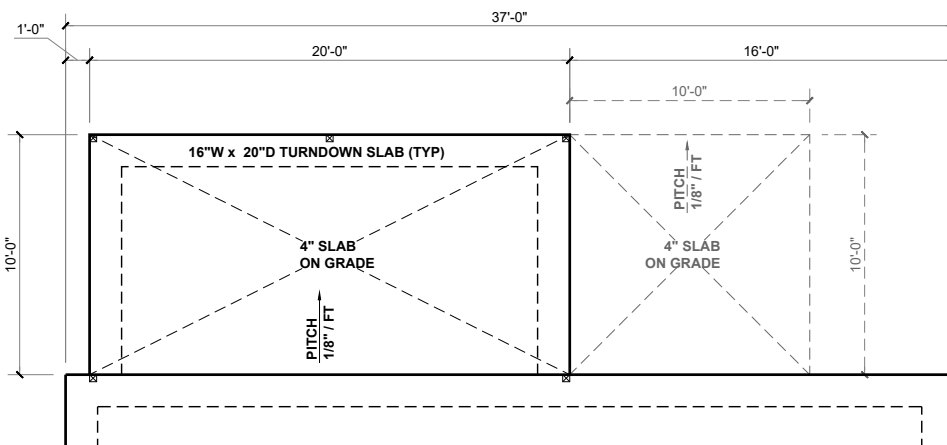
COVERED PATIO CEILING FRAMING PLAN

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



SCREENED PATIO w/ PATIO OPTION - SLAB FOUNDATION PLAN

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



COVERED PATIO w/ PATIO OPTION - SLAB FOUNDATION PLAN

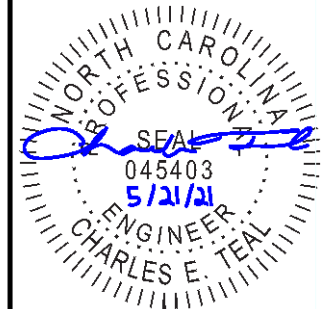
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

EXT COVERED/SCREENED PATIO

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright © 2019 KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8600 D JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480-1075
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET · WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

PROJECT NO.: 21901129
DATE: 05/19/2021

PLAN:
237.2723

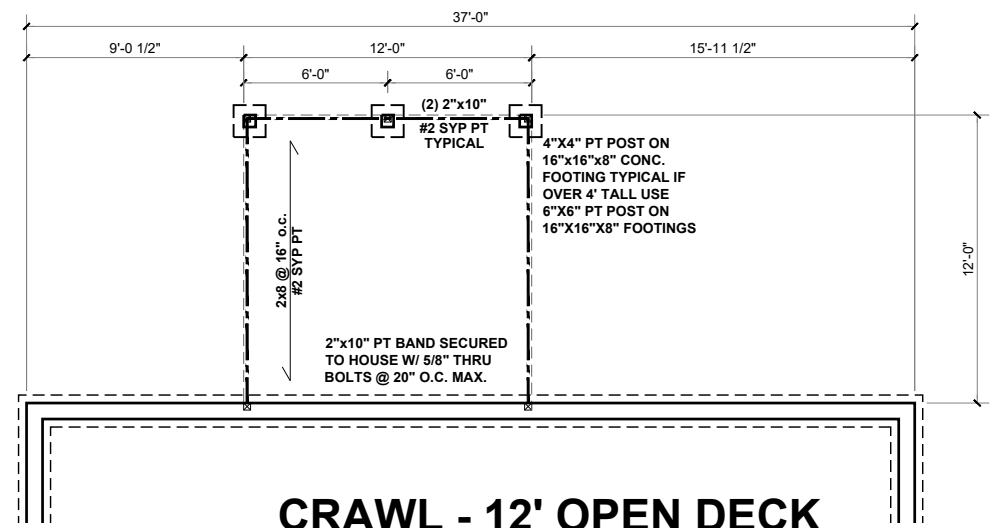
REAR OPTIONS

R03

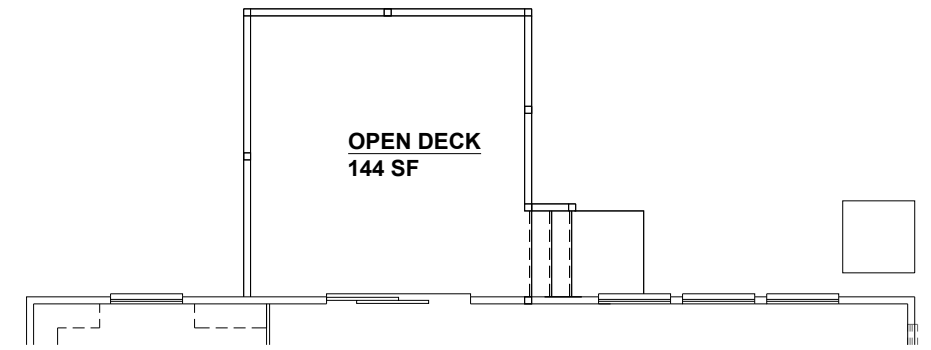
BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND	
	INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
	ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
	DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
	STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
	WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
	POINT LOAD TRANSFER
	POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

SEE FULL PLAN FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

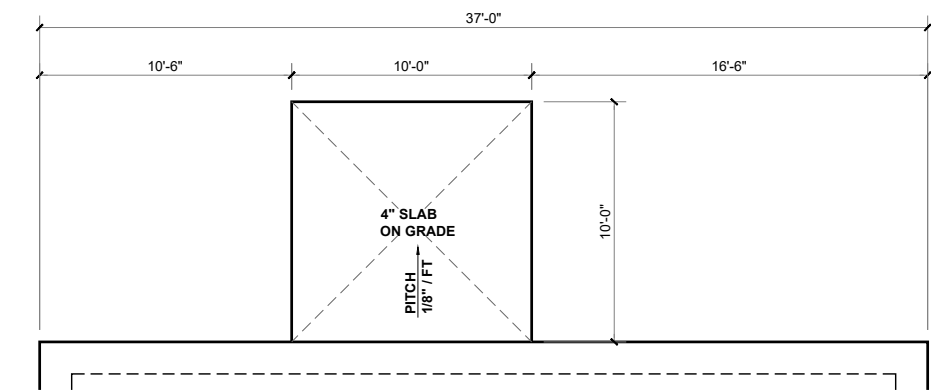
OPEN DECK



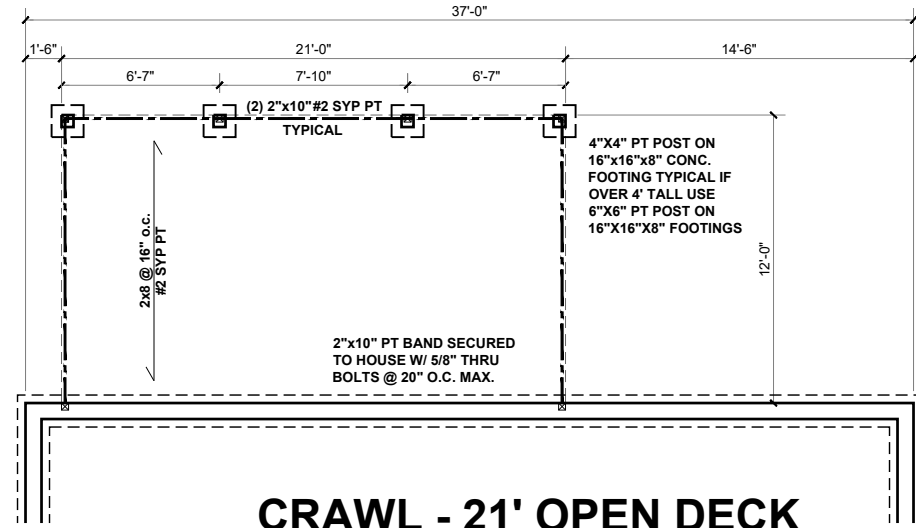
CRAWL - 12' OPEN DECK
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



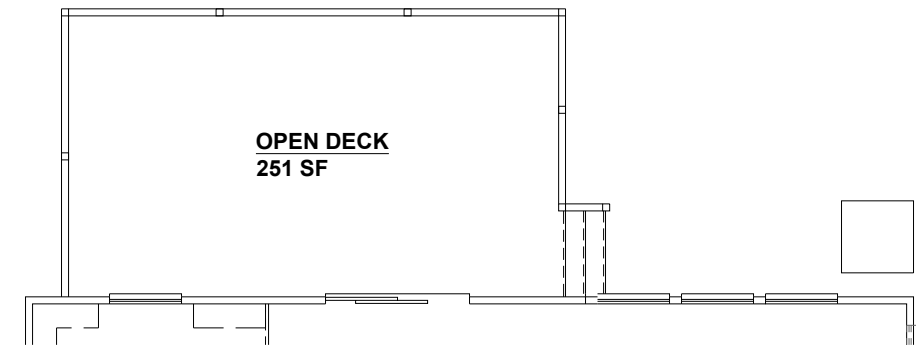
12' OPEN DECK
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



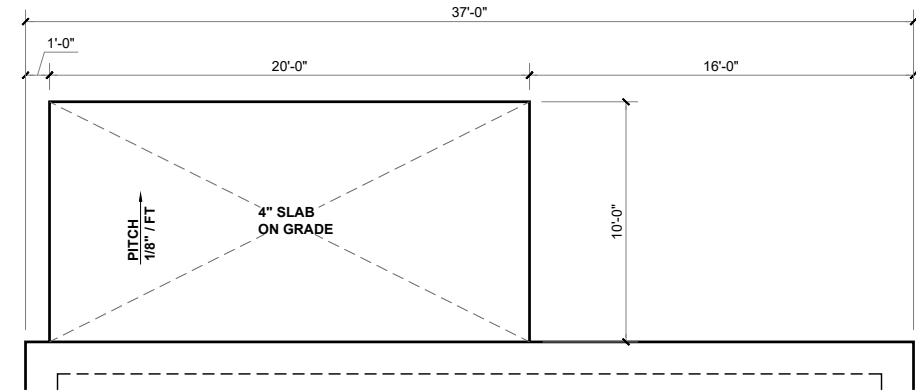
PATIO SLAB
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



CRAWL - 21' OPEN DECK
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



21' OPEN DECK
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



EXT. PATIO SLAB
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. They may not be used or duplicated without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2019 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.

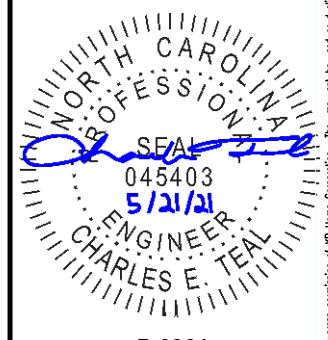
BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND

- INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
- ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
- DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
- STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
- WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
- POINT LOAD TRANSFER
- POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

SEE FULL PLAN FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

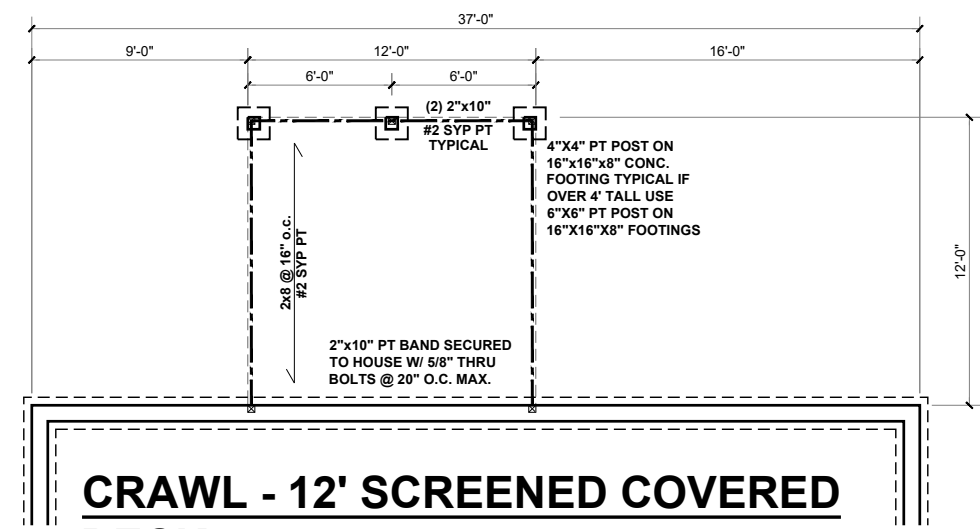
JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.

JDS Consulting
8600 D' JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480-1075
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET · WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

PROJECT NO.: 21901129
DATE: 05/19/2021

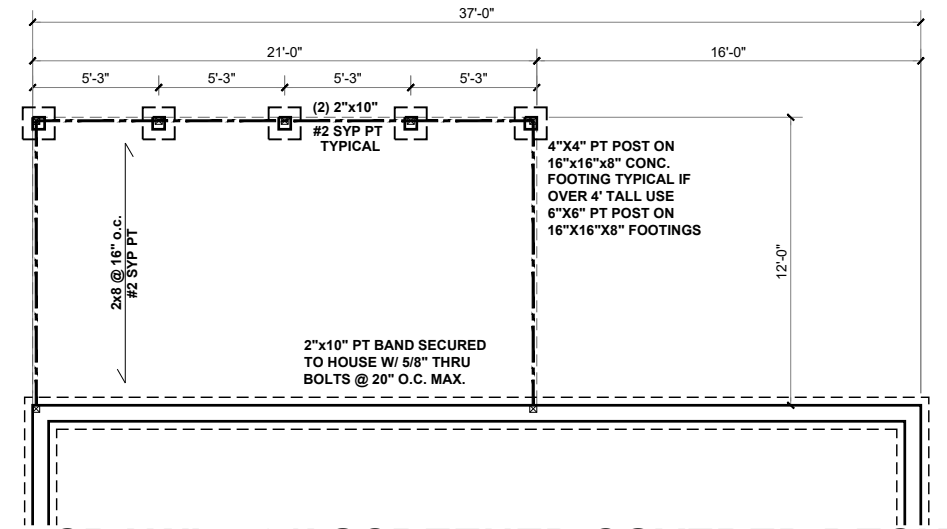
PLAN:
237.2723

REAR OPTIONS
R04



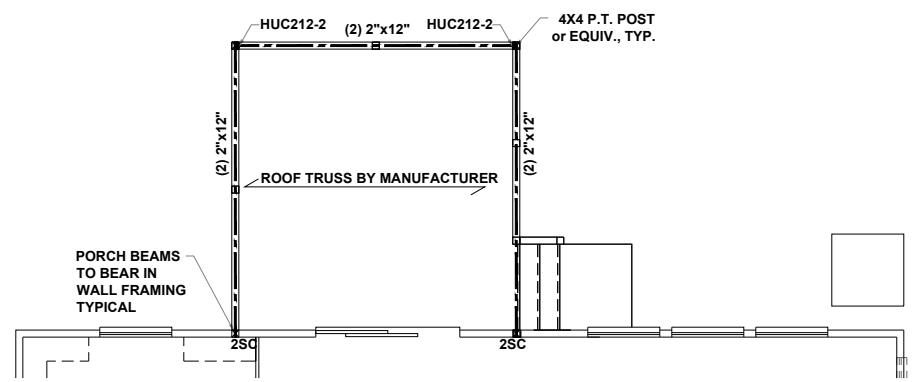
CRAWL - 12' SCREENED COVERED DECK

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



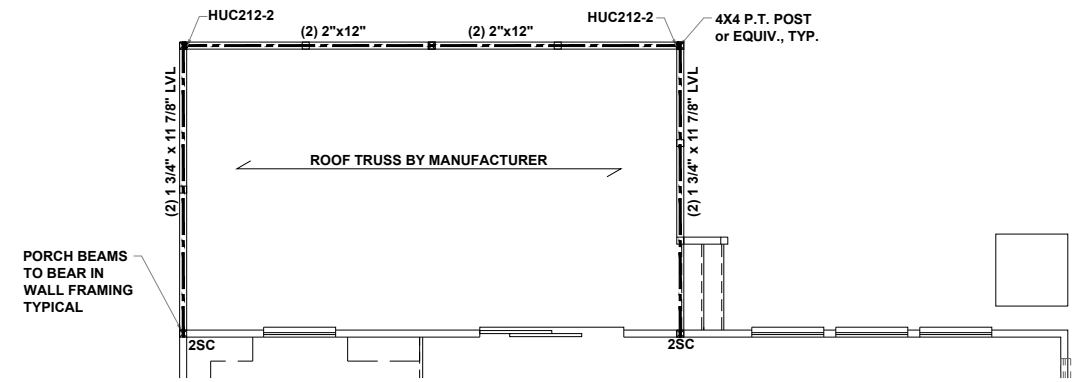
CRAWL - 21' SCREENED COVERED DECK

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



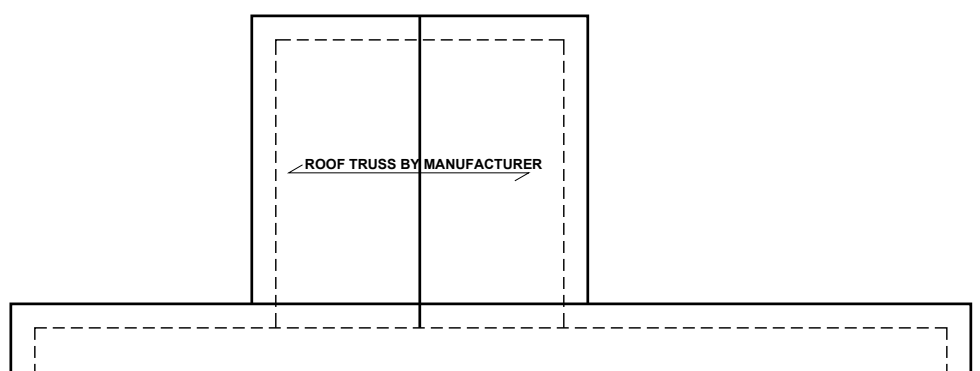
12' SCREENED COVERED DECK

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



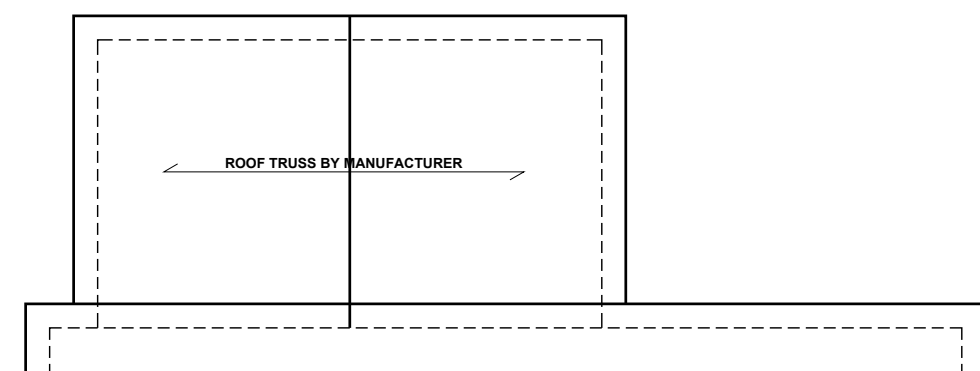
21' SCREENED COVERED DECK

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



ROOF PLAN

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



ROOF PLAN

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

SCREENED COVERED DECK

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright © 2019 © KB Home Corporation. All rights reserved.